

# Practical Computing

90p January 1985  
Volume 8 Issue 1

Australia	A\$3
Canada	CS\$4.50
Denmark	DKr35
France	Fr32.60
Germany	DM10
Greece	Dra290
Holland	DF19
Italy	L4200
New Zealand	NZ\$3.95
Singapore	M\$6.35
Spain	Pts370
Switzerland	SFr7.40
USA	\$3.95 (D72162)

## MUD

Multi-user Dungeon  
adventure for the  
Commodore 64

**Reviews:**  
Apricot Portable  
TDI Pinnacle  
Fujitsu 16S  
Entrepreneur  
Vizastar  
... and more



**EXCLUSIVE!**  
Sycero applications  
generator

# Canon Printers perform as brilliantly in

# Black & White

**Canon**

PW1080A - 80 col,  
160cps NLQ (pictured)  
PW1156 - 156 col,  
160cps NLQ printer

FROM **£399\***

**Canon**

PJ1080A  
- 7 COLOUR  
37cps INK JET

FOR ABOUT **£599\***

If you are looking for a top of the range, fully featured printer at an affordable price, then you need look no further than the CANON PW range NLQ matrix printers and the PJ1080A ink jet printer. CANON, World Leaders in photocopier and camera technology, have applied their exciting skills in producing these two new printers.

## Canon PW1080A/PW1156A

High speed matrix performance, combined with Near Letter Quality (NLQ) printing, the CANON PW series provides the ultimate in printing requirements, all at an affordable price. With a print speed of up to 160 cps, the PW series has a number of salient features including high res. graphics. With a choice of platen widths from 10" (PW1080A) to 17" (PW1156A), their Epson and IBM compatibility make them easy to hook-up to virtually any computer.

See them at your local Dealers — Join the Canon League — We will help you look good on paper.

● Circle No. 132

as they do  
in vivid

# COLOUR

## Canon PJ1080A

If you have the task of impressing people, then you must look good on paper and the CANON PJ can do just that. With its ability to print in 7 vivid colours, the CANON PJ is ideal for use with Lotus Symphony running on IBM P.C.'s. Needless to say the PJ is suitable for a wide range of micros, including the B.B.C. even more impressive, it will print onto overhead projection film, all at a very quiet 37 cps.

IBM is a registered trade mark of IBM (UK).



**Micro  
Peripherals Ltd**

**'THE POWER BEHIND THE PRINTED WORD'**

INTEC UNIT 3, HASSOCKS WOOD, WADE ROAD,  
BASINGSTOKE, HANTS. ENGLAND, RG24 0NE.  
Telephone: BASINGSTOKE (0256) 473232 (32 lines).  
Telex: 859669 MICROP G Facsimile: 0256 461570

\* Full 12 months warranty — RRP ex. VAT.


# >LIST

## PRACTICAL COMPUTING JANUARY 1985

### >NEWS

- 13 HARDWARE NEWS**  
Sinclair QL add-ons and interfaces in the news.
- 21 IBM NEWS**  
Bernoulli disc drives and the AT as a mainframe terminal.
- 23 SOFTWARE NEWS**  
Digital Research's Mac-like front end, and new Wordstar.
- 29 COMPEC REPORT**  
An A to Z of interesting products from the leading trade show.
- 32 NEWS EXTRA**  
Copyright news, plus a report on the *Financial Times* conference.
- 37 GAMES NEWS**  
U.S. Gold brings out hits, and everything comes to the '64.

### >GAMES

- 87 GAZING INTO THE CRYSTAL VDU**  
John Dallman speculates on developments in microcomputer games.
- 90 CHESS PROGRAMS**  
Tony Harrington looks at the current state of the art.
- 92 GLORIOUS MUD**  
Richard Bartle explains why multi-user Dungeon games will replace single-user adventures.
- 94 GAMES DESIGNERS**  
Fin Fahey reviews three packages to help you construct your own games.
- 
- 96 TOP 50 CHOICE**  
Jack Schofield presents a selection of the best games.

### >REVIEWS

- 70 APRICOT PORTABLE**  
Glyn Moody has been talking to ACT's exciting new transportable.



- 74 TDI PINNACLE**  
A new challenger for the title of The Fastest Micro in the West.
- 76 FUJITSU 16S**  
Robert Piper reviews a desk-top micro from Japan's largest computer company.
- 78 SYCERO**  
Chris Bidmead explores a new package which makes database programming applications easier.
- 83 ONE PER DESK**  
ICL's new micro draws on Sinclair QL technology, but offers more.
- 100 WORD PROCESSING ON THE AMSTRAD**  
The word processors, the printer — and the possibilities.
- 104 FILEVISION**  
Ian Stobie checks out a visual database for the Apple Macintosh.
- 106 VIZASTAR FOR THE COMMODORE 64**  
Integrated software that rivals Lotus 1-2-3 for under £100?
- 110 ENTREPRENEUR**  
Become a tycoon — Bill Bennett gets help from Brainpower.

- 167 QL BOOKS**  
Glyn Moody reviews 21 new offerings for Sinclair QL users.

### >PROGRAMMING

- 121 OPEN FILE**  
More details of our 21-page software section with programs for CP/M users and Amstrad, Apple, BBC, Commodore, Sharp and Tandy micros.
- 122 FILE TRANSFER UNDER CP/M**  
How to swap files between different micros using CPM2CPM.
- 128 DISASSEMBLER FOR THE BBC MICRO**  
This utility allows you to display the contents of any area of memory

### >REGULARS

- 5 EDITORIAL**  
The coming of networks promises to inaugurate a new era.
- 7 FEEDBACK**  
Your letters about AI, manufacturers' specs for home micros, and more. . . .
- 49 CHIP-CHAT**  
Ray Coles looks into the world of one-chip wonders.
- 51 SOFTWARE WORKSHOP**  
The virtues of binary trees are exposed in Mike Lewis's column.
- 55 COMMS LINK**  
Ben Knox on the growing number of British bulletin board systems.
- 115 THE LEVY SERIES**  
David Levy continues his programming series with a look at the old board game Halma.
- 118 FICTION — AN AWKWARD PHAGE**  
Direct input leads to problems in this short story by Andy Oldfield.
- 173 LAST WORD**  
David Myers on electronic mail, and what it can mean if you are deaf.

# The Disk to launch a thousand programs

Here it is at last. One disk that will prove to be the solution for many business problems. A disk which will allow you to develop your own programs. Exactly the way you want.

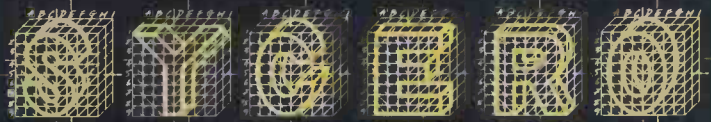
The disk contains one of the most revolutionary programs of the year. Sycero. No matter whether you are a computer novice or a seasoned programming professional, Sycero enables you to build any type of business program.

No matter what your business. From traditional business applications like stock control, invoicing, database management and inventory to an unimaginable number of specific industry applications.

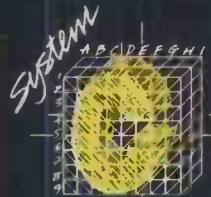
And the beauty of Sycero is that it takes no time at all to build a simple program for yourself. When you've built one, expanding it, or building other, more complex programs, is easy.

Once you start developing your own programs you'll wonder how you ever got on before. And no longer will you have to bend over backwards to make do because the program you bought off the shelf does things differently to the way you wanted.

No matter what your business, there's now one program for the job.



*The Businessman's  
Program Builder*



System C Limited  
Tel 0622 55142

System C Limited

7 Mill Street Maidstone  
Kent ME15 6XW  
Tel 0622 55142

Practical Computing

EDITORIAL 01-661 3609

Editor

Jack Schofield

Assistant Editors

Ian Stobie

Glyn Moody

Art Editor

Stephen Miller

Production Editor

John Liebmann

Sub-editor

Carol Hammond

Editorial Secretary

Sue Jordan

Consultants

Chris Bidmead

Peter Laurie

ADVERTISING 01-661 3612

Advertisement Manager

Nitin Joshi 01-661 3021

Assistant Advertisement

Manager

Dominic Forlizzi 01-661 8626

Advertisement Executives

Richard Milbourn 01-661 8100

Janet Thorpe 01-661 3468

Ian Walker 01-661 8425

Advertisement Secretary

Julie Hookway

Midlands office

David Harvett 021-356 4838

Northern office

Geoff Aikin 061-872 8861

Classified

Lucy O'Sullivan 01-661 8163

Group Advertisement Manager

Shobhan Gajjar 01-661 8441

PUBLISHING DIRECTOR

Chris Hipwell

Published by Electrical-Electronic Press, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey SM2 5AS. Tel: 01-661 3500. Telex/grams 892084 BISPRS G.

Distributed by Business Press International Ltd, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey SM2 5AS.

Subscriptions: UK £14 per annum; overseas £20.50 per annum; selling price in Eire subject to currency exchange fluctuations and VAT; airmail rates available on application to Subscriptions Manager, Business Press International Ltd, Oakfield House, Perrymount Road, Haywards Heath, Sussex RH16 3DH. Tel: (0444) 459188.

Printed in Great Britain for the proprietors Business Press International Ltd by Eden Fisher (Southend) Ltd, Southend-on-Sea. Typeset by Lithotype Design, London EC1.

© Business Press International Ltd 1985 ISSN 0141-5433

Would-be authors are welcome to send articles to the Editor but PC cannot undertake to return them. Payment is at £35 per published page. Submissions should be typed or computer-printed and should include a tape or disc of any program.

Every effort is made to check articles and listings but PC cannot guarantee that programs will run and can accept no responsibility for any errors.

All together

WE ARE about to enter the third era of microcomputing. The first began in 1977 with the Apple II. For the first time, personal computing power was available to the general public, and not just to enthusiasts who could wield a soldering iron. Furthermore, you could actually do something useful with your micro.

Of course, Apple was not alone in pioneering the market. The Commodore Pet micros and the Tandy TRS-80 machine all catered for the new and hitherto unsuspected demand. But the open architecture in particular of the Apple II singled it out as the leading and representative machine of its time.

The second era was ushered in by the arrival of the IBM PC in America at the end of 1981. When IBM ate its corporate words about micros being a passing consumer fad, and got in there with its own version, micros had become respectable. Businesses no longer needed to worry about taking risks with these newfangled devices. IBM had put three letters on the front of a microcomputer, and they spelt "OK".

As a result, the business micro market boomed and is still booming, with vast numbers of IBMulators and other 16-bit machines. Corporations that had initially been sceptical now started to install micros across the whole company. Correspondingly, a flood of serious software started to come through to meet the enormous demand for packages that could be used in a business environment.

The third era is now upon us, the era of the local area network. That, at any rate, is the view of Roger Foster, managing director of ACT, speaking at the launch of Microsoft Networks on his company's computers.

Backing up Foster, the ever-youthful Bill Gates, chairman of Microsoft, claimed that at present less than 10 percent of office micros were wired up in LANs. He predicted that within two years this figure could reach over 40 percent. Even allowing for sales hype and other varieties of wishful thinking, there is no doubt that LANs are becoming a major interest. Microsoft's arch-rival, Digital Research, has

also entered the market with DR-Net, and both are keen to stake out early claims in this field.

If LANs gain the sort of penetration Gates has indicated, it would certainly signal a radical change in the way we use computers in the office. For most people the stand-alone business micro represented an emancipation from the tyranny of the data-processing department. Gone were the days of being told that your job was in the queue, but probably wouldn't surface until well after the results would be any use. You could sit down with your spreadsheet and get them on the spot.

Even better, you could play around with What Ifs to your heart's content. You also had the option of simple word processing, something unheard of on mainframes. So micros started sprouting on executive and professional desk tops everywhere.

This distributed power did have one drawback: it encouraged isolation. People worked away on their own, blissfully unaware of what the person at the next desk might be up to. Transferring data was an effort. Either you produced reams of hard copy — which meant finding the office printer, hooking it up and then adjusting all those parameters — or you put it on a floppy disc, which took time, was unpopular the other end, and might even be incompatible with the other person's formats.

LANs change all this. Data can be exchanged quickly and effortlessly between different machines, avoiding unnecessary duplication of effort. Using electronic mail, information can be requested and obtained with a few keystrokes. There are financial advantages too, such as shared printer and database resources.

But the most important benefit will undoubtedly be that of letting people work with technology in a way that is analogous to conventional office practice. Micros will be totally integrated into all aspects of the business environment, not bolted on as glorified typewriters and calculators. Then we will start to see what office automation and information technology are really about.

5 Years ago ... The new TRS-80 Model II has been shown in the U.K. and Tandy has announced that it will start taking orders, although the first shipments are not expected until April 1980. Ted Russell, director of Tandy's computer division, claims that the Model II is comparable, in performance, with the IBM 5110, the Hewlett-Packard H9800, and the Wang WCS15. A basic configuration with 32K of RAM and 1/2 MB of additional storage capacity will sell for around £2,000. This can be expanded to 64K RAM with 2MB of storage for around £4,000. Model II has been designed as a business system starting at the upper limit of the Model I, the old TRS-80. The entire computer and 80-character monitor is housed in one box which includes a ROM disc, two serial and one parallel ports. It is claimed that the Model II will operate at 2 1/2 times faster than the Model I. Although the Model II incorporates new features which must have been included to some degree in response to criticism of the Model I, such as a lower-case facility for word processing, the Model I will continue to be sold. As if to emphasise the point, the Model I prices have been reduced by about 10 percent. The TRS-80 4K RAM level I Basic will now sell at £385. PC Volume 3 Issue 1

**We start carrying  
your workload  
the very first day.**



## EasyWriter II™ System

EasyWriter 11 System is word processing that's easy to learn and easy to use. Memos, reports, correspondence, even statistical documents are letter perfect from day one. If you can type, you can use it to lighten your workload.

EasyWriter 11 System gives you everything you need. It has an 88,000 word spell checker and convenient mail-merge for reports and form

letters. They're built right in, not sold separately. And unlike some other programs you may see, what you look at on the screen is exactly what is printed.

So no matter what your office word processing needs, EasyWriter 11 System can make the days more productive, by carrying the load right from the start.



Easy Software working harder.

Sorcim/IUS Products: EasyWriter 1 System, EasyWriter II System, SuperWriter, SuperCalc 3 Rel.2, and other SuperCalc Software, EasyFiler, and EasySales Pro.

### Special offer: Free demo diskette

Please send me a Free Demo Diskette\* so I can preview the features and effectiveness of EasyWriter II™ System.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ Tel: \_\_\_\_\_

Post this coupon to:  
Sorcim/IUS, 10 Station Road, Watford,  
Herts WD1 1EG. Tel: (0923) 46255.

\*Diskette is designed for use with IBM-PC® or fully compatible hardware systems. IBM-PC is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

## Disc controllers and drives

I AM WRITING in connection with John and Timothy Lee's response to G Bates of Lancaster in the November 1984 issue. Mr Bates enquired regarding alternative disc controllers and drives for the Apple II.

The Eicon disc controllers are available from a number of suppliers, including P&P Micros, and will work with all Shugart-compatible 8in. drives. The recommended prices of the SDC1 single-density controller and the DDC2 double-density controller are £295 and £365 respectively, excluding VAT. Two drives can be handled by each controller.

The Tera-Drive is a single or dual 5.25in. drive with a formatted capacity of 1Mbyte per disc, which is packaged in a unit 2in. high and fits between the Apple and its monitor. It is powered from the Apple and requires no mains connection. The prices are £649 and £1,095 for the single and dual drives respectively, including controller. They are available from P&P Micros, Wharnclyffe and several other dealers.

**S R Hodge,**  
Eicon Research Ltd,  
Cambridge.

## Not a pin-up

I CANNOT let Ray Coles' blatant rave review of the MC680XX family, and the 68020 in particular, go unchallenged. Not content with praising the 68000, he describes the iAPX-286 as a "groaning 8086 chassis with goodies bolted on"!

First, the so-called "complex intricacies" of the 8086 make it very efficient on memory usage. I have often read of people complaining that the Macintosh has little memory. The operating system takes up quite a bit, but that applies to any system. However, what is left is rapidly gobbled up by the 68000's clumsy machine code, even for simple tasks. The 8086's machine instruction set is neat and sophisticated.

Second, the 68000 is not beautiful; it is a 64-pin

## CompTV

YOU AND YOUR readers may be interested in a use of the computer which I have not seen used elsewhere as yet. I have coined the phrase "compTV" and it describes using various programs chained from disc recorded directly to video tape.

What makes it so versatile is that now there are a wide variety of programs available allowing data input, such as graphs and charts, as well as pictures. Coupled with teletext screens, etc., even a novice can create a fairly low-cost communication scheme. To date, compTV is limited to prototype versions because of limited resources, but we are looking at its potential for the Hartlepool Teachers' Centre.

The idea developed originally as a possible communication idea within a school, using a BBC model B with disc drive. With this system you can build up a very sophisticated package. It can be further refined using a video-tape editor to allow other features.

**N Freer,**  
Hartlepool,  
Cleveland.

dinosaur. The 68020's pin grid array is awful; the 80286's 68-pin leadless chip carrier is neat.

Thirdly, the instruction set isn't much better. There is something to be said for its regularity, but this makes for inefficient code in the majority of applications. In any case, the 8086 has 24 addressing modes compared to the 68000's 14 and the 68020's 20. The only real superiority the 68000 possesses to the 80X86 family is its internal word length. However, there are two floating-point maths processors readily available that can handle 32-bit integers, and much more besides; there are none for the 68000. In any case, even without a maths processor the 80286 is between 1.06 to 1.4 times faster than the 68000 for the majority of applications.

**Martin C Howe,**  
Canterbury,  
Kent.

## 8087 chip

THE INFORMATION given in the Ask PC column, November 1984 issue, regarding the 8087 chip and software is misleading:

- The 8087 can process, in addition to real numbers, integer 16-, 32-, or 64-bit lengths and 80-bit decimal format numbers.
- MS Fortran, DR Fortran 77, Gino and Framework are some of the packages available which can make

use of the 8087 co-processor. (c) For number-crunching programs the 8087 may speed execution time by a factor of about 10.

**H G Trevor,**  
London W9.

**Dr John Lee replies:** I agree with your estimate that the 8087 gives an improvement of about 10 in speed on CPU-bound arithmetic processes. I could not go into the architecture of the 8087, but since it has eight registers several numbers can be held at one time, and it is very quick to do arithmetic with numbers already in the registers, without having to get them from memory. The registers are 80 bits wide and there is no time penalty for using all 80 bits once the numbers are in the registers. Thus the saving in time is greater when you use double precision, Real\*8 or whatever. The technical data sheets from Intel have a lot of interesting information on the 8087.

## BBC exchange

I AM a 17-year-old student studying in Rome at Saint George's English School. Even though our school has several BBC B machines, and a

number of students also have BBC machines at home, we have no way of exchanging information and experiences with other English-speaking BBC users.

BBC users are welcome to write to us if they wish to exchange information, pass on tips, swap programs, etc.

**J S Reynolds,**  
c/o Australian Embassy,  
215 Via Alessandria,  
00198 Rome,  
Italy.

## Multi-column text

I WONDER if you or any of your readers know of a package that can be used with WordStar to produce multi-column printed text, as in magazines and newspapers. At present, physical cutting and pasting is required.

**R M Tobin,**  
Edinburgh.

● **The editor replies:** We don't know of such a package, but Dr John Lee is writing an article to provide a solution to this problem. We will publish it as soon as space allows.

## Home micros

I STRONGLY AGREE with Mr P A S Craddock — Feedback, November 1984 — that manufacturers' practice of quoting total RAM alone is thoroughly misleading.

It would be more informative if it were quoted as Basic program RAM plus dedicated video RAM, as this is the way micros are used. This way the buyer can see both how much space is available for programs and the graphics resolution/colour capability.

In fact, most manufacturers quote the maximum resolution without stating that only two colours are available at that resolution. There is inevitably a trade-off between RAM size and resolution/colours; a high colour resolution will always use lots of RAM. Conversely a  
*(continued on next page)*

Our Feedback columns offer readers the opportunity of bringing their computing experience and problems to the attention of others, as well as to seek our advice or to make suggestions, which we are always happy to receive. Make sure you use Feedback — it is your chance to keep in touch.

(continued from previous page)

micro with most of the RAM available to programs will have a low graphics resolution.

As a rough rule-of-thumb for a reasonable high resolution 256 by 256 or 320 by 196 pixels: 8K RAM gives two colours, 16K RAM gives four colours, 24K RAM gives eight colours, 32K RAM gives 16 colours. For a particular sized RAM halving the resolution will double the number of colours.

On this basis the 48K Lynx, which Mr Craddock instances, is really a 16K machine with a 32K video RAM. As such it has an excellent colour resolution at the expense of limited program space. Compare this with the 48K Spectrum, which is really a 40K machine with an 8K video RAM, as confirmed by the fact that it can have only two colours in one character block. It is more suitable for the many extensive commercially written programs.

However, the rest of Mr Craddock's letter does seem to be a pathological hate relationship with the Lynx, which is totally unjustified, particularly for the reasons stated, which seem to be nit-picking and not unique to the Lynx.

Colin I Clayman,  
Reading,  
Berkshire

## Reverse Rems

YOUR PROGRAM Reverse Rems in November's Commodore Open File uses locations 00/01 for indirect addressing. This means that you can't run it on a Commodore 64, which uses \$00 as a data-direction register and \$01 as the processor port. So you will have to use locations \$FB and \$FC.

You should use these two

in your program Relocating machine code too, instead of \$55 and \$56. In this case there will be no need to Poke 84,56.

Besides this, one program doesn't run correctly. Memory location \$408F should read \$F0 instead of \$D0, because it is necessary to branch on zero.

F Paulsen,  
Kiel,  
West Germany.

## AI books

HAVING LIVED on a diet of exclusively American computing magazines for the last few years, I have been aware for some time that my knowledge of the world of popular computing in Britain is sadly lacking. What has finally spurred me into taking a regular subscription to *Practical Computing* is the appearance of the survey of Artificial Intelligence in your October 1984 issue, which I found to be very good.

I would like to suggest that its usefulness would have been considerably enhanced by the inclusion of a list of recommended further reading for those whose interest has been fired by the articles, and who may not have studied this topic in the past.

J M Wheadon,  
Bensheim,  
West Germany.

Tony Durham replies: Here is a highly personal list of books on AI. I've left out some famous ones simply because I haven't read them.

Margaret Boden's *Artificial Intelligence and Natural Man*, Harvester Press 1977, is a big, thorough book, nicely written but getting a little out of date. It approaches the subject from psychology rather than programming.

Bertram Raphael's *The Thinking Computer*, W H Freeman 1976, shows insight, is occasionally hard going, but worth it if you want to know how the techniques work.

Tim O'Shea and Marc Eisenstadt's *Artificial Intelligence; Tools, Techniques and Applications*, Harper and Row 1984, is an up-to-date British anthology for the serious student, with Lisp listings.

*The Handbook of Artificial Intelligence*, in two volumes by Avron Barr and Edward A. Feigenbaum, and with a third volume by Paul R Cohen and Edward A Feigenbaum, from Pitman, is the heavyweight reference book, with a heavy price, too. If you've had a brilliant idea, consult the handbook and avoid reinventing the wheel.

Chris Naylor's *Build Your own Expert System* from Sigma Technical Press 1983, and Tim Hartnell's *Exploring Artificial Intelligence on your Microcomputer*, from Interface Publications 1984, are two hands-on books which introduce simple AI concepts, with Basic listings. Naylor's book points towards serious applications. Hartnell's is more in the "amaze your friends" style. It may not be the MIT postgraduate course but it's fun and quite informative.

## AI pioneer

THE IDEA of publishing a survey of artificial intelligence was excellent, but I was surprised that even a brief account made no reference to Samuel's work on computer draughts. His pioneer achievement is still, in some ways, unsurpassed though it dates back to 1959.

Samuel first chose a set of criteria by which the quality of a move might be judged —

mobility, capture threats and so on — and assumed that the value of a proposed move could be measured by computing a polynomial whose terms represented one each of the chosen features and whose coefficients were initially of unknown values. These values, assigned arbitrarily initially, were progressively adjusted in the course of games between Samuel and the computer.

He went on to construct a program in which the computer played against itself, with one side using the current best polynomial throughout, and the other adjusting its coefficient values after each move. If the fixed set won, it was retained for the next game; but if it lost then the adjusted set was adopted as the new fixed set.

Eventually the program was able to beat its creator easily, and I believe succeeded in drawing against a U.S. champion. The process is not readily adapted to chess because in that game the function contains a singularity — the capture of the King — which has no counterpart in draughts.

H J Gawlik,  
Muir of Ord,  
Ross-shire.

## More MZ-700

I WOULD LIKE to congratulate John Hooper on his brilliant review between the Tatung Einstein and the Sharp MZ-700 in the November issue. I own an MZ-700 and think that the review was good except I think it was a bit harsh on the MZ-700 — I'm biased.

Could you please include more MZ-700 programs as no magazine does so regularly.

M Bewick,  
Dinas Powis,  
South Glamorgan. ☐







# The last thing we expected was to be first so soon.

When you start a company you find it pays to specialise.  
At Parrot we specialise in firsts.

The first and only totally integrated diskette  
manufacturing facility in the UK, combining the best of British  
and American technological resources.

The first company to specialise in diskettes and  
computer tape only.

The first company to build quality control into every  
job in the plant – not leave it to just one department.

The first company to supply its entire range of diskettes  
in a unique indestructable, highly practical ten-disk file.

The first company to offer you this much service and  
reliability for such an unexpectedly competitive price.

And to be honest even we were surprised by our  
rapid success. But when you weigh up all the benefits it's  
really not so surprising after all.

## Who's a clever boy, then?

PARROT CORPORATION LIMITED, UNIT 20 MAESGLAS INDUSTRIAL ESTATE, NEWPORT, GWENT NPT 2NN. TEL: 0633 842557. TELEX: 497253.

# Has Apricot gone bananas?



That figure can't be right can it?  
Surely its rivals are offering half the features for twice the price?

Yes and yes.

Which makes starting off with any other business computer a no-no.

### HARDWARE MADE EASY.

Sophisticated as the Apricot F1 is, it's tailor-made for a first-time user.

A tutorial is included in the free software to start you off at square one.

You'll soon be rattling on about the powerful 256k memory at your beck and call. (ie: lots

more room for programs and info.)

How the expansion board can treble that figure. Plus the huge 720k disk capacity and Systems Expansion box to increase processing and storage.

Not to mention 92 keys (how does anyone scrape by with 58?) with numeric pad for speedy calculations.

### PIXELS GALORE.

Any idea what high-resolution sixteen colour graphics mean, resolved to 640 x 256 pixels?

Well you'll know it when you see it.

It means a brighter pin-sharp colour picture - much easier on the eye during a hard day at the office.

### OF MICE AND MEN.

Mice make any computer easier to use. Our mouse and the keyboard itself are both cordless.



**CORDLESS  
MOUSE**

Like the remote control of your TV set they are worked by infra-red.

Simply point the mouse at the screen and twiddle the ball with your thumb to zoom in on the appropriate piece of data.

### PROGRAMS, PROGRAMS.

Your free software includes a Super-Writer program (word processor, spelling checker and mailing facilities); SuperCalc - a spreadsheet package with financial projections; and SuperPlanner, your "mission control" complete with address list.

### FROM LITTLE APRICOTS...

Amazingly some of our competitors still have software which is incompatible with some of their hardware.

Rest assured, our F1 can be linked to each and every one of our Apricots. (Along with just about any monitor including your TV.)

It will also operate the most advanced software such as D-Base III and Lotus 1-2-3.

So as your business grows, your F1 can grow with it.

Please send me details of the Apricot F1. To: ACT (UK) Ltd., FREEPOST, Halesowen, West Midlands B63 1BR. Or Freefone Apricot via Operator.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Position \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Tel \_\_\_\_\_

THE ANSWER IS AN  
**Apricot F1**



PC 1 85

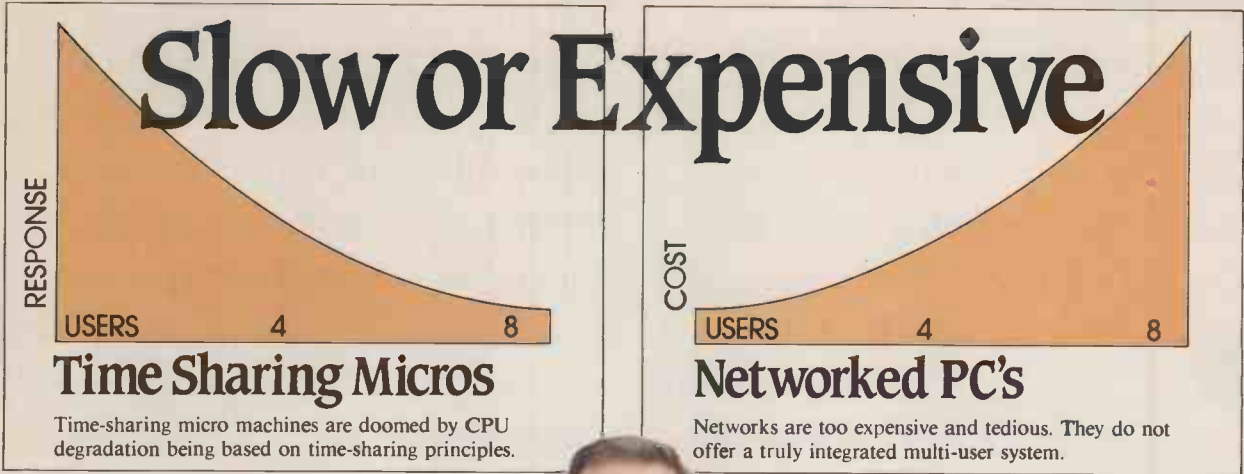
● Circle No. 169

£1,095\* EXCLUDING VAT. MONITOR OPTIONAL

ACT (UK) LTD., FREEPOST, HALESOWEN, WEST MIDLANDS B63 1BR.

# Multi-User Computer: Hobson's choice?

**STOP PRESS!**  
IMPOS now supports genuine multi-user MS-DOS as well as Concurrent CP/M 3.1, CP/M 2.2 and CP/M 86 simultaneously in any combination for up to 16 users



## Mr Wise chose Multi-Processing

In Multi-processor Superstar, each work-station has its own dedicated processor with up to 1Mbyte of RAM each, working at full CPU speed regardless of the number of work-stations on the system. Because it is a network on an internal bus (or highway), it is very much faster than conventional serial networks — yet it is much less expensive because all the processors are integrated into one desk-top unit instead of being distributed among the various PCs (workstations). The huge increase in power resulting from having up to sixteen 16-bit processors compared with time-sharing a single processor must be plain.

SuperStar is a genuine multi-user system with record and file locking with printer spooling. All MS-DOS and CP/M (all variants) programs run without modification. It is ideal for a cost-effective office automation system for any or all of the following functions in any combination.

- ★ *Word Processing and Spread-sheets*
- ★ *Database and Information Management*
- ★ *Telex, Electronic Mail and Communications*
- ★ *Genuine Multi-user Data Processing, such as Stock Control, Order Processing, and Integrated accounts.*



## SuperStar

Besides Mr Wise, many companies are choosing multi-processing to meet their multi-user requirements, including:

**BUPA, BRITISH TELECOM, HILL SAMUEL, MORI, PHILIPS, BANHAM ALARMS.**

Case studies of their installations are available on request.



SuperStar is a trade mark of Bromley Computer Consultancy. CP/M is a trade mark of Digital Research. MS-DOS is a trade mark of MICROSOFT.

12 417-421 Bromley Road, Bromley, Kent BR1 4PJ  
Tel: 01-697 8933 Telex 896691 TLX1RG

OEM, Dealer and Overseas enquiries are welcomed.

● Circle No. 167

SuperStar-16 has a 16-bit Master Processor which runs IMPOS (BROMCOM designed true 16-bit controlling operating system). IMPOS supports CP/M, MS-DOS and shortly Xenix in slave processors in any combination and it is fully upward compatible with ACTION DPC/OS, Televideo MmmOST and TurboDOS.

## JUST LAUNCHED! MULTI-USER MS-DOS

MS-DOS is an established 16-bit operating system for a single user PC. BROMCOM has incorporated MS-DOS 2.11 into SuperStar-16/MS to offer a genuine multi-user environment through multi-processing. This development opens the door to a tremendous opportunity for exploiting the widely available applications software developed in MicroSoft Basic (MBASIC) which can run only under MS-DOS in 16-bit. Record and file locking are fully upward compatible with Televideo MmmOST, DPC/OS, TurboDOS and MP/M. Floppy disks are compatible with IBM-PC and full PC-DOS compatibility will be available early in 1985.

## 16-BIT MASTERS/ SLAVES



In a given configuration, say 8-users (maximum 16 — more with networking), SuperStar has eight 16-bit slave processors, each with up to 1Mbyte RAM, and an additional 16-bit Master processor also with up to 1Mbyte RAM. All processors are iAPX186 with optional 8087 co-processors. This demonstrated the immense power and capacity of the system against time-sharing systems where a single processor serves all eight (or more), users. SuperStar's multi-processor architecture also enables each user to choose his own different operating systems environment, e.g. CP/M or MS-DOS — one more of the superior features that cannot be found in other systems.

## INTEGRAL 1/4in CARTRIDGE TAPE BACKUP



SuperStar-16 has an optional tape backup facility, totally integrated in the system and built into the desk-top unit.

SuperStar-16 must be one of the most powerful, flexible and complete systems available on the market.

For information see opposite page.

## News: hardware

# Quest QL add-ons

QUEST HAS PRODUCED a range of hardware additions for the QL to extend the machine's basic specifications. A 200K floppy costs £249, an 800K floppy £425, and a 7.5Mbyte Winchester is £995. All prices exclude VAT. A twin 400K floppy is £499 and twin 800K is £599.

RAM upgrades are also available. They start at 64K for £99, and then cost £159 for 128K, £299 for 256K and £499 for 512K. They are all fully buffered, have automatic refresh and offer 150 nanosecond access to RAM contents. As with the disc drives, a one-year warranty is offered.

Quest has also produced a large black tin box which acts as a wrist rest when typing, a monitor stand and expansion



unit. Various plug-in additions can be stowed away neatly inside, out of sight and harm's way. It costs £109 plus VAT.

At the launch of these products, Quest gave a tantalising glimpse of what the future might eventually hold. It showed a 2Gbyte optical disc,

which it claims could theoretically be available for the QL in a year's time. The price would be "under £13,000" — surely the ultimate add-on.

Quest is at School Lane, Chandlersford, Hampshire SO5 3YY. Telephone: (04215) 66321.

## Mains LAN

THE IDEA of plugging the mains into your RS-232 may sound unappealing, but Nectar has produced a safe way of utilising ordinary mains power circuits to act as a local area network. The micro is protected by two levels of isolation, and frequency modulation of a 200kHz carrier is used. It is claimed that there is no radio interference.

Signals will pass through smoothing units, but can be isolated by transformers. Nectaring units cost from £125, and can transmit at up to 4,800 baud.

Anyone willing to take the plunge can contact Nectar 091-482 3745.

## Mr Fixit

COMPUTER-FIX is a company specialising in repairing home micros. It now offers all-inclusive deals for most of the leading names. Costs include labour, spares, postage, insurance and VAT. Prices range from £19.55 for the Spectrum to £37.50 for the Commodore 64 and £40.25 for the BBC. All parts and labour are guaranteed for 90 days.

Computer-fix has set up a national network of 500 dealers offering this service. It promises repairs within 48 hours plus postage time from the dealer to its headquarters in Camberley. Details on the service can be obtained on (0276) 66266.

## Micronet info

THE WONDERS OF Micronet can be sampled free by anyone with a micro and a modem working at 1,200/75 baud. In an effort to win new converts, Micronet has set up a sample database available by asking the operator for Freephone 2043, then for your local Prestel telephone number. Dial up and key in 4444444444 as the identity number and 4444 as the password.

British Telecom is also getting in on the act with its Home Computer Line, a three-minute tape giving various information on home micros. It is updated twice weekly and provided by Information Unlimited, a small company specialising in information provision. There is no charge for the service apart from the telephone costs. At the moment the only number carrying the Computer Line is

Bradford (0274) 722622. It is expected that other numbers will be set up nationally shortly.

## New Opus

OPUS is offering a 100K 5.25in. disc drive for £119.95. The unit is attached to a micro via the RS-232 port. There is a two-year guarantee on the drive, but operating systems are extra. The drive is made by the Japanese firms Alps, and assembled by Opus. Details on 01-701 8668.

## U-Man micro

U-MAN is a 6800-based machine with a 6809 second processor, 128K RAM, dual 800K floppies, mono, colour and graphics output, and serial and parallel ports as standard. It also has a sound generator, speech synthesiser, 10-bit A/D converter, 16 parallel I/O lines, a keyboard and four-slot expansion bus.

The U-Man is also claimed to be one of the first open-architecture 68000 systems, following in the great tradition of the Apple II. U-Micro says it will provide full information

(continued on page 15)

# Micro Discounts Ltd. offers the best prices around

## < COMPUTERS >

Apricot 256K 1x316 D/D + MONITOR  
 Apricot 256K 2x315 D/D + MONITOR  
 Apricot 256K 2x720 D/D + MONITOR  
 Apricot 256K 10Mb HD/D + MONITOR  
 COMMODORE 64  
 COMMODORE VIC 20 Starter pack  
 COMMODORE SX 64  
 EPSON QZ10 + RX80 + Cables  
 EPSON PX 8 (PORTABLE+software)  
 EPSON PX 8 + Ram disk  
 ORIC ATMOS 48k  
 SANYO MBC 555 2x160k D/D + MONITOR  
 BBC MODEL B  
 SANYO AS ABOVE BUT NO MONITOR  
 APPLE LISA  
 APPLE MACINTOSH  
 APPLE IIC  
 APPLE IIe  
 APPLE PERIPHERALS  
 AMSTRAD WITH COLOUR MONITOR  
 AMSTRAD WITH MONOCHROME MONITOR  
 SINCLAIR QL  
 ATARI 600 XL  
 FUTURE FX 20 + SPELLBINDER

## < PERIPHERALS >

COMMODORE 1701 Colour Monitor  
 COMMODORE 1541 Disk Drive  
 COMMODORE C2N Cassette Recorder  
 FIDELITY CM14 Colour Monitor  
 SINCLAIR INTERFACE 1  
 SINCLAIR MICRODRIVES  
 ORIC DISC DRIVES

## < PRINTERS >

£1200.00	ADMATE F/T 280CPS	£160.00
£1350.00	ANADEX DP9000B 280 CPS	£786.00
£1500.00	ANADEX DP 9620B 240 CPS	£910.00
2225.00	ANADEX DP 9725B COLOUR	£1086.00
£155.00	ANADEX DP 6500B 500CPS	£1999.00
£102.00	ANADEX WP 6000 330CPS	£1855.00
£585.00	NEWBURY DATA PRINTERS	£POA
1579.00	EPSON P40 PX8 MODEL	£70.00
£625.00	EPSON P80	£135.00
£758.00	EPSON JX 80 COLOUR	£450.00
£100.00	EPSON RX 80 T	£185.00
£870.00	EPSON RX 80 F/T	£212.00
£310.00	EPSON FX 80	£318.00
£780.00	EPSON FX 100	£420.00
£POA	EPSON LQ 1500	£867.00
£1600.00	Sheet feeder for EPSON's	£179.00
£800.00	OKI MICROLINE 82A	£229.00
£450.00	OKI MICROLINE 83A	£369.00
£POA	OKI MICROLINE 92	£610.00
£310.00	SEIKOSHA GP100	£150.00
£250.00	SEIKOSHA 700A COLOUR	£250.00
£380	STAR GEMINI 10 X	£185.00
£117.00	STAR DELTA 10	£310.00
£1593.00	BROTHER HR5	£125.00
	BROTHER HR15	£320.00
	BROTHER HR25	£550.00
£170.00	BROTHER EP44	£186.00
£154.00	COMMODORE MPS 801	£165.00
£33.50	SMITH CORONA TPI	£147.00
£165.00	UCHIDA	£210.00
£47.00	QUME 1140	£1139.00
£47.00	CANON PW1080A	£270.00
£217.25	JUKI 6100	£310.00
	CUMANA DISC DRIVES	£POA
	IBM EQUIPMENT AVAILABLE	£POA
	COMMODORE C16	£130.00
	COMMODORE +4	£280.00
	ENTERPRISE 64 (FLAN)	185.00
	OLIVETTI EQUIPMENT AVAIL	£POA

WE OFFER THE WIDEST RANGE OF PRINTERS ON THE MARKET AT THE BEST PRICES VE ONE YEARS GUARANTEE ON ALL PRODUCTS

A WIDE VARIETY OF PERIPHERALS AVAILABLE PLEASE ENQUIRE  
 HUNDREDS OF DISCOUNT PRICES AVAILABLE  
 ORDERS ARE STRICTLY CASH WITH ORDER  
 IN LONDON AREA ONLY IS COD AVAILABLE.

SEND ALL ENQUIRIES ORDERS TO:

**MICRO DISCOUNT**  
 c/o VANTAGE COMPUTER CONSULTANTS LIMITED,  
 220 BALHAM HIGH ROAD  
 LONDON SW12 9BS.

Please state clearly when ordering what you require and your name and address.  
 Carriage in London area is £5.00; all other places £10.00.  
 ALL PRICES ARE EXCLUSIVE OF VAT  
 Please allow 14 days for goods to reach you.

EXPORT ORDERS WELCOME — CALLERS BY APPOINTMENT  
 UK GOVERNMENT AND EDUCATIONAL ESTABLISHMENT ORDERS WELCOME

**MICRO DISCOUNTS LTD.**

Tel: 675 2964 — 9.30 to 5.00 Monday to Friday

● Circle No. 148

(continued from page 13)

on the internal workings of the computer for third-party software and hardware houses.

Prices start at £2,499 for the basic system. Increasing the RAM to 256K pushes the cost to £2,749, and the 1Mbyte version costs £3,999; all prices exclude VAT. U-Micro is on (0925) 54117.

## British interference standard

UNLIKE AMERICA, the U.K. has had no standard laid down on how much radio interference may be caused by computers. This has been changed by BS 6527 which specifies acceptable limits. Copies may be obtained for £10.20 from the Sales Department, BSI, Linford Wood, Milton Keynes MK14 6LE.

## Slow, Slow, Slomo

WHILE EVERYONE else is trying to speed up micros, Nidd Valley Micro Products has produced Slomo to slow everything down. As well as letting you get the hang of those tricky bits in shoot-'em-ups, it could also be useful for freezing frames.

The Slomo plugs into user ports or the equivalent, and is available for the Spectrum, BBC, Electron and Commodore 64. It is claimed to work with all Spectrum games and 95 percent of others. The cost is £14.95. Information can be obtained on (0223) 214451.

## QL interfaces

MORE ADD-ONS for the QL — this time interfaces. Cambridge Systems Technology has produced an IEEE-488 port for use with scientific equipment. The Q-488 transmits data at up to 70 bytes per second, and works with SuperBasic, Pascal, C, Forth and assembler. The cost is £170 plus VAT. CST has also announced that its QL Centronics interface has been reduced from £75 to £50 plus



VAT. CST is on (0223) 323302.

A Centronics printer interface for the QL is also available from Downsway Electronics. It costs £31.95 including VAT. Details on (03727) 27222.

## Wrist directory

WITH ITS Data Bank 500 Casio has produced yet another variant on the digital watch theme. This one allows you to store up to 50 sets of six letters and 12 figures. Typically these might be telephone numbers, timetable information or diary notes.

Entries are arranged in alphabetical order automatically, and can then be searched through using a Fast Forward and Reverse button.

The Data Bank 500 costs £41.95. Information from Casio on 01-450 9131.

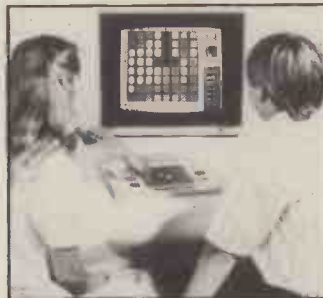
## Intel evaluation kits

INTEL has produced three Microsystem Designer Kits designed to allow evaluation of the 80186, 80188 and 80286 chips, along with their associated peripherals. Each kit includes a two-volume components handbook, the CPU and peripherals. For example the 186 kit includes the 80186 itself a DRAM controller, a text co-processor, a video interface controller, a graphics controller, a LAN co-processor and a Winchester disc controller. The kits cost £117.10, except for the 286

which costs £207.50. Details from Rapid Recall on (0494) 26271.

## Touchmaster

THE TOUCHMASTER is a pressure-sensitive surface, boasting a resolution of 256 by 256 across its A4 surface. It is



claimed to be robust enough to be used by children.

The first release works with BBC, Spectrum, Commodore 64 and Vic-20 machines. The cost is £149.95. More from Touchmaster on (0656) 744770.

## CP/M for the QL

PCML's extension to the Sinclair QL includes a 4MHz Z-80 CPU and 64K of RAM to provide CP/M capability and thus, in theory, access to a huge supply of useful programs.

It should be possible to run



CP/M-80 and another operating system concurrently.

The expansion box also provides two programmable eight-bit ports, one of which is configured as a parallel printer port. Interface drivers can be written to connect other devices. It will be launched in January 1985 with a recommended price of £199.

For further details contact PCML Ltd, Royal Mills, Esher, Surrey KT10 8AS. Telephone: (0372) 67282.

## Hardware shorts

● The Osborne 1 continues to sink in price. The 52-column version costs £499, the 80-column version £659. The same bundled software is offered. Details on (0908) 615274.

● Watford Electronics has produced a ZIF — zero insertion force — socket to allow ROMs to be changed quickly and easily on the BBC. It is fitted externally to the left of the keyboard. Price is £16. More on (0923) 40588.

● Tatung has released a second integral disc drive for its Einstein micro. The 500K 3in. drive costs £149, and slots into its allocated space in the micro housing. More information on (07462) 15721.

● The Kaypro 4 has been reduced in price by £100 to £1,485. The processor speed has also been doubled, slimline disc drives used and dBase II bundled in addition. Details on (06286) 67547.

● The grandly named Hayes Mach III joystick is claimed to be a superior model. It costs £46.95. More information from P&P on (0706) 217744.

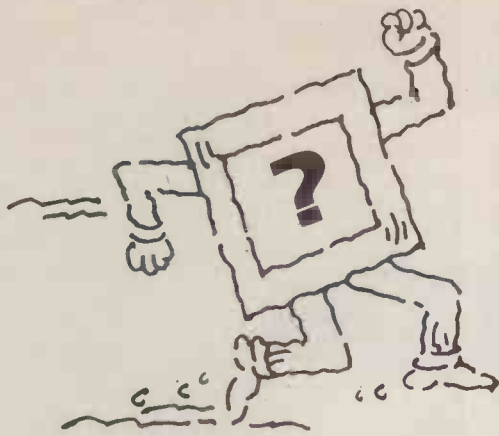
● Tandy has cut the cost of its Color Computer 2. Entry price is now £99.95; top-of-the-range version with OS-9 costs £169.95.

● Graphics and colour facilities are available on the Future FX range with new boards. More on 01-686 2233.

● Up to 63 Macintoshes can be hooked together using the Corvus Omninet system. Details on (U.S. area code 408) 559-7000.

● The Sinclair Vision QL colour monitor is claimed by its maker MBS DE to have been developed in conjunction with Sinclair for the QL. The cost is £299. More information on (0442) 60155.

● Apple micros can be kept cool with the Apple Saver, which also includes a power-smoothing unit. It costs £106. More details can be obtained on (09285) 67551.



**The fastest spreadsheet is understandably better.**

## SuperCalc® 3, Release 2

SuperCalc 3 with FastMath™ is faster than any other competitive spreadsheet. A lot faster. This means while you're waiting for others to calculate, you could be off and running with SuperCalc 3, Release 2. And on top of its astonishing speed, it's all on one disc to simplify usage. We've simplified the price, too. It's about **£80** lower than its best known rival.

SuperCalc 3, Release 2 provides the broadest range of functional capabilities. You get a better data manager, and the

most sophisticated graphics of any integrated program. Your spreadsheets will be more meaningful, more understandable.

Yet it's surprisingly easy to learn and use. From easy startup, to extensive tutorials, to deeper, more efficient modelling, the more you get into SuperCalc 3, Release 2, the better it treats you.

Speed, flexibility, depth... no wonder it takes you further, faster.



Easy Software working harder.

Sorcim/IUS Products: EasyWriter 1 System, EasyWriter II System, SuperWriter, SuperCalc 3 Rel.2, and other SuperCalc Software, EasyFiler, and EasySales Pro.

### Special offer: Free demo diskette

Please send me a Free Demo Diskette\* so I can preview the features and effectiveness of SuperCalc® 3, Release 2.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Tel: \_\_\_\_\_

Post this coupon to:  
Sorcim/IUS, 10 Station Road, Watford,  
Herts WD1 1EG. Tel: (0923) 46255.

\*Diskette is designed for use with IBM-PC® or fully compatible hardware systems. IBM-PC is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

● Circle No. 197

PRACTICAL COMPUTING January 1985



# ALTOR COMPUTER



VERSION 2.0  
**£49.95**

**NOW WE'VE  
 ADDED EVERYTHING  
 TO TURBO PASCAL**

**NOW WITH WINDOWING**

'TURBO PASCAL IS AN EXCELLENT PRODUCT AT AN EXTRAORDINARY PRICE.'  
 'THE FASTEST COMPILATION SPEED I HAVE EVER SEEN.'  
 'AN EXCEPTIONAL PROGRAM-DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM.'  
 David D. Clark *Dr. Dobb's Journal, June 1984.*

'UNDER IBM PASCAL, THE AVERAGE PROGRAM TOOK TWO WEEKS TO WRITE, WITH TURBO PASCAL, THE AVERAGE IS NOW TWO DAYS.'  
 George Blank. *Creative Computing, July 1984.*

'WHAT I THINK THE COMPUTER INDUSTRY IS HEADED FOR: WELL DOCUMENTED, STANDARD, PLENTY OF GOOD FEATURES, AND A REASONABLE PRICE.'  
 Jerry Pournelle *Byte, February 1984.*

'THE PERFECT PASCAL'  
 'A POWERFUL ALTERNATIVE FOR USERS'  
 Alan R. Miller *Interface Age, January 1984.*

## NEW FEATURES

- **WINDOWING! \***
- **AUTOMATIC OVERLAYS!**
- **GRAPHICS, SOUND AND COLOUR SUPPORT! \***
- **FULL HEAP MANAGEMENT!**
- **OPTIONAL 8087 SUPPORT!**

Available for . . . CPM 80, CPM 86, MS DOS, PC DOS, CPN, CCPN, IBM PC/XT, DEC RAINBOW, APRICOT, SIRIUS, APPLE, BBC (Z80 second processor) and most others — Call for availability.

\* IBM PC AND COMPATIBLES

CHOOSE ONE	+ £5 SHIPPING + VAT	CPM 80	5 1/4 in	NAME .....
TURBO PASCAL	£49.95 <input type="checkbox"/>	CPM 86	8 in	ADDRESS .....
TURBO PASCAL		MS DOS	3 1/4 in	TELEPHONE .....
8087	£89.95 <input type="checkbox"/>	PC DOS		CHEQUE .....
8087 UPGRADE	£49.95 <input type="checkbox"/>	System		

Upgrade must be accompanied by original master.

**ALTOR  
 COMPUTER**  
 801 GOVAN ROAD GLASGOW G51  
 041-445 5130/1015



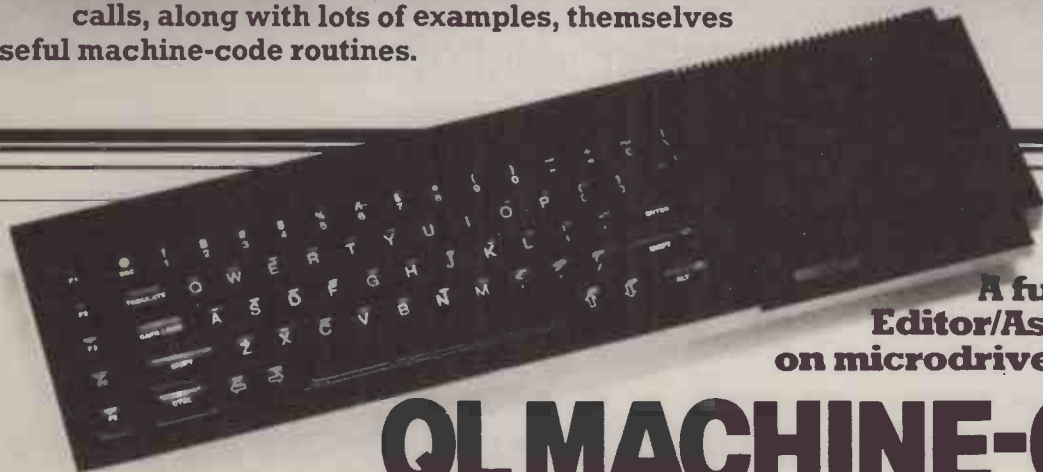
**Much more than  
a book about 68000  
Assembly Language programs**

# QL ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE

# PROGRAMMING

**by Colin Opie £12.95**

It provides all the basic material, but with special reference to the QL, its architecture, and its operating system. You will find invaluable information about QDOS, QL graphics, and important ROM utility calls, along with lots of examples, themselves useful machine-code routines.



**A full 68000  
Editor/Assembler  
on microdrive cartridge**

# QL MACHINE-CODE EDITOR/ASSEMBLER £29.95

It can output to screen, printer or microdrive, and incorporates a range of professional features including pseudo-ops, assembler directives, alternative mnemonics, and external library file inclusion.

**'Colin Opie's book is an accurate and comprehensive guide to writing independent machine-code programs, and to expanding SuperBASIC with machine code. It's also a valuable reference to 68000 programming and to the QDOS system.'**

**Tony Tebby, designer of the QL QDOS operating system**

McGraw-Hill Book Company (UK) Ltd., Maidenhead, Berkshire, SL6 2QL. Tel: Maidenhead (0628) 23431/2

**Order Form** .....

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
Signature \_\_\_\_\_

I enclose cheque  / postal order

Card No.



Please charge my Access  Visa  American Express  Diners Card

Cheque No. \_\_\_\_\_

**QL Assembly Language Programming**  
by Colin Opie 07 084777 0 £12.95

**QL Machine - Code**  
Editor/Assembler 07 084778 9 £29.95

Total £ \_\_\_\_\_

Available from all good bookshops and computer shops.

Dealer and distributor enquiries welcome.

Prices are subject to change without prior notice and apply to the UK only.

DON'T DEAL WITH THE REST, DEAL WITH THE BEST



The market leaders!...

Apple IIe £449  
 Apple IIc £765  
 Macintosh £1499  
 Call for up to date offers  
 01-833 0044

**ATA IS EXPANDING!**

Geographically and our product range. We can supply the complete range of hardware and software for Apple, Apricot, Sirius, Hewlett-Packard and IBM peripherals.

Do you sell micros successfully? If so we would like to talk to you. Ring Ann Rossi (0727) 34361 Export specialists — ring or telex for details!

...WITH RECOGNISED PROFESSIONAL SUPPORT

**Apple Hardware**

Apple IIe .....	449
Apple IIc .....	765
Macintosh .....	1499
Apple III .....	1890
Disk Drive IIe + Controller .....	240
Disk Drive IIc - Controller .....	199
Disk Drive IIc .....	219
Disk Drive Macintosh .....	339
Apple Monitor IIe .....	130
Apple Monitor IIc .....	130
12" Hi-Res Green Display .....	99

**Printers**

Imagewriter 10" carriage .....	345
Imagewriter 15" carriage .....	495
Imagewriter Accessory Kit IIe .....	36
Apple Daisy Wheel Printer .....	1170
Epson RX80 100 Cps .....	229
Epson RX80 FT .....	259
Epson RX100 .....	399
Epson FX80 160 Cps .....	349
Epson FX100 160 Cps .....	499
Ricoh 1300 Flow Writer .....	1150
Ricoh RP1600 .....	1499
Silver Reed Exp 500 .....	299
Brother HR15 .....	399

**Accessories**

Apple 80 Col Card .....	75
Apple 80 Col Card Extended .....	175
IEEE - 488 Interface card .....	235
Parallel Interface Card .....	95
Super Serial Card .....	105
Joystick IIc .....	34
Numeric Keypad IIe .....	85
Apple Mouse II .....	120
Microsoft Card (280 CP/m) .....	219
Keyzone Parallel Card .....	54
Keyzone Serial Card .....	82
Keyzone 80 Col Card IIe .....	45
Keyzone 80 Col Card Ext IIe .....	79
Keyzone Fan with Antisurge .....	38
Grappler + .....	105

**NEW! APRICOT F1**

F1e - 128K RAM .....	848
Single 315K disk drive .....	
F1 - 256K RAM .....	985
Single 720K disc drive .....	

**Apple II Systems**

Apple IIe 64K plus Disk Drive and Controller .....	695
Apple IIe 64K plus DVO Disk Drives and Monitor IIe .....	949
Apple IIc 128K plus Monitor IIc .....	924

**Macintosh System**

Macintosh pws 10" Imagewriter, MacWrite and MacPaint .....	1995
------------------------------------------------------------	------

**Apricot Systems**

Two Disk Drives S/S & monitor .....	1499
Two Disk Drives D/S & monitor .....	1674

**Plotters**

Hewlett-Packard HP7470 .....	985
Hewlett-Packard HP7475 .....	1549

**TERMS AND CONDITIONS**

For delivery please add  
 £0-£199 + £5, £200-£1499 + £13,  
 £1500 + 1 1/2%.

**CASH/CHEQUES WITH ORDER**

**IBM Peripherals & Software**

Wordstar .....	270
Multimate .....	299
Select .....	320
QBase .....	105
dBase II .....	350
Friday .....	160
Cardbox .....	175
PFS .....	85
PFS Report .....	80
PFS Write .....	85
Lotus 1-2-3 .....	355
TkI Solver .....	305
Supercalc I .....	125
Supercalc II .....	185
Supercalc III .....	259
Visicalc .....	159
CPM/86 .....	39
Personal Basic .....	95

**BARGAIN BOX**

We have a selection of demonstration hardware and software for sale.  
 HP-125 Personal Office Computer ..... 1508  
 HP-86A ..... 1340  
 HP-87 ..... 2300  
 HP-87/XM ..... 2343

**25% OFF ABOVE PRICES**

**CHEQUES WITH ORDERS**

Please allow 10 days for clearance. PLC's, public sector etc 30 days credit available on official orders, subject to 5% credit charge.



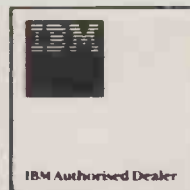
**ATA IS A DIVISION OF ALBETA**

PRICES EXCLUSIVE OF VAT AND CURRENT AT TIME OF PRINTING.

**BUYING AN IBM PC THEN FIRST CONSULT**



\* IBM PC AUTHORISED DEALER



LONDON 01-833 0044  
 SHEFFIELD 0742-700802  
 \*ST. ALBANS 0727-34361  
 POTTER BAR 0707-57113  
 SOUTH WEST 02915-700

**LONDON** 4 ALBION HOUSE, 1 BACK HILL, EC1

**SHEFFIELD** 72 ELDON ST., SHEFFIELD, S1 4GT

\***ST. ALBANS** 9 ADELAIDE ST., ST. ALBANS, HERTS. **POTTERS BAR** 197 HIGH STREET, POTTERS BAR

**SOUTH WEST** CWRT-Y-GAER, WOLVESNEWTON, GWENT, NP6 6PR.

**TELEXES** 25102 and 54574

● Circle No. 152

# It started with a PC.



Now we are authorised dealers for most of the top personal computers, including DEC's Rainbow, the new Compaq, and of course IBM's new portable as well as the PC and XT. Our staff are experts at analysing your requirements, and recommending the best package to suit your needs.

Arrange for an appointment at your nearest branch, for a demonstration and a chat with no obligation.



**COMPAQ**



**IBM PORTABLE**



637, Holloway Road  
London N19 5SS 01-272 6398

14, Charles St. Hanley  
Stoke-on-Trent 269883

\*76, Westow Street Upper Norwood  
London SE19 01-771 6373/6634

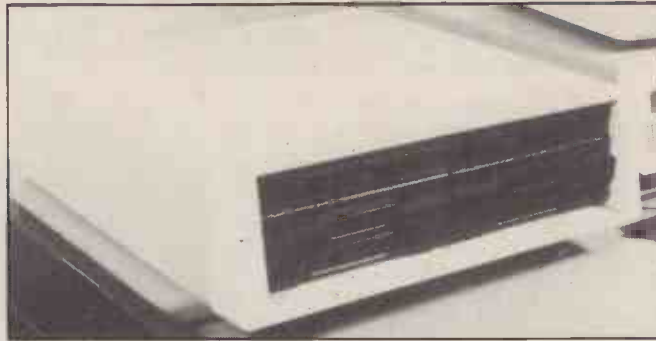
\*Not IBM Authorized

# MICROWARE

# Bernoulli Box arrives

A FEW YEARS AGO the Bernoulli disc drive was all the rage. The idea was to use aerodynamics to keep gunge away from the read/write head, and thus provide hard-disc capacities of seven million bits per inch without the disadvantages of a sealed-box system. The design made sense on paper, but somehow never made it to market. Now it has, it is made by Iomega in the U.S. and distributed in the U.K. by DRG. The price is £3,250 plus VAT.

The Bernoulli Box comprises two 10Mbyte disc drives. Because they are encased in plastic cartridges, the discs can



be removed just like micro-floppies, so a box of 10 discs provides 100Mbyte of storage in convenient form. With Winchester, 100Mbyte would be prohibitively expensive, while with floppies

and tapes it would be unusably tedious.

Contact DRG Business Systems at Black Arrow House, 2 Chandos Road, Park Royal, London NW10 6UP. Telephone: 01-961 6955.

## IBM mainframe connections

IN APRIL, IBM's AT micro will be available in a mainframe version as the AT/370. Like the XT/370 this can run many programs under the VM/CMS mainframe operating system. It costs £8,197 plus VAT, or an existing AT can be expanded for £2,506 for the two expansion cards, and £985 for the 3278/9 emulation adaptor.

In the U.S., IBM has announced two new programs, Displaywrite 3 and Personal Services/PC. Displaywrite 3 is an enhanced Displaywrite 2 with numerous extra features. Personal Services/PC is a mail manager for use with PCs connected to a Dissoss system.

In addition, IBM has launched two new printers for the PC, the Quietwriter and the Wheelprinter. The Quietwriter uses resistive ribbon/thermal-transfer technology, which is the same as on IBM's new Thermotronic typewriters. The Wheelprinter is a 25cps daisy-wheel model. Both printers have the same price of £1,316.

## Electric Desk

MULTI-FUNCTION packages tend to be bulky and inconvenient, but Harvard-based Alpha

Corporation's is neither. Electric Desk offers a word processor, spreadsheet, database and communications but they all come on a single disc and the system is claimed to be easy to learn and use.

Electric Desk is a multi-tasking package that allows very rapid switching between screen displays from different sub-programs and different documents. Nine jobs can be held simultaneously, memory permitting, and any two shown on the screen at once.

Electric Desk requires a minimum of 256K, and costs £285, which makes it one of the cheaper integrated packages to buy and implement.

Contact U.K. distributor Reflex Ltd at Wellington Industrial Estate, Basingstoke Road, Spencers Wood, Reading RG7 1AW. Telephone: (0734) 884611.

## Slaves to the PC

A SINGLE-USER IBM PC or look-alike can now be turned into a multi-user system by plugging in an accessory board and hanging a dumb terminal on the end.

The board that does it has been designed by Advanced Digital of California, and is called PC-Slave. It has an 8MHz 8088 chip, from 256K to

768K of RAM, two serial ports, and costs from £995.

If you want to buy a large quantity — hundreds or thousands — then Advanced Digital has just opened a U.K. office at 27 Princess Street, Hanover Square, London W1R 8NQ. Telephone: 01-409 0077.

If you just want one or two, then contact Sirton Computer Systems, 7 Greenlea Park, Prince George's Road, London SW19. Telephone: 01-640 6931.

## Free software

GRAPHICAL SOFTWARE has come up with a new way of selling its Softwords word-processing package: dealers can give it away. Users who are suitably impressed with the program can then pay £295 plus VAT for a password which unlocks the program's filing system, buys a user guide, hot-line support and updates for six months.

Contact Graphical Software Ltd, 3 Cambridge Place, Cambridge CB2 1NS. Telephone: (0223) 312210.

## Ultra-cheap software

THE IBM PC Special Interest Group, PC-SIG, based in Santa Clara, California, has

## Shorts

● Graphix Partner is a £130 utility program that sits in the background with other programs, like Lotus 1-2-3. It provides graphics enhancements such as fancy founts or adding your company logo. Contact Softsel for details on 01-844 2040.

● The Integrator is an open-ended American program that integrates other programs such as WordStar, Multimate, Lotus 1-2-3, Multiplan and dBase II. For European and U.K. availability contact Modtech AG, Mühlegasse 25, CH-8025, Zurich, Switzerland. Telephone: 252 04 20.

● Microsoft's Chart graphics add-on for Multiplan is now available for the IBM PC for £235 plus VAT. Telephone: (07535) 59951.

● Buy an IBM PC without a keyboard, and buy the Keylynx 3170-style 122-key keyboard. You still have a PC, but with Blue Lynix 3270 and 5251 emulators you also have a fully functioning mainframe terminal. At £395, the Keylynx has a far superior layout to the standard PC keyboard too. Phone Techland Systems at (06285) 26535.

published a book listing many hundreds of non-copyright and user-supported programs circulated among American PC users. Programs are available for word processing, communications, utilities and games in assembler, Basic, Pascal, Forth and C.

The PC-SIG library now contains over 100 discs, with up to about 40 programs on each. User-supported programs cost from \$3 to \$75 each. Library discs cost \$6 each. A set of 10 most popular discs is available for \$59, and a set of all 135 costs \$814. U.K. buyers must add a \$10 handling charge per order. The directory itself costs \$5.95 including postage.

Contact Judy Rosenthal at PC-SIG, 1,556 Halford Avenue, Suite 130J, Santa Clara, Ca 95051. Telephone: (area code 408) 730-9291.

# RAMROM 15

## The Sideways RAM & ROM Expansion Board for the BBC

The GCC RAMROM 15 board adds to the BBC Micro another eleven sideways ROM sockets plus the necessary hardware for sideways RAM.

### FEATURES

- ★ Fully buffered board.
- ★ Rechargeable battery backup for RAMS provided as standard. Recharging circuitry is included.
- ★ The board can be powered by an external 5 Volt power supply, available as an optional extra.
- ★ The unit comes in a case of its own and resides outside the BBC Micro, giving easy access to the resident ROMS.
- ★ For those involved in development work, most of the 6502 processor signals are made available outside the BBC Micro.
- ★ Priority or selection can be assigned to either RAMS or ROMS.
- ★ ROMS can be used in RAM positions simply by changing two push-on links.
- ★ Simple installation – NO soldering.
- ★ Can be installed together with most other BBC add-on boards.
- ★ ZIF-sockets available as optional extras. Up to 15 may be housed on the RAMROM 15 at any one time.
- ★ All socket positions are software selectable.
- ★ Free Utilities Disk supplied.
- ★ Comprehensive User Manual included.

RAMROM 15 ..... £129.95 inc VAT (P&P £3.50 inc VAT)  
 EXTERNAL PSU ..... £5.75 inc VAT (P&P £1.73 inc VAT)  
 ZIFSOCKETS ..... £9.00 inc VAT Free P&P with RAMROM)



Trade and local authority enquiries welcome,  
 Prices correct at time of going to press.



GCC (Cambridge) Limited  
 66 High Street, Sawston, Cambridge CB2 4BG  
 Telephone: Cambridge (0223) 835330/834641  
 Telex: 81594 SAWCOM

● Circle No. 153

**Sirton**  
 computer systems

## THE SPECIALISTS IN S100 SYSTEMS

### Adaptability~Our key word.

From single boards to complete systems~the choice is yours!

#### Software

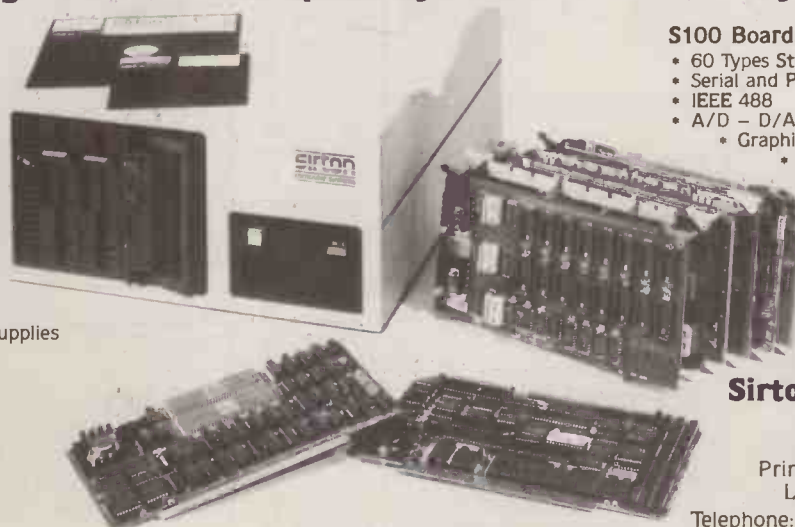
- CP/M 2.2 and 3.0
- TurboDOS
- MP/M
- High Level Languages
- Cross Assemblers etc.

#### Chassis

- 70 Different Models
- Rack Mount
- Desk Top
- 4 to 20 Slot Motherboards
- 5" and 8" Drives
- Up to 30 Amp Power Supplies

#### Processors

- 8 and 16 Bit
- Z80 A & B
- 8085 & 8088
- 8086
- 16032
- 68000



#### S100 Boards

- 60 Types Stocked
- Serial and Parallel I/O
- IEEE 488
- A/D - D/A up to 100 KHz
- Graphics
- Disc Controllers
- RAM Eprom etc.

**Sirton**  
 computer systems

### Sirton Computer Systems

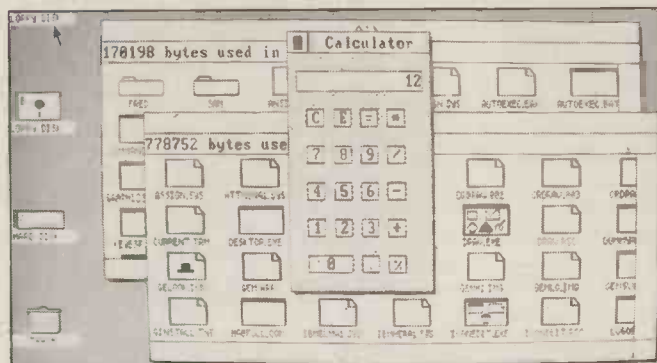
7 Greenlea Park,  
 Prince George's Road,  
 London, SW19 2PT.  
 Telephone: 01-640 6931/2/3

● Circle No. 187

# Mac-like front end for Concurrent CP/M

DIGITAL RESEARCH has announced Gem, an extension to Concurrent CP/M which gives it a Macintosh-like graphic user interface. Gem shows on-screen the same user-friendly paraphernalia of graphic icons, pull-down menus and overlapping multiple windows as the Macintosh, and supports mice and other pointing devices in the same way.

Gem in fact consists of three main products: Gem Software, the operating system extension; Gem Desktop, the user-friendly interface; and Gem Programmers Toolkit, which lets system developers build applications using mice, icons, pull-down menus and so on. These are not intended as end-user products, but will be sold to computer manufacturers, who will probably offer them



bundled with Concurrent CP/M on their machines.

At the press launch Gem was shown running on the ACT Apricot F1, Acorn's new ABC 300, various IBM compatibles and the IBM PC itself. IBM has announced no plans to adopt this Digital Research product yet, though. Gem will work as a front end to single-tasking

versions of MS-DOS, as well as with Concurrent CP/M.

The beauty of Gem is that it is compatible with existing software running under Concurrent CP/M.

Details from Digital Research (U.K.) Ltd, Oxford House, Oxford Street, Newbury, Berkshire RG13 1JB. Telephone: (0635) 35304.

## BBC Logo

ACORNSOFT'S LOGO costs £69 including VAT and runs on both cassette- and disc-based systems. The Logo interpreter itself comes on two ROMs. You also get various utilities on disc or cassette and two books: a beginners' guide and a reference manual.

With this product Acornsoft has managed to pip its rivals to the BBC Logo winning post. Other versions of the educational language have often been announced and are obviously very near to being delivered — notably Logo Systems Ltd's Logo and Logotron's LCSi Logo.

At the time of writing we have a complete Logo from Acornsoft, but only bits and pieces from Logo Systems and Logotron. We have nothing at all from BBC Publications, which will be distributing a fourth Logo, Open University Logo, probably later in 1985 for the machine. We therefore have to declare Acornsoft the winner, at least in getting a BBC Logo to market. We will be reviewing the rivals in a future issue.

For Acornsoft Logo contact

Vector Marketing, Dennington Industrial Estate, Wellingborough, Northamptonshire NN8 2RL. Telephone: (0933) 79300.

## Commodore language tutors

THE FRENCH MISTRESS, The German Master and The Spanish Tutor, are self-education programs newly released for the Commodore 64. BBC Micro, Electron and Spectrum versions have been available for some time.

There are two cassettes for each language, at two levels of difficulty, covering different areas of grammar and vocabulary. Each cassette costs £8.95. Contact Kosmos Software Ltd, 1 Pilgrim's Close, Harlington, Dunstable, Bedfordshire LU5 6LX. Telephone: (05255) 3942.

## PC-to-Mac

DILITHIUM PRESS has launched a PC/Macintosh

communications package which includes two discs, a book and a cable for £129.55 plus VAT. It provides all you need to link an IBM PC and an Apple Macintosh and move files between the two. You can also use either the IBM disc or the Macintosh disc for other communications — for example, with a modem for electronic mail — if you add the correct null modem cable.

The PC requires at least 128K of RAM and either a communications adaptor or internal modem. The book provides a comprehensive and clear explanation of that and a number of other things you can do. Cable-wiring details are also provided.

Contact Softsel on 01-844 2040.

## Microsoft's Networks

MICROSOFT has launched Microsoft Networks to provide the software to link micros together, as long as they have at least 192K of RAM and MS-DOS 3.1.

(continued on next page)

## Software shorts

● Stop is a utility program for the Sinclair QL which lets you compress Microdrive files to about half size. The price is £17.95 including VAT. A Spectrum version, price £12.95, will be available soon. Contact Digitex Computers Ltd, 4 Amwell House, The Woodlands, Isleworth, Middlesex TW7 6NX.

● AmsForth is Skywave Software's initial version of Forth for the Amstrad. It implements the standard Forth Interest Group command set and also supports the machine's sound and graphics. Skywave also intends to release a more powerful ROM-based Forth, similar to its MultiForth for the BBC. AmsForth is supplied on cassette, price £18 plus VAT mail order. Contact Skywave Software, 73 Curzon Road, Boscombe, Bournemouth BH1 4PW. Telephone: (0202) 302385.

● Lisp and BCPL are now available for the QL. Lisp is an AI language, BCPL a compiled systems programming language. The QL versions, written by Metacomco, support graphics and windowing and cost £59.95 each. Details from Metacomco on Bristol (0272) 428781.

● Spreadsheet Auditor for the Apple II and IBM PC lets you check your spreadsheet models by displaying all the formulae you have used. The IBM PC version works with Lotus 1-2-3, VisiCalc and Supercalc, the Apple version with just VisiCalc. Spreadsheet Auditor costs £82.95 plus VAT. Details from Pete & Pam on (0706) 217744.

● Expert Systems International Ltd has launched a new version of the AI language Prolog. Prolog-2, initially available for the IBM PC and ACT Sirius, costs £2,000. ESI's less advanced Prolog-1 is still available for £390. Details from ESI Ltd, on (0865) 242206.

(continued from previous page)

The network provides file locking and record locking, and is claimed to be compatible with all software which runs under version 2.0 of MS-DOS. The network also requires that at least one micro be designated as network server and dedicated to running the network. Each individual micro must have the Microsoft redirector software in RAM. The common files can then be accessed using an extension of the director/sub-directory naming system in MS-DOS.

Microsoft Networks does not provide for the physical linking of the network. The cards and device drivers that provide the four physical layers of the ISO networking protocol must be implemented by the manufacturer. Consequently Networks will only be sold to manufacturers, not to end-users.

The first version of Microsoft Networks to be implemented is ACT's Point 32 Apricot local area network. This uses the Corvus Omninet system to provide the physical connections between different micros, but not the Corvus software. ACT says the cost of installing Point 32 is "typically £20,000 for a 10-user system".

From Microsoft's point of view the important thing is to establish a software standard. Microsoft claims that IBM's forthcoming network PC-Net is actually Microsoft Networks. If this proves to be the case, and if it allows — as should be possible — the networking of IBM PCs, Apricots and other micros running MS-DOS, then it could well succeed.

Contact Microsoft Ltd, Piper House, Hatch Lane, Windsor, Berkshire. Telephone: (07353) 59951.

## Micropro launches a brand-new WordStar

MICROPRO, producer of WordStar, has launched a totally new word-processing program called WordStar 2000. It has a completely different command set,

multiple on-screen windows and other features absent from WordStar — still the brand-leader among word-processing programs for personal computers.

Micropro does not intend WordStar 2000 to replace WordStar, which will still be available in its current 3.4 form. WordStar 2000 will be promoted as the more up-market and at the same time easier-to-use product.

The program's windowing facility lets you have up to three documents on screen simultaneously. WordStar 2000 incorporates mailing, sorting and arithmetic functions, and has a spelling corrector. A utility program lets you convert existing WordStar files to WordStar 2000 format.

WordStar 2000 will be available in the U.K. in January, initially for the IBM

PC, XT and AT, price £440 plus VAT. It requires at least 256K to run and preferably a hard disc, although two floppies will do. Existing WordStar users can upgrade for £200.

Contact Micropro International Ltd, Haygarth House, 28/31 High Street, Wimbledon Village, London SW19 5BY. Telephone: 01-879 1122.

## VisiCalc package

VISICALC used to be distributed by Visicorp. Now Visicorp has dropped out and it is being distributed by Software Arts, its originator. Software Arts also handles TK!Solver and the Spotlight desk-management program.

The VisiCalc Package includes VisiCalc, Advanced VisiCalc, The VisiCalc Book and six home-management and financial programs. The original VisiCalc has also — at long last — variable column widths, support for 40 and 80 columns, and full-word prompts. Advanced VisiCalc has also been improved. The VisiCalc Package costs £149 including VAT for Apple II computers.

Visicorp has sold its Visi On technology and the Communications Solutions Inc. company to Control Data, and is planning to merge with Paladin Software, a new company which has yet to launch a product. It now has no connection with Software Arts.

Contact Software Arts International, 43 Buttermarket, Ipswich, Suffolk. Telephone: (0473) 221552.

## Lap-computer software

THERE HAS recently been a spate of software for the Olivetti M-10, Tandy 100 and NEC 8201A lap portables.

Olivetti has launched a suite of software for its M-10 lap computer. The programs include a sort of Welcome cassette, a keyboard tutor and a data-capture program that works with the keyboard or bar-code reader.

M-10/Edit and M-10/Texted are word-processing and text-formatting packages. Texted is WordStar-compatible and can be used with the M-10's built-in address file to provide a mail-merge facility.

M-10/Store enables you to take over the disc drives of an Olivetti M-24, an IBM PC or IBM-compatible desktop micro, Apple II or Tandy TRS-80 model 4. It allows for fast file transfer at 9,600 baud with error checking. The package includes a disc for the micro, a cassette for the M-10 and a manual.

M-10/Calc and M-10/Multiplan are both spreadsheets. M-10/Calc comes on cassette and is VisiCalc compatible. It handles up to 364 cells,

depending on the amount of RAM available.

M-10/Multiplan comes on a 32K ROM chip which fits into a spare socket in the M-10 — which means it doesn't take up any RAM at all. The program looks and works just like the full-size Multiplan, but with a 63-column by 99-row capacity. It lacks only a few features such as variable column widths and sorting, but as an ever-present ROM it adds enormously to the power of the system.

In addition, Olivetti now provides a free mailbox on Telecom Gold. Contact British Olivetti Ltd, Olivetti House, PO Box 89, 86-88 Upper Richmond Road, London SW15 2UR. Telephone: 01-785 6666.

NEC 8201A users can make use of Pasocalc from Microtime International. This program, from Tokai Create, comes on a ROM Chip and provides a Multiplan-compatible spreadsheet with up to 99 rows by 14 columns. It can also be used in a Memo mode where text can be written to the spreadsheet regardless of the column widths. Pasocalc does not run on either the Olivetti M-10 or Tandy 100.

Microtime has also announced a whole fleet of programs which run on the NEC 8201A, Tandy 100 and Olivetti M-10 lap computers. They include MPlan, MSolve, MBrain, MLabel, MMailer, Autopen, Autopad, Travelling Writer, T-base, T-File, Expense Manager, Book, Cheque and Trip.

MBrain is a 5K Reverse Polish calculation package. Autopen is a 2.5K package that formats text created using the built-in Text program. Autopad is a 5K spreadsheet. Book provides single-entry book-keeping in 3.8K of RAM. T-File is a tape-file management system.

Most remarkable of all is T-Base, a three-part program which adds up to a relational database manager. As well as T-Base, the other two programs are T-Base Report Generator and Memory Manager.

Prices range from £25 plus VAT for programs like Chequebook, to £80 plus VAT for T-Base.

Contact Microtime International, 106A Bedford Road, Wootton, Bedfordshire MK43 9JB. Telephone: (0234) 767758/766351.



**COMMODORE 64**

**OXFORD  
PASCAL**

# YOUR FUTURE WITH COMPUTERS DEPENDS ON PASCAL



Oxford Computer Systems  
(Software) Ltd  
Hensington Road,  
Woodstock,  
Oxford OX7 1JR, England  
Telephone (0993) 81 2700  
Telex 83147 Ref. OCSL

### BECAUSE

- PASCAL is the world's most popular programming language after BASIC
- PASCAL is FAST... up to 20 times the speed of BASIC

### WHAT IS OXFORD PASCAL?

OXFORD PASCAL is a COMPLETE implementation of the popular programming language PASCAL running on the Commodore 64

### GRAPHICS & SOUND

With the OXFORD extensions to PASCAL you can programme dazzling graphics and astounding sound

### WHAT DO I GET?

With the cassette version of OXFORD PASCAL you get:

- A powerful text editor for preparing PASCAL programs
- A resident compiler giving 14k of user RAM
- A powerful set of colour graphics and sound extensions to standard PASCAL

With the disk version of OXFORD PASCAL you get:

- All the above, PLUS
- A full disk to disk compiler exploiting the entire memory of the 64 for PASCAL programs.

### HOW MUCH DOES OXFORD PASCAL COST?

Cassette version (resident compiler only) ..... £14.95  
Full disk compiler (1541, 4040, 8050, 8250 drives) ..... £49.95  
Prices are exclusive of VAT. There is also a small charge for post and packing.

● Circle No. 174



**SALE  
PRICES!!!**

### COMPUTERS

Sanyo MBC 550/555 incl. software  
£589/779

Hewlett Packard 150. Touch screen  
£2095

### PRINTERS

Shinwa CPA80 F/T, 100cps	£179	Brother EP44	£189
HP 7470 plotter	£789	MCP 80 plotter NEW	£169
HP ThinkJet, 150cps, 50dBA	£369	Kaga Taxan KP810, 140cps NLO	£269
NEC 8023 superb value	£169	NEC P1	£249
NEC Pinwriter P2 NLO	£519	NEC Spinwriter 3500	£1039
Panasonic KXP1091 NLO	£269	Juki 6300 40cps NEW	£679
Smith Corona F80/L1000/D200	£155/219/329	Juki 2200 NEW	£239

### MONITORS

Sanyo DM2112 monochrome £62 Kaga Taxan K12R1X colour £179

Printer Buffers (Serial/Parallel) — any combination in or out IEEE also available.

8K-£85 16K-£99 32K-£129 48K-£149 64K-£179 128K-£249

This is only a small sample of our complete range. Please write for full list.

### FLOPPY DISKS — LOWEST PRICES YET!!! — POST FREE

Per box of 10	DYSAN 5.25"			3M 5.25"			SONY 3½"		
	Unsurpassed quality			Lifetime guarantee					
	1	2-4	5+	1	2-4	5+	1	2-4	5+
SS DD 40TK	17.00	16.50	16.00	14.50	14.00	13.50			
DS DD 40TK	24.50	24.00	23.50	18.00	17.50	17.00			
SS DD 80TK	24.50	24.00	23.50	21.00	20.50	20.00	34.50	34.00	33.50
DS DD 80TK	29.50	29.00	28.50	23.50	23.00	22.50	45.50	45.00	44.50

All 5.25" and 8" formats available

### FANFOLD PAPER — The most competitive prices available!

e.g. 11" x 9½" £9.75 (2000 sheets). All sizes available. Quantity discounts.

**SOFTWARE** All major business software supplied at discount prices P&P Disks and printer buffers POST FREE. Computers, printers and monitors £7. Paper £3 per box. Please add 15% VAT to all the above prices. Please telephone if you do not see the item you require — we can probably supply it at most competitive prices. Send cheque with order or write for list of our complete range to

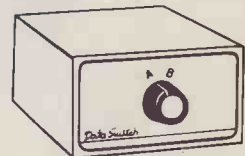
**A.M.A. COMPUTER SUPPLIES,**  
Dept. B, 8 Glebe St., Beeston  
NOTTINGHAM NG9 1BZ Tel. 0602 255415

● Circle No. 115

## PRINTER SWITCHES FROM HOMESTEAD ELECTRONICS

LINK TWO OR MORE MICROS TO ONE PRINTER, PLOTTER, MODEM ETC. OR VICE VERSA

- ★ ROBUST CONSTRUCTION
- ★ SCREENED, METAL HOUSING
- ★ FULLY TESTED
- ★ BI-DIRECTIONAL
- ★ NO POWER REQUIRED
- ★ 12 MONTHS GUARANTEE
- ★ OFFICIAL ORDERS ACCEPTED
- ★ 24 HOUR DESPATCH



### SERIAL DATA SWITCHES

#### RS 232/V24, 25 way 'D' sockets

LINES 1 to 8 & 20		
Model R2	2 way switch	£49
Model R3	3 way switch	£57
Model R4	4 way switch	£65
Model R5	5 way switch	£73
Model R6	8 way switch	£110
Model RX	2 way cross-over	£65

#### ALL 25 LINES

Model V2	2 way switch	£65
Model V3	3 way switch	£77
Model V4	4 way switch	£89
Model V5	5 way switch	£101
Model VX	2 way cross-over	£89

### PARALLEL DATA SWITCHES

#### CENTRONICS, 36 way sockets

Model C2	2 way switch	£79
Model C3	3 way switch	£89
Model C4	4 way switch	£119
Model C5	5 way switch	£139
Model CX	2 way cross-over	£119

#### IBM PC, 25 way 'D' sockets

Model P2	2 way switch	£65
Model P3	3 way switch	£77
Model PX	2 way cross-over	£89

#### IEEE-488 24 way sockets

Model E2	2 way switch	£89
Model E3	3 way switch	£109
Model EX	2 way cross-over	£129

PLEASE ADD VAT AT 15%. ALL ITEMS CARRIAGE PAID

TRADE, EDUCATIONAL & EXPORT ENQUIRY WELCOME  
CABLES ALSO AVAILABLE. EX STOCK & CUSTOM BUILT



### HOMESTEAD ELECTRONICS

Trelawney Industrial Court  
Trelawney Avenue, Langley  
Slough, Berks. SL3 7UJ.  
Telephone: (0753) 44269

● Circle No. 201

# TAKE A TEST FROM THE RANGE

So now you have got your home computer, you're ready to talk to Cumana – the best name in memory. Already a market leader throughout Europe for their range of disc drives, Cumana now have other products on offer, all to the same exacting standards that have made their disc drives the number one choice in the home and in education.

## The Touch Pad

The Touch Pad is a low-cost graphic plotting aid for the BBC micro. This compact display cursor moving device simplifies programming with the touch of the stylus.

The product comes complete with an instruction booklet, basic software, stylus and connecting cable. Its uses are in graphics, computer aided design, education and games.

**£69.95**

including VAT.

## Disc Drives

Cumana have spent years on research, development and marketing a range of drives second to none. Their drives are compatible with BBC, Spectrum, Dragon, Oric, Tandy Models I, II, III and 4 and Video Genie. They are fully guaranteed for 12 months and approved for electrical

safety by the D.M.E.E. and are extensively used in GLC and ILEA establishments. Cumana were the first independent disc drive supplier and are now Europe's market leader. Their products have been proven in the schools, universities and homes throughout Europe. Let us drive you in the right direction, send now for further details of the Cumana range, or see them at our distributors and at selected branches of W.H. Smith, Lasky's, Greens, Currys, and Spectrum UK.



# DRIVE CUMANA

## The Acorn Electron Computer

A microcomputer with a proven track record. Using BBC Basic, the Electron was developed out of the Micro that has been chosen for over 80% of schools participating in the Government's current Micros In Schools project. It connects into almost any TV set and cassette player and is supplied with a comprehensive User Guide which runs through, in a simple to follow manner, the basic principles of programming. A wide range of software is available, including games, educational packages and home accounts.

Cumana price  
**£199.00**

Disk interface now available for the Acorn Electron, details from Cumana.

## Diskettes

Only when Cumana found a double density diskette up to their stringent quality control requirements, and at a price that made sense to the end user, were Cumana ready to put their name to it.

The result was a top quality diskette, complete with a plastic protective case for the ten-pack (they are also sold in two-packs!) together with index stickers.

Cumana diskettes are available now in both 5¼ inch and 3½ inch as single or double-sided, 40 or 80 track, from your local computer dealer. Don't trust it to chance, go for the best name on record.

Cumana BBC Microcomputer compatible disk drives: retail price list.

Cumana disk drives supplied with formatting diskette, drive connecting cable and comprehensive user manual. Independent power supply, mains lead and moulded plug included.

CS100 40 Track single sided (100K)	£159.95
CS200D 40 Track double sided (200K)	£203.95
CS200 80 Track single sided (200K)	£192.95
CS400 80 Track double sided (400K)	£219.95
CD200 2 x 40 Track single sided (200K)	£284.95
CD400/S 2 x 80 Track single sided (400K)	£359.95
CD800/S 2 x 80 Track double sided (800K)	£414.95

Cumana disk drives with independent power supply, mains lead and plug. Excluding other accessories.

CS100E 40 Track single sided (100K)	£149.95
CS200ED 40 Track double sided (200K)	£192.95
CS200E 80 Track single sided (200K)	£180.95
CS400E 80 Track double sided (400K)	£208.95

Cumana disk drives supplied with formatting diskette and comprehensive user manual. Power supply taken from BBC Microcomputer, with lead supplied.

CSX100D 40 Track single sided (100K)	£119.95
CSX200D 40 Track double sided (200K)	£165.95
CSX200 80 Track single sided (200K)	£159.95
CSX400 80 Track Double sided (400K)	£189.95

### 3½ INCH DRIVES

CSX351 40 Track single sided (100K)	£139.95
CSX354 80 Track double sided (400K)	£199.95
CDX352 2 x 40 Track single sided (200K)	£256.95
CDX358 2 x 80 Double sided (800K)	£383.95

**All Prices Inclusive of VAT.  
All 80 Track 5¼" Drives are  
Switchable to 40 Track Mode**

## DISTRIBUTORS/RETAIL

Available from the following retail outlets:  
W.H. Smith, John Lewis Partnership,  
Greens Leisure, Laskys, Spectrum UK.

### Area distributors:

Addons Ltd. (Southampton) 0703 34775/6,  
Audio & Computer Centre (Jersey)  
0534-74000, Eltec (Bradford)  
0274-722512, South Wales  
Peripherals 0633-841760, HCCS  
Associates (Gateshead)  
0632-821924, Hugh Symons  
(Bournemouth) 0202-26535,  
J. S. Simnett Computers (South  
London) 01-541 1495, Kingdom  
Design (Belfast) 0232-643720,  
Lightning (Harrow) 01-969 5255,  
Microage Distribution (North London)  
01-205 7688, Microworld (Edinburgh)  
031-228 1111, National Micro Centre  
(Stockport) 061-429 8080, Silicone  
Express (Leicestershire) 0533 374917,  
Thompson Cook (Birmingham)  
021-328 3895.  
+ National Dealer Network.



Cumana Limited, Pines Trading Estate,  
Broad Street, Guildford, Surrey. GU3 3BH  
Telephone: 0483 503121

● Circle No. 118

# The new TDI Pinnacle – the fastest micro in the world.

Running at 12MHz, the new TDI Pinnacle will take your breath away! It can execute a staggering 3 million instructions per second.

The compilers can handle 3,000 lines per minute. And with the capability of running a mountainous range of software, the TDI Pinnacle has real power, too.

What's more it can service 7 users as fast as most personal computers service one.

You could say the new TDI Pinnacle is the downhill racer of personal computers.

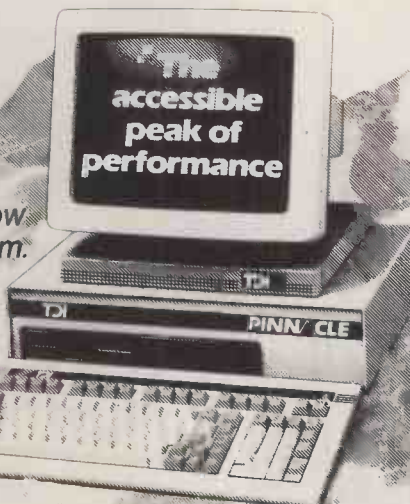
One thing's for sure, other micros are going to have an uphill struggle competing with it.



For more information about the new TDI Pinnacle contact TDI Limited, 29 Alma Vale Road, Clifton, Bristol BS8 2HL, telephone Bristol (0272) 742796, or clip the coupon

See the new  
**TDI PINNACLE**  
at 'Which  
Computer?' Show  
NEC, Birmingham.  
JAN 15th - 18th  
STAND NO. 3811

The  
**accessible  
peak of  
performance**



Take my breath away! Send me your free colour brochure on the world's fastest MICRO.

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

POSITION \_\_\_\_\_

COMPANY \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

TEL NO \_\_\_\_\_

PLEASE TICK

END USER

DEALER

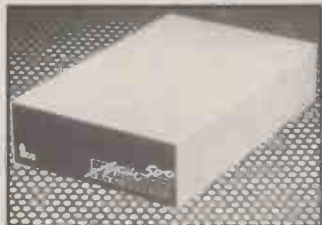
PC1/85

● Circle No. 183

# Compec A to Z

COMPEC, held at Olympia in November, was a fascinating show with lots of new products — thus offering a contrast with the PCW show which was, unfortunately, boring. What the two shows had in common was an outstanding display from Acorn.

Acorn showed the ABC range again, but also launched eight new products for the BBC B. These were the 32016 second processor, 10Mbyte and 30Mbyte hard discs, Acornsoft ISO Pascal and Logo languages, the Music 500 add-on synthesiser, and three Econet products. Logo



costs £69, has 220 commands and comes on two 16K ROMs. In addition there was a huge add-on to the Electron, the Plus 3, which provides a 300K microfloppy-disc drive and Advanced Disc Filing System to handle it, and costs £229. Also displayed were an RS-423 interface and an Electron data cassette recorder. Telephone: (0223) 245200.

British Micro launched the Mimi 805 desk-top micro with the OS/M operating system, which is claimed to be fully CP/M compatible, but faster. With its 6MHz Z-80B, 400K or 800K floppies and 12Mbyte to 32Mbyte hard discs, the Mimi 805 looked a useful performer. Prices start at £1,390 plus VAT. Telephone: (0923) 48222.

Comart had one of the most impressive displays of the show. The basic S-100 bus Communicator range is little changed, but it has been recased in a set of steely-grey boxes. In addition Comart launched a smart new work station with a tiny footprint, which uses an 80186 chip and a choice of

720K floppy and 10Mbyte hard discs. The WS-20, WS-30 and WS-40 models are intended to be networked to either the 8086-based CP-1000 or 80286-based CP-2000 series of Communicators. Telephone: (0480) 215005.

Datatech, part of Thorn EMI, suddenly revealed itself as Britain's largest modem manufacturer, and launched a range of three. Telephone: 01-890 1477.

Epson's stand was dominated by the PX-8 portable with a neat range of add-ons. They included the CX-21 modem, P-40 and P-80 printers, and PF-10 portable disc drive. Phone: 01-902 8892.

Fortune launched an even meatier version of its desk-top model, the 32:16. The designation XP-45 identifies it as one of the expanded performance series with a 45Mbyte hard disc. It is claimed to support up to 13 users and costs £13,195. Telephone: 01-741 5111.

Hantarex launched the Boxer, a 12in. monochrome monitor with a black screen, costing £99.50 including VAT, which looked smart and pin-sharp. Hantarex claims to be "the name behind the screens in over 90 percent of professional video games machines". Telephone: 01-778 1414.

ICL was busy launching its OPD, One Per Desk, on Regent Street, but did not have one on its Compec stand for our visit. Telephone: 01-788 7272.

Jarogate launched its amazingly fast Sprite desk-top micro using an 80286 chip and 64K or 256K of cache memory. The single-user version has a 790K floppy disc and 5Mbyte hard disc. The multi-user version has 512K to 2Mbyte of RAM and a 21Mbyte or 42Mbyte hard disc. The British-made Sprite has a five-slot S-100 bus construction with two spare slots, yet the dimensions of the system box are only

329mm. wide by 118mm. high by 521mm. deep. It uses 256Kbit RAM chips and the boards are packed flat. Telephone: 01-671 6321.

Micropro showed the new WordStar 2000, with its use of function keys and "dramatically simplified user interface" — enough said. Telephone: 01-879 1122.

Newbury Data has a prototype 3.5in. hard-disc drive called Penny which was, as you might expect, small. The storage capacity of 50Mbyte was not. Telephone: (0784) 61500.

Olivetti's stand had multi-user Xenix for the M-24, an Oli-Mouse, 3270 communications and a range of software for the M-10. As the mouse plugs into the keyboard it does not need special software and does not take up an expansion slot or RS-232 port. Tel: 01-785 6666.

Philips (Austria) showed the 16-bit version of its P-2000 transportable, with built-in 10Mbyte hard disc, running Open Access. Telephone Kingsway Data Systems on (09328) 68911.

Quest was showing a 1,000Mbyte optical disc, the Shugart Optimem. On another stand was the Executive series of hardware and software for



the Sinclair QL: RAM expansion to 512K, floppy-disc drives, the Firefly 7.5Mbyte hard disc, monitors, printers, CP/M-68K and some business software. Telephone: (04215) 66321.

Research Machines launched the Mynah multi-purpose soundbox with a Texas Instruments sound chip plus a unique speech system for the 480Z. The speech system uses analogue-to-digital conversion. Quad-

density discs and the Chain network were also on show. Telephone: (0865) 249866.

Symbiotic demonstrated its hard disc and network systems with the Macintosh, Apple IIc, and the BBC Micro. The Symbfile goes up to 42Mbyte. Under Symbnet, up to 127 micros can be linked in a tree-and-branch network with fibre-optic and twisted-pair cable. Tel: 01-683 1137.

TDI, whose fast Pinnacle micro is reviewed on page 74 of this issue had a model with 6Mbyte of RAM — beyond the dreams of avarice. A more affordable demo was a Sinclair QL running the p-system. This makes available such goodies as UCSD Pascal, Fortran 77 and Basic. Fortran on a QL Microdrive? What will they think of next? Telephone: (0272) 742796.

U-Microcomputers showed its new U-Man 1000 micro, an affordable 68000-based system running CP/M-86 and the p-system. Phone: (0925) 54117.

Vaser launched a special scientific version of the excellent Volkswriter word processor for the IBM PC. It provides over 400 bit-mapped characters including the Roman and Greek alphabets and a mind-boggling array of scientific symbols and technical characters. Telephone: (02404) 5434.

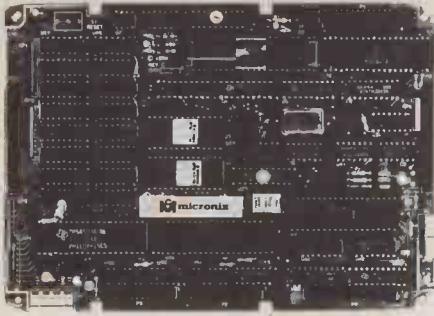
Whitechapel Computer Works showed its 32016-based graphics work station. Telephone: 01-377 8680.

X-Data showed the powerful Microline 84SX IBM-compatible dot-matrix printer with a wide range of features from bar-coding and plotting to near letter quality printing. Phone: Slough 72331.

Zenith exhibited its IBM-compatible desk-top micro and Zip portable. The old faithful semi-IBM-compatible Z-100, with its S-100 bus construction and Z-80/8088 chips, found a new life as a multi-user a host running MBOS/5 with a Z-29 terminal. Tel: (0452) 29451.

PLEASE NOTE OUR NEW ADDRESS  
VISIT OUR NEW SHOW ROOM

## MICRONIX ESB-1 16/32 BIT SINGLE BOARD MICRO



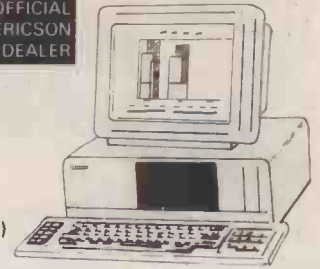
★ 68008 8 MHz CPU ★ 128 RAM (expandable to 256K) ★ Up to 64K EPROM  
1 Floppy disk controller for 5¼", 3", 3½" drives ★ 2 RS232 serial ports  
★ Mounts directly on 5¼" drive ★ 2 × 8 bit parallel ports ★ Full debug monitor  
with single line assembler and disk loader ★ Expansion bus ★ Power  
requirement: +5V/1.5A, +12V/100mA, -12V/100mA.

Available as a Bareboard with Monitor ROM and IFL Chip Set £199 + VAT =  
£228.85 or completely assembled £499 + VAT = £573.85 128K Expansion  
Board (required for 0S9/68000) £199 + VAT = £228.85 — 0S9/68000 real time,  
multitasking, multiuser Operating System (similar to UNIX) £250 + VAT =  
£287.50 C Compiler, BASIC 09, PASCAL and FORTRAN available. Single User  
CP/M68K £375 + VAT = £431.25.

## THE ERICSSON PC

OFFICIAL  
ERICSSON  
DEALER

Fully compatible with IBM PC/XT  
From £1,934 + VAT  
★ 8088 CPU ★ Optional 8087 processor  
★ 128K RAM ★ Built in hi res graphics  
★ Twin half height drives (360K each)  
★ Amber monitor with tilt & swivel  
★ MS DOS 2.11 and GW BASIC  
★ 1 Serial port ★ Parallel port (centronics)  
★ 12 Month on site warranty



## SOFTWARE FOR IBM PC/COMPATIBLES

LOTUS 1-2-3 .....	£375 + VAT = £431.25
SYMPHONY .....	£550 + VAT = £632.50
PFS: FILE .....	£120 + VAT = £138.00
PFS: REPORT .....	£120 + VAT = £138.00
PFS: WRITE .....	£120 + VAT = £138.00
dBASE II .....	£365 + VAT = £419.75
dBASE III .....	£495 + VAT = £569.25
FRAMEWORK .....	£495 + VAT = £569.25
WORDSTAR V.3.4 .....	£295 + VAT = £339.25
MULTIPLAN .....	£179 + VAT = £205.85
OPEN ACCESS .....	£450 + VAT = £517.50

## 256K MEMORY CARD FOR IBM PC



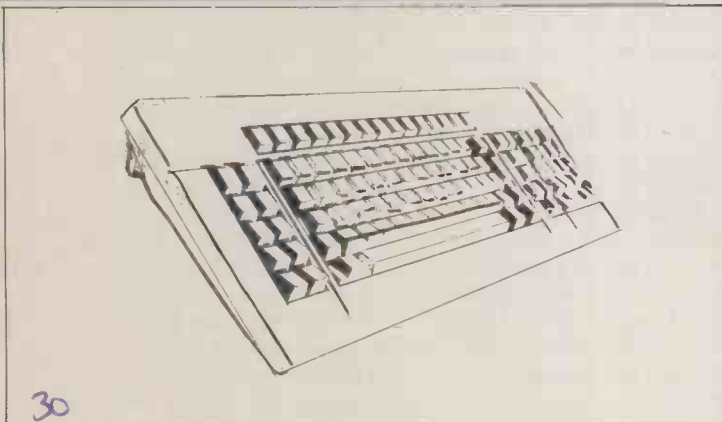
ONLY £260 + VAT = £299

★ Full parity checking ★ Addressable on any 64K boundary  
★ Quality 64K DRAMS ★ Full speed-no wait states

## 64K RAM upgrade for IBM PC

Set of 9 × 64K RAM chips 150NS  
Why pay IBM price?  
Our price only £40 + VAT = £46

## 108 KEY IBM PC KEYBOARD FOR UK



ONLY £160 + VAT = £184

★ Separate and additional function key row ★ CLEAR SCREEN and PAUSE  
keys ★ Separate cursor pad (no NUM-LOCK function necessary)

## PERIPHERALS FOR IBM PC/COMPATIBLES

64K RAM Upgrade .....	£ 40 + VAT = £ 46
256K RAM Board .....	£ 260 + VAT = £ 299
Six Pak Plus with 384K RAM .....	£ 500 + VAT = £ 575
Hercules Graphic Card .....	£ 380 + VAT = £ 437
108 key low profile UK Keyboard .....	£ 160 + VAT = £ 184
NDR 5 + 5.5MB fixed + 5MB removable hard disk .....	£2,700 + VAT = £3,105
PC-BACKUP 17.7MB Cartridge backup .....	£1,760 + VAT = £2,024
I/F for above .....	£ 560 + VAT = £ 644
PC-STOR/20 16MB Hard disk and 17.7MB Cartridge backup .....	£3,480 + VAT = £4,002
320/360K Disk Drive for IBM PC half height, bare drive .....	£ 120 + VAT = £ 138

## 102 KEY PROFESSIONAL LOW PROFILE ASCII KEYBOARD



ONLY £120 + VAT = £138

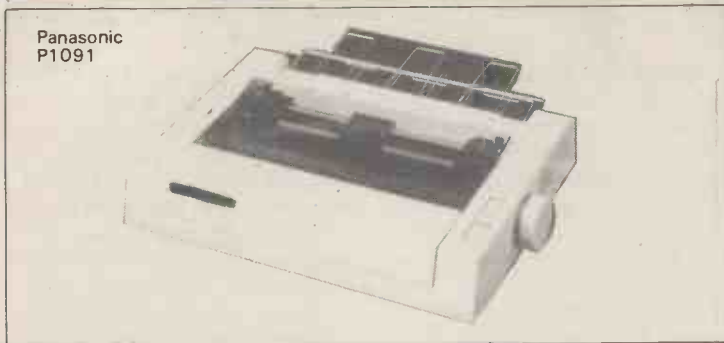
★ Low profile and light weight  
★ Full function keys ★ Parallel interface  
★ Beautifully housed in beige enclosure  
★ Ideal for Single Boards/Computers with parallel input

## MONITORS

SINCLAIR Vision QL RGB (H) X 440 (V): .....	£ 260 + VAT = £ 299
PHILLIPS 12" green .....	£ 80 + VAT = £ 92
KAGA (TAXAN) K12R2 12" RGB Hi Res .....	£ 260 + VAT = £ 299
K12R3 12" RGB Super Hi Res .....	£ 360 + VAT = £ 414
KX1213PC 12" 20MHz Hi Res amber monitor IBM PC compatible .....	£ 160 + VAT = £ 184
K12R3 12" RGB Hi Res for IBM PC .....	£ 400 + VAT = £ 460

PLEASE NOTE OUR NEW ADDRESS  
VISIT OUR NEW SHOW ROOM

## NEAR LETTER QUALITY (NLQ) PRINTER FOR IBM PC AND OTHER COMPUTERS



- ONLY £230 + VAT = £ 264.50
- ★ 80 column, pica, elite, italic characters
  - ★ switch selectable 120 CPS draft
  - ★ switch selectable 22 CPS NLQ
  - ★ switch selectable 75 CPS proportional
  - ★ Switch selectable Standard mode (EPSON compatible) for any Computer
  - ★ Switch selectable IBM PC matrix printer mode
  - ★ Switch selectable IBM PC graphic printer mode I
  - ★ Switch selectable IBM PC graphic printer mode II
  - ★ Bidirectional logic seeking
  - ★ Snap in long life cartridge
  - ★ Hi Res, dot addressable graphics
  - ★ Tractor and friction feed ★ 1K buffer
  - ★ Centronics interface ★ Downloadable characters

## PROFESSIONAL GRADE SWITCHED MODE POWER SUPPLY UNITS

Ideal for Computer Systems,  
disk drives, terminals etc.

MODEL: MX88 (OUTPUTS):

+5V @ 7A, +12V @ 3A  
-5V @ 1A, -12V @ 1A  
£90 + VAT = £103.50

MODEL: MX45 (OUTPUT):

+5V @ 3A, +12V @ 2.5A  
£50 + VAT = £57.50



## DOT MATRIX PRINTERS

SMITH CRONA Fastext 80 80 column, 80 CPS .....	£ 200 + VAT = £ 230
EPSON RX80 F/T 80 column, 100 CPS .....	£ 240 + VAT = £ 276
EPSON FX80 80 column, 160 CPS .....	£ 380 + VAT = £ 437

## NEAR LETTER QUALITY (NLQ) PRINTERS

PANASONIC P1091 80 column, switch selectable 120 CPS draft/22 CPS NLQ — switch selectable for IBM PC or other Computers .....	£230 + VAT = £ 264.50
KAGA 810 80 column, 160 CPS draft/27 CPS NLQ .....	£ 260 + VAT = £ 299
SMITH CORONA D200 80 column, 160 CPS draft 40 CPS NLQ, dual interface, IBM PC compatible .....	£ 420 + VAT = £ 483
SMITH CORONA D300 same as above but 136 column .....	£ 560 + VAT = £ 644
FUJITSU DPL24 24 wire head, 288 CPS draft/96 CPS NLQ .....	£1,480 + VAT = £1,702

## DAISY WHEEL PRINTERS

SMITH CORONA L1000 12 CPS, Bidirectional, 3 pitch, dual interface .....	£ 260 + VAT = £ 299
JUKI 6100 20 CPS, 2K buffer .....	£ 340 + VAT = £ 391
FUJITSU SP320 48 CPS, Diablo, 4K buffer .....	£ 980 + VAT = £1,127
RICOH Flowriter RP1600 60 CPS, 46K buffer, universal interface, Qume and Diablo .....	£1,720 + VAT = £1,978

Tractors and Sheet Feeders also available!

● Circle No. 140

## DISK DRIVES FOR BBC

Quality half height Japanese drives boxed and supplied with all cables,  
formatter disk and DFS manual

MX150 — 100K Single 40 track, single sided (while stocks last!) .....	£ 80 + VAT = £ 92
MX152A — 400K Single 80 track, double sided, 40/80 track switch .....	£140 + VAT = £161
MX252A — 800K Twin 80 track, double sided, switched mode PSU, 40/80 track switch .....	£340 + VAT = £391



## DISK DRIVE FOR APPLE II & IIe

- ONLY £140 + VAT = £161
- ★ Not a modified but a dedicated APPLE drive
  - ★ Half height, direct drive CHINON
  - ★ 143K capacity ★ Supplied boxed with cable

## 5¼" DISKETTES (Box of 10)

40 track, single sided .....	£15 + VAT = £17.25
40 track, double sided .....	£20 + VAT = £23.00
80 track, double sided .....	£30 + VAT = £34.50

## 3" DISKETTES (Box of 10)

40 track, flippable sides .....	£45 + VAT = £51.75
---------------------------------	--------------------

## 3½" DISKETTES (Box of 10)

Single Sided .....	£35 + VAT = 40.25
Double Sided .....	£45 + VAT = 51.75

## BOOKS

Using 1-2-3 .....	£13
1-2-3 for Business .....	£13
Runing MS-DOS .....	P.O.A.
Mastering Symphony .....	P.O.A.
C Programming Guide .....	£16
68000 Assembly Language Programming .....	£19
68000 Microprocessor Handbook .....	£12
Wordstar made easy .....	£13
IBM PC Assembly Language — A Guide for Programmers .....	£20
IBM PC DOS Handbook .....	£15
dBASE II Users Guide .....	£18
Inside the IBM PC .....	£16
Communications and Networking for the IBM Handbook for your IBM PC .....	£16
UNIX The Book .....	£15
Introducing the UNIX System .....	£15

We stock a large range of hard to get books!

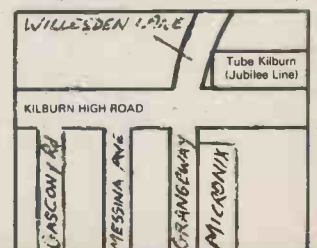
## VISA, ACCESS WELCOME



### Ordering Information:

Prices are exclusive of VAT unless stated otherwise. Unless otherwise stated,  
Postage/Carriage free within UK for advertised prices only — special or  
discounted prices will attract postage/delivery charges at cost. All goods are  
subject to availability and prior sale. Prices are subject to change without notice.  
We accept VISA and ACCESS.

\* Visit our brand new Showroom — off-street parking, nearest tube Kilburn  
(Jubilee Line) OPEN MON-FRI: 9.30am — 5.30pm SAT 10.30am — 1.30pm



# The piracy problem

A RECENT SURVEY estimates that software piracy is costing the industry £24 million per year in the U.K. alone. Games manufacturers appeared to be more vulnerable than business software houses, nine of the 10 most seriously affected companies being games suppliers.

These results were presented by Anne Staines, a barrister, to a meeting of the Technology of Software Protection Group of the British Computer Society. They are based on 467 replies from 2,000 questionnaires sent out to organisations covering a wide cross-section of the computer industry.

Of the respondents 56 percent of the producers were conscious of piracy of their products and 30 percent felt able to put a figure on their

financial loss. The total annual loss of £24 million was broken down into four categories: counterfeiting £4.8 million; disguised imitation, where the basic idea was copied, £2.45 million; seeping, where an extra copy is made for a friend or another member of the user group or the branch office, £14.4 million; and other forms such as extra copies made by dealers, organised seeping by schoolchildren, employee moves, etc. £2.2 million.

Of the software houses which replied, 12 percent were producers of games, 65 percent supplied business packages and the remainder were in industrial activities such as CAD/CAM. Hardware manufacturers provided 61 replies. The responses showed that the industry is maturing — over

half of the firms were more than five years old.

Games appeared to be 80 times more likely to be copied than business software. This was reflected in differing attitudes. Games manufacturers tended to adopt a very aggressive attitude and were far more ready to go to law; business software producers, on the other hand, tended to accept a degree of piracy as an occupational hazard.

Johnny Johnson, managing director of Pegasus Software, revealed his company's approach to the problem. Pegasus had tried and abandoned dongles because they were inconvenient and not universal in application. They also had a tendency to get lost when not in use. The method

he favoured was detailed recording of licence number on each disc supplied. With a product which required on-going support, this provided an accurate method of finding the source of delinquent copies.

Michael Edwards of the International Federation of Phonogram and Video Producers outlined the lessons to be learned from the experience of the entertainment industry. Trade associations and national groups were the basis of the success which had been achieved. He proposed a threefold approach — education of the users and of the government, strengthening of legislation, and increased penalties for infringement and greater vigilance with enforcement through national groups.

## Gates' way to the future

A PERSONAL COMPUTER on every office worker's desk was seen as a desirable and achievable objective by most of the speakers at the *Financial Times* Second Professional Personal Computer Conference held in London early in November.

It was also widely though not universally accepted that a large proportion of those computers would be supplied by IBM, whose 40 percent share of the U.S. retail market, achieved in only three years, was an underlying factor in most speakers' ideas about the future of personal computing. The means whereby this objective of market saturation would be achieved went, thankfully, beyond the \$100 million a year currently being spent by IBM and Apple to secure a market share for their products.

User-friendly software, high-resolution graphics — with associated concepts such as the widespread use of icons — and networking on a universal scale throughout large and small organisations, were identified as the main

ways in which acceptance of personal computers would be accomplished.

Opening the conference Bill Gates, chairman of Microsoft, spoke of intuitive computers which would build up a picture of an individual user's work patterns, enabling the machine to adapt to the user's needs. In this way the computer would come to be regarded not as just another office appliance but as a machine endowed with common sense which would give it some of the characteristics of a human assistant.

This goal, Gates hazarded, was two years away, but Microsoft was already involved in the development of what might be termed "softer software", which would help to make the idea of the intuitive computer into a reality. Other factors which would play a part in this development would be the incorporation of an inherent graphics capability, such as Microsoft's windows concept, into the machine.

Meanwhile the development of industry standards and of better ways of linking computers in networks would

create an environment in which widespread user acceptance of personal computers would emerge. A strong measure of agreement with this view of the future came across in a paper delivered by Paul Bailey, vice-president of European Operations with Digital Research. He saw strong continuing growth in the personal computer market up to 1989 when the number of units installed in the U.K. would be 10 times the current level.

However, for this to happen new classes of user without the motivation to learn about computers — which characterises most current users — would have to accept them. Key factors in achieving this acceptance would be an improved man/machine interface through the use of high-resolution graphics, multi-tasking as embodied in software such as IBM's new Topview package, and the provision of improved networking facilities.

Louise Kehoe, the *FT's* West Coast correspondent had no doubts as to who is making

the running in the personal market. Asserting that the letters IBM are synonymous with FUD — Fear, Uncertainty and Doubt — she said that the announcement of the PC/AT had sent a shock wave through the industry.

What is more, there are signs that this dominance will extend to software. Not only is IBM taking a stronger proprietary interest in software products but announcements such as Topview, which is seen as an alternative to Microsoft's Windows, demonstrate its intention to control all aspects of personal computing.

For the manufacturers of IBM PC compatible computers the future looks just as bleak. Compaq has achieved an unprecedented rate of growth to make it number 3 in the market but, asserted Ms Kehoe, it is playing a dangerous game and has already been hit in the U.S. by price cuts from IBM. "Compaq is dancing with a gorilla," she said "And when you dance with a gorilla you don't get to choose when to stop."



Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.; IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation; TRS 80 is a registered trademark of Radio Shack, a Tandy Corporation Company; UNIX is a trademark of Bell Laboratories, Inc.; CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research Corporation; MS DOS is a trademark of Microsoft.

While other  
people have been  
telling you tall  
stories – we've  
come up with a  
tall order



**DIMENSION**  
The most powerful,  
most compatible  
personal computer  
you can buy.

Introducing the capability the world has been waiting for. A single personal computer able to handle Apple, IBM, TRS 80, UNIX & CP/M based software. Add to this the incredible power of a 32 Bit MC68000 microprocessor with up to 16 Megabytes of Random Access Memory – Dimension has the power of a mainframe at a personal computer price.

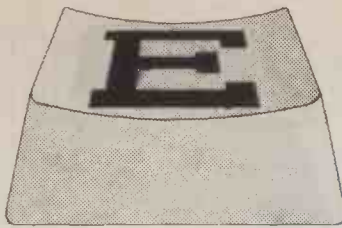
For more information contact: Tashki Computer Systems Limited, 24 Logan Road, Wembley, Middlesex HA9 8PX.  
01-904 4467.

**dimension™**



68000

33



# Express Computer Consultants Ltd.

## 0273 204377

**HARDWARE & SOFTWARE FOR IBM, APPLE, APRICOT, SIRIUS AND OTHERS  
COMPUTER STATIONERY, MEDIA & FURNITURE. BOOKS & TRAINING SOFTWARE.**

### SOFTWARE

#### INTEGRATED WINDOWING

Framework -IBM	£383.50
Open Access-IBM	£361.00
Open Access-Apricot	£360.00
Symphony-IBM	£451.00

#### WORDPROCESSING

Easywriter II-IBM	£189.00
Mac Microsoft Word-Mac	£119.00
Multimate-IBM	£265.00
Volkswriter-IBM	£134.00
Wordstar Prof-IBM	£325.00
Wordstar 3.3-Apple Ie	£232.00
Wordstar Prof-MSDOS	£396.00

#### DATABASES

Cardbox-IBM	£175.00
Friday-Generic	£156.00
Knowledge Man-IBM	£360.50
D Base II-IBM	£280.00
D Base III-IBM	£325.00

#### SPREADSHEETS

Lotus 1-2-3-IBM	£300.00
Multiplan-IBM	£145.00
Supercalc III-IBM	£215.50
Visicalc 3.3 UK-Apple	£150.00
Visicalc 512K V.IV-IBM	£150.00

#### COMMUNICATIONS

Bstam PC DOS-IBM	£104.00
Transporter-IBM	£133.56
EXPRESS-MATE/- IBM	
EXPRESS-LINK	£330.00

### SOFTWARE Cont...

#### APPLICATIONS

Easy Jr-IBM	£275.00
BOS Modules-IBM	P.O.A.
Easyplanner-IBM	£107.00
Pertmaster-IBM	£536.00
Project Manager-IBM	£289.00
Tkl Solver-IBM	£242.50

#### LANGUAGES/OS's

C Compiler-IBM	£214.50
C Basic-CP/M86	£200.00
C Basic Compiler-PcDOS	£368.00
CIS Cobol-IBM	£340.00
Level II Cobol-IBM	£867.50
Microsoft C Compiler-IBM	£348.00
Ms Pascal-MS/PCDOS	£205.00
PL/1-IBM	£460.00
X Basic-CP/MSO	£157.00

#### UTILITIES

Access Manager-IBM	£244.50
Display Manager-IBM	£303.50

#### SCIENCE/ENG./MATHS

MICROSTAT 4.1-IBM	£193.50
STATPRO-IBMXT	£1107.50

#### BUSINESS GRAPHICS

Chartman IV-IBM	£174.50
DR Graph-IBM	£118.50
Foxgraph-IBM	£155.00
Graphstat-Sirius	£165.50
Graphstat I-IBM	£197.50

#### DESIGN GRAPHICS

Cadplan Modules-IBM	P.O.A.
Microsoft Chart-IBM	£176.00

### HARDWARE

#### PRINTERS

Anadex DP9000B	£875.10
Anadex WP6000	£1974.50
Brother HR15	£387.50
Brother HR35	£809.50
Diablo 630 (ECS)	£1772.50
Epson DX100	£415.50
Epson FX100FT	£495.00
Epson JX80 (colour)	£490.00
Epson LQ1500	£962.50
Oki Microline 84	£694.00
Oki Microline 92	£389.00
NDK Printstar	£1050.00
NEC 2050	£774.50
NEC 7700	£1903.00
NEC Spinwriter 3550	£1386.50
Newbury 8820	£805.00
Qume 11/55 RO	£1416.00
Qume Sprint 11 55cps (req I/F)	£1468.50
TEC/ITOU F10 40cps	£1052.50

#### PLOTTERS

HP7470A	£823.00
Sweet P-IBM	£449.00

#### HARD DISKS

Honeycomb V3.1-IBM	£3105.00
QCS 12 Meg - IBM	£1713.50
Santa Clara SCS 113-IBM	£6038.50
Sysgen 11-20-IBM	£2719.00
Tallgrass 3020 - IBM	£2910.50

### HARDWARE Cont...

#### MONITORS

Kaga 12" Green	£99.00
Kaga RGB Vision III	£364.50
Microvitec	£449.50

#### BOARDS for IBM

ASF Megaplus II	£253.00
Baby Blue II	£451.00
Blossom 64k	£264.00
Sigma Maximisar	£270.00
Pc Net Blossom	£594.00
Quadboard Øk	£217.34
Quadboard II 64k	£267.50
Hercules	£335.00

Also

#### PRINTER ACCESSORIES

#### PARALLEL/SERIAL INTERFACES

#### MODEMS

#### COPROCESSORS

### MEDIA

#### £P.O.A

3M, BASF, CALCULUS, DYSAN, FUJI, NASHUA, WABASH

Also

#### DUST COVERS, PRINTER

#### RIBBONS/

#### WHEELS, PAPER, FURNITURE.

### IT'S IMPOSSIBLE.....

...TO LIST OVER ALL OUR 2,000 PRODUCTS IN THIS ADVERTISEMENT. PHONE 0273-204377 FOR FURTHER INFORMATION

### AT NO COST TO YOU....

...WE WILL NEGOTIATE DISCOUNTS STARTING AT 10% WITH AUTHORISED DEALERS OF IBM PC/XT/AT, APPLE/LISA/MAC, DEC, RAINBOW, APRICOT/SIRIUS ON YOUR BEHALF.



# Express Computer Consultants Ltd.

1 THE DRIVE, HOVE,  
E. SUSSEX. BN3 3JE  
Tel: 0273 204377

● Circle No. 180

# Another leap forward

The QL  
Executive Series  
Quest hardware  
and software  
for the QL user



The full potential of the QL can now be realised: Quest's QL Executive Series of quality peripherals and software enables the QL effortlessly to bridge the gap between the home and professional computer.

By providing industry standard operating systems and storage devices, Quest have opened up the way for the adoption of the QL by not only the serious home user but also by the business user.



QL Executive Series



CP/M 68K

### CP/M - 68K

#### The Easy Route to Industry-Standard Applications Packages

Quest has the exclusive rights, worldwide, to CP/M 68K for the QL and has converted this industry standard operating system to run on the machine. The world's most widely used operating system, CP/M offers a proven and familiar environment in which to develop applications software.

- Co-resides with QDOS
- Users can switch between Operating Systems
- Includes Assembler and C Compiler
- Supplied on microdrive cartridges or floppy disk
- Supports 3", 3½", 5¼" and 8" floppy disks

N.B. CP/M requires either an Executive Series floppy disk system or an OScard to be present.

CP/M on Floppy Disk £59.50

CP/M on Microdrive £99.50

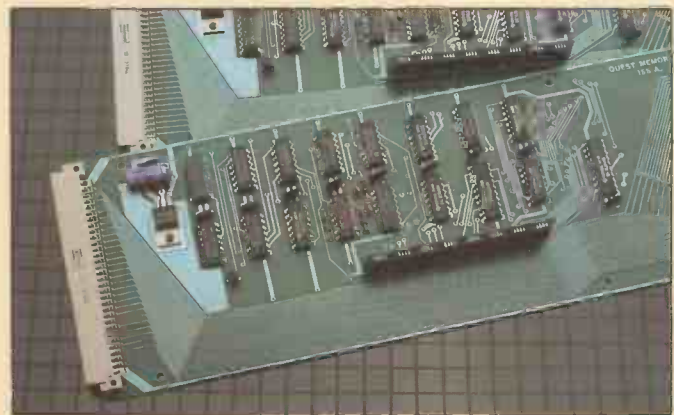
### Memory Expansion Boards

The QL's standard 128K RAM is impressive, but because of the possibilities the machine offers, the programs used will frequently require additional capacity. Consequently, Quest has designed and produced a range of memory expansion cards to suit any requirement.

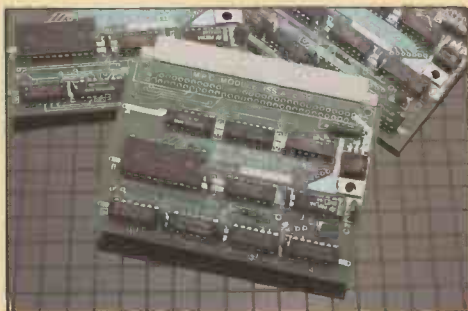
- Based on the latest 64K D RAM Modules
- Fully buffered
- Automatic refresh
- 150ns access to RAM contents
- Fit the standard QL and Quest's Expansion Console

The 64K unit can easily be powered by the QL's internal power source: larger units may need external power and provision for this has been made in their design.

64K RAM £115.00    256K RAM £349.00  
 128K RAM £185.00    512K RAM £579.00



Memory Expansion Boards



OScard

### OScard

To enable microdrive or floppy disk versions to be used without the QL Executive Series floppy disk controller, this circuit board provides the necessary memory switch and RAM capacity. A full years warranty. OScard £49.50

### Power Supply Unit

Specially designed to power Quest's memory expansion cards and the Expansion Console, this plug-in, stand-alone unit is covered by a full year's warranty.

Power Supply Unit £64.50



## Disk Drives

With years of experience in disk drive technology, Quest have been able to harness their technical expertise and commercial purchasing power to offer QL users the speed, capacity and reliability of disk storage at truly affordable prices.

Complete with disk interface controller/memory switching unit, power supply and cables – no hidden costs – attractively styled and using state-of-the-art technology, the Executive Series of disk drives brings all the benefits of professional mass storage to the QL.

- Latest half-height technology
- All necessary equipment included
- Operate under CP/M and QDOS
- Full year's warranty cover

200K Floppy Drive\* £295

400K Floppy Drive £419

800K Floppy Drive £499

2 x 200K Floppy Drives £469

2 x 400K Floppy Drives £579

2 x 800K Floppy Drives £695

\*Full height technology

## Tally

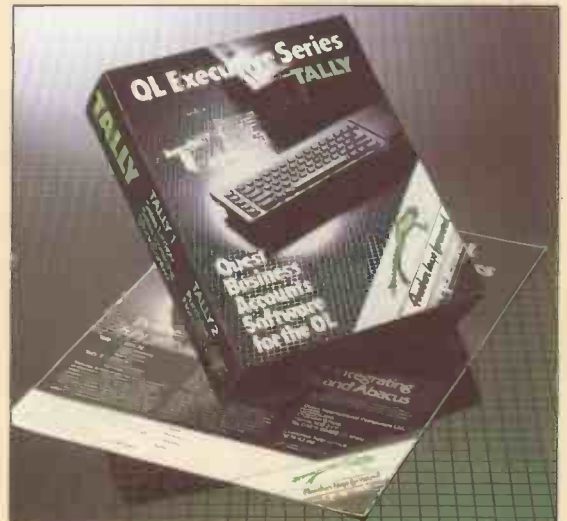
### Business Accounts Software

Double Integration is the key to Tally, for the accounts modules contained in it link not only with each other but also with the four Psion packages – Quill, Archive, Easel and Abacus – supplied with the QL.

Tally I, comprises Sales Invoicing, Sales Ledger and Stock Control and Tally II consists of Purchase and Nominal Ledgers. These Quest programs enable the user to integrate, for example, Sales Ledger and Quill to produce standard letters without re-entering any data, or to use Easel to display in graphic form the data entered under Tally's Stock Control module.

Tally I £115.00

Tally II £59.50



Tally



QL Expansion Console

## Expansion Console

### The Professional Desk Top System

Your QL and extra expansion cards can be conveniently and stylishly housed in the QL Executive Expansion Console which also serves as an ergonomically designed monitor stand and wrist-rest. Made of durable and attractive black aluminium, the console is available simply as the housing unit or a loaded module ready to take cards and including a cable guide.

Expansion Console £139

Monitor Stand/Handrest £69.50



Firefly

## Firefly QL

The Firefly QL Winchester disk offers a full 7.5 mb of data and program storage with extremely fast access times. Ideal for large databases such as stock and customer lists, these products represent true value for money – larger capacities coming.

Firefly £1149.00



## Executive Extras

As the major source of all QL related products, Quest is pleased to present a quality range from some of the world's leading manufacturers.

## The Sinclair QL

Superb value for money, with 128k of user memory, 32 bit processor chip and 4 software packages (Word Processing, Spreadsheet, Graphics and Data base) included in the purchase price.

£399



Microvitec 1451/DQ3



Prism 14QL

## Monitors

### Microvitec 1451/DQ3

- 14" medium resolution colour monitor specifically designed for the QL
  - 85 column text and outstanding graphics
  - RGB TTL input
- £274

### Prism 14QL

- Portable, 85 column display
  - Detachable anti-glare tinted glass
  - Full A4 width on Quill
  - Standard resolution for Easel graphics
- £235

## Printers

### Brother HR-5

- Full 80 column printing
  - Uses plain or thermal paper
  - Compact and lightweight
- £189

### Brother HR-15

- Versatile daisy wheel printing
  - Text re-printing
  - Prints red and black
  - Attachable cut sheet feeder
- £519

### Brother M-1009

- Dot matrix printing at 50 cps
  - Bi-directional, logic seeking printing
  - Excellent value for business or home use
- £224

### Epson RX-80 F/T

- 80 column printing at 100 cps
  - Six user selectable graphics modes
  - Six different densities
  - Text and graphics on the same line
- £334



Brother HR-5



Brother HR-15



Brother M-1009



Epson RX-80 F/T



Epson FX-100

### Epson FX-100

- High speed (160 cps) matrix printer
  - 136 column capability
  - Bi-directional, logic seeking printing
- £664

## Consumables

A full range of consumables is available for your business and personal use, from microdrive cartridges and floppy disks through line printers and personalised stationery to desks and chairs. Please phone for our 48 page catalogue.

TELEPHONE SALES DESK 04215 66488  
ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT, POSTAGE  
AND PACKING

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research  
QL is a registered trademark of Sinclair Research

A Quest Automation plc Group Company  
School Lane, Chandler's Ford, Hants. SO5 3YY  
Tel: 04215 66321 Telex: 47326



Another leap forward  
**QUEST**

# RELEASE THE TRUE POWER OF THE QL!

Write programs to unlock the multi-tasking power of your QL!

Metacomco now offers you three languages for the QL:

- > Use **ASSEMBLER** for its speed, and for complete access to the QL's many features.
- > Use **BCPL** for systems programming: writing games, utilities, and applications packages.
- > Use **LISP** for manipulating data structures, and for exploring the world of artificial intelligence.

Each language comes as a complete development kit with a screen editor and documentation, for only £59.95.

## THE ASSEMBLER

- > Standard Motorola 68000 mnemonics.
- > English error messages.
- > Produces code which can be EXECed, and run as a concurrent job.
- > External references allow linkage to high level languages and other assembler modules.
- > Macro expansions.
- > Position independent, absolute or relocatable code can be produced.
- > Conditional assembly.
- > Large range of directives.
- > Fully formatted listings.
- > 30 character variable names and 32-bit values.

## BCPL

- > True compiler.
- > Multiple BCPL programs can run concurrently.
- > Full runtime library includes interfaces to QDOS graphics, window handling, file operations, etc.
- > Exception handling provides diagnostics for debugging.
- > Link loader allows linkage of separately compiled segments.
- > Assembler and BCPL modules can be linked together.
- > 32-bit variables use the full QL address space.

## LISP

- > Full support of QL features including windows, graphics, and screen handling.
- > Compatible with Acornsoft Lisp for the BBC micro.
- > Interpreter.
- > Structure editor allows alteration of data structures.
- > Prettyprinter displays programs in structured format.
- > Tracer to aid in debugging.
- > Garbage collector automatically recovers spare memory space.
- > 28-bit integers and 250-character names.

## THE SCREEN EDITOR

- > Full screen editor within a user defined window.
- > Edits any ASCII file including SuperBASIC source.
- > Comprehensive range of commands.

The Development Kits are available now from HMV, Menzies and other leading retailers, or direct from Metacomco.

QL, QDOS, and SuperBASIC are the trade marks of Sinclair Research Limited.

# METACOMCO

26 Portland Square, Bristol BS2 8RZ.  
Tel: Bristol (0272) 428781

Phone today, or post this coupon to: Metacomco, 26, Portland Square, Bristol BS2 8RZ. Please send me:

\_\_\_\_\_ copies of the QL Assembler Development Kit

\_\_\_\_\_ copies of the QL BCPL Development Kit

\_\_\_\_\_ copies of the QL Lisp Development Kit at £59.95 each.

I enclose a cheque for £ \_\_\_\_\_ or please debit my ACCESS/VISA Account No.

Card expiry date \_\_\_\_\_

SIGNATURE \_\_\_\_\_

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

POSTCODE \_\_\_\_\_

TEL NO \_\_\_\_\_

Price includes VAT, postage and packing UK mainland only. Delivery allow 28 days.

PC3

● Circle No. 112

# QUME DRIVE



## QUME SPRINT 11 PLUS Left

The first daisywheel printer with a range of plug interfaces to fit most makes of personal or small business computers. Bi-directional, up to 55cps – a choice of 100 different typefaces. Sheet feeder optional.

## QUME LETTERPRO 20 Right

Superb letter quality at the cost of a good office typewriter! Plug compatible with most makes of personal computer. It has a printing speed of 20cps and is available with Centronics parallel, RS232 serial and Qume parallel interfaces. Sheet feeder optional.

## QUME QVT Range

Inexpensive terminals that emulate the most popular VDU's – Hazeltine, Lear Siegler, Digital VT series, Televideo & Tektronix. QVT 102 – Ideal clerical work station at a LOW PRICE. QVT 103 – Perfect alternative for the ANSI X3.64 environment. QVT 108 – Power and versatility for the most demanding management tasks. QVT 211GX – Ideal low cost terminal for business, scientific and engineering GRAPHICS.

**Qume[UK]**  
AUTHORISED  
DISTRIBUTOR  
& SERVICE AGENT

# isg

## Data Sales Ltd

Wellington Industrial Estate, Basingstoke Road,  
Spencers Wood, Reading, Berks RG7 1AW  
Tel: (0734) 884666 Telex: 849110

Sales Hot Line: Reading (0734) 884866

Branch office: Elmdon House, 2291 Coventry Road,  
Sheldon, Birmingham B26 3PS. Tel: 021-742 4431.



# U.S. Gold on the attack

RONALD REAGAN and Kenny Everett fans will enjoy U.S. Gold's new games *Raid over Moscow* and *Nato Commander*. Both are available for the Commodore 64 and Atari micros, with a Spectrum version of *Raid over Moscow* promised for late 1984.

*Raid over Moscow* is a multi-screen game with seven different screens. They go from a satellite view of the earth, through take off — inside the hangar — and the flight to the heart of Moscow. Whatever it plays like, the graphics are fantastic.

*Nato Commander* is a war



Two of the seven screens from U.S. Gold's war game.

game, of the same genre as Atari's famous *Eastern Front*. The game is played in real time on a scrolling map of Europe, with everything happening at once. Fortunately there is a freeze button so you can take a few moments to plan your strategy for global obliteration. If you like war games, *Nato Commander* is extremely well done.

*Raid over Moscow* and *Nato Commander* are very reasonably priced at £9.95 on cassette and £12.95 on disc. They are available from most home computer stores, or telephone 021-359 3020.

## Ghostbusters

AND NOW, the game of the film: *Ghostbusters* is claimed to follow the plot of the film closely. It was written by David Crane, who produced the *Pitfall* and *Decathlon* games, and is available from Activision for the Commodore 64 and Spectrum micros, with other versions to follow. On cassette it costs £9.99 for the Spectrum and £10.99 for the Commodore 64.

## Micro go

BBC AND ELECTRON owners can now play the Japanese national game, go. The implementation from Edge Computers is a micro version played on a nine-by-nine board, but offers numerous educational features including a demo mode and warnings of imminent capture. The program is on tape and costs £9.95 from dealers or direct from PO Box 175, Reading RG1 5JS.

## CBS brings in Epyx

CBS ELECTRONICS, distributor of the Colecovision game and the Adam home micro, has entered the software arena with eight games from Epyx.

Most of them have been available for some time for the Atari and/or the Apple, but at

import prices of over £20. However, the CBS series is being produced in the U.K. for sale at only £8.95.

So far CBS has selected only eight of the extensive Epyx range. These include the excellent motor-racing game *Pit Stop*, the hoary old favourite *Gateway to Apsai*, plus *Silicon Warrior*, *Dragon Riders of Pern*, *Lunar Outpost* and *Jumpman*. Sorry, no *Jumpman Junior* yet.

Two new games are *Impossible Mission* and *Breakdance*. Both have brilliant graphics. The animation of the somersaulting figure in *Impossible Mission* is, in terms of both definition and speed, streets ahead of anything else on the Commodore 64.

If the initial offerings are a huge success, CBS itself has a catalogue of about 25 programs on sale in the U.S. They are all available for the Commodore 64, and most for the Atari or Apple too. They include several Sesame Street games, such as *Ernie's Magic Shapes* and *Big Bird's Special Delivery*, plus other educational programs developed by the Children's Television Workshop.

## Return to Eden

LEVEL 9 has finally produced a graphics adventure in *Return to Eden*. It is the sequel to *Snowball* and features 250

locations and up to 240 pictures in versions for the Amstrad, Commodore 64 and Spectrum. The BBC version gets round the memory problem by having a separate demo program to show the pictures, while the Atari, Memotech and other versions are text only.

The price is £9.95 on cassette, with BBC and Commodore 64 disc versions at £11.95. The next adventure after *Return to Eden* will be *The Worm in Paradise*

## Record for Projects

SOFTWARE PROJECTS could be aiming for a record in having the most games launched for the Christmas rush.

*Thrusta*, a new game for the Commodore 64, and *Lode Runner* for the Spectrum, both use colour card anti-piracy protection just like *Jet Set Willy*. Other new games are *Fatty Henry* and *Dodo Lair* for the unexpanded Vic-20, and *The Perils of Willy*, which requires a 16K expansion.

Software Projects has also entered the market for cheap games. Two of these, *California Gold Rush* and *Faces of Haarne*, are for the Commodore 64. Titles for the 48K Spectrum are *Fred's Fan Factory*, *Freex*, *Flip Flap*, *Loony Lander*, *Moonlighter*, *Shuttle Shock* and *Ziggurat*. All of them cost £2.99.

## Commodore 64 shorts

Commodore 64 conversions of other — mainly Spectrum — games now include many old favourites. . . .

● *Zaxxon*, modestly described as "the unsurpassable experience", is now available from U.S. Gold. On the Atari, *Zaxxon* was the 1983 arcade game of



the year in the U.S. The Commodore 64 version is slower and easier but has some extra fancy graphics to compensate.

● Digital Integration's flight simulator *Fighter Pilot* is one of many ex-Spectrum games that benefits from the enhanced sound capabilities of the Commodore 64. It costs £9.95 on cassette and £14.95 on disc.

● Quicksilver has released *3D Ant Attack* with joystick control, and *Fred*.

● Durrell Software has launched enhanced versions of *Harrier Attack* and *Jungle Trouble* at £6.95.

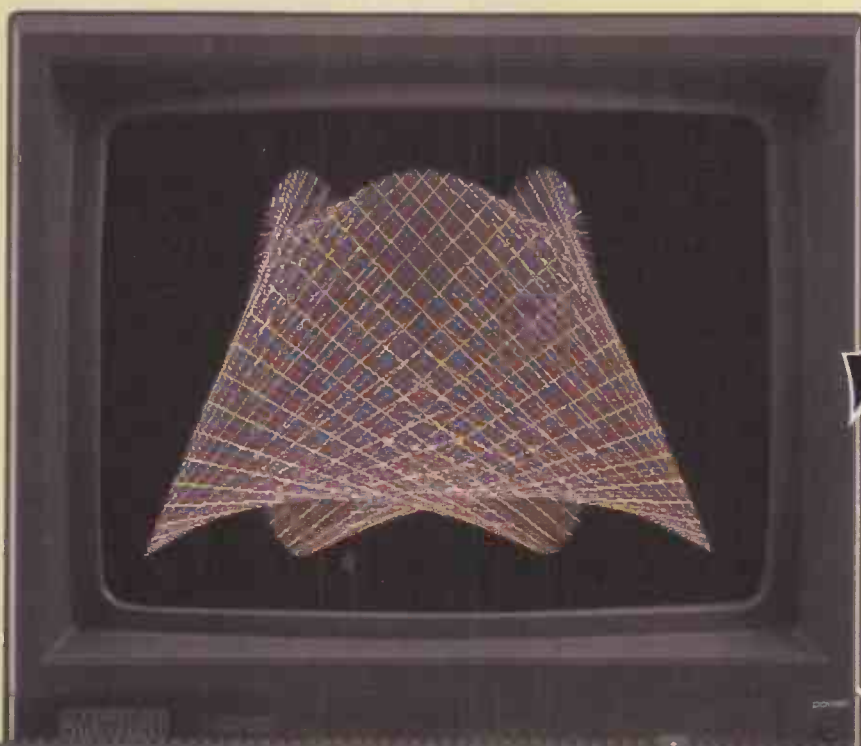
● If you fancy starting life as a humble molecule and working your way up, *In the Beginning* is now out on the 64 from Mosaic. It costs £6.05.

● Melbourne House has released *Hungry Horace* and the original *Classic Adventure*.

● Virgin has released *Falcon Patrol* and the follow-up *FPII*.

● Other Spectrum favourites on the Commodore 64 are Micro-Gen's *Automania* or *Manic Mechanic*, Design Design's *Halls of the Things*, Richard Shepherd's *Ship of the Line*, DK'tronics' *Dictator*, Software Projects' *Jet Set Willy*, Legend's *Valhalla*, and Addictive's *Football Manager*

# The reason our new computer comes with its own monitor is perfectly clear.



**£249**

Computer complete with green screen VDU (GT64)

**£359**

Computer complete with colour monitor (CTM640)

**CPC 464**  
complete  
with  
monitor  
and  
datacorder



The first low-cost personal computer to be approved by the British Electrotechnical Approvals Board.



high resolution mode

64C x 200 max pixels

80 column text

8 text windows



CPC464 green screen VDU (GT64)

The new CPC464 comes complete with its own colour monitor or green screen VDU for obvious reasons.

Connect as directly as possible to the electronics that control the screen display and you get the best possible performance.

The monitor drives each colour on the screen directly from the computer. So there's no unwanted circuitry in the way to distort the picture.

It's clear and steady. Much better than a micro/colour TV combination. And there are no tuning problems, either.

### Complete, ready-to-go system.

The CPC464 is unique at the price. No other computer system offers you so much for so little.

64K of RAM (over 42K available to BASIC), 32K of ROM, colour monitor or VDU, built-in cassette data recorder, typewriter style keyboard, numeric keypad and a very fast extended BASIC.

### Green screen VDU.

This purpose designed visual display system has an 80 column text display. Text and numerical data are bright, sharp and easily read at a glance. (Invaluable for word processing, accounting, budgeting and developing programs).

Greenscreen versions of the CPC464 can be used with colour TV by connecting the optional power supply and modulator MP-1.

### Amsoft. Wide range of software.

A rapidly expanding range of programs is already available. The high quality software takes full advantage of the CPC464's high specification and speed loading capability. Which means

even complex programs can be loaded quickly.

Arcade games, educational programs and business applications are all designed to utilise the CPC464's impressive graphics, sound and processing abilities.



### Amstrad. User Club.

Whether you're interested in serious commercial applications or you're a games fanatic, you'll want to join the Club.

Members enjoy immediate benefits



like the privilege card, Club binder, regular magazine, competitions for valuable prizes and contact with other Amstrad users.

### CPC464.

#### Unlimited scope for expansion.

At Amstrad, we look to the future. That's why there's a built-in parallel printer interface.

A low cost optional disk drive system including CP/M\* and LOGO. A joystick port. And the virtually unlimited potential of the Z80 data bus with sideways ROM support.



Optional disk drive DDI-1 including interface CP/M\* and LOGO £199.95



Optional 80 column dot matrix printer DMP-1. Offers high performance computerised text processing for only £199.95.

**BOOTS COMET Dixons**  
**Menzies RUMBELOWS** AND OTHER  
COMPUTER STORES

# AMSTRAD

ONE GREAT IDEA AFTER ANOTHER

\*Trade mark Digital Research

I'd like to know more about the exciting CPC464 complete computer system. Please send literature right away.

NAME

ADDRESS

POSTCODE

PC 5

To: Amstrad Consumer Electronics plc, Brentwood House, 169 King's Road, Brentwood, Essex CM14 4EF. Tel: Brentwood (0277) 228888.



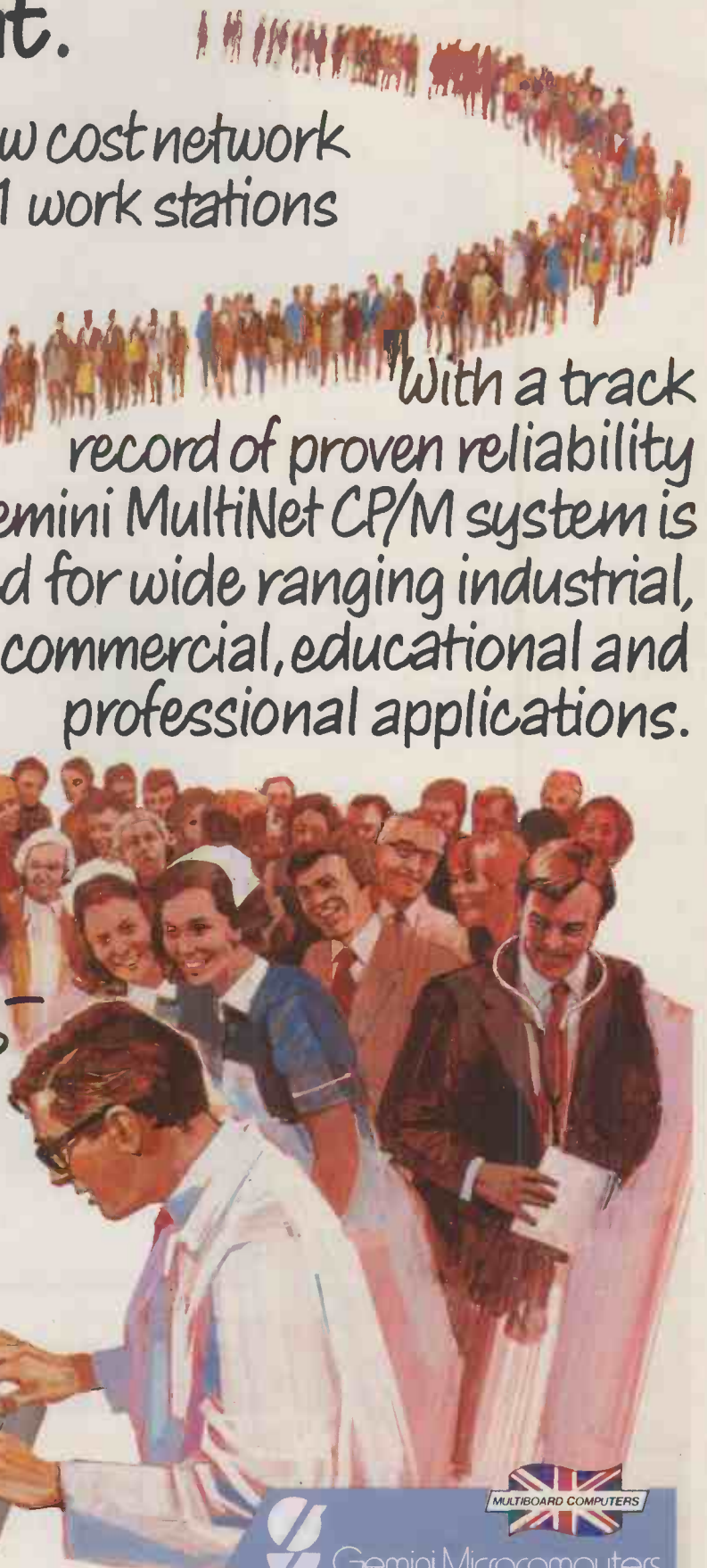
● Circle No. 102

# At long last, the end of the queue is in sight.

MultiNet—the Gemini low cost network system, provides up to 31 work stations supported by a single file server.

With a track record of proven reliability the Gemini MultiNet CP/M system is ideally suited for wide ranging industrial, commercial, educational and professional applications.

For as little as  
£750 per workstation—  
(EXC VAT) why queue?



Gemini Microcomputers



Gemini Microcomputers Ltd., 18 Woodside Road, Amersham, Bucks, England HP6 0BH. Tel: (02403) 28321. Telex: 837788

## FORTH = TOTAL CONTROL

FORTH programs are instantly portable across the most popular microprocessors.

FORTH is interactive and 20 times faster than BASIC

FORTH programs are structured, modular, and easy to maintain.

FORTH gives control of all interrupts, memory locations, and i/o ports.

FORTH gives full access to DOS files and functions.

FORTH application programs can be converted to turnkey programs.

FORTH Cross Compilers can generate ROMmable code for: 6502, 6809, 68000, 8080, Z80, 8086, 6800, 6801/3, 1802, Z8, 8070, Z8000, 99xxx, LSI-11

Application Development Systems include FORTH with virtual memory, multi-tasking, assembler, full-screen editor, decompiler, utilities, and full documentation.

Z80 or 8080 FORTH - CPM 2.2	£60
8086 FORTH - CPM-86, MSDOS	£105
PC/FORTH - PC/DOS. CPM-86	£105
8086 FORTH- 83 - CPM-86, MSDOS	£120
PC/FORTH - 83 PC/DOS, CCPM	£120
68000 FORTH - CPM-68K	£190
FORTH has 32-bit stacks and directly accesses the whole address space of the processor.	
PC FORTH+	£190
8086 FORTH+	£190
68000 FORTH+	£290

Extension Packages include floating point, cross compilers, 8087 support, colour graphics, databases

We are the FORTH specialists, we also stock a large range of books, listings, and implementations for machines ranging from Spectrums to VAXes.



**MicroProcessor Engineering Ltd**

21 Hanley Road, Shirley  
Southampton SO1 5AP  
Tel: 0703 780084



● Circle No. 108

## LOWEST PRICES IN UK?

<b>MICROS</b>			
BBC B	325.00	Star Gemini 10	217.00
BBC B + DFS	389.00	Star Radix 10	449.00
Electron	165.00	Star Gemini 15	305.00
Electron with Plus 1, View, VSheet, Game	245.00	Star Delta 15	444.00
Sinclair QL	340.00	Shinwa CPB0	169.00
Commodore 64	175.00	Riteman A1	229.00
Commodore 16 starter pack	109.00	Canon PW1080A	299.00
Commodore Plus 4	235.00	Canon PJ1080A (Colour)	409.00
Apricot 2 x SS discs + monitor	1395.00	Canon PW1156A	375.00
Apricot 2 x DS discs + monitor	1599.00	Ricoh 1600(8K)	1245.00
Apricot XI 5 meg + monitor	2170.00	Toshiba 2100H	1295.00
Apricot XI 10 meg + monitor	2290.00		
Apricot F1	899.00	<b>FOR THE BBC SYSTEM</b>	
Epson QX10	1399.00	CUMANA CS100 40tk ss	129.00
Epson QX10 Colour	1595.00	CUMANA CS200 80tk ss	159.00
Epson PX8	P.O.A.	CUMANA CS400 80tk ds	184.00
Epson HX20 + case + cassette	P.O.A.	CUMANA CD200 dual 40tk ss	225.00
Sanyo 550	699.00	CUMANA CD400D dual 40tk ds	305.00
Sanyo 550 dual ss discs	750.00	CUMANA CD400S dual 80tk ss	289.00
Sanyo 550 dual ds discs	925.00	CUMANA CD800S dual 80tk ds	339.00
Sanyo 555	895.00	3.5" Drives - Cumana	
Sanyo 555 double sided	1125.00	CUMANA CS351 40tk ss 100K	139.00
Kaypro 2	935.00	CUMANA CS354 80tk ds 400K	189.00
Kaypro 4	1375.00	CUMANA CD352 dual 40tk ss	245.00
Kaypro 10	1995.00	CUMANA CD358 dual 80tk ds	349.00
Hitachi PC (colour)	999.00	Monitors M" vitec 1431 Normal	177.00
Wren Portable	965.00	Monitors M" vitec 1451 Med	260.00
<b>PRINTERS</b>		Monitors M" vitec 1441 HiRes	399.00
Epson RX80T	189.00	Monitors Saba TV/Mon + lead	199.00
Epson RX80FT	205.00	Monitors Sanyo 3125N colour	174.00
Epson FX80	315.00	Monitors Sanyo 3117M med col	289.00
Epson RX100	349.00	Monitors Sanyo 3115H HiRes	395.00
Epson FX100	429.00	Monitors Sanyo Mono HiRes 18MHz	99.00
Epson LQ1500	895.00	Monitors Zenith Amber/green	69.00
Epson DX100	369.00	6502 2nd processor	169.00
Epson P40 thermal (S or P)	75.00	Z80 2nd processor	256.00
Juki 6100	325.00	Bit Stick	299.00
Brother HR5 (Serial or par)	129.00	ROMS Disc Doctor	27.50
Brother HR15	389.00	ROMS Termi	27.50
Brother HR35	799.00	ROMS Graphics	27.50
Brother EP44	199.00	ROMS View	45.00
Microline B2A	253.00	ROMS Wordwise	32.00
Microline 93S	545.00	ROMS Sweetalker	21.75
		ROMS Viewsheet	46.00
		ROMS Caretaker	27.50
		Sidewise RAM Board	36.00

Carriage £10. add 15% VAT to all orders  
VISA-ACCESS accepted - cheque clearance 7 days.  
For best price on ANY Micro Product - 0865-63544  
Large SAE (22p) for massive Hard/Software Catalogue

**CENTRAL MICRO DISTRIBUTORS**  
PO BOX 194 - OXFORD - OX3 9AN  
TEL OXFORD (0865) 63544 (MAIL ORDER ONLY)

● Circle No. 113

## >NEXT MONTH

## >SKILLS OUT OF SCHOOL

The February special section of *Practical Computing* looks into learning, and the skills you can acquire through a microcomputer with suitable programs. If you want to learn a foreign language, improve your typing or acquire business skills, a micro can make a contribution outside the formal educational system. We look at the programs available for adults — and some of the many offerings aimed at young children.

## >REVIEWS

After extended use, it looks as though Ashton-Tate's Framework and Lotus Development's Symphony are the two integrated software packages to consider . . . so that's what we do. But this is no point-by-point comparison: forget the hype in the computer comics, the two are so different that comparisons are not very useful. We tackle each on its own merits.

## >AND MUCH MORE

Do you believe in the standard Benchmarks? If so, you're in for a rude shock: Boris Allan's statistical analysis is essential reading. If you program a BBC Micro there's another feature you must not miss: Roger Cullis provides some real inside information. Plus, David Levy and Mike Lewis continue their outstanding series on programming techniques. Mike Todd will be reviewing Commodore books. And there will be all the latest news, reviews and regular columns, not to mention lots of free software in Open File.

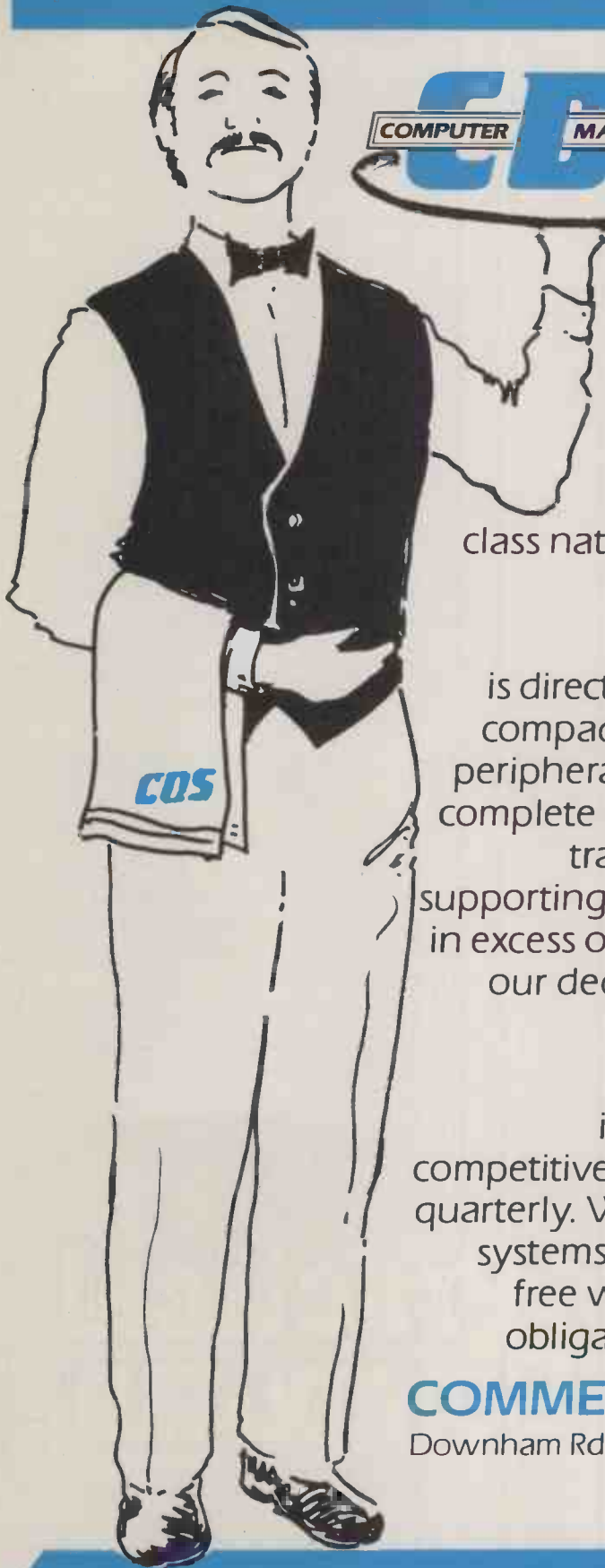
Don't miss the February issue of

# Practical Computing

On sale at W H Smith and all good newsagents after January 16.

Contents may vary due to circumstances beyond our control and are subject to change without notice.

# WHEN IT COMES TO SERVICE ...



## YOU DON'T HAVE TO HAND IT TO US!

**For Starters!** we come to you, our fully trained engineers are strategically based throughout the UK providing a first class nationwide on site maintenance service for your micro computer equipment.

**Our Main Course** is directed to Apple, IBM, Sirius, Apricot and compaq micros and most importantly "their peripherals." In fact we provide cover for your complete system. With over 50 engineers fully trained on each of the above products, supporting a customer base of micro computers in excess of £12,000,000, you can be assured of our dedication and commitment to support your hardware.

**Our Sweetener** is simply the best service for the most competitive rates, there's even the option to pay quarterly. Whether for just one or one hundred systems ring our national sales division for a free written quotation with absolutely no obligation — **we don't even ask for a tip.**

**COMMERCIAL DATA SYSTEMS LTD**

Downham Rd., Ramsden Heath, Billericay, Essex CM11 1PU

☎ 0268 710292



# UNBELIEVABLE SAVINGS

## \*\* COMPUTERS \*\*

		EX VAT
APRICOT	F1 - from	£775.00
APRICOT	Point7 from	£2950.00
APRICOT	PORTABLE from	£1495.00
APRICOT	256K 315Kx2 MONITOR	£1395.00
APRICOT	256K 720Kx2 MONITOR	£1545.00
APRICOT	XI 256K 10MB MONITOR	£2195.00
BBC	B	£320.00
CIFER	9000 Multi User 21MB	£5095.00
COMMODORE	8250 DISK DRIVE	£785.00
COMMODORE	8296	£695.00
COMMODORE	SX-64 PORTABLE	£675.00
COMMODORE	64	£156.51
COMMODORE	DISK 1541	£165.21
COMMODORE	PARALLEL INTERFACE	£59.50
COMMODORE	1530 C2N CASSETTE	£32.00
COMPAQ	2X360K	£1795.00
COMPAQ2	Plus(10MB)	£3195.00
IBM PC	List less 17.5%	PHONE
OLIVETTI	M20 160KB 2x320KB Drives	£1295.00
OLIVETTI	M24 128KB 2x360KB Drives	£1575.00
OLIVETTI	M24 128KB 10MB Hard Disk	£2695.00
SAGE	II & IV	POA
SANYO	MBC 555 128K 2x160K Drives	£795.00
SIRIUS	256K 10MB	£2850.00
SIRIUS	256K 2.4MB	£2095.00
SIRIUS	128K 1.2MB	£1645.00
ACT/IBM	Memory Expansions from	£222.00
PLUS 5	External Hard Disk Drives	POA

## \*\* SOFTWARE \*\*

ALL MAJOR SOFTWARE PROGRAMS SUPPLIED AT LOW COST

D BASE III	£360.00
WORDSTAR	£195.00
OPEN ACCESS	£360.00
LOTUS 123	£295.00
SYMPHONY	£420.00
MULTIMATE	£240.00
D BASE II	£230.00
DMS DELTA	£395.00
FRIDAY	£135.00
FRAMEWORK	£345.00

Not only do we offer top quality products at low prices. We also support and develop Software with the assistance of our long established software dept. NEW RELEASE - UNIX MULTI USER ACCOUNTS SOFTWARE.

## \*\* MATRIX PRINTERS \*\*

		EX VAT
ANADIX	DP-6500 500cps	£2234.00
ANADIX	WP-6000	£1961.00
BROTHER	EP44	POA
BROTHER	HR5	POA
BROTHER	M1009 500cps	£159.00
CANON	PW1080A 160cps (NLQ)	£299.00
CANON	PW1156A 160cps (NLQ)	£379.00
EPSON	RX 80T 100cps	POA
EPSON	RX 80FT 100cps	POA
EPSON	FX 80 160cps	POA
EPSON	FX 100FFT 160cps	POA
EPSON	LQ 1500 200cps (NLQ)	POA
HONEYWELL	From	£375.00
MANNESMANN	MT80 80cps	£177.00
MANNESMANN	MT180 160cps (NLQ)	£579.00
NEC	PINWRITER P2(P)(NLQ)	£535.00
NEWBURY	DRE 8850 300ipm	£2065.00
NEWBURY	DRE 8925 240cps	£1385.00
OKI	84A 200cps	£625.00
OKI	OKI 92 P 160cps	£360.00
OKI	OKI 24 10P 350cps	£1535.00
OLIVETTI	DM4100E 120cps	£520.00
PANASONIC	KP1091 120cps + NLQ	£249.00
SHINWA	CP80 Model III FT	£165.00
STAR	DELTA 10 160cps	£299.00
STAR	DELTA 15 160cps	£399.00
STAR	GEMINI 10X 120cps	£189.00
STAR	GEMINI 15X 120cps	£269.00
STAR	RADIX 10 200cps (NLQ)	£419.00
STAR	RADIX 15 200cps (NLQ)	£525.00
TOSHIBA	TH2100H 192cps	£1275.00
TREND	930 200cps NLQ 80cps	£1350.00

## MAYFAIR MICROS

BLENNHEIM HOUSE, PODMORE ROAD, LONDON SW18 1AJ

TEL: 01-870 3255 / 871 2555

We accept official orders from UK Government and Educational Establishments. Mail Order and Export Enquiries welcome. Callers by appointment.

## \*\* DAISYWHEEL \*\*

### \*\* PRINTERS \*\*

		EX VAT
BROTHER	HR1	POA
BROTHER	HR15	POA
BROTHER	HR15 Keyboard	POA
BROTHER	HR15 Sheetfeeder	POA
BROTHER	HR25	POA
DAISYSTEP	2000 20cps	£219.00
DIABLO	630 API	£1295.00
DIABLO	Sheet Feeder	£490.00
FUJITSU	SP320 48cps	£795.00
JUKI	6100 18cps	£325.00
NEC	2010 Serial 20cps	£545.00
NEC	2030 Parallel 20cps	£545.00
NEC	3510 Serial 35cps	£1049.00
NEC	3530 Parallel 35cps	£1049.00
NEC	7710 Serial 55cps	£1440.00
NEC	7730 Parallel 55cps	£1440.00
OLIVETTI	DY450 45cps	£880.00
QUME	11/40 RO	£1185.00
QUME	9/45 RO	£1550.00
QUME	LETTERPRO 12/20	£475.00
RICOH	RP1300S	£895.00
RICOH	RP1600S	£1175.00
RICOH	RP1600S FLOWWRITER 8k	£1249.00
RICOH	RP1600S FLOWWRITER 8k	
IBM PC		£1299.00
RICOH	RP1600S Sheet Feeder	£459.00
RICOH	RP1600S Tractor	£138.00
SMITH		
CORONA	TP1 12cps	£154.00
TEC	STARWRITER F1040 40cps	£895.00
TEC	STARWRITER F5055 55cps	£1235.00
TEC	Sheetfeeder	£459.00
TEC	Tractor	£138.00

## \*\* VDU's & TERMINALS \*\*

CIFER	T4	£760.00
HAZELTINE	ESPRIT Fixed Keyboard	£395.00
QUME	QVT 103(VT100 VT131)	£695.00
TELEVIDEO	910	£489.00

## \* MEMORY EXPANSIONS \*

AST, HERCULES, QUADRAM, SIMONS ALL AT BIG SAVINGS POA

● Circle No. 157

## BEST U.K. SOFTWARE PRICES?

- \* Over 400 leading software packages (inc. Apple)
- \* Independent advice in making your choice
- \* Most formats. All programs latest versions
- \* We offer a mail order service plus on-site demonstrations of many software packages in the Manchester/Sheffield/ Nottingham/Derby area. For other locations please enquire
- \* Hardware selection/installation service

### SPECIAL OFFERS

**DBASE II £239**

**WORDSTAR PROFESSIONAL £275**

	List Price	Our Price		List Price	Our Price
Multimate	350	229	Volkswr'r Del.	295	199
Symphony	550	429	Wordcraft	425	359
Framework	495	325	Milestone	250	199
Supercalc II	195	145	DMS Delta 2	495	375
Supercalc III	295	199	Think Tank	165	135
Crosstalk XVI	165	129	SideKick	50	45

☆☆☆☆☆☆☆☆☆☆☆☆☆☆☆☆☆☆☆☆

**LOTUS 1-2-3 £279**

now also available at our new lower price for SIRIUS and APRICOT

☆☆☆☆☆☆☆☆☆☆☆☆☆☆☆☆☆☆☆☆

A.C.T., COMPAQ, NORTH STAR COMPUTERS

**SAGE ACCOUNTS £259**

We specialise in accounting software and can therefore advise you on the best package to suit your business. One of the systems we support is PEGASUS

All prices exclude V.A.T. POST FREE on orders over £150.  
DEALER AND CONSULTANT ENQUIRIES WELCOME  
Please phone or write for our comprehensive price list.

**TRISOFT LTD**

INDEPENDENT MAIL ORDER DISTRIBUTORS OF QUALITY SOFTWARE  
Castle House, Lea, Matlock, Derbyshire DE4 5GL. Telephone: 062 984 383/719

● Circle No. 116



# REMEMBER

● Circle No. 104

# Will the micro you buy today keep you smiling tomorrow?



The Jarogate MP5 lets you expand, upgrade and interface with other micros, all from only £1,995. The highly flexible multi-user system uses a combination of network techniques, so that you can put the right level of computer power at key locations throughout your company.

Expensive peripheral equipment such as disk storage, hard copy and communications equipment are shared between work stations.

## Expandability protects your investment

You won't outgrow your MP5 because you can continue expanding from any point without making anything redundant. The end point will be a bona fide MP5 configuration, not a smaller machine with lots of expansion boxes hanging off the back.

The MP5 can be upgraded, as new developments become available, thus protecting your investment from extinction.

## Nationwide maintenance support

Jarogate has a team of staff dedicated to answering questions, ensuring maximum benefit for users. Included in the purchase price is 2 days free training and no less than 5 years free telephone support.

On site maintenance is available throughout the UK on a contract or time and materials basis.

## Key features

- Up to 14 users, each with 64K Z80B (6MHZ) & S100 Bus or over 40 users with the powerful 16 bit Intel 80286 processor
- From 5 to 600MB shared disk storage
- Perpetual real time clock/calendar
- Shared printers & plotters
- 8" and 5 1/4" floppy disk
- Ethernet for multiple MP5 configurations
- Supports any CP/M MP/M, CCP/M86, MS-DOS or PC-DOS applications software

## Options

- ICL/IBM & other communications
- Prestel
- Colour graphics
- Multi-user telex
- Cartridge & reel to reel tape

Make sure the micro you invest in isn't programmed for obsolescence - send off for details of the MP5 today.

Dealer enquiries welcomed.

Please send me full details of the MP5

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Title \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Tel: \_\_\_\_\_

**JAROGATE**

*Computing ahead of its time*

Return coupon to: Jarogate Ltd., 197-213 Lyham Road, Brixton, London SW2 5PY Tel: 01-671 6321 Telex: 8950094 JARO G

• Circle No. 122



# ChipChat<sup>®</sup>

## Modem

ChipChat modems are the most versatile and up to date available at the price. With autoanswer as standard and intelligent autodial with speed conversion as an option, ChipChats may be used to access computers and databases such as Prestel, Micronet, Homelink and BT Gold.

ChipChats support the CCITT V21 protocol: 300/300 baud and the V23 protocol: 1200/75, 75/1200 and 1200/1200 (half duplex). Where local regulations permit, Bell standard operation may be used for dialling US databases.

ChipChats use the latest technology and provide valuable extra features such as auto-disconnect to save your telephone bills, and speed conversion for operation with IBM PCs. A full complement of LEDs monitor data flow and the status of handshake lines on the Cannon D-type connector.

ChipChat modems have been designed with our experience of manufacturing BT approved intelligent terminals, they provide the facilities and data rates you need at the touch of a button or they can be left unattended under computer control.

ChipChats are supported by a large range of communications software packages and terminal emulations for the IBM, Sirius, Apricot, Apple and BBC micros.

Ring for details and special package deal prices.

ChipChat CC2123A Autoanswer £130.35

**£149.90 inc VAT**

ChipChat CC2123AD Autodial £165.13

**£189.90 inc VAT**

P&P £2.70 + VAT

BABT Approval  
Applied For

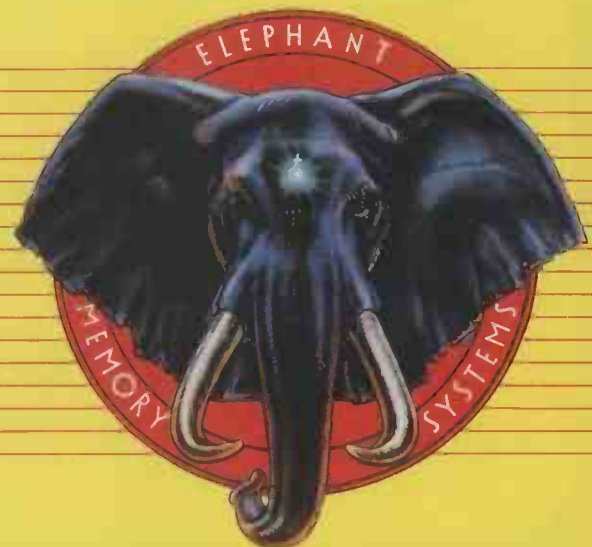


**Digitolve**  
Micro electronic design consultancy

Digitolve Limited  
Aire and Calder Works  
Cinder Lane, Castleford, West Yorks WF10 1LU  
Tel: 0977 513141 Telex 557661 AGRAM G



## ELEPHANT NEVER FORGETS



# G. W. COMPUTERS LTD

London's West End — Nationwide overnite service — More product ranges —  
Probably the widest selection of networks/micros/and printers

WE OFFER ONE OF THE BEST 'SYSTEM DEALS' IN THE U.K. (save 1500.00 +)  
THE NEW DBMS III.7 (series III of the world's first 'task-robot-programs')

G.W. COMPUTERS LTD — Tel: 01-631-4818

## The Texas Instruments Professional Computer. Quite simply, the best.

## Here's why.



For your best performance and productivity, rely on the TI Professional Computer. *Popular Computing* has called it "the optimum personal computer". It gives you the *best internal design*, so you can expand from PC to XT capability. *Best software availability*, with literally hundreds of packages, including the best sellers. *Best keyboard*, with typewriter arrangement and separate numeric and cursor controls.

*Best graphics*, with some of the sharpest displays available, 3-plane graphics and 8 simultaneous colors. *Best new features for the future*, including our revolutionary new speech technology that lets you operate the TIPC with simple voice commands. And *best support equipment* like the OMNI 800\* Model 850 and 855 printers. Backed by the TI worldwide network of service and support. See the TI Professional Computer — with these and other advantages that make it quite simply, the best.

Copyright © 1983 Texas Instruments



\*OMNI 800 is a trademark of Texas Instruments Incorporated

Telephones  
01-636 8210  
01-631 4818

Telex  
892031 TWC G.

G.W. Computers incorporated in Boston, Mass. USA.  
Grama (Winter) Ltd. 55 Bedford Court Mans, Bedford Avenue, London WC1



## \*\*\*\*\* A Perfect Pair \*\*\*\*\*

The well known "SYSTEM DEAL" given by G.W. Computers Ltd., for the past few years is now available on a new package deal in conjunction with Texas Instruments Professional Computers.

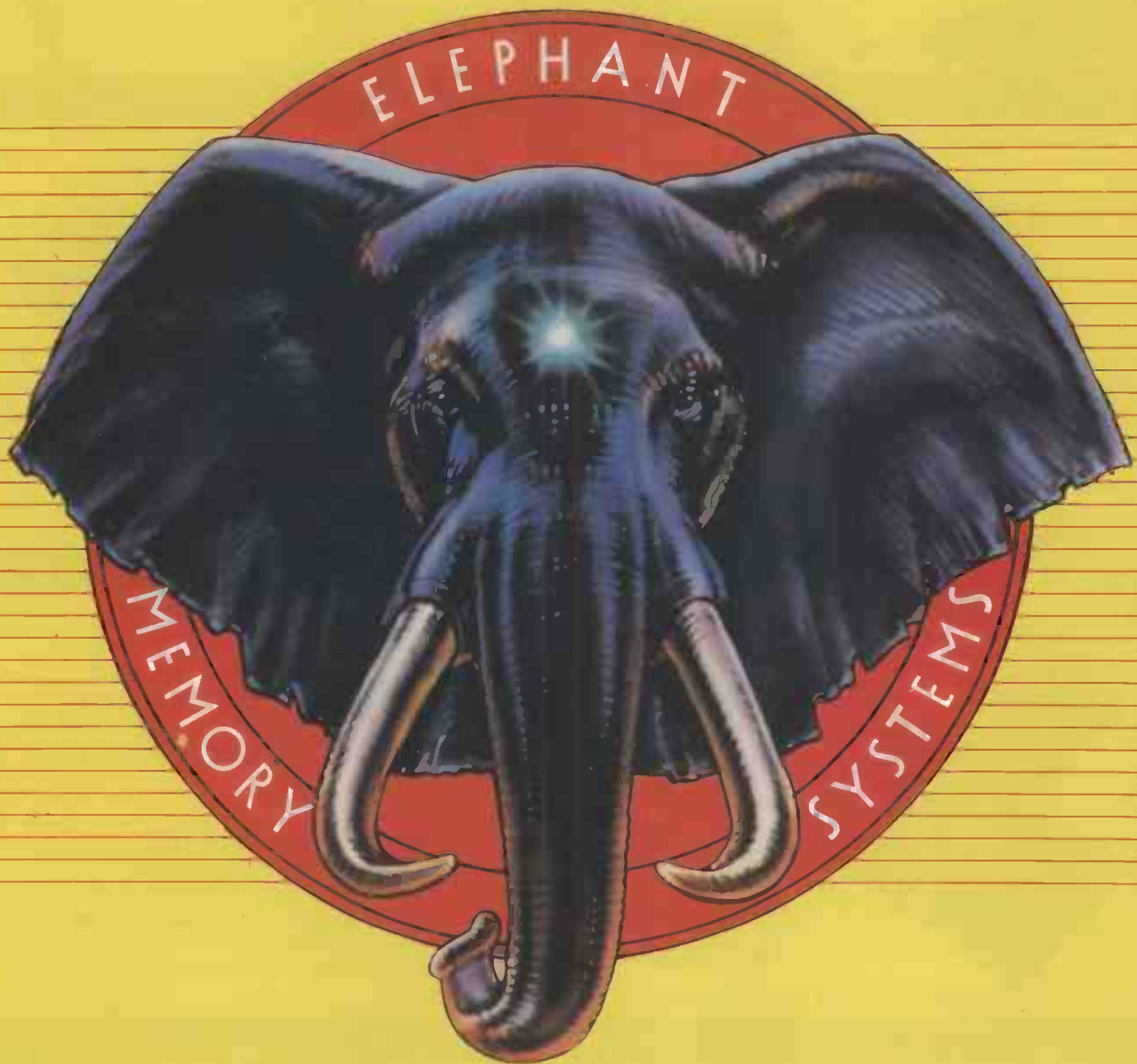
Not only does the Texas Instruments Professional Computer range have the best three plane high resolution colour graphics capability, plus a revolutionary Speech Command System. It will shortly be capable of managing all your telephone calls (incoming and outgoing).

For all purchasers of a Texas computer with 10 megabyte hard disk we are giving absolutely FREE, the well known "DBMS III.7" database package; value 295.00 as well as the new "KEY" relational database value 575.00. Our best model TI is the new portable — high res — colour + 256-756k ram + 320k floppy + mbyte system with optional speech command.

Why not just request our latest 'infor-pack' anytime on our 24 hour answerphones; then COMPARE the deal for yourself. Any critical ability will confirm the superiority of this equipment and this 'deal' over the everyday PC's that we stock as well.

● Circle No. 121

# REMEMBER



## ELEPHANT NEVER FORGETS

Get the best from your computer with ELEPHANT disks. Certified 100% error-free and problem-free, and with quality maintained for at least 12 million passes, ELEPHANT disks are guaranteed to meet or exceed every industry standard and are compatible with virtually every computer on the market.



Look for the ELEPHANT sign at your local Dealers – or in case of difficulty, phone or write direct to Dennison Manufacturing Co. Ltd.

**Dennison**

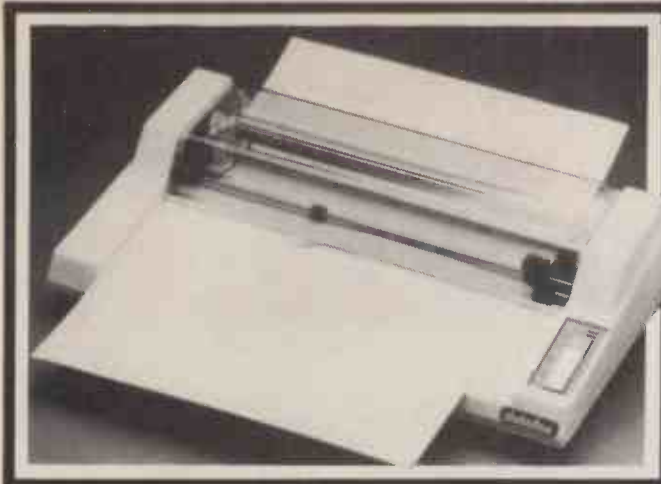
**Dennison Manufacturing Co. Ltd.**

Colonial Way, Watford, Herts WD2 4JY, Tel: Watford (0923) 41244, Telex: 923321

France: Soroclass, 8, Rue Montgolfier - 93115, Rosny-Sous-Bois, Tel: 16 (1) 855-73-70

Germany: Marcom Computerzubehöer GmbH, Podbielskistr. 321, 3000 Hannover 1, Telex: 923818

Other Countries: Dennison International Company, 4006 Erkrath 1, Matthias-Claudius-Strasse 9, Telex: 858 6600



## SCP800

4 colour printer/plotter  
A4 single sheet paper insertion  
or 210mm paper roll  
Prints on overhead projector film  
(special pen)  
Centronics parallel interface  
Simple BASIC graphics commands



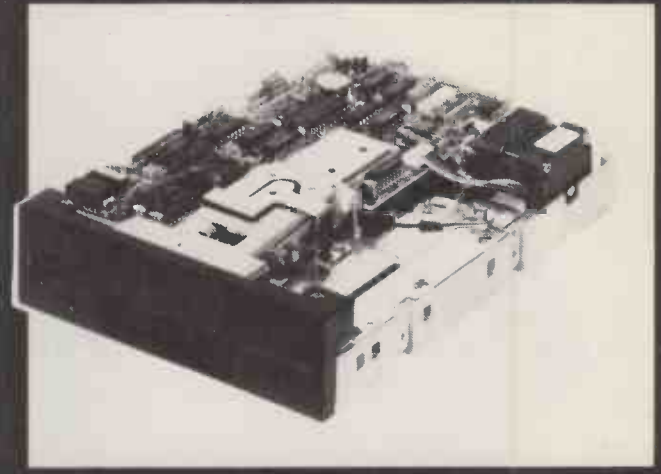
**£179.00**  
(R.R.P. £199)

## TOSHIBA 5¼" 1mB

Evaluation Unit Price **£149.00**

## EPSON 3½" 1mB

Evaluation Unit Price **£175.00**



**SPECTRUM  
DISC  
INTERFACE  
£79.00**

(Includes Manual, Utility Disc and 10+ Free Games)

5¼", 3½", and 3" disc drives  
complete for:

**BBC, SPECTRUM, APPLE  
TANDY TRS80, DRAGON  
and others**

**CALL NOW FOR FULL  
PRICE LIST**

We possibly distribute the widest range of disc drives in  
the U.K., at the lowest OEM prices  
Call now for details of Winchester, 8", 5¼", 3½" and 3"  
disc drives

# SAKATA PERIPHERALS from **datafax**

U.K. Distributor

## Datafax Ltd.

Datafax House, Bounty Road, Basingstoke, Hants RG21 3BZ

Tel: (0256) 464187

Telex: 268048

Prices shown exclude VAT

Trade enquiries welcome

Sakata-Shokai Ltd — Worldwide Distributors of the DUET 16 microcomputer

● Circle No. 130



# One-chip wonders

Many of the devices scattered around the motherboard of your micro can now be replaced by a single package.

AS ANYONE who has ever prised the lid off their cherished machine can tell you, it takes more than just a microprocessor to make a microcomputer. In addition to the 6502 or Z-80, most personal computers contain several ROM chips, at least eight RAM chips, a communications controller, a display controller and numerous individual logic devices which together rejoice under the generic title of "glue".

## Heyday

In this, the heyday of the personal computer, it is easy to forget that microprocessors can be used for many other tasks than those with which this magazine usually concerns itself. In many of these other applications the microprocessor may stand virtually alone. Even stranger to some may be the revelation that most microprocessors have never seen the inside of a personal computer.

Numerous specialised microprocessor chips have been designed to cater specifically for the very healthy non-computer market. Unlike pampered celebrities such as the Z-80, 6502 and 8086 these devices are destined to spend their days in lonely anonymity. Even the humans who make use of their services are likely to be quite unaware of their existence, still less their part number. Not for these microprocessors the warm companionship of a row of 64K RAMs or the excitement of a game of Space Invaders. Instead, the icy isolation of a car-park ticket dispenser, or the humid shake-rattle-and-roll of an automatic washing machine.

## Cruelty

In case you think I have finally come off my trolley, or that I am about to ask you for a generous donation to the Royal Society for the Prevention of Cruelty to Chips, let me hasten to add that my motive for bringing to your attention the plight of these poor underprivileged devices is purely technical. To me there is something rather appealing about a microprocessor designed for control applications which comes as a completely self-contained unit with RAM, ROM and interface circuitry on the same chip, and all in the same

package as an emotionally insecure Z-80.

Intel was the first to produce such a design, the eight-bit 8048 which appeared way back in 1977. With 1K of ROM and only 128 bytes of RAM, this single-chip microcomputer — as Intel called it — was hardly suitable for use in personal computer applications. For controlling door chimes, coffee percolators, pocket computer games and dish washers it was dynamite. The 8048 is now made in 18 different versions by about a dozen different manufacturers, and its relatives still sell by the tens of millions each year. That's an awful lot of *Colonel Bogie* door chimes for a device which still manages to remain largely incognito.

The basic 8048 device used a masked ROM, with all the operating software programmed in at the manufacturing stage. The process is only cost effective when thousands of devices with the same code are ordered at the same time. To cater for users who were building prototypes or small production runs, Intel also introduced the 8748 in which the ROM was replaced by user-programmable EPROM. Code could also be erased, when required, by shining high intensity ultraviolet light through a quartz window in the package lid.

## Competition

Following the initial success of the 8048, other versions evolved with more memory, or based on low-power CMOS technology for battery-powered applications. Competitive devices also appeared from the other semiconductor giants such as Zilog and Motorola. The Zilog Z-8 has carved out a niche for itself in real-time applications such as computer disc controllers because it is powerful and very fast.

Motorola decided to produce two separate single-chip microprocessor families, coded 6801 and 6805, aimed respectively at the high and low ends of the single-chip applications spectrum. Unlike Intel and Zilog, Motorola kept a large measure of software compatibility with its multi-chip processor family, the 6800.

To suit the enormous variety of potential applications, single-chippers are

now manufactured with all sorts of on-chip goodies, such as the serial communications controller on the Motorola 6801, and the analogue to digital converter on the Intel 8022. Package sizes also vary from 20 pins for the Intel 8020 device for jelly-bean consumer applications, up to 64 pins or more for the all-singing all-dancing versions with everything on board bar the kitchen sink.

## The ultimate chip

For my money, the Japanese Hitachi company has produced just about the ultimate in single-chip processors with its new HD-63701X. Built using CMOS technology, this device uses a 64-pin shrink-DIP package, whose 1.78mm. pin spacing makes it no larger than the standard 40-pin Z-80 package. It incorporates a powerful 88-instruction on-chip processor which is an improved version of the Motorola 6801. The chip also carries a 4K CMOS EPROM program memory, 192 bytes of RAM, 48 I/O lines, five dedicated outputs, an eight-bit timer, three 16-bit timers, and a serial communications interface with a programmable baud-rate generator.

Thanks to the CMOS technology used, the HD-63701X can be battery powered. It consumes only 30mW in operation and can be put into a 5mW Sleep mode or a 20 $\mu$ W Standby mode. The EPROM section can be programmed just like a stand-alone 4K-by-eight 2732 device, using a pinout adaptor on a conventional EPROM programmer. Erasure is achieved as usual with high-intensity UV light.

## Underused

I have always felt that single-chip devices could be very useful for computer hobby applications, and that they have been underused in this area. Most personal computers can be interfaced to EPROM programmers, and no doubt a cross-assembler could be written in Basic to allow simple program encoding. The only difficulty is finding appropriate applications and the design of any necessary interface circuitry.

In a typical 10-user network, each user can send over 150 messages per second.

Medium data rate (2.5 megabits per second) avoids esoteric electronics and allows use of standard coaxial cabling.

Arcnet makes highly efficient use of communication channels.

The network characteristics and protocols are completely standardised.

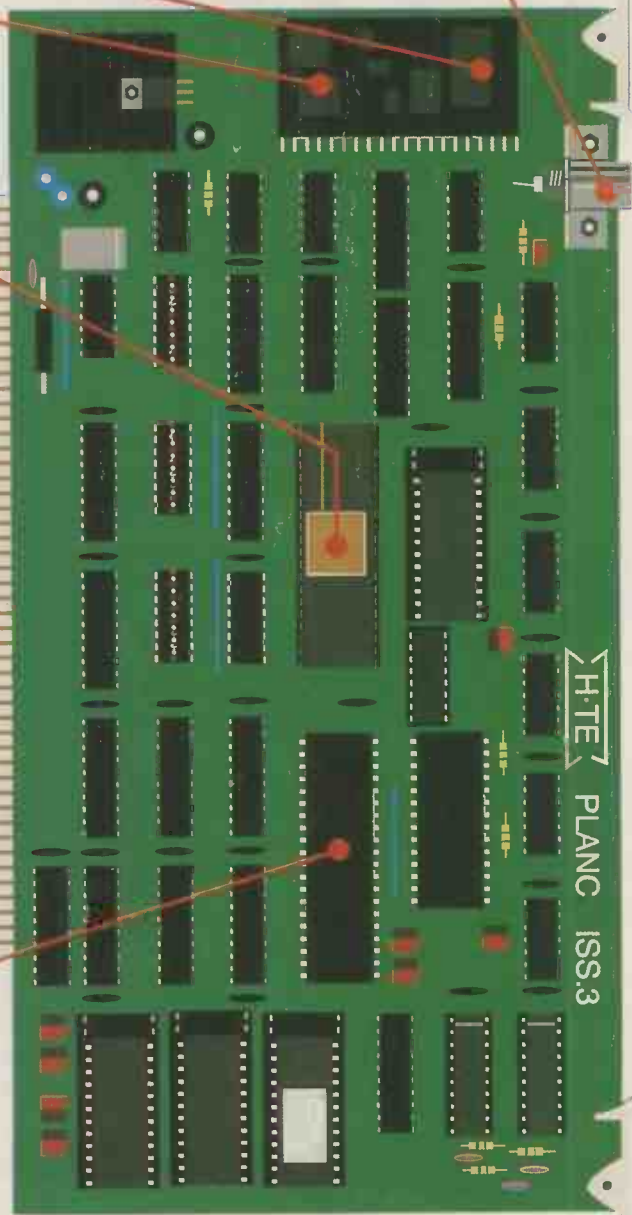
Arcnet supports from 2 to 255 users – and networks may be linked.

The network is self configuring – all active users are identified without software intervention.

# The board that's a PLANC is a splinter of our range.

Users can be added to or removed from an active network at will. The network self-reconfigures without loss of data.

Current implementations in use include:  
Networked Z80's running under turbodos  
Networked Multi-User 8086's running under concurrent CP/M 86 with DRNET.



We don't need to nail home the great value of our S100 Programmable Local Area Networking Card. It's evident. It supports a VLS1 Arcnet controller, network cable interface, and local 8085 processor for message formatting and network support and it's only £695 retail.

It's designed and manufactured in Britain, by HTE, the market leaders of S100 cards. This ensures you immediate

local technical service, no tedious currency problems, and you'll be dealing with people who really do speak your language.



High Technology Electronics Ltd  
303-305 Portswood Road, Southampton SO2 1LD  
Tel: 0703 581555 Telex: 477465 HTELC

## **S100 PROGRAMMABLE LOCAL AREA NETWORKING CARD AT ONLY £695**



# Binary trees

If a shortage of storage space is not one of your problems, this method of structuring may be well worth considering.

ONE OF THE MOST useful devices in the programmer's toolkit is the set of data structures known as trees. Like their common or garden namesakes, trees come in many shapes, sizes and varieties. Programmers talk about top-down, multi-way, 2-3-4, AVL, and even red-black trees.

The binary tree is the simplest of these structures. As well as being a useful introduction to the subject, the binary tree is a handy tool in its own right, which lets you look up values in a table. In this respect it is similar to three other data structures already investigated in previous months' Software Workshops: the unordered list, the sorted list and the hash table.

Each data structure has its pros and cons. The unordered list is very easy to build: you just add new values to the end. Retrieving a value is easy but slow, involving an examination of each entry in turn until you find the one you want. Printing the list in sequence is impossible except by sorting it first. Once the list is sorted, insertion is slow but retrieval and printing in sequence are both fast.

As for hash tables, insertion and retrieval are very fast, but printing in sequence is slow because this again involves sorting. You also have the disadvantage of the not knowing in advance how many entries you can store in a table of a given size.

With binary trees, insertion, retrieval and printing in sequence are all reasonably fast. The main disadvantage of trees is that they need considerably more storage space than straightforward lists.

Figure 1 shows the general shape of a binary tree. The values are stored in nodes, shown in the diagram as circles. The lines joining the nodes are called links. Nodes can be linked upwards to parent nodes or predecessors, and downwards to child nodes or successors. Continuing the family metaphor, two children of the same parent are called siblings. The highest-level node — that is, the one without a parent — is called the root.

The same terminology applies to all types of tree structure. What distinguishes

binary trees is the rule that each node can have at most two successors. The left successor, usually abbreviated to LSUC, always contains a value lower than its predecessor or PRED. The right successor, RSUC, has a value higher than its PRED.

By translating this structure to a two-dimensional array it becomes possible to write programs to operate on binary trees. The array has one row per node and four columns. The first column holds the value stored in the node; the remaining three hold links, or pointers, to its LSUC, RSUC and PRED respectively. The pointers are represented as subscripts to other nodes within the array.

Figure 2 shows the same sample tree in this two-dimensional representation. Links to null nodes are shown as dashes in the table; in your program you can represent null links by any value that cannot be confused with an actual pointer. Zero is as good a value as any.

Searching for a specified value is simply a matter of starting at the root and comparing the value stored there with the one you are looking for. If the value is less than the search argument move along the link to the RSUC; if it is greater go to the LSUC. Continue in this way until you reach the searched-for value. If you come to a node whose LSUC or RSUC is null you know that the search is unsuccessful.

Inserting a new value into the tree is also a simple process. First place the value in the next free node at the end of the table. Then carry out a search for the new value,

(continued on next page)

```

5000 * TREE-HANDLING ROUTINES
5010 * The tree is held in the array TREE(MAX,4). This contains one "row"
      * per node. Its four columns contain the value, LSUC, RSUC and PRED.
      * The root node is at entry number one.
5020 * Other variables used in the program are:
      * MAX max. no. of nodes      * NXT points to next free node
      * CURRENT current node      * FLAG general-purpose flag
5030 * TRUE constant of -1      * PRED constant of 4
      * FALSE constant of 0      * LSUC constant of 2
      * CONTENTS constant of 1    * RSUC constant of 3
5040 * Note that all variables are defined as integers
5050 *
7500 * Routine to search for a value (in TARGET) and to insert it in the
      * tree if not already there. Exit with CURRENT pointing to the node
      * containing the existing or new value.
7510 * Note that for this routine to work properly, the tree must already
      * contain at least one entry.
7520 GOSUB 8000 * Try to find the entry
7530 IF FLAG=TRUE THEN
      * Found ok. Exit
      * Otherwise, place new value in
      * next free node
7540 TREE (NXT,CONTENTS)=TARGET
7550 IF TARGET<TREE (CURRENT,CONTENTS) THEN
      * Adjust pointers
      * TREE (CURRENT,LSUC)=NXT
      * TREE (CURRENT,RSUC)=NXT
7560 TREE (NXT,PRED)=CURRENT: CURRENT=NXT
7570 NXT =NXT +1
7590 RETURN
8000 * Routine to search for a value (in TARGET). If found, CURRENT points
      * to the node containing the value and FLAG is set true. Otherwise,
      * CURRENT points to the last node examined and FLAG is set false.
8020 CURRENT=1: FLAG=FALSE * Make root the current node
8030 WHILE TARGET<>TREE (CURRENT,CONTENTS)
8040 IF TARGET<TREE (CURRENT,CONTENTS) THEN
      * IF TREE (CURRENT,LSUC)=0 THEN
      * RETURN
      * ELSE
      * CURRENT=TREE (CURRENT,LSUC)
      * ELSE
      * IF TREE (CURRENT,RSUC)=0 THEN
      * RETURN
      * ELSE
      * CURRENT=TREE (CURRENT,RSUC)
8050 * Exit if LSUC or RSUC (as
      * applicable) is empty; otherwise
      * make it the current node
      * and repeat the process
      * Target value has now been found
8060 WEND
8080 FLAG=TRUE
8090 RETURN
    
```

Listing 1. Tree search and insertion operations coded in Microsoft Basic.

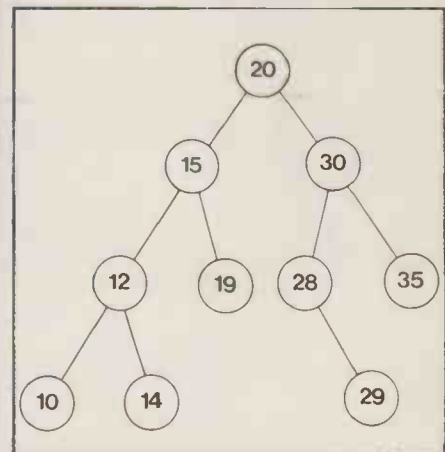


Figure 1. A diagrammatic representation of a binary tree. The integers in the circles at each node are the actual values to be stored in the tree; the tree is equally suitable for storing real numbers, character strings or any other type of data.



(continued from previous page)

ending, as already described, at a node with a null successor. Finally adjust the links so that the new value is a child of the one that terminated the search.

Listing 1 shows the searching and insertion operations coded in Microsoft Basic. Listing 2 shows an implementation of some slightly more complicated procedures: finding the first node in the tree, the one containing the lowest value; finding the next node at any point; and printing the tree in sequence.

To find the first node, you start at the root and follow the chain of LSUCs until you come to a null pointer. The last node examined is the one you are looking for.

To understand the procedure for finding the next node in sequence it helps to bear in mind the recursive nature of the tree. Every node can be thought of as the root of up to two sub-trees, one each at left and right. The node next in sequence to the current node is the first node of the current node's right sub-tree.

If there is no sub-tree, apply the following rule. If the current node is the LSUC of its PRED, then the PRED is the next node in sequence. Otherwise, make the PRED the current node and repeat the operation. If there is no PRED — that is, if you are at the root — then there is no next node.

These two procedures can be tied together to produce a routine for outputting the table in sequence. This is

Position	Value	LSUC	RSUC	PRED
1	22	2	3	—
2	15	5	6	1
3	30	7	4	1
4	35	—	—	3
5	12	8	9	2
6	19	—	—	2
7	28	—	10	3
8	10	—	—	5
9	14	—	—	5
10	29	—	—	7

Figure 2.

simply a matter of finding the first node, then finding the next node, and so on until the tree is fully printed. Of course, these operations are entirely symmetrical. By switching all references to LSUCs and RSUCs you can find the last and previous nodes, and output the tree in reverse sequence.

My reference to recursion might lead you to realise that standard Basic is not the ideal language for dealing with tree structures. If you read last month's Software Workshop, you will appreciate that languages that support recursion, such as Pascal and C, are much better suited for the job.

The routine for printing the tree in sequence provides a particularly elegant illustration of recursion. Consider a procedure called Treeprint, whose single argument is a pointer to the current node. To print the tree, the main program calls Treeprint for the root.

Treeprint itself consists of just four statements. First it performs a recursive call to Treeprint to print the current node's left sub-tree. Next it prints the current node. Then it calls Treeprint again to print the right sub-tree. Finally there is a test for completion. Thus, four lines of coding replace the entire routine shown in listing 2.

But even using recursion, binary trees suffer from one major defect: they are highly susceptible to the worst-case syndrome. If the values to be inserted into the tree happened to arrive in ascending or descending sequence, the tree would be completely unbalanced, consisting of one long chain of RSUCs or LSUCs. Its performance would be somewhat worse than that of a straightforward list, with the added overhead of handling all those pointers.

Several variations of binary trees have been designed, all aimed at overcoming this problem. The commonest is the height-balance or multi-way tree, which forms the basis of IBM's VSAM system and of Digital Research's Access Manager package. Here, each node may have several successors. The links are followed not by a simple greater-than or less-than test but by checking the target value against a range of values stored in the node. The structure is designed in such a way that the tree is more or less permanently balanced, thus ensuring the minimum number of accesses. □

```

8500 ' Routine to print the tree in sequence
8520 CURRENT=1
8530 GOSUB 9500 'Get first node
8550 PRINT TREE(CURRENT,CONTENTS) 'Print it
8560 FLAG=TRUE
8570 WHILE FLAG=TRUE:
      GOSUB 9000:
      IF FLAG=TRUE THEN
        PRINT TREE(CURRENT,CONTENTS)
8580 WEND 'Get next node; print it and
      repeat
8590 RETURN
9000 ' Routine to find the next entry in sequence. On exit, required node
      is CURRENT. If no next node, FLAG is set false.
9010 FLAG=TRUE
9020 IF TREE(CURRENT,RSUC)<>0 THEN
      CURRENT=TREE(CURRENT,RSUC): GOSUB 9500: RETURN
9030 'If current has a RSUC, use this
      as the root of a sub-tree. Find
      first node of this sub-tree
      and exit.
9040 WHILE TREE(CURRENT,PRED)<>0
9050 IF CURRENT=TREE(TREE(CURRENT,PRED),LSUC) THEN
      CURRENT=TREE(CURRENT,PRED): RETURN
9060 'If current is the LSUC of its
      PRED, then PRED is the
      required node
9070 CURRENT=TREE(CURRENT,PRED) 'Otherwise, make the PRED
      the current
9080 WEND 'and repeat until we are back
      at the root
9090 FLAG=FALSE: RETURN 'at which point, exit with no
      next node found
9500 ' Routine to find the first entry of a (sub-)tree. On entry, the
      CURRENT is the root of the sub-tree. On exit, it is the required node.
9520 WHILE TRUE
9530 IF TREE(CURRENT,LSUC)=0 THEN
      RETURN
      ELSE
        CURRENT=TREE(CURRENT,LSUC)
9540 'If current's LSUC is null, this
      is the required node; otherwise
      make it the CURRENT
9550 WEND 'and repeat indefinitely
9590 RETURN
    
```

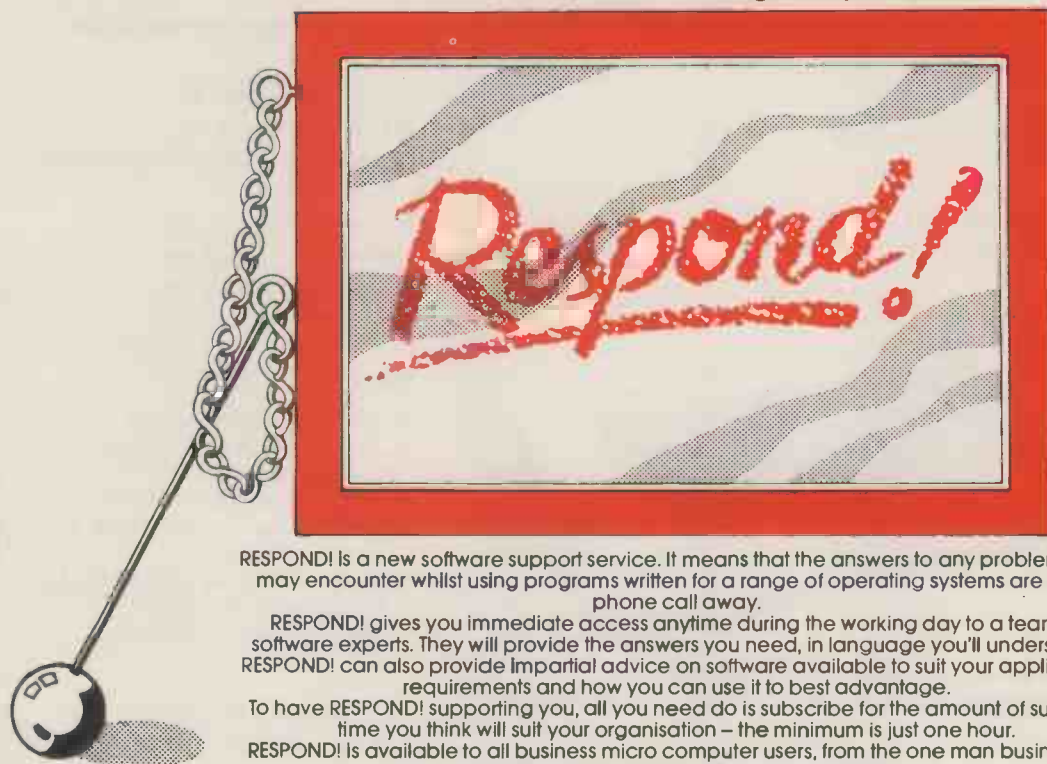
Listing 2. Routine to order nodes and print tree in sequence.



# WARNING

**Failure to exploit  
Software programs in  
full can seriously  
damage your finances**

In case of emergency



RESPOND! is a new software support service. It means that the answers to any problems you may encounter whilst using programs written for a range of operating systems are just a phone call away.

RESPOND! gives you immediate access anytime during the working day to a team of software experts. They will provide the answers you need, in language you'll understand. RESPOND! can also provide impartial advice on software available to suit your application requirements and how you can use it to best advantage.

To have RESPOND! supporting you, all you need do is subscribe for the amount of support time you think will suit your organisation – the minimum is just one hour.

RESPOND! is available to all business micro computer users, from the one man business to large corporations, systems houses and OEM's.

Simply fill in the ready enquiry service or phone for the RESPOND! brochure – it will answer all your queries on how the system works.

**Tamsys Limited, Pilgrim House,  
2-6 William Street, Windsor, Berks. SL4 1BA  
Tel: Windsor (07535) 56747/50711  
Telex: 849462 TELFAC/G**

● Circle No. 168

# YOUR GUIDE TO THE 21<sup>ST</sup> CENTURY

Practical Robotics is the only magazine concerned solely with robots in the home and classroom. Every issue we carry the latest news and reviews and a special Educational Robotics section.

January/February  
**TOY SPECIAL**

Plus: Helping the disabled  
Finding brains for robots

Win a  
Beasty  
Truck

# PRACTICAL ROBOTICS

Out Now — Only 85p from all good newsagents.

● Circle No. 135

**SOUTH COAST  
CASH REGISTERS LTD**

TELEPHONE 0258 56700  
(YOUR HOT-LINE ORDER NUMBER)

**XMAS  
BARGAINS!**



- ★ FINANCE FACILITIES AVAILABLE or
- ★ 10% DISCOUNT FOR PAYMENT WITH ORDER

SEND NOW TO:  
SOUTH COAST CASH REGISTERS LTD  
FREEPOST, BLANDFORD, DORSET.  
PLEASE ALLOW 14 DAYS FOR DELIVERY

## QUEN-DATA DOT MATRIX & DAISY WHEEL PRINTERS

DP 80/81 £196.00  
DP 100 £263.99  
DWP 1120 £299.00  
PLUS VAT.

### DP100

- 80 Column/100 CPS
- 9 × 11 Matrix for Letter Quality Printing
- High Resolution Graphics
- Adjustable Tractor Feed + Friction Feed
- Two Interfaces selectable by Dipswitch; Parallel/Centronics + Serial/EIA RS-232C

ALL ORDERS RECEIVED  
BEFORE 21 DEC. 1984 WILL  
RECEIVE ABSOLUTELY FREE A  
QUEN-DATA POCKET  
CALCULATOR.

● Circle No. 155



# Get on Board

Enthusiasts can get together on one of the growing number of systems linking micro to micro via the telephone network.

IF YOU have ever used a commercial network or information system and thought that, given the facilities, you might be able do better, perhaps you should consider starting a Bulletin Board System, or BBS.

BBSs started in the U.S. where there are now about 7,000 of them in operation. They are free messaging systems run by enthusiasts for enthusiasts — a forum where people can discuss different aspects of both computer and non-computer related subjects. In the U.K. the idea has only taken off in the last two years and the number of up-and-running systems stands at approximately 30, with this number increasing by about one every two to three weeks.

The operator of a BBS is usually called the Sysop, which stands for System Operator, and is the person to whom you should address messages if you encounter any difficulties.

Using BBSs you will hopefully make friends with many people from all over the country, but starting to use BBSs not only means increasing your circle of acquaintances, but also increasing your phone bill.


The table lists some of the most popular BBSs. All of them work at 300 baud and use word formats of seven bits, one stop bit and even parity, or eight bits, one stop bit and no parity.

When using BBSs it is worth following these guidelines:

- Do not use false names.
- Always go through the logging off procedure when you want to leave a BBS, do not just hang up.
- Check on operation times of a BBS before calling.
- If a voice answers, do not hang up. The BBS may be off-line for some reason, or you may have the wrong number.

If you have any information on new BBSs or anything else which would interest other readers, drop me a line, either on paper at *Practical Computing*, or electronically on Telecom Gold ID:84:TCC051, Prestel Mailbox: 919993567 or on TBBS London.

## Literature

A new book on computer communication, *Talking To the World* has been published by Century Communications, price £5.95. Written by John Newgas, the Sysop of TBBS London, it covers most of the details you will need to know on how to start. 

## British Bulletin Boards

Name	Number	Times	Notes
BABBS	(0742) 667983	24hr.	British Apple System User Group
CABB	01-631 3076	24hr.	<i>Computer Answers</i> magazine, 300 baud and 1,200/75 baud
CBBS London	01-399 2136	Sun. 17.00-22.00	
CBBS Surrey	(04862) 25174	24hr.	
CBBS SW	(0626) 890014	24hr.	
City BBS	01-606 4194	24hr.	1,200/75 baud Weds.
Distel	01-679 1888	24hr.	Commercial free BBS run by Display Electronics
Estelle	(0279) 443511	Office hours	STC customer BBS
Forum-80 Hull	(0482) 859169	Mon.-Fri. 17.00-23.30; weekends 12.00-23.30	
Forum-80 London	01-902 2546	weekdays 19.00-22.00; weekends 12.00-22.00	
Hamnet	(0482) 497150	18.00-08.00	Radio Ham BBS
Liverpool Mailbox	051-428 8924	24hr.	
Mailbox-80 W Midlands	(0384) 635336	18.00-08.00	Ring Back*
Manchester BBS	061-427 3711	Sun.-Thu. 22.30-00.00; Fri. 23.30-02.00; Sat. 22.30-02.00.	
Maptel	(0702) 552941	24hr.	Maplin BBS; tele-ordering and stock levels
Micro Live	01-579 2288	24hr.	BBC <i>Micro Live</i>
Microweb	061-456 4157	24hr.	<i>Micro User</i> magazine
NBBBS	(0827) 288810	24hr.	Ring Back*
Southern BBS	(0243) 511077	20.00-02.00	Ring Back*
Stoke Itec	(0782) 265078	24hr.	Remote CP/M
TBBS Blandford	(0258) 54494	24hr.	
TBBS London	01-348 9400	24hr.	
TBBS Nottingham	(0602) 289783	24hr.	Multi-speed: 300/300 baud, 1,200/75 baud
TBBS Southampton	(0703) 437200	24hr.	

\*On Ring Back Bulletin Boards use the following procedure: call the number and allow to ring twice, hang up, and call again. On the second call, the phone should be answered with a computer tone. Switch on your modem.

# Spectrum

## NEWS!

## WIN!

A fabulous holiday for you and 3 friends in sunny

### Florida

Including: Kennedy Space Centre,  
Disney World & Florida Keys  
with SPECTRUM & COMMODORE

★★★★★★★★★ PLUS ★★★★★★★★★★  
£2,500 Spending Money

★★★★★★★★★ PLUS ★★★★★★★★★★  
The 10 runner up each get a £100 Voucher  
to spend in any Spectrum store - anywhere in the UK.

Pick up an entry form from your local Spectrum now—  
no purchase required!

### MICRO UPDATE

Spectrum's own magazine for home and  
small business computers

Have you seen our MICRO UPDATE  
magazine yet! It's Spectrum's own  
computer guide, published by the  
experts for YOU.

It's packed with illustrations and  
descriptions of just about everything  
you're likely to need in home micro  
hardware, add-ons and accessories.  
Plus there's information on current  
software, and hints and tips from  
experts about home computing.

Call in to your local Spectrum dealer  
and get YOUR copy - It's great!

**spectrum**



Your local SPECTRUM home computer centre

## A Gifted idea Spectrum Gift Vouchers

Available in values of £5  
and over from your local  
Spectrum dealer



## Sanyo MPC 100 MSX



- Central processing Z80A
- Language MSX-Basic (built-in)
- 32KB MSX - Basic ROM 16KB user RAM (28,815 programmable when using MSX basic)
- 73 Key, alphanumeric, graphics & code combinations giving 256 symbols
- 16 colours
- Sound 3 channels, 8 octaves

This smart, superbly finished  
Sanyo PMC100 MSX micro is an  
exciting addition to the range of  
MSX computers available today.  
Ask to see it at your local  
Spectrum dealer NOW!

**Spectrum  
Price**

£ **299**<sup>95</sup>

## NEW Canon V20 MSX

An excellent 64K RAM MSX micro  
with 32K of ROM and a 16K Video  
RAM. All the benefits of  
standardised MSX software, 8-  
octave sound and super colour  
graphics!

**Spectrum Price**

£ **279**<sup>95</sup>



The latest MSX software  
Arcade Games from Spectrum

- Cubit ..... £8.95
- Crazy Golf ..... £8.95
- Humphrey ..... £8.95
- Punchy ..... £8.95
- Hustler ..... £8.95
- Hunch Back ..... £8.95

## New Products

Commodore C16/Plus 4 Joystick Converter .....	£3.75
BBC Emulator for CBM 64 .....	£13.95
Timex Spectrum Keyboard .....	£14.95
Omega Data Recorder .....	£24.95
Commodore 1531 Data Recorder .....	£44.99
Entrepo Quick Data Drive for CBM 64 .....	£79.95
Koala Pad for CBM 64 .....	£79.95
Datafax Disk Interface .....	£79.95
Psion Organiser .....	£99.95
Rotronics Wafadrive .....	£129.95
ZX Spectrum Plus .....	£179.95
Goldsatr MSX .....	£239.99
Canon V20 MSX .....	£279.95
Sanyo MPC 100 MSX .....	£299.95
Commodore Plus 4 .....	£299.99

Not all stores carry every advertised item, please phone before making a journey - prices correct at time of going to press E&OE



## Up to £1000 Instant Credit

• There's up to £1,000 worth of Instant Credit  
available on a Spectrum Chargecard. See your  
local SPECTRUM dealer for written details (UK  
mainland only) Typical APR -29.8%

## Latest News

for up to date news, information & offers  
from SPECTRUM - see PRESTEL page  
600181 for details

**"Without doubt the best value MSX Machine"**

# GOLDSTAR MSX



**"This is the one"**

**"It's unlikely that you'll find a better MSX bargain"**

**"I could imagine choosing this as my MSX machine"**  
(MSX user Dec '84)

**"At less than £240 the Goldstar is a positive bargain"**  
(What MSX Nov/Dec '84)

Yes—the exciting new world of MSX computing is now here, with the superb new Goldstar MSX micro! And just look at the rave reviews it's received from the press.

MSX micros are made to a standard specification—but some things do vary and that's where the Goldstar comes out on top. It's POWERFUL—a full 64K of user RAM, 32K of ROM AND a 16K video RAM. Its sixteen vivid colours and eight octaves of sound make it a great games player's micro, and there's a powerful Z-80A processor to take on a world of home or office tasks.

But it's the price tag that's really special—just £239.99, a lot less than most of the others. Take a look at the superb Goldstar MSX, at your Spectrum dealer NOW!

- General purpose MSX micro
- Hi-resolution colour graphics
- Powerful 64K user RAM
- Full typewriter keyboard and cursor controls
- 32K ROM, 16K video RAM

**SENSATIONAL VALUE**

**£239<sup>99</sup>**

Spectrum Computer Centres have no connection whatsoever with the ZX-Spectrum Computer manufactured by Sinclair Research Ltd.

**Computer  
Dealers**

Or prospective dealers. If you'd like to know more about becoming a SPECTRUM APPOINTED DEALER, please write to: BOB CLEAVER, Spectrum Group PLC, Hunting Gate, Hitchin, Herts. SG4 0TJ; Tel (0462) 37171

**More from Spectrum...**

# SPECTRUM

## Sensational ZX Spectrum offer



ZX Spectrum 48K

Including **FREE!** Software 6 pack

- Containing:
- Computer Scrabble
  - Computer Chess
  - Chequered Flag Game
  - Horace goes skiing game
  - Make-a-Chip

Worth £56.70

SPECTRUM PRICE

£ 129<sup>95</sup>

## Timex Spectrum Keyboard

Push-button keyboard for the ZX-Spectrum makes programming and game playing much easier. Full travel keys are designed to last for 3 million operations, and it can be fitted in minutes.

SPECTRUM PRICE!

£ 14<sup>95</sup>



SPECTRUM PRICE

£ 79<sup>95</sup>

## Datafax Disk Interface

For ZX Spectrum  
ZX Spectrum Plus

Disk Interface allows you to run 3 1/2" or 5 1/4" Disk Drives with your ZX Spectrum or ZX Spectrum Plus. Ask to see it at your local Spectrum Dealer NOW.

## Sinclair Expansion Pack

Increase the power of your Sinclair 16K Spectrum dramatically—with this neat expansion pack. Boosts the RAM capacity to a powerful 48K to run the top games software.

£ 99<sup>95</sup>

The very latest



## ZX Spectrum+

Here's the brand new Spectrum micro. The 'Plus' boasts a new, professional typewriter-action keyboard, plus all the Spectrum's top selling features like powerful 48K RAM, 8 colours, 10-octave sound and full compatibility. AND you get a super 80-page User Guide PLUS SIX FREE SOFTWARE PACKAGES - unbeatable value-for-money!

SPECTRUM PRICE

£ 179<sup>95</sup>

## Rotronics Wafadrive



At last a versatile, flexible twin data drive for the ZX Spectrum! The Wafadrive features twin 128K drives that take the compact wafers (choose from 16K, 64 K or 128K sizes) - The dual drive means professional-style ease of use, with easy copying of files or whole wafers. There are no cables to connect - and there's RS232 PLUS Centronics ports to take a host of extra peripherals. For super reliability, the tape has been designed for extra long life and a top data integrity. And it's incredible value-for-money! Plus FREE Softeks Special Writer an excellent word processor program

SPECTRUM PRICE

£ 129<sup>95</sup>

Not all stores carry every advertised item, please phone before making a journey - prices correct at time of going to press E&OE



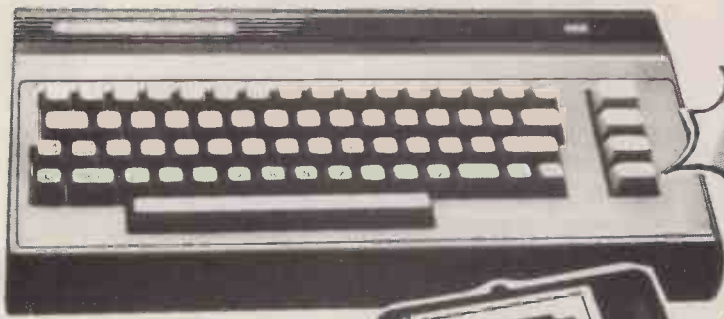
Up to £1000 Instant Credit

• There's up to £1,000 worth of Instant Credit available on a Spectrum Chargecard. See your local SPECTRUM dealer for written details (UK mainland only) Typical APR -29.8%

## Latest News

for up to date news, information & offers from SPECTRUM - see PRESTEL page 600181 for details

# Commodore 16 Package offer



## Including Commodore 1531 Cassette Recorder

Introducing the new Commodore 16 - the advanced micro that's designed with the beginner in mind. This brand new micro features a powerful 16K RAM, a full professional keyboard, superb graphics with 121 colours, plus terrific built-in sounds. In its 32K ROM is a new BASIC 3.5 with over 75 commands including graphics plotting and editing. There's a unique HELP key that highlights errors when you're learning to program. It's a tremendous new micro and the Spectrum package includes a Commodore Model 1531 Cassette Data Recorder too. See it at your local Spectrum dealer now!

SPECTRUM PRICE

£139<sup>99</sup>

# Commodore Plus/4



Commodore's new, advanced Plus 4 bridges the gap between home and business micros in a way that's unique - and at a price that's unbelievable!

The Plus/4 features, beside its powerful 64K of RAM memory, has a host of features to make computing easier.

For starters there are four popular software packages built-in - Word Processing, Spreadsheet, Database and a Business Graphics program. That's all small businesses needs - in a budget-priced micro!

Besides that, there's a HELP key that highlights errors in program lines, plus built-in graphics, advanced BASIC 3.5 with over 75 commands, separate cursor controls, a full 32K ROM and 4 programmable function keys.

SPECTRUM PRICE

£299<sup>99</sup>

## Commodore MPS801 Printer Plus FREE! Easy Script and Future Finance



SPECTRUM  
PRICE

£230

## Commodore 16/Plus 4 Joystick Converter

SPECTRUM  
PRICE

£3<sup>75</sup>

NOW you can use Britain's best-selling QUICKSHOT II JOYSTICK with your Commodore 16 or Plus 4!

## Koala Touch Pad for CBM64

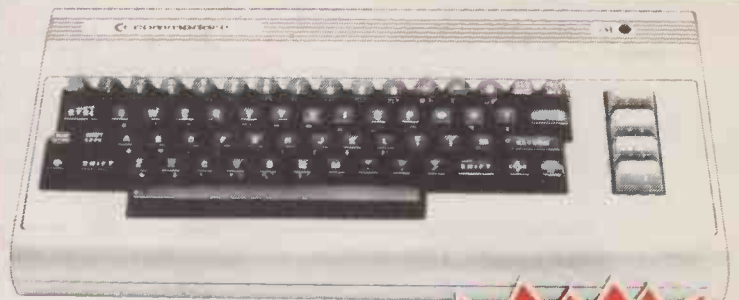
Lets you control your computer without using keyboard commands, by simply moving your finger across the touch-sensitive surface.

SPECTRUM PRICE

£79<sup>95</sup>



# Commodore 64 Package offer



Including:

- Commodore 64
- A Joystick
- C2N Cassette Recorder
- 4 Cassette Games

SPECTRUM  
PRICE

£249<sup>95</sup>

£4<sup>95</sup>

## Plus 4 Data Recorder Adapter

Allows you to use the Shado Commodore compatible recorder with the plus 4

Spectrum Computer Centres have no connection whatsoever with the ZX-Spectrum Computer manufactured by Sinclair Research Ltd.

## Computer Dealers

Or prospective dealers. If you'd like to know more about becoming a SPECTRUM APPOINTED DEALER, please write to: BOB CLEAVER, Spectrum Group PLC, Hunting Gate, Hitchin, Herts. SG4 0TJ; Tel (0462) 37171

# More from Spectrum...

# Spectrum



## PSION Organiser

An easy to use personal computer that fits in the palm of you hand and slips in your pocket

Includes FREE 8K Datapak - Utility pack ● Built-in database stores information such as names & addresses, diary appointments, price lists and timetables ● Automatic cross referencing of records when using the 'Find' command ● Permanent slide storage of information in thumb sized datapaks which slot discreetly into unique 'Solid state drives' ● Range of comprehensive software packs solve finance, maths & science problems ● Create your own programs using P.O.P.L. -The easy to learn 'Psion Organiser programming language' ● Communication pack links the Psion Organiser to a wide range of printers and other computers.

£ **99**<sup>95</sup>

### PSION ACCESSORIES

16K Data Pack .....	£19.95
8K Data pack .....	£12.95
Finance Program .....	£29.95
Maths Program .....	£29.95
Science Program .....	£29.95
Formatter .....	£44.95



## Spectrum Scoop Purchase



**Seikosha  
GP500A  
Dot Matrix Printer  
INCLUDING  
FREE!  
2000 sheets of  
Tractor Feed Paper**

- Printing speed 20cps
- Full Graphics capability
- In the graphic mode, a column of graphic data can be repeated as many times as you want with a single command.
- Double width character output under software control.
- Print position addressable by character or dot. (positioning control).
- 8 European country character sets.

- Graphic, character, and double width character modes can be intermixed on a single line.
- Automatic Printing. When the text exceeds the maximum line length no data is lost due to overflow.
- Self-test printing is available.
- Centronics parallel interface.
- Paper width is adjustable up to 10 inches.

£ **159**<sup>95</sup>

## Other Printer Bargains



Timex 2040 .....	£77.50
Quendata .....	£289.95
Juki 6100 .....	£399.00
<b>SEIKOSHA</b>	
Friction Feed GP100/250X .....	£28.75
GP50A .....	£99.95
GP50S Spectrum .....	£99.95
GP500A .....	£159.95
GP100A MkII .....	£199.95
GP100VC VIC 20/64 .....	£199.95
GP550A .....	£299.00
<b>EPSON</b>	
RX80T .....	£286.35
RX80FT .....	£327.75
FX80 .....	£503.70
<b>BROTHER</b>	
HR-5 .....	£159.95
EP-44 .....	£249.95
HR-15 .....	£458.85
<b>SMITH CORONA</b>	
D100 .....	£286.35

Not all stores carry every advertised item, please phone before making a journey - prices correct at time of going to press E&OE



**Up to £1000  
Instant Credit**

● There's up to £1,000 worth of Instant Credit available on a Spectrum Chargecard. See your local SPECTRUM dealer for written details (UK mainland only) Typical APR -29.8%

## Latest News

for up to date news, information & offers from SPECTRUM - see PRESTEL page 600181 for details



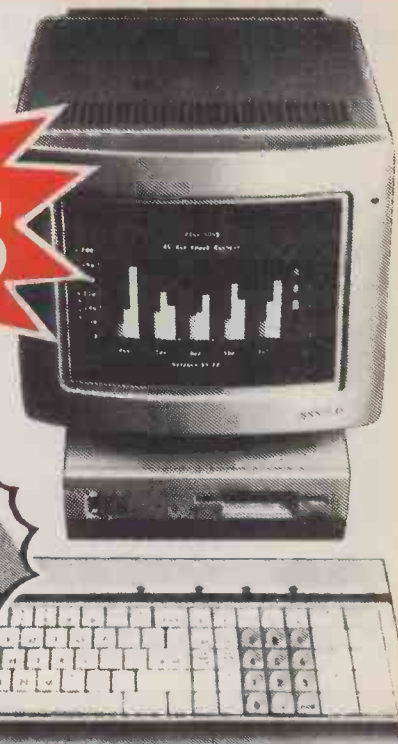
# Superb value and Service in Personal Computers

from selected Spectrum Stores Nationwide

## Apricot F1E/F1 System

These stylish new personal computers are among the best of the new generation of business micros. Powerful and versatile, the F-1 features a standard 256K OF RAM (expandable to 768K), with a 16-bit 8086 CPU running MS-DOS and Concurrent CP/M. That's backed up by a built-in 3½" floppy disk drive providing 720K on double-sided disks (you can add another floppy or Winchester drive later). The economical F1E has a 128K RAM and a single-sided 360K disk drive - with the same 92-key professional infra-red keyboard on the F1. And don't forget - when you buy from Spectrum you get the assurance of our trained, expert staff to help and advise you!

**F1E**  
SPECTRUM PRICE **£955**  
**F1**  
SPECTRUM PRICE **£1095**  
Excluding VAT. Monitor extra.



## Plus Free!

### On-site service contract worth £175

Spectrum give you peace of mind with your new computer! There's a twelve month on-site service contract, worth £175, ABSOLUTELY FREE when you buy either a Sanyo 550/555 computer or an Apricot F1E/F1.

### Plus Free Business Software.

Both the Sanyo and Apricot computers come complete with a superb pack of comprehensive business software worth hundreds of pounds. The packs contain virtually everything you're likely to need to get the very best from your computer - from Day one!

SEE YOUR NEAREST SPECTRUM PERSONAL COMPUTER STOCKIST FOR DETAILS OF BOTH OFFERS

## Sanyo 550/555

Among the very best value in personal computers is the excellent Sanyo 550/555 Series. They feature high performance, 16-bit CPU that runs on MS/DOS, with a RAM that's expandable up to 256K bytes. The 550 has one 160K byte 5¼" floppy disk drive while the 555 has dual drives for professional flexibility. There's a choice of superb hi-resolution Colour or B&W Monitors too (not included). Both come with a comprehensive package of business software, and a very special free maintenance offer. - Take a look at these superb micros at Spectrum NOW!

**Sanyo 550**  
Monitor extra  
SPECTRUM  
PRICE

**£749**  
Excluding VAT.

**Sanyo 555**  
Monitor extra  
SPECTRUM  
PRICE

**£999**  
Excluding VAT.



## Your local Spectrum Personal Computer Stockist

Aberystwyth Aberdata Ltd  
Accrington P.V.Tubes  
Alfreton Gordon Harwood  
Bexhill-On Sea Computerware  
Bognor Regis Bits & Bytes  
Bolton Wildings  
Bromley Computers Today  
Canterbury Jones Computers Ltd  
Chelmsford Maxton Hayman  
Chesterfield Computer Centre  
Chorley Wildings  
Crawley Gatwick Computer Services  
Darlington McKenna & Brown  
Epsom The Micro Workshop  
Exmouth Open Channel  
Fakenham Fastview  
Guernsey Gruts  
Hull Computer Centre  
Ipswich Brainwave Micros Ltd  
Kidderminster & Dudley Central Computers  
London NW11 Computers Inc.  
London EC2 Devron  
London SE1 Vic Odden  
London SE9 Square Deal  
London N14 Logic Sales  
London W1 Computers of Wigmor Street  
Lowestoft John Wells Limited  
Liverpool Hargreaves

Luton Terry-More Photo  
Morpeth Telagents (Northern)  
Norwich Norwich Camera Centre  
Norwich Brainwave Micros Ltd  
Nuneaton Micro City  
Peterborough Logic Sales  
Plymouth Syntax  
Potlery Bar Software Agents Ltd  
Preston Wildings  
Rainham Microway Computer  
Romford Brainwave Micros Ltd  
Shrewsbury Computarama  
Sittingbourne Computers Plus  
Southampton L.T.C. Ltd  
Stafford Computarama  
St Austell A B & C Computers  
Stevenage D.J. Computers  
Seven Oaks Ernest Fielder  
Theford Theford C.B. & Micro  
Warrington Wildings  
Walsall New Horizon Computer  
Waterlooville GB Microland  
Watford SRS Microsystems Ltd  
West Bromwich Bell & Jones  
Whitehaven P.D. Hendren  
Wigan Wildings  
Woking Hargers Computers  
York York Computer Centre

See our address page for full addresses and phone numbers

Spectrum Computer Centres have no connection whatsoever with the ZX-Spectrum Computer manufactured by Sinclair Research Ltd.

## Computer Dealers

Or prospective dealers. If you'd like to know more about becoming a SPECTRUM APPOINTED DEALER, please write to: BOB CLEAVER, Spectrum Group PLC, Hunting Gate, Hitchin, Herts. SG4 0TJ; Tel (0462) 37171

# More from Spectrum...

# SPECTRUM

Incredible value for money

## AVT Monitors

DM-216G or DM-216/0

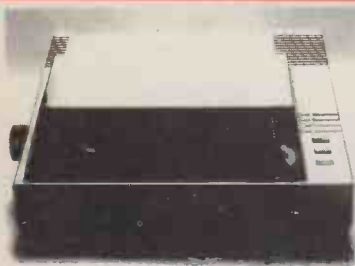


- Available in Green or Orange
- Glare or Non-Glare screens
- For office micros, or Personal Computers

SPECTRUM PRICE

£99<sup>95</sup>

## AVT Printer Bargains



### 80cps Printer

- 228 ASCII characters
- Centronics Parallel
- Sprocket & Friction feed
- 640 dots/line p/sec
- Opt. RS232C Serial
- Semi-graphics
- Normal & italic fonts

SPECTRUM PRICE

£199<sup>95</sup>



### 100cps Printer

- Letter Quality dot matrix
- Parallel
- Tractor & Friction feed
- 80/132 cols
- Serial & Opt. RS232C
- Graphics

SPECTRUM PRICE

£249<sup>95</sup>

## Brother HR-5 Printer

A great printer at a top-value price from Spectrum. Here's what you get:

- Letter-quality daisy-wheel printing
- Between 13 and 18cps
- Bi-directional printing
- Tractor-fed paper or single sheets
- Super low price!

SPECTRUM PRICE

£159<sup>95</sup>



## Brother EP-44

'Transforming Office Machines', runs Brother's slogan - with these super-compact battery powered typewriters, it's easy to see why!

- Top quality thermal head
- 4K of text memorise (3 A4 pages)
- Centering if required
- 15-digit LCD display for pre print corrections
- Line-by-line edit facility

SPECTRUM PRICE

£249<sup>95</sup>



**NEW!**

## Music Maker

### For Commodore 64

A superb new music system for the Commodore 64 micro, with everything that's needed for high quality music making. The package price includes Software (on either Disk or Cassette), a 24-key piano-style keyboard which fits over the computer keyboard, and a songbook containing 28 popular songs. Music Maker is versatile, but simple to use - it suits both beginners and experienced musicians. There are 8 voices to simulate instruments (including piano, guitar and synthesiser); all the sound parameters can be varied, to create any sound within the 64's capabilities. Different menu-selected modes include one which creates rhythms, from waltzes to disco, and pre-programmed bass patterns that you can create around the tune. The Music Maker is an incredible addition to the Commodore 64 superb music for everyone!

£29<sup>95</sup>

Not all stores carry every advertised item, please phone before making a journey - prices correct at time of going to press E&OE



Up to £1000  
Instant Credit

• There's up to £1,000 worth of Instant Credit available on a Spectrum Chargecard. See your local SPECTRUM dealer for written details (UK mainland only) Typical APR -29.8%

## Latest News

for up to date news, information & offers from SPECTRUM - see PRESTEL page 600181 for details

**MASSIVE SAVINGS**  
ON THESE TOP SELLING MICROS

# Atari 800XL



Plus!  
**Atari 1010**  
Data Recorder  
Plus!  
Basic Tutor

**SAVE £50**

This powerful and versatile home computer packs the punch of a full 64K of user RAM memory, to make the most of exciting games and educational software. Among its up-to-date features are a high quality full-stroke keyboard, three-and-a-half octaves of sound synthesis and a superb dscreen display capability that includes 11 Graphic Display modes and a palette of 256 colours—128 of which can be displayed together at any one time. Ask your local Spectrum dealer to show you the amazing Atari today!

Normally £249.99

**SENSATIONAL PRICE**

**£199<sup>95</sup>**



# BBC Model B

With Speech Synthesiser fitted

The BBC MODEL B probably the most flexible personal microcomputer available today. Using powerful BBC BASIC, the BBC B is widely accepted as providing the educational standard for computer learning.

The Model B features a variety interface ports allowing easy connection of both standard peripherals (like disk drives and printers) and second processors or other devices to give you access to Teletext or Prestel services.

**SAVE £55**

Total Normal Price £454

**SENSATIONAL PRICE**

**£399**

# Acorn Electron

Plus 5 Software Cassettes



The Electron gives high quality graphics output to either colour TV or monitor. Sound can be generated through the internal loudspeaker. The Electron comes complete with a free introductory cassette, containing 19 free programmes & two manuals—the User Guide and 'Start Programming With The Electron'.

**£199**

Spectrum Computer Centres have no connection whatsoever with the ZX-Spectrum Computer manufactured by Sinclair Research Ltd.

**Computer Dealers**

Or prospective dealers. If you'd like to know more about becoming a SPECTRUM APPOINTED DEALER, please write to: BOB CLEAVER, Spectrum Group PLC, Hunting Gate, Hitchin, Herts. SG4 0TJ; Tel (0462) 37171

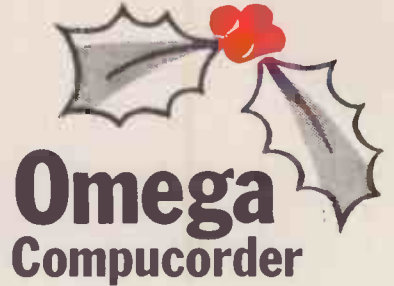
**More from Spectrum...**

# SPECTRUM

## Micro Dealers UK's Top 50

Britain's No.1 Software Chart

Program	Supplier	Machine	Price
Underworld	Ultimate	Spectrum	£9.95
Tir Na No	Gargoyle Games	Spectrum	£9.99
Eureka	Domark	CBM 64	£14.95
Fort Apocalypse	Domark	Spectrum	£14.95
Daley Thompson's Decathlon	Synsoft/US Gold	CBM 64	£9.95
Raid Over Moscow	Ocean	Spectrum	£6.90
Knight Lore	Access/US Gold	CBM 64	£9.99
Psi-Warrior	Ultimate	Spectrum	£9.95
Backpackers Guide	Beyond	CBM 64	£9.95
Travels with Trashman	Fantasy	Spectrum	£7.50
Bruce Lee	New Generation	Spectrum	£9.95
Jasper	Datasoft/US Gold	CBM 64	£9.95
Eddie Kid Jump Challenge	Micromega	Spectrum	£8.95
Combat Lynx	Martech	Spectrum	£6.95
Cyclone	Durell	Spectrum	£8.95
Jinn Genie	Vortex	Spectrum	£6.95
Pyjamarama	Micromega	CBM 64	£8.95
Suicide Express	Micro Gen	Spectrum	£6.95
Elite	Gremlin	CBM 64	£7.95
Select 1	Acornsoft	CBM 64	£14.95
Fighter Pilot	Computer Records	Spectrum	£12.49
Select 1	Digital	CBM 64	£9.95
Steve Davis Snooker	Computer Records	CBM 64	£12.49
Cliffhanger	CDS	Spectrum	£6.95
Havoc	New Generation	CBM 64	£7.95
Jet Set Willy	Dynavision	Spectrum	£7.95
Attec (Hunt for the Sun God)	Software Projects	CBM 64	£7.95
King Arthur's Quest	Hill MacGibbon	Spectrum	£7.95
Skool Daze	Hill MacGibbon	Spectrum	£7.95
Sherlock	Micromega	Spectrum	£6.95
Valkyrie 17	Micromega	CBM 64	£14.95
Braxx Bluff	Melbourne House	Spectrum	£9.95
Zaxxon	Ram Jam	Spectrum	£6.95
Boulder Dash	Micromega	Spectrum	£9.95
D-Day	Synsoft/US Gold	CBM 64	£9.95
Avalon	State Soft	CBM 64	£8.95
Tower of Despair	Games Workshop	Spectrum	£7.95
Battlecars	Hewson	Spectrum	£7.95
Kosmic Kanga	Games Workshop	Spectrum	£7.95
Manic Miner	Games Workshop	Spectrum	£7.95
Xavior	Micromania	CBM 64	£6.95
Beachhead	Software Projects	Amstrad	£8.95
Beam Rider	PSS	Spectrum	£7.95
Dues ex Machina	Access/US Gold	Spectrum	£7.95
Manic Miner	Activision	Spectrum	£7.99
3D Grand Prix	Automata	Spectrum	£15.00
Kentilla	Software Projects	BBC	£7.95
Dark Star	Software Invasion	Spectrum	£9.95
Summer Games	Micromega	Spectrum	£6.95
	Design Design	Spectrum	£7.50
	Quicksilver	CBM 64	£14.95



## Omega Compucorder

- Battery/Mains Operation
- Built-in condenser microphone
- Automatic level control
- 3-digit Tape Counter
- DIN Socket

GREAT VALUE AT ONLY

£24.95

## BBC Emulator



This superb unit enables you to process your BBC projects on your Commodore 64 at home. All you do is type programs in BBC BASIC and the Emulator allows your Commodore 64 to 'imitate' the BBC.

Spectrum Price

£13.95

## Quickshot II Joystick

Helicopter-style grip with the Fire button on top. Features suction feet for stability and Auto Fire mode. Compatible with most micros.

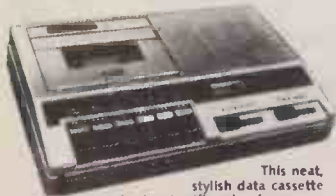


£11.95

## Super Value Shado Add-Ons

### Shado BBC Compatible Data Recorder

Also suitable for other micros



This neat, stylish data cassette recorder is a terrific value-for-money way to save your program and data from your BBC Acorn or Electron micro. The Shado connects easily, offers reliable and consistent performance and features a Tape Position Indicator for easier data access.

Spectrum Price

£32.50

### Commodore 64 Compatible Data Recorder



Directly compatible with the Commodore 64 and VIC-20 micros, this excellent data recorder eliminates the problems of using ordinary cassette recorders - at a top value price too!

Spectrum Price

£34.97

### Shado Joysticks for the BBC

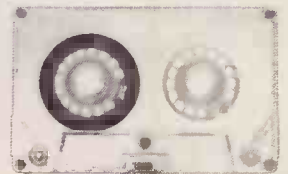


Designed as direct replacements for the Acorn originals, these superfat joysticks (connected to the Analogue port) feature much improved hand action with sprung response. Left & right are identified by the colour of the fire buttons.

Spectrum Price Per Pair

£16.95 per pair

### Blank Data Cassettes



- C12 Standard Data Cassette. . . . 50p
- C15 Standard Data Cassette. . . . 58p
- C12 Reel to Reel. . . . 75p

Not all stores carry every advertised item, please phone before making a journey - prices correct at time of going to press E&OE



## Up to £1000 Instant Credit

• There's up to £1,000 worth of Instant Credit available on a Spectrum Chargecard. See your local SPECTRUM dealer for written details (UK mainland only) Typical APR -29.8%

• Circle No. 176

## Latest News

for up to date news, information & offers from SPECTRUM - see PRESTEL page 600181 for details



micro  
micro  
micro  
NATIONWIDE

**Myword**



WORD PROCESSING

Francais

Deutsche

Espanol

$$x = \frac{\pi r^2 (2\alpha) - \sqrt{\beta}}{17\delta}$$



**DISPLAYS LIKE THIS AND PRINTS LIKE THIS**

If you want WP on the PC then see *Myword*, but don't take our word for it, take theirs

"*Myword* runs on the IBM PC and turns it into a damn good word processor. Since that is one of the programs you'll really have to live with, best get a comfy one, which *Myword* is" – Punch  
"Some day all programs will be written this way"  
– PC User

"Very powerful, very easy, very flexible word processing package" – PC User  
"It is written in C and its hallmark seems to be flexibility" – Business Systems & Equipment

**FREEPHONE NATIONWIDE**

● Circle No. 172

for  
**Business Systems**  
in

LONDON, SURREY  
KENT and SUSSEX

**Vega Computers Ltd**  
**01-680 4484**



**Vega**  
Computers Limited



Personal  
Computer

6 Suffolk House George Street  
Croydon CR0 1PE  
01-680 4484 Telex 943763

● Circle No. 163

**A FREE MOUSE**

when you buy a PC-16

- \* 100% IBM-PC compatible
- \* 8 expansion slots
- \* 128KB memory
- \* 2 x 320/360KB disk drives
- \* Colour graphic display card
- \* 12 months on-site warranty
- \* Quality engineered



All for only £1,550 (+ VAT) and we will give you a "Microsoft" mouse free of charge including DOODLE software and interfaces to 123 SYMPHONY WORDSTAR MULTIPLAN etc.

Mouse without PC-16 = £160 (+ VAT)  
30 day money back guarantee



2a Penn Road, Beaconsfield, Bucks  
Tel: (04946) 78264

● Circle No. 177

# ATARI XL

## THE NEW ATARI 64K 800XL £169

### EVERYTHING YOU WANT FROM A HOME COMPUTER

1. ATARI 64K 800XL - £169: The Atari 800XL has many facilities and includes such advanced specifications that you will be amazed by its performance. At the new retail price of only £169 for a full specification 64K computer with a proper full stroke keyboard, we believe that the 800XL cannot be beaten. Just look at the following specifications:-

**COLOUR CAPABILITIES:** 16 colours and 16 intensities giving 256 different colours (all of the 256 colours can be displayed at the same time).  
**OPERATING SYSTEM:** 24K ROM including Atari Basic programming language and a self diagnostic test program.  
**KEYBOARD:** Full stroke design with 62 keys including help key and 4 special function keys, International character set and 29 graphics keys.  
**SOUND:** 4 independent sound synthesizers each capable of producing music across a 3½ octave range or a wide variety of special sound effects. (Additional programming can achieve an octave range of up to nine octaves!)  
**DISPLAY:** 11 graphic modes and 5 text modes. Up to 320x192 resolution. Maximum text display 24 lines by 40 columns.  
**SPECIAL ATARI INTEGRATED CIRCUITS:** GTIA for graphics display, Pokey for sound and controller ports. Antic for screen control and I/O (Input/Output).  
**CPU:** 6502C microprocessor - 0.50 microsecond cycle and a clock speed of 1.79 MHz.  
**EXTENDED GRAPHICS FUNCTIONS:** High resolution graphics. Multi-coloured character set. Software screen switching. Multiple redefined character sets. Player missile (sprite) graphics. Fine screen scrolling. Changeable colour registers. Smooth character movement. Simple colour animation facilities.  
**PROGRAMMING FEATURES:** Built in Atari Basic programming language supporting peek, poke and USR plus at least 6 other languages available. The help key will provide additional information and menu screens with certain software. Full on-screen editing is available as well as syntax checking on entry.  
**INPUT/OUTPUT:** External processor bus for expansion with memory and peripherals. Composite video monitor output. Peripheral port for direct connection to Atari standard peripherals. Software cartridge slot is included as well as 2 joystick controller ports.  
**SOFTWARE:** Over 1,500 items of software are available including self teaching programs with unique voice over. The range of programs includes Education, Home Management & Programming aids. There is also APX (Atari Program Exchange) and of course Atari's famous entertainment software now at only £9.95. In addition there is a host of support and help available from specialist Atari magazines like Antic and Analog and from over 75 Atari books/manuals.

2. ATARI 800 48K COMPUTER - £69: We have a limited number of the Mk1 model 800 computer with 48K. The price is £69 (as a games machine) or £99 with the Basic Programmer Kit (Basic cartridge & 2 manuals). Both come with a full 12 months guarantee.

3. ATARI 1010 PROGRAM RECORDER - £34: For low cost storage and retrieval capability. Data transmission 600 baud. Storage capability 100K bytes on a sixty minute cassette. Track configuration four track, two channels (digital and audio). Auto record/playback/pause control/unique soundthrough facility. Also included is built in accidental erasure prevention and automatic shutoff after each program as well as a 3 digit tape counter.

4. ATARI 1050 DUAL DENSITY DISK DRIVE - £199: 5¼" disks holding 127K randomly accessible bytes provide both expansion and flexibility for your 400/800 or XL system with new 'helpful' DOS 3. All customers who purchase a Disk Drive from Silica Shop will be automatically given a FREE set of 100 programs on 3 Disks recorded on both sides.

5. ATARI 1020 COLOUR PRINTER - £99: Printer and Plotter with four colour graphic print capability. 40 column width printing at 10 characters per second. Can print 5, 10 and 20 characters per inch. 64 character sizes. Prints text in 4 directions. Choice of line types.

6. ATARI 1027 LETTER QUALITY PRINTER - £249: For word processing letters in professional type. Print speed of 20 chars per second.

7. ATARI TOUCH TABLET - £49: Enables you to draw and paint pictures on your T.V. screen, with the touch of a stylus.

8. ATARI TRAK BALL CONTROLLER - £19.95: Enables cursor movement in any direction and adds arcade realism to your games.

9. ATARI SUPER CONTROLLER - £9.95: The ultimate joystick with double fire button to give you a greater competitive edge in your games.

### SILICA SHOP ARE THE No1 ATARI SPECIALIST

Silica Shop are now firmly established as the No 1 Atari retail/mail order and wholesale specialist in the U.K. We already offer our service to over 120,000 customers, 10,000 of whom have purchased Atari Home Computers. Because we specialise (and with a turnover of £1.5 million), we are able to keep prices low by bulk purchases. Ring one of our 45 staff and we will be glad to be of service to you. Complete the coupon below and we will send you our Atari pack with price list and colour catalogue:

**EXTENDED TWO YEAR GUARANTEE:** We are an Atari Service Centre, able to service and repair Atari equipment and have added a 12 month guarantee to the year offered by Atari, giving you a full 2 year guarantee on your computer if you buy it from us.

**SPECIALIST SUPPORT:** Our technical staff are always available on the telephone to help and advise you. We endeavour to hold stocks of every Atari compatible item available in the U.K. and we stock over 75 Atari books and manuals.

**AFTER SALES SERVICE:** Your name will automatically be added to our mailing list and you will receive price lists, newsletters and details of new releases and developments as well as special offers which are exclusive to Silica Atari Computer Owners.

**LOW PRICES:** Our prices are extremely competitive and we will normally match any lower price offered by our competitors.

**FREE COMPUTER OWNERS CLUB:** This is open to all Atari computer owners irrespective of where you purchased your equipment. Membership is FREE and entitles you to receive bulletins giving details of new releases and developments. Send now for your FREE information pack, price list & colour catalogue.

**PAYMENT:** We accept cash, cheques, postal orders and all Credit Cards. We also offer credit facilities over 1, 2 or 3 years, please write for a written quotation.

**NEXT DAY DELIVERY - FREE:** All goods despatched from Silica Shop are normally sent by first class post or parcel post FREE OF CHARGE. As a special introductory offer for a limited period only we will be sending all Computers and Disk Drives by a next day delivery service at our expense.

So fill in the coupon below with a literature enquiry or order and begin to experience a specialist Atari service that is second to none.

**SILICA SHOP LTD, 1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Road, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX Tel: 01-309 1111**  
**ORDER NOW-OR SEND FOR A FREE COLOUR BROCHURE**

To: SILICA SHOP LTD, Dept PC 0185, 1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Road,  
 Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX Telephone: 01-309 1111

#### LITERATURE REQUEST:

- Please send me your FREE colour brochures and 16 page price list on Atari Computers.  
 I own a ..... Videogame  I own a ..... Computer

Mr/Mrs/Ms: ..... Initials: ..... Surname .....

Address: .....

Postcode: .....

#### ORDER REQUEST:

- Please send me:
- |                                                      |      |                                                         |        |
|------------------------------------------------------|------|---------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> 800XL 64K Computer .....    | £169 | <input type="checkbox"/> 1020 4 Colour Printer .....    | £99    |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 800 48K Computer .....      | £99  | <input type="checkbox"/> Letter Quality Printer .....   | £249   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 1010 Program Recorder ..... | £34  | <input type="checkbox"/> Touch Tablet + Cartridge ..... | £49    |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 1050 127K Disk Drive .....  | £199 | <input type="checkbox"/> Trak Ball .....                | £19.95 |
|                                                      |      | <input type="checkbox"/> Super Controller .....         | £9.95  |

I enclose Cheque/P.O. payable to Silica Shop Limited for the following amount £ .....

CREDIT CARD - Please debit my Access/Barclaycard/Visa/American Express/Diners Club

Card Number .....



800XL 64K COMPUTER £169



800 48K COMPUTER £69



1010 PROGRAM RECORDER £34



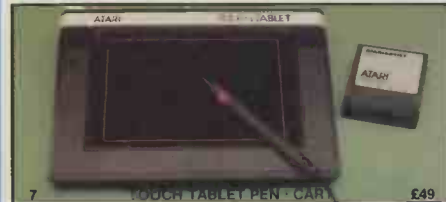
1050 127K DISK DRIVE £199



1020 4 COLOUR PRINTER £99



LETTER QUALITY PRINTER £249



TOUCH TABLET PEN-CARTRIDGE £49



TRAK BALL £19.95



SUPER CONTROLLER £14.95

FEATURES

4 "SOUND" VOICES				✦
MAX 256 COLOURS ON SCREEN AT ONE TIME				✦
DIAGNOSTIC "SELF TEST"				✦
CASSETTE "SOUND TRACK" CAPABILITIES				✦
64K RAM			✦	✦
PROGRAMMABLE JOY STICK PORTS			✦	✦
SPRITES			✦	✦
CARTRIDGE SLOT			✦	✦
MONITOR SOCKET		✦	✦	✦
BUILT-IN "BASIC"	✦	✦	✦	✦
COMMUNICATIONS CAPABILITIES	✦	✦	✦	✦
REAL KEYBOARD	✦	✦	✦	✦
	SINCLAIR SPECTRUM PLUS	ACORN ELECTRON	COMMODORE 64	ATARI 800XL





# AT £169, LOOK HOW THE ATARI 800XL COCKS A SNOOK AT THE COMPETITION.

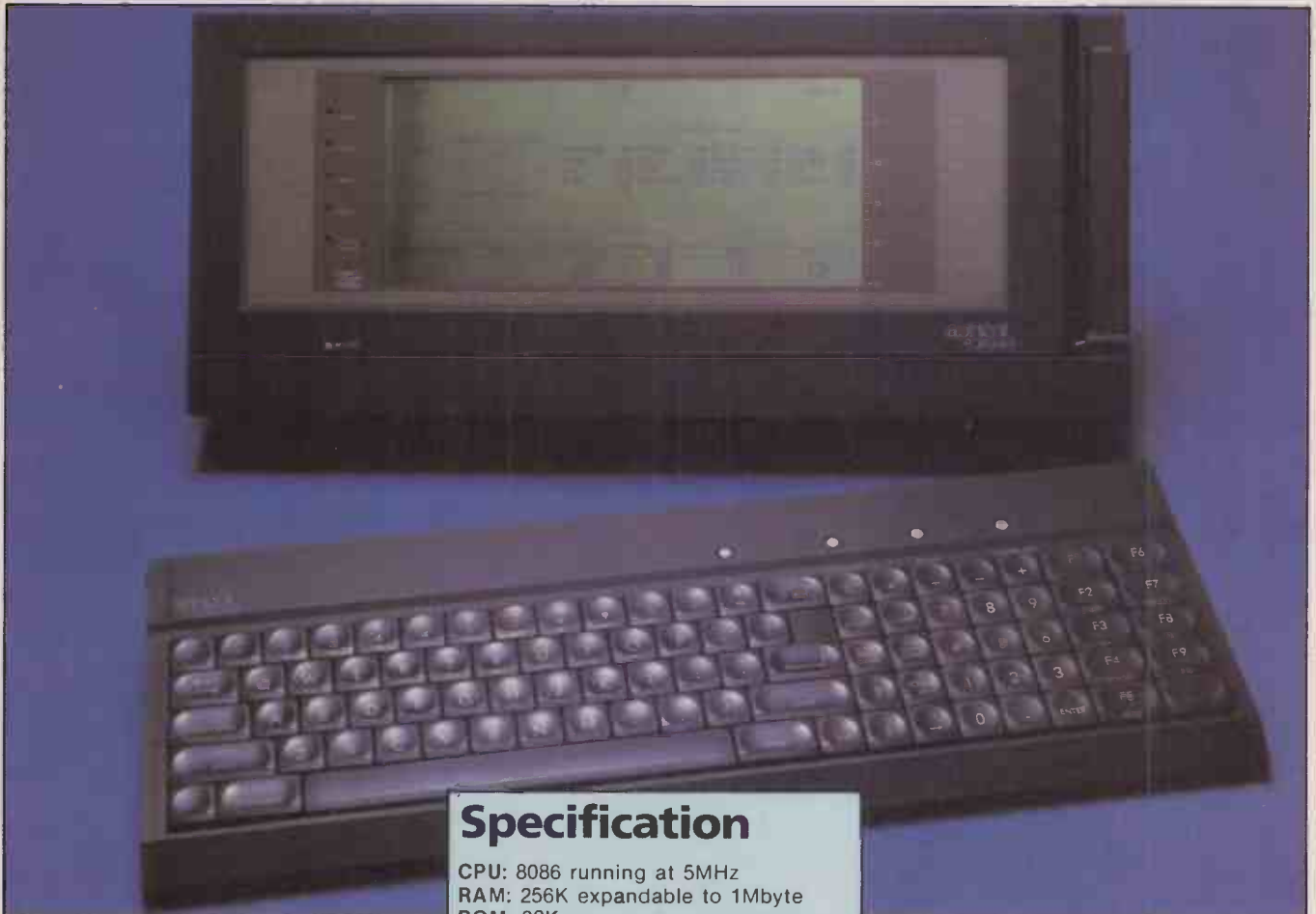
AT LAST, SERIOUS HOME COMPUTERS ARE UP AGAINST SERIOUS COMPETITION. THE ATARI 800XL OFFERS EVERYTHING COMPETITORS IN OUR PRICE RANGE OFFER. AND AS YOU CAN SEE ON THE LEFT, A GREAT DEAL MORE. PLUS SOFTWARE PRICES THAT START AT LESS THAN £10.

 **ATARI 800XL**

FOR FURTHER DETAILS CONTACT YOUR NEAREST ATARI DEALER: BOOTS, CARREFOUR, CO-OP, CURRYS, DIXONS, GRANADA, LASKYS, LEWIS'S, LITTLEWOODS, MAKRO, RUMBELOWS, SILICA SHOP, SPECTRUM, VALLANCES, WIGFALLS, AND ALL OTHER COMPUTER SHOPS.

# APRICOT PORTABLE

Glyn Moody is impressed by the capabilities and price of ACT's transportable micro — but who needs it?



## Specification

**CPU:** 8086 running at 5MHz  
**RAM:** 256K expandable to 1Mbyte  
**ROM:** 32K  
**Dimensions:** main unit 450mm. (17.7in.)  
by 172mm. (6.8in.) by 200mm. (7.9in.)  
**Weight:** 4.5kg. (10lb.)  
**Display:** 80 columns by 25 lines; 640 by  
256 pixels in graphics mode; colour  
option available  
**Keyboard:** 92 keys, 10 function keys  
**Mass storage:** 720K 3.5in. double-sided  
double-density; Winchester promised  
**Interfaces:** RS-232 and Centronics  
parallel  
**Software in price:** MS-DOS 2.1, Activity,  
ACT Sketch, ACT Diary, ACT Game,  
Supercalc, Superwriter, Superplanner,  
GSX  
**Software options:** Concurrent DOS,  
CP/M-86, GW Personal Basic  
**Price:** £1,695  
**Manufacturer:** ACT plc, 111 Hagley  
Road, Birmingham B16 8LB.  
Telephone: 021-454 8585

ACT'S EVOLUTION as a computer company has been remarkable for its apparently unswerving logic. As the micro market has developed over the last 10 years, so the company has moved progressively from mainframe and mini bureau services to micro software and then hardware.

A keen awareness of where the market was going seemed to inform each successive launch of members of the Apricot family. With the arrival of the F1 machine and the Point 32 local area network, a very broad range of business needs is now catered for.

In this context of fairly standard machines aggressively priced and sensibly marketed, the launch of the Apricot Portable is all the more surprising. Within its unorthodox physical format it combines an 8086 processor, 256K RAM

and a 720K 3.5in. floppy with several leading-edge technologies. These include an 80-column by 25-line LCD, a built-in microphone for voice-recognition software supplied as standard, and an infrared keyboard. Any one of these would be daring. Putting them all together in the one machine seems almost an act of defiance on ACT's part, intended to signal that it has really arrived.

Although called the Portable, the machine is in fact what is more normally termed transportable. That is, it is a mains-powered unit which can be moved fairly easily from site to site but is too heavy to be carried around all the time.

The careful design of the plastic carrying case is representative of the thought that has gone into this product. It is eminently carryable, and enables the

main unit, keyboard and mains lead to be stowed neatly away inside. It is also symptomatic that the case is rather hard to open, and it is equally hard to remove the keyboard from under the elastic strap that secures it. Other such small problems are encountered elsewhere in the design.

The main unit itself is one of the most innovative designs seen in a computer for years. At first sight it looks like a large grey Toblerone bar, with an olive-green LCD on the slanting face. To the right of the screen is a small microphone which swivels on a small plastic peg that fits into the machine.

In use, the microphone can either be tilted forward or pulled out on about 35cm. of wire. This must then be stuffed back into the hole whence it came — hardly the most sophisticated solution. Similarly, the plastic peg that secures the microphone is just asking to be broken off by an incautious movement, or when the micro is being packed away in the carrying case. It is small details of execution like this that spoil the conceptually brilliant ideas.

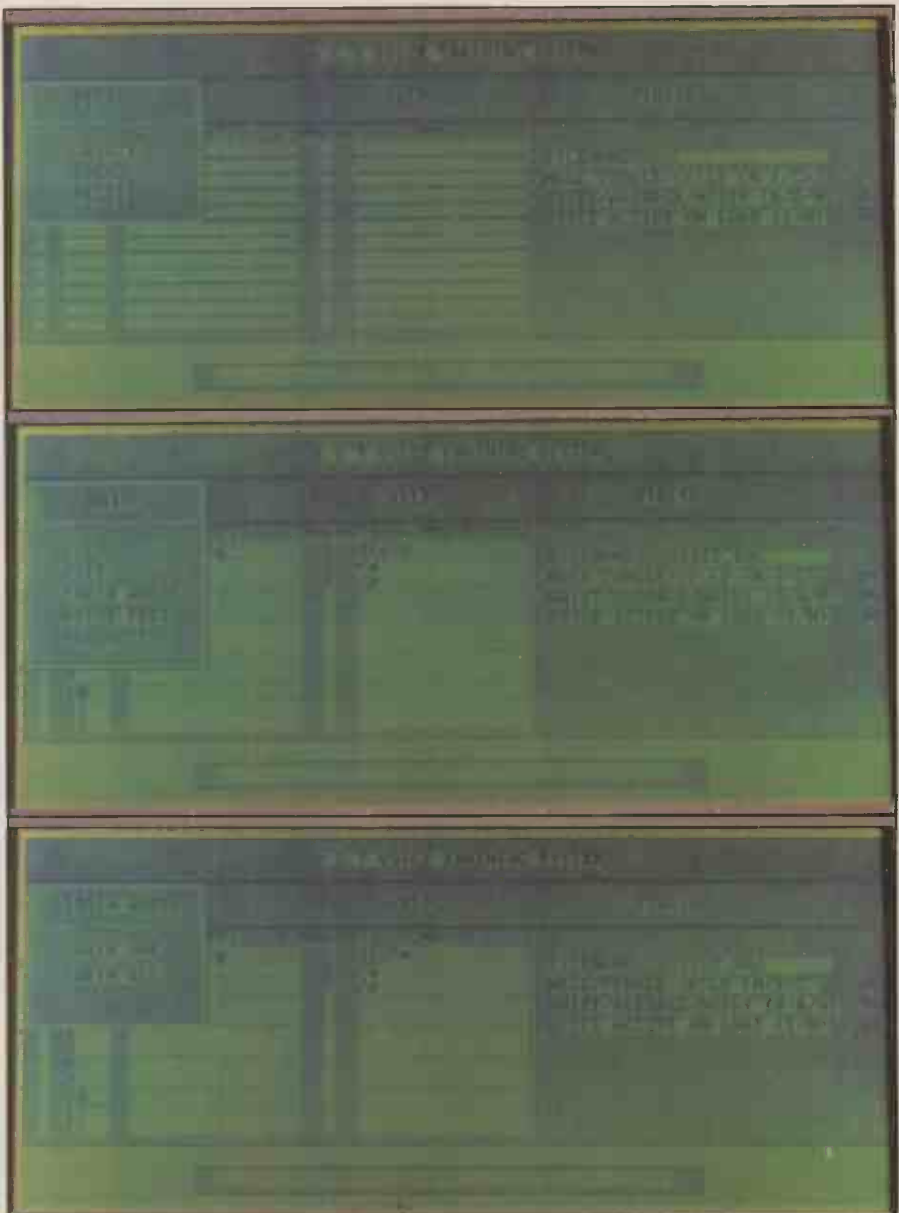
## Gentle whirr

Also on the right of the machine, at the side, is the double-sided 3.5in. floppy. At the back, a small plastic cowling can be removed to reveal RS-232 and Centronics interfaces, and a video output socket. On the extreme right of the back of the machine is the power On/Off switch and kettle-type plug socket. Next to this is a large metal heat sink. There is no fan, so the Portable is almost silent in operation apart from the gentle whirr of the disc drive.

At the front of the machine, on the right-hand side just under the microphone, is the infrared receiver and transmitter. The keyboard and optional mouse both use infrared signals to communicate with the main unit. Alternatively, glass-fibre light pipes can be used to channel the information more directly. They are slightly unwieldy in practice, since they are springy and do not lend themselves to being tucked away easily.

The keyboard is light and slim, and possesses a full complement of keys. They are square, with moulded depressions for the fingers. Although fully sprung, they feel clattery and the close spacing means that double strikes are relatively easy. As with all keyboards the overall impression is bound to be subjective, so the best solution is to try it for yourself.

It is certainly true that the standard of construction is lower than on the original Apricots. The whole keyboard as well as the machine itself has a much more plasticky feel about it, and the keys all rock too much. There are two legs at the back which can be released to tilt the whole unit. However, on the review machine things were slightly out of true,



The voice-recognition program allows you to optimise the chances of words being recognised by allowing for different speakers and background noise levels.

so that one of the legs was slightly in the air.

Such carping should, however, be placed in context by the price of the Portable: for £1,695 you cannot expect cast-iron solidity. Clearly ACT has gone for functionality on this machine. If you want something more up-market you will buy the standard Apricot version.

Along the top of the keyboard are four recessed buttons. One is the Reset, which sensibly requires some seconds' depression before it operates. There are also buttons to alter the repeat rate on the keyboard and to adjust the real-time clock. The keyboard contains a small battery unit, but there is no battery back-up in the main computer so the clock has to be set each time you power-up. The final button enables you to lock the keyboard.

Functions like Shift and Caps are shown by small indicators alongside the LCD.

There is also a light indicating disc activity and power-on. The Stop light refers to the Stop key on the keyboard, which halts screen scrolls. Other keys are fairly standard, except that the 10 function keys and numeric pad perform auxiliary roles in certain applications, notably voice training.

On power-up a logo appears, together with an indication of the system's RAM and floppy-disc capacities. Inserting one of the main discs supplied with the Portable loads MS-DOS, followed by a graphics program and finally the main front-end system called Activity. This replaces the various menus found in earlier Apricots. As befits a machine that has everything, great use is made of icons. The cursor can be moved using either the outer numeric keys or an optional infrared mouse which doubles as a trackball when lying on its back.

*(continued on next page)*

(continued from previous page)

The cursor is in fact semi-intelligent. Once pointed in a general direction it will move until it hits an icon. This has its advantages and disadvantages: if you are going in the right direction it is fine, but all too often the cursor wanders off and embeds itself somewhere obscure, and then has to be found again.

For those allergic to newfangled devices like icons, the main Activity screen also provides a list of files executable under MS-DOS, that is those ending in .Com, .Exe or .Bat. A command entry line even lets you avoid the cursor by typing in MS-DOS commands directly.

Two main classes of icons are displayed on the opening screen. First there are the installed applications, appearing on the left-hand side. They can be any standard programs that have been set up with their own icon, allowing them to be called up using the cursor. Then along the bottom are the standard Activity icons that appear all the time you are using Activity or any of its sub-systems.

These system icons were described in the preview of the Apricot F1 machine which appeared in October's *Practical Computing*. The Portable shares with it not only this graphics-based front end, but also other bundled software. In many ways, the Portable represents a repackaging of the very straight F1 along with additional features.

The LCD is one of these, and it is certainly impressive. Whether it is usable is another matter. The 80 columns by 25 lines provides sufficient space for sensible screen designs. The conversions from the full-colour F1 versions work well, and there is never any sense of dealing with an inferior display medium.

## Fuzzy views

The main problem is that of legibility. Although the screen is physically angled to improve the visibility of its display, it is still difficult to read. This is made worse by the fact that ACT seems to have set the screen at slightly too shallow an angle. The best image is obtained by stooping down and viewing it from almost desk level. It is also quite crucial to view it head-on; side views are fuzzy and unclear.

Perhaps the main attraction of the Portable is its voice-recognition facility. Its inclusion in any micro would be remarkable at this stage, but in one costing little more than the add-on voice unit for TI's Professional micro — the Portable's only real rival in this sphere — it is little short of miraculous.

The system is very similar to that used by Texas Instruments. A vocabulary is set up, containing a set of words, their spoken equivalents as recorded by the computer, and the corresponding commands that are to be initiated when the words are recognised.

Sensibly enough, the Portable's voice-



The optional mouse has an infrared link to the main unit.

recognition program lets you set up certain parameters so as to optimise the chances of words being recognised. For example, you can specify whether the speaker will be male, female or a child. It is also possible to allow for different levels of background noise. Once these have been set, you create a file holding the vocabulary. Words are entered, followed by Y for yes or N for no. This refers to whether the corresponding command will be the same as the vocabulary word.

Normally the command is terminated by a Carriage Return. If, however, you wish to concatenate command words, an alternative is available. For example, if you wish to set up a vocabulary for MS-DOS containing the word "Type", which would normally be followed by a file name, you would need to ensure that there was no Carriage Return after the word "Type". So the sequence

```
TYPE_ ^M
```

is used. This will insert a space between Type and the word that follows, and not send a Carriage Return after Type. The Carriage Return that follows the file name will then initiate the command string.

In this way whole command sequences can be built up from simple vocabulary words. Once the vocabulary has been set up, it is necessary to train it. As with the TI system, this is done by speaking the relevant word several times, and allowing the software to take a kind of audio average.

Unfortunately, the software shipped with the review machine was pre-production, and seemed to have a number of bugs still in it. Although it proved possible to set up and train a vocabulary, the subsequent performance was erratic. ACT assures us that production versions are untroubled by these problems. There is no reason to doubt that the ACT system in its final version can match any other voice-recognition system around on micros.

The question is, do we really need it? Although great claims are made for the ease of using voice-driven systems, it is still true that keyboard input is and will remain the norm. Even if the microphone lets you cut out certain stages, there comes a point where you have to put it down and start typing. In this respect the TI system scores by letting you use a headset instead of a hand-held microphone.

That said, there can be little doubt that ACT is right to pursue this avenue of development. Even if totally voice-driven systems take a few years to come through, it seems certain that they will play a major role.

As if all this were not enough, the Portable has a couple of other bundled packages also provided on the F1. The ACT Diary is just what it says, except that like much of the voice-training software it goes in for modish windows and neat graphics. For all this superficial sophistication, the command structure is surprisingly old-fashioned. To get the diary entry for December 23, you have to key in turn

```
open _at
Return dec Return
2
Return
3
Return
OK
Return
```

which is hardly concise. Also the LCD is really ill-suited to the type of graphics attempted here; a full-colour monitor is essential.

The other software is ACT Sketch, a drawing program. Again this seems to be here merely for the sake of it. After all, why should your go-ahead executive need this sort of thing? The standard applications of Superwriter and Supercalc are more staid and much more useful.

The documentation supplied is very well produced, with excellent screen shots. It is rather limited though: there is little in the Starter Pack for the experienced micro user, and no information is provided on system layout, specification, configuration and so on.

## Conclusions

- The ACT Portable is an innovative machine with an astonishing spec at a very reasonable price.
- If you want to experiment with the latest in voice-recognition software, use an infrared keyboard or just impress people, the Portable is probably for you.
- Many may find the LCD difficult to use. A second monitor is almost obligatory for serious work.
- The Activity front end is well designed, provided you accept its initial assumptions.
- The overall quality of construction leaves something to be desired, and there are various infelicities which are annoying. But these pale beside the price tag.
- Already the database Retrieve from Derwent Data Systems is available as a voice-driven system, which augurs well for the development of software making full use of the new machine.
- No Basic was supplied with the review machine, so Benchmarks were not possible. However, it seems likely that the Portable will be roughly comparable with the F1 for speed.



## THE RIGHT TOOLS FOR THE JOB?

If you've been looking around for business software, you'll probably know all about the latest gadget. It's called "integrated software". A little bit of everything, crammed into one do-it-all package.

But if you're really serious about running your business, you'll know how important it is to get the best possible tool for every job.

That's why we developed Smart Software. The Smart Word Processor, the Smart Spreadsheet with Graphics and the Smart Data Manager are all state-of-the-art, fully-fledged packages in their own right. On their own, they match the best. Yet together, they integrate totally in every way to form a complete software system.

If you think your business might need something a little more powerful than the latest all-in-one software gadgets, you're in good company. A group of America's top corporate decision makers recently voted Smart Software the overwhelming victor in an integrated software showdown that included Lotus Symphony<sup>®</sup> and Framework<sup>®</sup> from Ashton Tate.

Call one of our distributors now for more details about Smart Software. It could be one of the smartest moves you'll ever make.

Paradigm Southampton House 192-206 York Road  
London SW11 3SA Tel: 01-228 5008 Telex 8954575

MBS Soft Ltd Unit A Horton Trading Estate Stanwell Road  
Horton Slough Berks Tel: 02812 4515 Telex 848945



# Smart Software

from Innovative Software Inc.

Smart Software is a registered trademark of Innovative Software Inc.

● Circle No. 123

# TDI PINNACLE

With its 68000 processor running the p-system this multi-user micro is hard to beat on raw computing power — but Glyn Moody suggests that programming the beast is best left to the experts.

THE PINNACLE is a 68000-based multi-user micro produced jointly by the Bristol firm TDI and the U.S. firm Lamtek Industries. Hitherto Lamtek has specialised in designing printed circuit boards. TDI is probably best known for the Sage series of multi-user micros which it distributes in the U.K. and for being the principal U.K. distributor of the UCSD p-system.

The Pinnacle is mainly designed as a p-system engine, though it can run such operating systems as CP/M-68K, Tripes and BOS. The entry-level system has 256K RAM, one 800K floppy, a 10Mbyte Winchester and costs £4,995. Upgrades include a 32Mbyte Winchester, 1.5Mbyte RAM and a further six terminals.

Externally the machine is surprisingly unassuming for a system sporting a 12MHz 68000. The main processor unit is in battleship grey, and the separate terminals are off-white. Both are slim, and styled without frills. At the back, from left to right, are the fan vent, power socket and power switch, seven serial ports used to hook up terminals, a printer port and a microscopic Reset button.

## Penetrating noise

The Pinnacle notches up a black mark on account of the cooling fan, which the publicity hype has the temerity to describe as "whisper quiet". I can only think they had something like a whispering elephant in mind, since in *Practical Computing's* office, where this review was carried out, everyone remarked how loud and penetrating it was. This may seem trivial, but for a system designed to function in professional environments, the noise-level is unacceptable, and mars an otherwise well thought-out system.

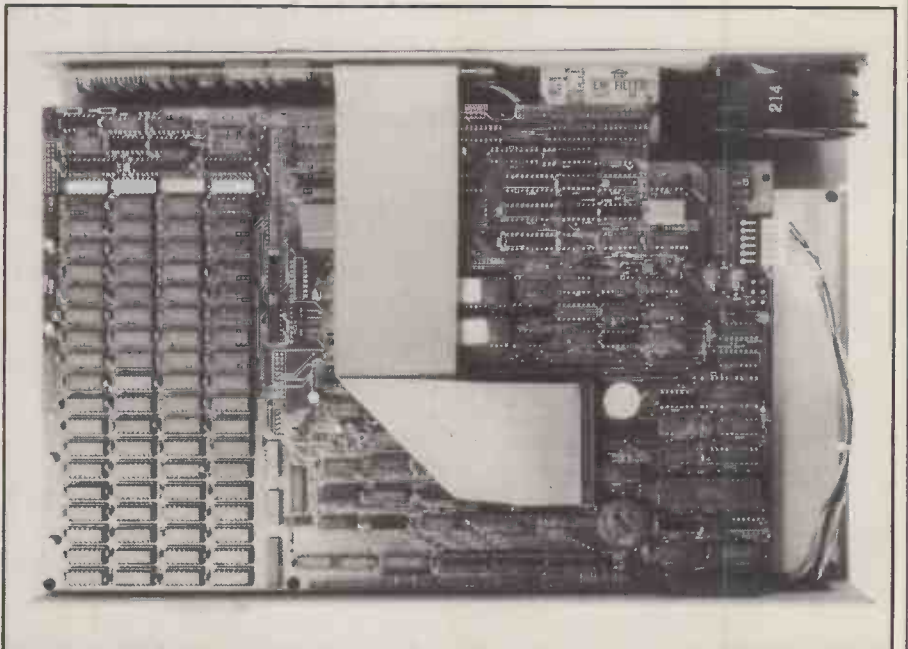
Opening up the micro is easy. Removing four screws on the bottom the case reveals a very neat and densely packed layout. Particularly noticeable are the serried ranks of memory chips. With such a high-quality finish it is no surprise to learn that Lamtek supplied high-reliability products to the American military, which augurs very well for the Pinnacle's long-term performance.

The terminal units are surprisingly compact, but offer a full 14in. screen with tilt and swivel. In addition to an On/Off switch, there is a brightness control plus ports at the back for power, connection to the main system box, an auxiliary port and the keyboard.

Non-typewriter keys are moulded in a



Elegant and quick — the Pinnacle produced the fastest Benchmarks we have seen.



The quality finish of the motherboard augurs well for long-term reliability.

darker grey for convenient identification. There are 16 function keys as well as a numeric keypad. The touch of the keys is positive, though a fraction on the light side. A bar at the back allows the whole unit to be angled for easier use.

On powering-up the terminals, a short self-test is initiated. Switching on the main unit produces the ROM version number — 2.2 on the review system — and a hardware checkout begins. The hard disc is initialised and operating system routines

are copied across to a RAM disc for faster access times. You can also boot from a floppy, and DIP switches at the back allow various options to be configured.

The Pinnacle is designed very much with the turnkey market in mind and consequently you can set up various menus to appear at this point to aid the inexperienced user. They are called up as part of the boot routines, but if there are no such front ends the micro enters the p-system.

The p-system grew out of attempts to put Pascal on micros. Workers at the University of California at San Diego first developed the idea of p-code on an LSI-11 mini, and then moved it over to Z-80 machines and the Apple II. The basic idea is that programs are compiled to a pseudo machine code. This does not correspond to any real processor's machine code, but is based on a fictitious chip whose particular characteristics would optimise the running of a Pascal program.

To run the p-code, it is fed into an interpreter which converts the fictitious machine code into the real thing for the machine's processor. The big advantage of this approach is that only the interpreter contains machine-dependent code, so the same compiler can be used for different machines. The only other machine-dependent parts are the I/O drivers. All the p-system software is written in the language it was created for, Pascal.

## Portable software

Similarly, if a program runs directly under the p-system, in theory it can be ported from machine to machine without modification. This is perhaps the greatest strength of the p-system concept and one reason why it has outlived its initial purpose.

The p-system was produced originally by academics for academics. But once the commercial possibilities were realised its development was handed over to Softech Microsystems. It is now available on over 100 machines worldwide, and on 32 in the U.K., including low-end machines like the BBC Micro and Commodore 64. A version for the QL is currently under development.



The Pinnacle supports up to seven terminals connected via the serial ports.

## Specification

**CPU:** 68000 running at 12MHz, no wait states  
**RAM:** 256K up to 1.5Mbyte  
**ROM:** 16K containing bootstrap loader and hardware test  
**Weight:** 8.6kg. (19lb.) main system box  
**Dimensions:** 102mm. (4in.) x 279mm. (11in.) x 432mm. (17in.)  
**VDU:** 14in. green phosphor, 80/132 columns, optional colour graphics gives 640 by 576 pixels in eight colours  
**Keyboard:** full QWERTY with numeric keypad and 16 function keys  
**Mass storage:** 5.25in. 800K floppy, 10Mbyte Winchester  
**Hardware options:** floating-point second processor, graphics card, mouse, tape streamer, 32Mbyte Winchester  
**Interfaces:** Centronics parallel port, seven serial ports, internal network, SASI and graphics interfaces  
**Software in price:** UCSD p-system  
**Software options:** Fortran, Basic, Pascal, Cobol, APL, C, Lisp, Modula 2, assembler  
**Price:** £4,995 for 256K RAM, 10Mbyte Winchester; £9,345 for 1,536K RAM 32Mbyte Winchester; extra terminals £695; second-processor unit £715; colour-graphics board £2,250; all prices exclude VAT  
**Manufacturer:** TDI Pinnacle Ltd, 29 Alma Vale Road, Bristol BS8 2HL. Telephone: (0272) 742796

Those used to CP/M will find the p-system unorthodox. Command options appear as a horizontal menu along the top of the screen. Words are of the form E(dit, R(un, F(ile, and commands are executed by initial letters. Commands may lead to further nested sub-menus displayed in a similar fashion.

You can set up the Pinnacle via one of the sub-menus to partition the hard disc into users, allocate memory to RAM discs, and determine how many terminals will be active. The Pinnacle will support up to seven users, and the manufacturers claim that there is no significant degradation of response. Unfortunately, on the two-terminal system reviewed here, one screen malfunctioned, so we were unable to put this claim to the test.

As the Benchmarks show, the single-user system is extremely fast. Adding the

National Semiconductor 16081 second processor as a floating-point arithmetic unit produces even more impressive numbers. However, it is difficult to make sensible comparisons between ordinary interpreted Basic running on standard micros and Basic running under p-system. Benchmarks normally measure the time taken for a Basic program to be interpreted to machine code, but under p-system, a Basic program is first compiled to p-code. The Benchmarks then measure the time taken for this code to be compiled to native code; no account is taken of the p-code compilation time. Nevertheless, the Pinnacle is a very fast machine, and one of the first to push the 68000 near its limits.

However, the p-system may limit the applicability of the Pinnacle and seems likely to thrive best in two situations. First, in the turnkey world, where a complete hardware and software package is offered, and users can be shielded totally from the idiosyncracies of the p-system. The other area where it should come into its own is for software development, where the full power of the p-system can be unleashed by those best able to take advantage of its strengths.

Already, a wide range of languages is available, including Fortran, Basic, Pascal, Cobol, APL, Lisp and Modula 2. There are also various multi-user application packages covering most of the standard areas like word processing, spreadsheets and accounts. Various hardware add-ons are available including a colour-graphics processor, offering an 8088, 192K on-board RAM and 640 by 576 pixels in eight colours.

The manuals supplied reinforce the image that the Pinnacle is not a beginners' machine. They are from the same TDI stable and mostly detail the glories of the p-system. The one devoted exclusively to the Pinnacle is thin and technical.

## Conclusions

- The Pinnacle is a sleek thoroughbred 68000 machine. Running under the p-system, it produces the fastest Benchmarks we have seen.

- Because it has been principally designed to run the slightly uncommon p-system, it will be most useful as a powerful engine at the heart of a turnkey business system, or as a raw processor in development work.

- The machine is generally well designed and built to high standards. The exception is the noisy cooling fan.

- The basic power of the machine should mean that it will lend itself to multi-user applications, though you should try out typical tasks before buying to check for degradation of response.

- The manuals leave a lot to be desired: only experienced computer users will find the information they contain accessible. □

## Benchmarks

The figures below show the time in seconds taken to execute eight standard Benchmarks written in Basic. The Pinnacle emerges as the fastest machine yet tested by us. The two sets of figures are for tests with and without the floating-point unit.

	BM1	BM2	BM3	BM4	BM5	BM6	BM7	BM8	Av.
Pinnacle — 68000 and 16081	0.2	0.2	0.4	0.4	0.5	1.5	2.1	3.4	1.1
Pinnacle — 68000	0.3	0.4	0.8	1.2	1.3	3.2	4.1	11.8	2.9
HP Series 200 Model 16 — 68000	0.2	0.6	1.4	1.6	1.7	2.8	4.3	15.0	3.5
Seiko 8600 — 8086	1.2	4.0	8.7	8.6	10.3	19.1	29.7	23.7	13.2

# FUJITSU 16S

Not all 8086-based business micros are hanging on IBM's coat tails. Robert Piper looks at one machine from Japan which strikes out on its own.

EVEN THE MOST ARDENT of computer enthusiasts could be excused a yawn or two at the prospect of yet another new 16-bit business micro. The Fujitsu 16S is based on the ubiquitous Intel 8086 processor, comes with 128K of RAM and is designed to run CP/M-86 and MS-DOS — so far, so boring. It is only when you look inside the system box that it becomes apparent that the 16S could provide a much better long-term investment than any IBMulator.

Though launched a year ago the Fujitsu machine has taken a while to reach the U.K. in quantity. It is now available in two forms. At £2,300 for a 128K twin 320K drive system, including WordStar and Supercalc 2, the colour version looks reasonable value for money. The green-screen version at £2,080 without software is a less attractive proposition. Both systems use the same well-styled but bulky processor unit, which at 19in. by 15in. by 6in. does not leave a lot of room on the desk for the keyboard.

## Full height

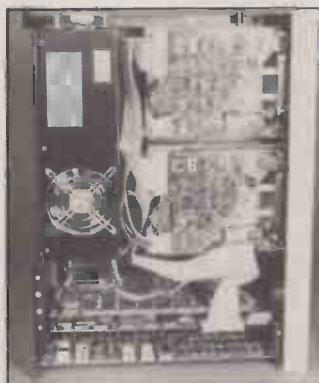
The front of the box houses two full-height 320K 5.25in. Fujitsu disc drives. A rather disconcerting feature of these drives is that when the doors are open there is a 2.5in. by 1.25in. hole through which dust and prying fingers can enter unhindered. A recessed On/Off switch and Reset button are found on the left-hand side of the unit, where they are ideally placed for convenient use without the risk of inadvertent operation.

The rear of the system box is beautifully engineered on the 16S. There are DIN connectors for the keyboard, light-pen, analogue/digital converter, and for monochrome and colour monitors. Next to them are a standard Centronics-style parallel printer connector and an RS-232C port.

The inside of the 16S looks cramped, as the disc drives and shielded power supply occupy much of the space, but there is still room for four expansion cards on the left-hand side. Its really unusual feature is that the main processor, an 8MHz 8086-2, does not reside on the motherboard. To allow the 16S to take advantage of future developments in CPU technology its designers placed the 8086 on a plug-in board. There are plans for a Motorola 68000 board in the future which should allow it to run Unix. The machine comes with a 4MHz Z-80 processor on a board plugged into slot 2, which lets you



The 16S has a conventional three-box layout with a colour or monochrome monitor.



The 8086 CPU is on a 130-pin slot-in card.



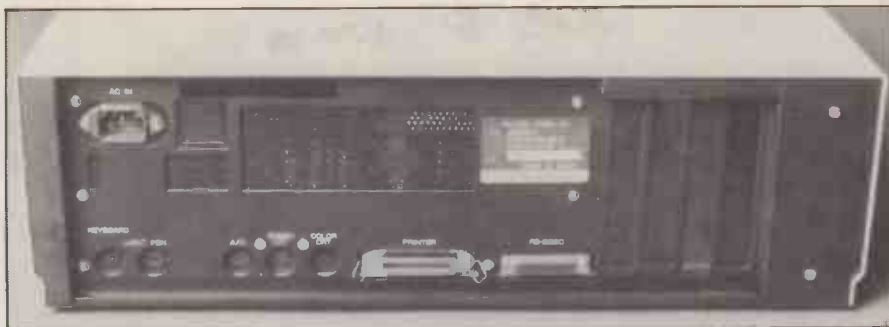
The three manuals concentrate on the software.

run configured CP/M-80 software. The machine defaults to the 8086 when switched on.

With the two processor boards in place, another two slots remain free for more worthwhile activities. Fujitsu has used its

own 130-pin bus for these slots so it will not be possible to use boards from other manufacturers unless they are specifically designed for the 16S. However, it boasts a full 16-bit data path, so future developments should not find themselves





Light-pen, A/D, Centronics and RS-232 ports are provided.

strangled by the limitations of the eight-bit variety found on the IBM PC.

The standard machine is delivered with 128K parity-checking RAM, which is expandable under Concurrent CP/M-86 to 1Mbyte. In addition, 48K of video RAM, 4K of character video RAM and 10K of monitor ROM are also provided.

The keyboard is a fairly compact unit fitted with an adequately long cable; there is a storage clip to retain unused cable. The keys are split into four groups. The main QWERTY keypad is based on the IBM Selectric II layout, with a usefully large Return key, Shift Lock and a separate Caps Lock facility, each with status LEDs. The Caps Lock set the QWERTY keypad's numeric row into Shift mode, which proved infuriating, especially when programming in Basic.

## Dedicated keys

The next pad along has the cursor-control and dedicated editing keys, once again with a useful LED to indicate the status of the Insert key. Finally, on the far left is a conventional numeric keypad with a separate Return or Enter key. Along the top of the QWERTY keypad are a Break key and 10 function keys labelled PF1 to PF10. Key action is excellent, with good tactile feedback and an optional electronically generated click.

The colour monitor is both compact and attractive, with a full tilt/swivel base and front-mounted On/Off switch and brightness control. It requires a separate mains supply. The 11.5in. screen has a mirror-like surface similar to IBM's colour display, and is susceptible to stray background reflections.

The 16S can display up to eight colours on its 640- by 200-pixel display. The overall effect is really vivid, and the coarse

characters displayed in an eight- by eight-dot matrix make text tiring on the eyes after a while. The display comes into its own when displaying graphics. Both DR Graph and DR Draw produced outstandingly crisp displays with minimal ghosting.

The 16S is very straightforward to set up. Switching on the machine initiates a brief auto-diagnostics procedure, and the machine then looks for a disc in drive A. Strangely it does not seem to matter how quickly you can find one and insert it; the machine invariably displays a Time Out error code, and you have to press the Reset button to reboot.

The fan and the drives are quite noisy. The fan is thermostatically controlled,

## Specification

**CPU:** 8086-2 8MHz and Z-80 4MHz  
**Memory:** 128K expandable to 1Mbyte  
**Bus:** Fujitsu 130-way  
**Standard interfaces:** Centronics, RS-232C, light-pen, A/D  
**Operating systems:** CP/M-86; Concurrent CP/M-86 and MS-DOS options  
**Drives:** two 5.25in. 320K drives  
**Dimensions:** 489mm. (19.25in.) wide, 368mm. (14.5in.) deep, 146mm. (5.75in.) high  
**Monitor:** 11.5in. colour CRT  
**Display:** eight colours; 80- or 40-column by 25-row text; 640- x 200-pixel graphics  
**Keyboard:** 93-key, including 10 function keys; detachable with coiled cable  
**Price:** £2,300 with WordStar 3.3 and Supercalc 2; £2,080 with monochrome monitor and no software  
**Supplier:** Fujitsu Mikroelektronik, 1 Curfew Yard, Thames Street, Windsor, Berkshire SL4 1SN

## Benchmarks

The standard Benchmarks were run on Digital Research's Personal Basic under CP/M-86 on the Fujitsu, and on Microsoft Basic under PC-DOS or MS-DOS for the others.

	BM1	BM2	BM3	BM4	BM5	BM6	BM7	BM8	Av.
Fujitsu 16S — 8086	0.7	2.0	4.8	4.9	5.6	10.2	14.9	16.7	7.5
IBM PC/AT — 80286	0.5	1.9	4.6	4.7	5.2	9.1	14.6	13.5	6.8
Olivetti M-24 — 8086	0.5	2.0	4.6	4.7	5.2	9.4	14.8	16.1	7.2
IBM PC — 8088	1.3	4.8	11.8	12.2	13.4	23.6	37.6	36.6	17.7

and it takes a while to get used to it periodically cutting out. It sounds just like a mains power failure, and your heart sinks in proportion to the amount of data being worked on at the time.

The 16S is undoubtedly a fast machine as measured by the Basic Benchmarks, but in office use disc read/write times become more crucial. The 16S seems rather slow in this respect.

Users of 16S have the choice of CP/M-80, CP/M-86 or Concurrent CP/M operating systems. Having decided not to go for IBM compatibility, Fujitsu has hedged its bets somewhat by offering an implementation of MS-DOS. The beta-test version supplied with the review machine seemed to offer all the standard facilities.

CP/M-86 is supplied in a very competent implementation which generates colour displays and configures the function keys to produce the most widely used command strings like Dir and Stat. Function keys PF9 and PF10 are configured to call up WordStar and Supercalc. Utilities to change the display colour defaults are included. The Digital Research GSX-86 graphics kernel is also provided.

The owner of a Fujitsu 16S is never likely to have the wide choice of software available to IBM PC users. Fujitsu has prepared a list of packages to run under CP/M-86 and MS-DOS which should be available shortly through W H Softeam and Xitan. The list seems to be far from comprehensive, though it does include such notables as dBase II, the entire Micropro suite and Sorcim's Superwriter. Fujitsu says that other packages, including Vector's Everyman and DR Graph and Draw, are currently being ported over.

To document the 16S Fujitsu has used the literature supplied by the software houses, repackaged in three volumes. The operator's guide contained in volume 1 is only 40 pages long. The remainder of this volume is taken up with the Digital Research CP/M-86 manual, while volume 2 covers DR Personal Basic and volume 3 documents WordStar and Supercalc.

## Conclusions

- The 16S has an innovative internal architecture which may give it a longer life than many of its current competitors, provided that Fujitsu produces the promised processor board upgrades.
- The 16S is not IBM compatible. Fujitsu is promising Concurrent CP/M, which may enable the machine to run a limited amount of IBM software, but until it arrives owners of the 16S may find their software options severely restricted.
- The hardware is beautifully engineered and obviously built to last.
- At £2,300 for a 128K dual-disc full-colour machine, including WordStar and Supercalc 2, the colour version is good value for money.

SYCERO is a program that writes programs. If you tell it what you want to do in the way of managing a database it will produce the Basic to do it.

Sycero comes from System-C, a small British company with roots in Olivetti and mainframe program generators. The package comprises five discs and two black and yellow dwarf-format manuals, one for reference and one containing examples to be worked through. Sycero is serious stuff, so the reference manual does not begin by explaining where to find the cursor. But it does not assume you are a seasoned systems analyst either, so the documentation begins by offering a succinct course in systems design.

The ideas are good and put across in a way that is easy to grasp: "Only when you have established what you want out of the system should you decide what information you need to hold on it". For some reason though, this excellent advice is not followed in the first example, a simple name and address system. "First of all, we have to decide what information we want to keep on the file. . . . Next, we have to decide what information we are going to get out of the system".

## Automated

Installing Sycero on a dual-floppy computer requires writing system information to all five discs. Configuration is automated for the IBM PC and the Olivetti M-24 by running the Install.Bat file supplied on the Sycero master disc. This prompts you to place the discs one by one in the drive, which takes about five minutes.

When I repeated the installation procedure on the hard-disc version of the same machine I found that it took a lot longer, as all the files have to be copied across to the hard disc. Also you need to reboot once the configuration has been done, so that the ANSI graphics module is loaded — a point not mentioned in the manual. Omit this step and the screen positioning and highlighting information appear as strings of garbage.

Sycero is driven through a hierarchy of menus, and entered by typing SY from the MS-DOS command line. Instead of taking you to the main menu, SY leads you directly to item 1 of that menu. This is where you set the date and time, inform the system about the size of paper used in your printer, and establish a number of details about the date format and the use of the keyboard.

This is also the point at which you choose the name of the program suite you intend to generate. The Sycero documentation calls these generated program suites systems. They will generally consist of a main menu program that calls a number of option programs: one to append or amend records, one to search the database, one to generate written reports, and so on.

# SYCERO

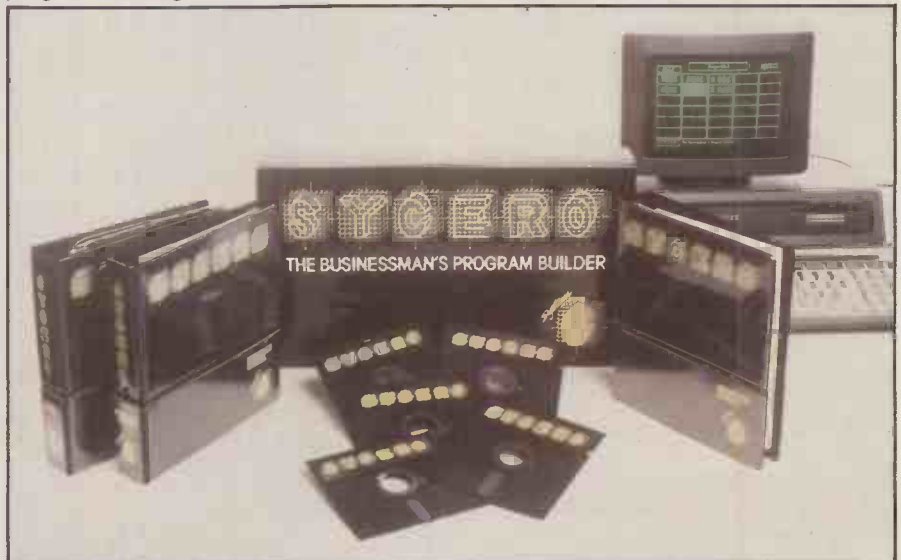
Chris Bidmead tests out a program generator designed to create database-management systems for the IBM PC.

The system configuration also asks which drives you are going to use to keep the Sycero system files and to store the developed source code. Unfortunately, Sycero does not understand the MS-DOS treed directory. So on the hard-disc Olivetti M-24, to take advantage of the speed of the Winchester the development drive could only be specified as C:, rather than something like C:/sycdev, which would have saved jumbling up the generated code with the numerous Sycero generator files. The archipelago of files needed to run the system is a disadvantage on a hard-disc machine, where periodic ruthless purging is necessary.

The main Sycero menu reflects the stages you need to go through to create an application. The process falls into eight basic sections: file definitions, screen definitions, screen variable processing, report definitions, program definitions, program generation, file creation and program running.

File definition is a similar process in all the various database management systems, a matter of describing field by field what each record should consist of in each of the data files your suite of programs will use. But Sycero adds a dimension absent from many other data-handling methods: it understands more than one type of file.

Sycero's norm is the ISAM file. The acronym stands for Indexed Sequential Access Method, a technique that allows a file to be indexed on up to 14 separate key fields. A field that has been designated a key can be used like a handle to pull out a particular record, but a key may also be made from a combination of fields. Basic is capable of handling ISAM files, but to speed things up System-C has delegated the task to code of its own, originally written in C, which is called from Basic as an external module. ISAM files are fast at data retrieval, but carry an overhead in disc space, as a separate index file has to be



The documentation begins by offering a course in system design.



Sycero normally handles sequential files, but can cope with other types too (left). It is equally flexible in its treatment of data (right).

created for each key. So a file indexed on all 14 keys will need need 15 files in all to carry the data.

Sycero's second file type is the Extension file. ISAM files with large records tend to be inefficient, so the Extension file idea allows the creation of a virtual flat file that is made up of a number of files, each carrying part of each record. The linking between the main file and its extensions which ensures the records stay in sync with each other is taken care of automatically.

Transaction files can be regarded as a development of the Extension file. But instead of attaching a single extension record to each record of the main file, the transaction file allows a number of additional secondary records to be attached. Thus in a flat file of suppliers, say, each record can be supplemented by a diary of transactions. The physical equivalent would be to turn each card in the suppliers-file card index into a loose-leaf folder.

Random files are the fastest and most efficient method of storing data because they use no additional index files, but access is only by means of the physical record number. Sycero requires the first field of a random file to be numeric, and automatically ensures that the physical record number is stored there.

The simplest file type known to Sycero is the sequential file, which can only be read by starting at the beginning and working your way through. Sequential files have no logical record structure, and are useful for keeping a log of transactions or text.

## Data types

Sycero's sophisticated understanding of files is matched by its handling of the file contents. You are not restricted to the data types provided by Basic. Rather than integer, single precision, double precision and string types, Sycero thinks in terms of six data types, identified by two-letter mnemonics.

NU indicates a numeric variable, the precision being assigned automatically, depending on the length you allow for it. AN is a standard alphanumeric string variable. NA is a subset of AN, a Numeric Alpha field that comprises only digits since code is generated to shut out non-numeric input. AO, Alpha Only, is the complement to NA. CA is a field that only allows capital letters. The fifth type, DA, or Date, displays and accepts dates in the form ddmmyy, or mmddyy if the American date option is set, but stores them as a four-byte quasi-Julian number.

Once the files are defined, the layout of each record on the screen needs to be established. Screen definition, option 4 of the main menu, takes you into a screen editor which lets you set up a mixture of inert textual constants and live field variables.

Most database management systems offer a variation of this technique, but Sycero's is the most elegant, simple and powerful I can remember seeing. Textual constants are set up as though using a simple screen editor, and to insert a field into the screen all you do is put the cursor where you want the field to begin and hit Control-F.

This opens up a window at the bottom of the screen. Enter the name of a field into the window, and its length and data type jump into view, drawn in from the system's data dictionary. You can then decide whether the field will be used to collect input or is for display only, and the additional qualities of the field are entered into the data dictionary. Fields not already defined are assumed to belong to a notional field called Temp.Fle and are treated like free-floating temporary variables.

## Screen creation

There are some rough edges to screen creation. For example, if you have been amending a screen and make a series of errors, you might want to abandon your editing and start afresh; but in screen creation the Quit command only works in certain circumstances. If you have made any alterations to the definition or location of fields, Sycero cannot restore the status quo, so it issues the message that quitting will result in field corruption, and the quit is denied.

Provision is made for drawing boxes using the line and corner graphics characters that form part of the IBM extended font. According to the manual this is done by going into graphics mode, establishing a start and finish at diagonally opposite points of the rectangle using f9 and f10, and then commanding the box to be drawn with Shift-f1. The software has been improved since the manual was written, and the redundant graphics mode is no longer necessary. But the process is still more complicated than it need be and it would be simpler to allocate one key to mark the beginning of the box and a second key to signify "draw the box between the marker and the cursor position".

Sycero's screen design program is supplemented by an option in the main Sycero menu that allows you to build in the processing that is to be done on the data. All these activities are organised on a tabulated screen, and the choice of processing type is made by entering a three-character code: Val for validation, Hel for help, Err for error handling and so on.

You can define help lines to provide text to supplement the static prompt when the cursor arrives at the field. Also you can validate data as it is entered, including error messages if necessary, and you can establish calculations that are to be carried out on input data and/or other variables.

This is one of the best features of Sycero. For example in validating an entry to make sure it is not an empty string or a string of spaces, Basic has to apply the wordy validation test 5

```
IF ENTRY$ <> "" AND ENTRY$ <>
  SPACES(LEN(ENTRY$)) ...
```

Sycero keeps a library of such tests. Simply tell the screen-variable processing routine that you want to use V5, and the library line will be slotted into place. As you construct the program the Basic expansion of V5 is spelled out for you on the screen.

Validating the contents of a field against a check file are not completely automated in Sycero, but can be included as extra lines of Basic. Sycero simplifies this process by providing a collection of complete routines stored in the library and accessed through the Sycero command language. Opening a check file and reading the record associated with a particular input field to see whether that particular input is a valid entry is all accomplished with the Sycero command

```
@READ RECORD<file name> USING
  KEY(x)
```

Sycero commands all begin with @, and encapsulate several lines of Basic into one or two words. For example, the Sycero command

```
@OPEN <ISAM.file name>
```

takes care of all the code necessary to open an ISAM file together with all its associated key files. @Goto and @Gosub are structured versions of the similar Basic statements that allow targeting on labels rather than inflexible line numbers. As you get to know Sycero better you can push this freedom further by personalising the library.

## Line numbers

The sections of hand coding developed like this have their own line numbers for internal reference, but the lines are renumbered when the program is pulled together, so the modules behave very like the relocatable code familiar to assembler and Fortran programmers. Thus Sycero becomes a highly sophisticated hand-coding environment, providing powerful editing and library tools, as well as patching over many of the shortcomings of the Basic language.

A similar series of menus and prompts guides you through the creation of the report section of your program, the function of which is to write the code that will generate the hard-copy output. Report layout copes with the fact that the printed sheet may be larger than the screen, allowing pages of up to 100 lines of 254 columns each. Both headers and footers can be repeated at the top and bottom of each page with the inclusion of page number and date variables.

You can also set up criteria against which the file will be filtered at run time.

*(continued on next page)*

(continued from previous page)

Again there are three character codes: Rng lets you specify ranges; Mat is a numeric match or a string match, with or without the wild cards ? and \*, standing for any letter or sequence of letters respectively; Min and Max are self-explanatory, and Qtn stands for question and is used to check for blank fields.

Sycero's main menu invites you to define the programs that are going to use the data files, screens and report formats. Most of the hard work of coding has already been done in the screen-definition cycle, and the primary job now is to tell Sycero which of the following types of program you want to generate.

File Maintenance — enter, edit, delete records

Enquiry — search the file for matches

Posting — update the file

Report — produce written output

Menu — create a menu or sub-menu

Batch — virtually everything else, as long as the data files are sequential

Like Sycero itself, Sycero-generated programs are linked together by menus. You can create up to 21 options per menu, and if your generated program suite needs more you can cluster programs together under sub-menus. There can be up to nine sub-menus in each menu, but they have to be specially defined; you cannot treat them simply as other programs to be run.

## Menu generator

The menu generator takes the form of a table you have to fill in with the name of each program to be run from that menu, the drive that the program is on, and a description that will appear on the menu screen to act as a reminder of each program's function. As each file has already been described to Sycero for the purposes of documentation, it is a pity that this description is not offered as a default.

But surprisingly in a system with an automatically maintained data dictionary you can insert the names of non-existent programs, or programs from another system, and Sycero will not complain. This leaves a certain flexibility, but a "File not on the system" warning would be useful.

One nice touch is that you can supplement each descriptive prompt line in the menu with a second line that will appear immediately before the program is run. So the user has a chance to duck out if the wrong program has been brought on-line by mistake.

Program generation is the simplest part of it all, and your only decision is whether you want the Rem statements integrated into the code, put in a separate file, or omitted altogether. The program generation routine lets you know the various phases — Files, Channel Allocation, Logic and so on — that it is going through, and reports on the final size of the

program. It crunches down the generated ASCII text file into tokenised binary format, a phase that takes longer than program generation itself.

Once a program has been generated, making alterations is conceptually easy but by no means quick. You will have to go back over each option in the main Sycero menu, changing where necessary your screen definition, screen processing, program definition and report definition changes. Any of the other programs in the suite affected by these changes must then be regenerated.

Programs created in this way can be run from Sycero or given an independent existence. *Basica* — or in the case of the Olivetti, *GWBasic* — will be needed, and so will System-C's *Csam* routine, which is locked into the operating system by running the program *Csam2.Com*.

Obviously this file will have to be provided with every program suite, and System-C is happy to allow copies to be made for this purpose, as the intention is that all Basic programs generated under Sycero can run free of System-C copyright. Sycero purchasers are also free to use *Csam* outside Sycero as a file handler in its own right. Later versions of the package will take the screen handling out of Basic too and make it another external module, available for distribution in the same way as *Csam2.Com*.

Some impressive features are built into the generated software. As in *dBase II* the cursor keys move the cursor around the input screen, and insertion, deletion and overwriting were available for editing entered fields. Error reporting was fulsome: when I tried to send a report to a non-existent printer an inverted-video error message gave the option of retrying or abandoning the report. Hitting Escape in most cases worked as predictably as in Sycero itself, allowing a retreat to the next highest level of the menus.

To take advantage of the built-in automation you have to accept certain awkward methods of working: options referred to numerically rather than more memorably by letters; error messages appearing on the bottom line of the screen; empty fields delineated by angled brackets and marked out in underlines, only visible when the cursor moves into them; and so forth. If these features do not suit you they can, in theory, be changed by dabbling with the Basic source code, but such modifications are likely to be time-consuming.

My first assessment of Sycero consisted of getting it to do something simple: the telephone number and address system that forms the first exercise in the *Example Manual*. At this elementary level the hoops Sycero puts you through are out of proportion to the modest result. Following the example took four hours, and the code generated to update and search a flat file was vast — some 100K in all. The same thing could have been

knocked up in *dBase II* in about 30 minutes.

Progress through the telephone number and address example was bogged down by a series of trivial disparities between the *Example Manual* and the way the software behaved. Most of these turned out to be covered by an errata page, which itself contained errors. But some features still left me puzzling. During screen configuration, for example, *Control-H* was supposed to bring up a Help screen, but it behaved as a destructive backspace. And the wedge of code at the end of the process made it obvious that flat-file handling was not Sycero's main strength.

Thoroughly documenting a system can be almost as time-consuming as writing the code, but here Sycero really triumphs. It keeps track of everything you do, allowing you to print out a thorough, well-commented audit trail of every stage of the development.

It might just be my general allergy to Basic, but I didn't enjoy reading through the source code itself. Microsoft Basic has always allowed long physical lines to be formatted into paragraphs by the insertion of Linefeeds, but Sycero doesn't take the trouble to do this. Instead, logical program lines are gathered into long lines that sprawl across the screen and sometimes wrap around the terminal.

Subsequent fine-tuning will probably be by way of Sycero, although in theory the advantage of a program generator is that the code can be maintained by Basic programmers. The courteous comments embedded in the code or hived off to a separate file, and the way the code is structured into handy-sized, easily maintainable modules, seem designed to allow this sort of low-level maintenance.

## Conclusions

- Sycero is a beautifully designed and thoroughly versatile system for generating Basic programs to run on the IBM PC and its near relatives.

- At £600, for simple flat-file handling there are better and cheaper ways of doing the job. Sycero's strength lies in business-like real-world database management.

- Progress is slowed down by the slippage between the documentation and the way Sycero really works.

- Basic has inherent disadvantages. For example, every time you enter Basic to run a generated system you have to tell the interpreter the number of files you intend to open and the maximum record size, to make sure these are not larger than the default allows. Sycero ought to create a *.Bat* file that sizes Basic appropriately before running the system.

- Basic programming is also less productive than programming in a dedicated database language like *dBase*. Sycero goes a long way to make up for this by providing its own compact and structured command language. □



OFFICIALLY APPOINTED RETAILER

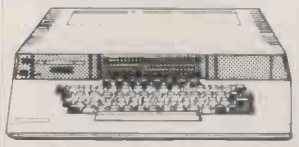
DATA PLUS

TEL

0242 37373 9am - 5pm  
0242 573573 24 hr

# "IN-STOCK" MAIL ORDER SPECIALISTS

## TATUNG Einstein



- TC01 Einstein 64K + 1 x 500K drive £434.77
  - TC01A Einstein 64K + 2 x 500K drives £547.82
  - TM01 14" Colour Monitor £199.00
  - TM80 12" Green Screen Monitor £ 79.00
  - TP90 80 cps Dot Matrix Printer £199.00
  - TK02 80 col. card £ 43.44
  - DSK01 Blank 3" Compact floppy discs £ 4.30
- Write or call for software and accessory list.  
Add VAT to ALL above PRICES

Einstein - the amazing machine  
Designed and made in the U.K.  
280A, 4MHz, 64K RAM, 3" 500K disc drive, 2nd drive optional - gives 1MB Byte. Vast array of features - 16 colours, 32 sprites, full graphics, loud speaker, 3 music channels, prof. keyboard, RS232 & Centronics printer ports, 40 col. display 80 col. option. Outputs for colour and mono monitors or TV. Wide choice of CP/M compatible business & graphics software plus sophisticated games. Matching peripherals - printers, monitors, etc. Nothing anywhere matches the Einstein micro and DATAPLUS product support.

## SANYO

Sanyo MBC 555, 8086, 128K RAM, MS-DOS, 2 x 160K disc drives, PLUS - Full MicroPro software package value £1000 - WordStar, Calcstar, InfoStar, etc. - including Sanyo monitor (worth £125) £999.00

'Total Business System' Software value £1350 Included  
All the above, plus SAGE accounts, dot matrix printer, 10 discs, paper, cables etc. Everything supplied - Just plug in and go £1499.00

Optional printers, colour monitors, modems, software, always available.  
Buy now while prices and stocks remain stable.  
Add VAT to ALL above PRICES



The Highest TECHNOLOGY at the LOWEST PRICE!!

## Floppy Discs

	Twin Pack	Ten Pack
5.1/4" 55 DD 48 TPI	£ 4.13	£20.00
5.1/4" DS DD 48 TPI	£ 8.00	£30.00
3.1/2" Side Apricot	£37.50	
3" Compact Einstein	£ 4.30ea	

Storage boxes various, from £15.00  
Add VAT to ALL above PRICES



## brother

The largest manufacturer of typewriters and computer printers in Japan. DATAPLUS is an authorised distributor of Brother products and holds large stocks of all items including spares, daisywheels and ribbons. Technical support is provided for installing all Brother products to any system interfaceable Typewriters.

- |      |         |       |         |
|------|---------|-------|---------|
| CE51 | £260.00 | EM80  | £445.00 |
| CE50 | £375.00 | EM100 | £528.00 |
| CE70 | £595.00 | EM200 | £895.00 |
- CE50 Super, see details below.  
IF50 Interface, RS232 & Centronics + 2K buffer  
IF100 Interface, RS232 & Centronics + 2K buffer  
Daisywheel R/D Printers, Diablo code compat.  
HR15, 10, 12, 15, PS, 2K buffer, 15 cps, RS232, parallel Centronics  
HR15 parallel Centronics  
HR25, 10, 12, 15, PS, 3K buffer, 23 cps, RS232, parallel Centronics  
HR25 parallel Centronics  
HR35, 10, 12, 15, PS, 7K buffer, 32 cps, RS232, parallel Centronics  
HR35 parallel Centronics  
TF50 Tractors £ 75.00 TF100 Tractors £ 85.00  
CF50 Si/Feed £199.00 CF100 Si/Feed £199.00  
KB50 Keyboard £135.00 Cable Kits £ 30.00  
Thermal Printers  
HRS RD £139.00 EP44 KSR £207.00  
BP 30 Plotter £199.00 EP22 £ 99.00
- M1009 50cps, 80/132 cols, graphics.  
M2014 160 cps data, 96 cps NLO, 132/272 cols.  
Professional service guaranteed. Order with confidence.  
SPECIAL OFFER - HRI High Quality Daisywheel Printer, uses low cost IBM ribbons. Only white stocks left - HURRY!  
Add VAT to ALL above PRICES



## Olympia

- Europe's largest manufacturers of dual purpose electronic typewriters and data terminals. DATAPLUS - officially appointed Distributor for Olympia products - offer the following -  
Combined typewriter/computer printer.  
Compact 2, 14", 10, 12, 15 cpi  
RS232 Interface £496.00  
Centronics Interface £449.00  
ESW103 KSR 17", 10, 12, 15, PS £748.00  
RS232 or Centronics £748.00  
Commodore IEEE  
Daisywheel R/D  
Compact 2 1/4", 10, 12, 15 cpi  
RS232 or Centronics £348.00  
Diablo 630 code compatible  
ESW102 R/D 17", 10, 12, 15, PS £599.00  
RS232 or Centronics £599.00  
Commodore IEEE  
ESW3000 R/D 17" 50 cps £973.00  
RS232 or Centronics £973.00  
Optional - Qume or Diablo emulation, Tractors for 102, 103, 3000 £110.00  
Single sheet feeder - do - £325.00  
Twin bin sheet feeder - do - £449.00  
Wide range of daisywheels & ribbons always available at competitive prices.  
Add VAT to ALL above PRICES

**brother CE50 Super**  
The unique personal, portable, peripheral, dual purpose typewriter/printer with integral parallel Centronics interface plus a host of additional functions and only available from DATAPLUS. The ideal compliment to any home micro.  
Cable to suit your computer £345.00  
Add VAT to ALL above PRICES



## apricot



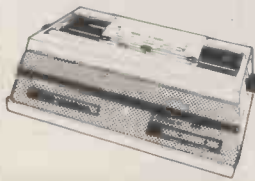
APRICOT PC 8086, 256K RAM, 2 x 315K, Centronics & RS232 Interfaces complete with MS-DOS, BASIC, Supercalc, SuperWriter, SuperPlanner £1499.00

- Xi 10, 8086 10 MB hard disk plus 1 x 720K microfloppy plus software as above £2500.00
- 9" monochrome screen £ 199.00
- 12" monochrome screen £ 249.00

COMING SOON! F1 and portable. Call for details.  
Add VAT to ALL above PRICES

## SCM SMITH-CORONA

- N E W!**  
Just released - THE CREATION range of dot matrix printers, Epson and IBM - PC code compatible.
- Fastest 80 £135.00
  - 80/132 cols, 80 cps, graphic, Centronics RS232 option £ 47.00
  - Tractor option £ 16.00
  - D160 Infric & tractor £249.00
  - 80/132 cols, 120 cps, graphic, Centronics RS232 option £ 47.00
  - D200 Infric & tractor £420.00
  - 80/132 cols, 180 cps, graphics, NLO proportional, RS232 & Centronics, 2K buffer
  - D300 Infric & tractor £550.00
  - As D200, but 132 cols, 160 cps, rear and bottom paper feed
  - C1000 Daisywheel R/O 10, 12, 15 pitch, 12 cps, 4K buffer Dual RS232 and Centronics Diablo 630 protocols, tractor option £ 75.00
- Add VAT to ALL above PRICES



**STOP PRESS**

**SPECIAL OFFER**

TP - 1 Daisywheel Printer. The undisputed letter quality champion. Ideal for BBC - B, CBWick, Spectrum, OL, etc. Supports all WP software.  
NOTE We only have a few left at this 'give-away' price. ORDER NOW, while stocks last.  
TP - 1 with RS232 interface from £ 11.00  
Cables to suit any micro £48.00  
TP - 1 RS232 + CBM64 I/F and cable unit for Easy Script £185.00  
TP - 1 RS232 + ZXLP Print I/F and Tasword £212.00  
WP for Spectrum £212.00  
Ribbons, Daisywheels, Tractors - always in stock. Just call us.  
Add VAT to ALL above PRICES

## Telecom Gold, Easylink, Prestel

Turn your micro into a full Prestel terminal with a Tandata smart modem. We can now supply software packages for now Tandata smart modems.  
TM110 V23 1200/75 £ 99.00  
TM200 V21/V23 300/300 & 1200/75 £ 99.00  
Stand-alone Prestel terminals with keyboard £217.00  
PLUS colour monitors, printer, etc. Add VAT to ALL above PRICES  
DATAPLUS - Officially appointed Tandata dealers

## Monitors

Best price-performance available for your eyes and pocket.

- TATUNG  
TM80 12" green £ 79.00  
TM11 17" Med-Res colour £199.00
- ZENITH  
ZVM122 12" Amber £ 89.00  
ZVM123 12" Green £ 89.00  
Optional tilt base £ 7.99  
SVM133 Hi-Res. colour RGB £348.00
- SANYO  
DM312 Green £ 99.00  
CD3117 RGB Med-Res colour £299.00  
CD3115 RGB Hi-Res colour £399.00
- Other models available to order.  
Add VAT to ALL above PRICES



## Ribbon Cassettes & Daisywheels

- Minimum order quantity, pack of 5  
Carbon Correctable  
Adler 1005/1010 £2.35 ea  
Brother CE/EM/HR £1.85 ea  
Olympia ES range £1.60 ea  
Juki 6100/HSW 75 ea  
Smith Corona TP - 1 £2.10 ea  
Olivetti ET range £2.05 ea  
Silver Reed EX50/55 £2.05 ea
- Daisywheels - Single  
Brother £14.00 ea  
Olympia £14.00 ea  
Smith Corona £14.00 ea  
Juki/Adler £14.00 ea
- Dot matrix Iabc - single  
Epson 80 MAX/PRX £3.99 ea  
Epson 100 £8.50 ea
- Ribbons, Cassettes & Daisywheels. Top quality - We stock thousands! (Ribbons packed in fives).  
\*Ring if yours not shown!  
Add VAT to ALL above PRICES



TO DATAPLUS PSI Ltd. 39-49 ROMAN ROAD, CHELTENHAM, GL51 80Q Please send me:-

Quantity	Product Description	Cost	VAT	Total

N.B. Accessories: by POST add £2 post & packing  
Equipment: COURIER SERVICE Add £6

Name .....

Address .....

Tel. No. ....

I enclose my cheque for £..... crossed and made payable to DATAPLUS PSI Ltd.

or charge my credit card Account No. .... Access Barcard  
Remember delivery from Stock! - Refund (less freight charges) if goods are returned complete and undamaged in original packing within 10 days of receipt. Allow 7 days for cheque clearance. UK ONLY.



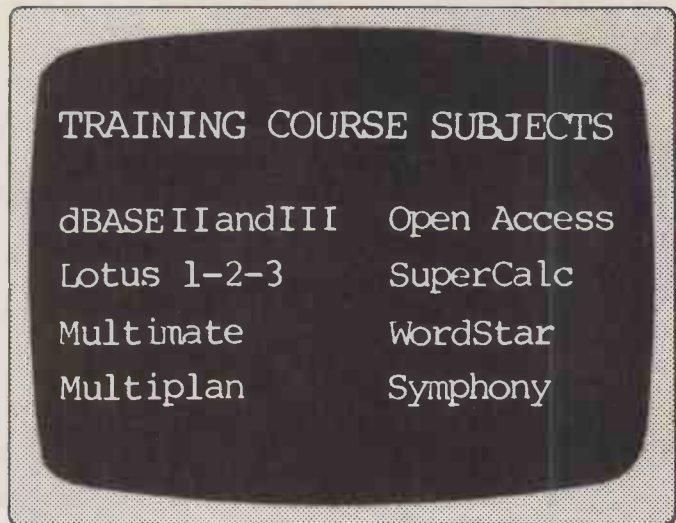
Circle No. 129

# TRAINING TO SUIT YOUR NEEDS

- Customised at No Extra Charge
- First Time User Courses
- Refresher or Advanced Courses
- On or Off Site
- Anywhere in the U.K.
- RSA Validated Exam Certificates
- MSC Approved. BACIE Member

All courses are Registered Trademarks — Details on Request

**LEARN FROM OUR  
PRACTICAL EXPERIENCE  
CONTACT — CIRCUIT UK**



**Head Office**  
Vernon House  
26 New Street  
St. Neots, Cambs.  
PE19 1AJ

Telephone:  
(0480) 217425 (2 lines)

Contact: Bill Reeve

● Circle No. 147

## PICK UP THE PHONE FOR THE BEST PORTABLE PACKAGE.

### (0280) 816087

**APRICOT**  
from  
**£895**

**OSBORNE**  
from  
**£1295**

**SANYO**  
from  
**£749**

**EPSON**  
QX10 **£1735**  
PX8 **£798**

**FREE WITH EVERY SYSTEM:-**  
Bundled software including  
Word Processing, Spreadsheet  
BASIC and Operating System.  
(ALL PRICES + VAT)

**FRASER**  
Associates Limited

- Impartial advice from trained consultants.
- On site training.
- On site servicing & fully equipped workshops.
- Complete After Sales telephone support.

**THIS MONTH'S SPECIAL OFFER**  
**FREE PRINTER**  
WITH EVERY COMPUTER  
OVER **£1000 m.r.p.**

1 Bristle Hill, Buckingham MK18 1EZ Telephone (0280) 816087

● Circle No. 127

ARE YOU a person of experience and judgement, whose creative and analytical brainpower is an asset to your company? You are? Then ICL would like to sell you its latest computer.

Well, not a computer exactly. If you fit the profile above, you will probably not be involved in repetitive routine operations, and the chances are you have so far found personal computers disappointing or irrelevant in your job. What ICL wants to sell you is the One Per Desk — essentially a telephone with ideas above its work station.

To date 400,000 IBM PCs and 300,000 other-brand desk-top computers have been installed in British industry. Another 250,000 screens are expected to be installed in the U.K. in the next 12 months, and ICL wants that business, if only to regain ground lost during the less than modest success of the ICL PC, the badge-engineered version of Rair's Black Box. So a team of about 50 inside ICL has spent £10 million over the past 18 months researching, designing and tooling up for a low-cost machine aimed specially at the fragmented task hopping of the professional general manager.

The research, undertaken in conjunction with Warwick University, showed that managers' time is mostly spent in spoken and written communication: telephoning, meeting and report-writing. The rest of the time they are searching for information, often wandering down the corridor to interrupt somebody else's work to find it. As interrupters and interruptees there are few opportunities for managers to settle down to long periods of concentration. What is needed is a device that is fast on its feet and can switch from job to job as quickly as the human brain. It should be easy to learn to use and offer desk-to-desk and worldwide communication without expensive special networks.

## Sinclair elements

Early rumours suggested that the OPD was to be a badge-engineered QL, but it turns out not to be. ICL says that apart from a slightly modified SuperBasic only three Sinclair elements have been carried across from the home machine: the Microdrives and a pair of uncommitted logic arrays; the other two ULAs in the machine are ICL's own design.

Like the QL, the OPD also draws on the talents of the software house Psion for its spreadsheeting, word processing, file handling and graphics facilities. On the OPD the Psion suite is more than the Archive/Quill/Abacus/Easel bundle offered with the QL, and very nearly amounts to the high-powered and unified Xchange version available on the IBM PC.

The advantage over both is that the OPD carries the application packages in ROM so that they can be pulled in almost instantaneously, making the exporting

# ONE PER DESK

The harassed executive is the target for ICL's latest grab for a slice of the micro action. Chris Bidmead investigates its chances.



One Per Desk — a glorified telephone?


and importing of data between the four elements very fast and painless. The applications packages can be interrupted at any point to switch over to the telephone facilities, resuming in the same place when the communication is over.

The OPD looks like a computer with a telephone grafted on to the keyboard. You can autodial from a phone list held in RAM and send voice or electronic messages internally over the PBX or to the outside world via the telephone line, quickly scanning and recalling any of the last six phone numbers dialled. The machine copes with the three most common baud rates, and understands Prestel graphics. When you knock off for lunch an electronic voice with a vocabulary of 152 words can be programmed to let called know when you will be back.

ICL says its operating system allows multi-tasking, but this opportunity is not seized by the Psion software. Print spooling allows printing while using Xchange — although this was not fully implemented at the demonstration — but you cannot run the spreadsheet while searching the database.

Because the OPD is not a general-purpose micro it will not run the old favourites like WordStar and Lotus 1-2-3. Nevertheless ICL conceives it as an open system, and will provide full documentation for independent software vendors to create their own packages for the OPD, and will be offering a development add-on ROM for the purpose.

In the U.K. ICL expects to sell to 600,000 general managers in the near future. At around £1,200 for the monochrome version or £1,800 for colour, that represents the largest single business

market it has ever attacked. The company is also looking for foreign distribution via major distributors, with badge engineering, redesign and possible local manufacture. But if they hope to sell to France a *nom-de-plume* will be necessary — to the Gallic ear OPD sounds like a slur on the customer's masculinity. 

## Specification

**CPU:** Motorola 68008

**Memory:** 128K RAM with 32K used for screen; 2K battery-backed CMOS RAM for system parameters; 144K to 352K of ROM containing systems software, OPD Basic and applications programs

**Keyboard:** 73-key QWERTY including telephone-style numeric keypad doubling as function keys

**Display:** 9in. monochrome or 14in. colour screen; bit-mapped 512 by 256 pixels in white, green, red and black, providing 80 characters by 24 lines plus two-line noticeboard; 256 by 256 pixels in eight colours, providing 40 characters by 24 lines plus noticeboard

**Sound:** Texas Instruments 5220 speech synthesiser with 152-word vocabulary in ROM

**Cassette:** two built-in 100K Sinclair Microdrives

**Discs:** not available

**Interfaces:** RS-232 printer port, as Sinclair QL

**Special features:** telephone handset, built-in modem, one or two telephone connections, multi-tasking operating system, clock/calendar

**Modem:** BT-approved autodial/autoanswer with 300, 600 and 1,200 baud settings, 1,200/75 viewdata option, plus Bell standards 103 and 202

**Options:** Psion Xchange applications packages on ROM, ICL mainframe terminal connection, electronic-mail facility, printer

**Dimensions:** control unit is 440mm. (17.3in.) by 250mm. (9.8in.) by 95mm. (3.7in.); weight, 3kg. (6.6lb.)

**Price:** monochrome version £1,195; colour version £1,625

**Supplier:** International Computers Ltd, ICL House, London SW15 1SW. Telephone: 01-788 7272

# ETAFIELD

THE PROBLEM SOLVERS  
PRESENT

## HIGH RESOLUTION COLOUR GRAPHICS BOARD

- \* RUNS DIRECTLY ON  
IBM PC/XT/AT AND  
OTHER IBM HARD-  
WARE COMPATIBLES
- \* 1000 × 1000 × 4  
PIXELS
- \* RUNS MOST  
LANGUAGES
- \* SUITABLE FOR MOST  
MONITORS
- \* RUNS AUTOCAD  
WITH MOUSE

FOR MORE INFORMATION CONTACT  
**CHRIS PEARCE, ETAFIELD LTD.,**  
SUMMIT HOUSE, HORSECROFT RD.,  
HARLOW, ESSEX CM19 5BN  
TELEPHONE: HARLOW (0279) 26606

TO CHRIS PEARCE  
I WANT INFORMATION ON COLOUR GRAPHICS

NAME .....

ADDRESS .....

COMPANY .....

TELEPHONE .....

● Circle No. 117

TOP VALUE from **NEC...**



2.4Mb!

*the ADVANCED Personal Computer (APC)  
from only £1,735 + vat  
including free NEC dot printer + MSDOS or CPM  
or free MSDOS + WORDSTAR + MULTIPLAN*

### STANDARD FEATURES

- \* SPEED: full 5 MHz 8086 16 bit processor (true 16 bit data).
- \* CAPACITY: One or two ONE MEGABYTE 8" disks (1.2 Mb each under MSDOS)
- \* MEMORY: 129K user RAM + screen RAM + system ROM + battery-backed CMOS non-volatile RAM & clock/calendar.
- \* OPERATING SYSTEMS: MSDOS 2.11 or CPM-86 or CONCURRENT DOS (CPM).
- \* HIGH RESOLUTION: 8 × 19 dot character screen definition, (25 lines of 80 characters + 26th system status line), 12 inch green screen.
- \* AWARD WINNING NEC 7220 graphic chip in character mode. 256 standard character set includes maths/greek & graphic symbols. ADDITIONAL 256 USER-PROGRAMMABLE shape character set(s).
- \* DETACHABLE KEYBOARD: Fast buffered 61 key + 25 key numeric/cursor pad + 22 dual mode function keys with labelling facility (16 of which will each hold two 15 character user-defined strings).
- \* SERIAL RS-232: Up to 19,200 baud synch/asynch. PARALLEL printer.
- \* SUPERB MANUALS: operating level to full technical spec (US written).
- \* COMPACTNESS: 19 inches wide, 24 inches deep, 14 inches high.
- \* PRICE: unbelievable for the quality of this product from the mini-computer division of NEC (world's 3rd largest micro manufacturer).

### OPTIONAL EXTRA FEATURES

- \* EXPANDABLE USER MEMORY: In 128k units to 640k RAM.
- \* HARD DISKS: one/two (10:20 MB formatted), floppies ideal for backup.
- \* 8 COLOUR SCREEN: (standard software uses colour optionally).
- \* VERY HIGH RESOLUTION GRAPHICS: 640 × 475 × 8 colour screen from 1024 × 1024 × 3 bit mapped array (384k extra RAM!). Hardware draw, pan & zoom! using 2nd NEC 7220 controller. Fast! Macro shape generation etc.
- \* 32 BIT HARDWARE ARITHMETIC PROCESSOR: 8087.
- \* CONCURRENT CPM NOW AVAILABLE.
- \* 8 BIT Z80 CARD NOW AVAILABLE for dual standard 8 & 16 bit, 64k RAM, RAM DISK facility within user memory.

### SOFTWARE

ALL GENERAL CPM-86 AND MSDOS SOFTWARE  
CUSTOMISED software packages to your requirements for less than the price of a typical inflexible standard package — details on request.  
ACCOUNTS: Own bespoke packages at two levels, SYSTEMATICS, PEACHTREE.  
WORD PROCESSING: NEC Benchmark, Spellbinder, Wordstar, etc.  
DATABASE: DBASE II, Rescue, Datastar, Friday! etc.  
LANGUAGES: C, CB-86, CBASIC-86, Microsoft BASIC, COBOL, FORTRAN, PASCAL, PL/1.  
COMMUNICATIONS: Asynch, IBM: Bisync 3780, 3270, HASP.

## Brighton Computer Centre

130 Lewes Road, Brighton BN2 3LG  
(0273) 673114 Mon-Sat 10am-6pm

Please send me further details of the NEC APC.

Name .....

Company .....

Address .....

..... Tel .....

Application ..... PC/1/85

● Circle No. 159



## BBC MICRO COMPUTER SYSTEM

<b>BBC Computers</b>	
Model B Special Offer.....	£320(a) 6502 Second Processor..... £175(a)
Model B + NFS.....	£389(a) Acorn IEEE Interface..... £280(a)
Model B + DFS.....	£399(a) Z80 2nd Proc. + Software..... £348(a)
Model B + DFS + NFS.....	£450(a) Bitstick + graphics Software..... £325(a)

<b>TORCH UNICORN PRODUCTS:</b>	
ZEP100 Z80 Card with 64K Ram + Free Software Package.....	£299(a)
ZDP240 Z80 Card as above with 2 x 400K Dual Drive + Software.....	£699(a)
HDP240 20 Mbyte Hard Disc + 400K Floppy.....	£1995(a)
HDP68K + UNIX 68000 with Z80B + 256K RAM + UNIX OS.....	£2995(a)
UNICOMM Communication Package c/w modem.....	£159(a)
GS800 GRADUATE 8086 + 256K RAM + Dual Drive + Xchange Software.....	£945(a)

In addition to above we carry a very wide range of BBC firmware & software packages. Please write for further details.

## PRINTERS

### EPSON

RX80FT £225(a)	FX80 £315(a)	FX100 £435(a)
<b>KAGA TAXAN NLQ Printers</b>		
KP810 £249(a)	KP910 £369(a)	JUKI 6100 £340(a)
<b>DAISY WHEELS</b>		
BROTHER HR15 £345(a)		
3 Colour Graphics Plotter/Work Station £490(a)		
(Includes pens, drill/router & opto sensor)		

## PRINTER ACCESSORIES

### EPSON

Serial Interface: 8143 £28(b); 8148 with 2K buffer £59(b). Buffers with large storage capacity available from stock. Paper Roll Holder £17(b); FX80 tractor Attachment £37(b) Ribbons: MX/RX/FX 80 £5(c); MX/RX/FX 100 £10(c). Dust Covers: RX/FX 80 £4.50(c); RX/FX 100 £6.50(c). KAGA Serial I/face with 2K Buffer £85(b); Ribbon £6(c).	JUKI Serial I/face with 2K Buffer £60(b); Ribbon £2.50(d). JUKI Sheet Feeder £199(a); Tractor Feed £99(a). BROTHER HR15 Sheet Feeder £199(a); Tractor Feed £99(a). 2000 Fanfold sheets with extra fine perforations 9.5" x 11" £13.50(b); 14.5" x 11" £17.50(b). Self Adhesive Labels 2 1/2 x 1 1/8" per 1000. Single Row £5.25(d); Triple Row £5(d). Parallel Leads: IBM £18(c); BBC £7(c).
-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

## PRINTER/COMPUTER SHARES

Three Computers to one printer (parallel) £65(b) Cable Set for 3 way sharer (1m long each) £25(c)  
Mains Adaptor £7(d) Two printers to one Computer (parallel) £19(c)

## DRIVE ACCESSORIES

FLOPPICLENE Disc Head Cleaning Kit with 20 disposable cleaning discs ensures continued optimum performance of the drives.....	£14.50(c)
Single Disc Cable.....	£6(d) Dual Disc Cable..... £8.50(c)
10 Disc Library Case.....	£1.95(c) 30 Disc Storage Box..... £6(c)
30/40 Disc Lockable Box.....	£14(c) 100 Disc Lockable Box..... £19(b)

## EPROM PROGRAMMERS

**INDUSTRIAL PROGRAMMER EP8000**  
This CPU controlled Emulator Programmer is a powerful tool for both Eprom programming and development work. EP8000 can emulate and program all eproms up to 8K x 8 bytes, can be used as stand alone unit for editing and duplicating EPROMS, as a slave programmer or as an eprom emulator £695(a)

**GANG OF EIGHT PRODUCTION PROGRAMMER**  
This is a smart, fast programmer with an audible alarm and a 'conversational' liquid crystal display. Single key operation discourages mistakes whilst performing BLANK CHECK, VERIFY and PROGRAM functions automatically. Programming voltage selectable 12.5/21/25V. Will program all popular 5V single rail eproms. It will program 8 eproms at a time £395(a)

**P9000 Range**  
These new range which will handle ALL current 5V single rail eproms and copy 8 eproms at a time comprise three following models:  
All models have 16 character display, 10 different fault detection features and automatic self test, 16 bit programming capability and a selection of high speed programming algorithms:  
P9010: A low cost duplicator..... £795(a)  
P9020: With serial interface with 8 different formats and 8K buffer (expandable to 33K)..... £995(a)  
P9030: Top of the range with serial interface with 16 formats, baud rate up to 19.2K, 8K expandable buffer, editing functions, printing facility, remote control from a computer..... £1295(a)

**UV ERASERS**  
UVIT Eraser with built-in timer and mains indicator. Built-in safety interlock to avoid accidental exposure to the harmful UV rays. It can handle up to 5 eproms at a time with an average erasing time of about 20 mins £59 + £2 p&p.  
UV12 as above but without the timer £47 + £2 p&p.  
For industrial users, we offer UV140 & UV141 erasers with handling capacity of 14 eproms. UV14 has a built in timer. Both offer full built in safety features UV140 £61; UV141 £79, p&p £2.50.

## ALL PRICES EXCLUDE VAT

Please add carriage 50p unless indicated as follows  
(a) £8 (b) £2.50 (c) £1.50 (d) £1.00

We also stock a full range of TTLs CMOS, CPU's, RAMs, EPROMS. Please write for our catalogue.

## CONNECTOR SYSTEMS

### I D CONNECTORS

	Headers	Receptacles	Edge Conns	Grey Cable/m
10 Way	90p	85p	120p	40p
20 Way	145p	125p	195p	85p
26 Way	175p	150p	240p	120p
34 Way	200p	160p	320p	160p
40 Way	220p	190p	340p	180p
50 Way	235p	200p	390p	200p

### RS 232 JUMPER LEADS WITH 25 WAY CONNECTORS

24" Single end Male.....	£5.00
24" Single end Female.....	£5.25
24" Male to Male.....	£8.25
24" Female to Female.....	£9.50
24" Male to Female.....	£9.00

Other lengths available

### TEXTTOOL ZIF SOCKETS

24 pin.....	£5.75
28 pin.....	£8
40 pin.....	£9.75

### GENDER CHANGERS

25 Way D type	
Male to Male.....	£10
Female to Female.....	£10
Male to Female.....	£10

### AMPHENOL CONNECTORS

	Solder	IDC
36 Way Centronics Plug	500p	475p
36 Way Centronics Socket	550p	500p
24 Way IEEE Plug	475p	475p
24 Way IEEE Socket	500p	500p
PCB Mtg Skt		
Ang. Pln	36 Way 750p	24 Way 700p

### D CONNECTORS

	No of Ways			
	9	15	25	37
Male				
Solder	60p	85p	125p	170p
Angled Pins	120p	180p	240p	350p
IDC	175p	275p	325p	—
Female				
Solder	90p	130p	195p	290p
Angled Pins	160p	210p	290p	440p
IDC	195p	325p	375p	—
Hoods	90p	95p	100p	120p
Screwlock Hood	130p	150p	175p	—

## DISC DRIVES

BBC compatible disc drives, fully cased and supplied complete with cables, manual and formatting disc for operation with the BBC micro. These drives can operate in both single and double density modes and are suitable for use with any micro with Shuggart A400 interface. Mechanisms available separately.

### Single Drives

1 x 100K 40T SS: TS55A £100(a)	CS55A with psu £125(a)
1 x 400K 40/80T DS: TS55F £160(a)	CS55F with psu £179(a)
1 x 100K 3" Hitachi 40T SS £100(b)	

### Dual Drives

2 x 100K 40T SS: TD55A with psu £260(a)
2 x 400K 40/80T DS: TD55F TEAC with psu £380(a)
2 x 400K 40/80T DS: TD55M Mitsubishi with psu £365(a).

### 3M FLOPPY DISCS

Authorised Distributor  
Data Recording Products



Industry standard high quality discs with guaranteed error free performance for life.

Discs in packs of 10:

40T SSDD £15(c)	40T DSDD £18(c)
80T SSDD £22(c)	80T DSDD £24(c)

## MONITORS

All monitors supplied with BBC lead

<b>MICROVITEC 14" RGB</b>	<b>MICROVITEC 20" RGB</b>
1431 Standard Resolution.....	2031 Std Res.....
1451 Medium Resolution.....	2040CS HI Res.....
1441 HI Resolution.....	
	<b>KAGA TAXAN 12" RGB</b>
<b>MICROVITEC 14" RGB with PAL &amp; Audio</b>	VISION II HI Res.....
These monitors can receive TV programs thru a Video Recorder	VISION III Super HI Res.....
1431AP Standard Resolution.....	
1451AP Medium Resolution.....	

### MONOCHROME MONITORS:

SANYO DM8112CX HI Res 12" Green Screen.....	Swivel Base for Kaga Monochrome fitted with Digital Clock.....
KAGA KX1201G HI Res 12" Etched Green Screen.....	Monitor Plinth for the BBC.....
KAGA KX1202A HI Res 12" Etched Amber Screen.....	Double Tier Plinth BBC and flat dual drive .....
ZENITH 123 HI Res 12" Green Screen.....	BBC Leads; Kaga RGB.....
ZENITH 122 HI Res 12" Amber Screen.....	Microvitec.....
	Monochrome.....

## PRINTER SHARER/BUFFER

A unique printer sharer/buffer that provides a simple way to improve the utilisation of the installed equipment by reducing the waiting time for printing documents. All but the smallest documents tie up the computer while being printed and the computer remains out of use until the printing is complete. This is more so in a network which does not have a dedicated computer for printer operation. This buffer/sharer would free the computers almost immediately for other uses and in many cases make the use of dedicated printer server machines unnecessary.

- STANDARD Centronics interface
- EACH input port scanned every 5 secs to check for data. Switching between ports completely automatic.
- Data input rate 4800 bytes/sec
- LED Bargraph indicates percentage memory used.
- COPY key allows current document to be reprinted.
- Internal check to prove the data integrity.
- PAUSE switch allows printing to be stopped temporarily to allow paper change, adjust form feed etc. or allows temporary storage for large number of small files which can all be printed together.
- RESET allows all buffer memory to be cleared without having to hard break on the computer.

\* 64K buffer capacity. \* Mains powered \* Compact 7cm x 17cm x 24cm  
TSB 64 Buffer/Sharer £245(a)  
Cable Set £30

# TECHNOMATIC LTD

MAIL ORDERS TO: 17 BURNLEY ROAD, LONDON NW10 1ED  
SHOPS AT: 17 BURNLEY ROAD, LONDON NW10  
(Tel: 01-208 1177 (4 lines) Telex: 922800)  
305 EDGWARE ROAD, LONDON W2

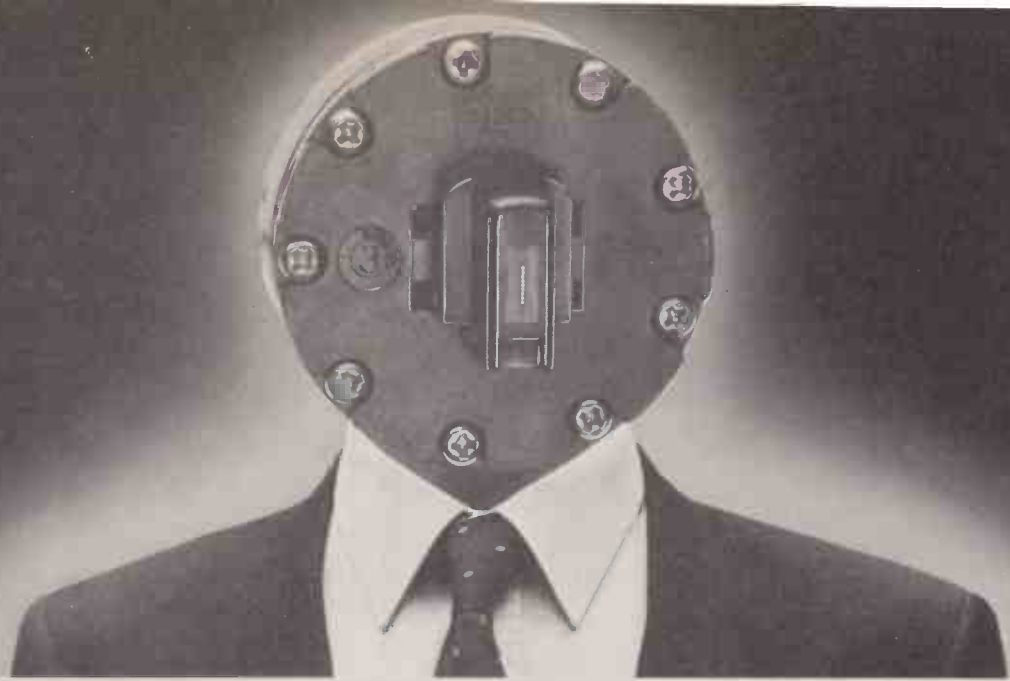
PLEASE ADD 50p p&p & 15% VAT

(Export: no VAT, p&p at Cost)

Orders from Government Depts. & Colleges etc. welcome.  
Minimum Telephone Order £5.

Detailed Price List on request.

Stock items are normally by return of post.



# IF YOU HAVEN'T GOT AN OKI PRINTER, YOU'LL NEED YOUR HEAD EXAMINED SOON.

## OKI IS O.K.

Imagine a head that can print 500 million characters – 1/4 million A4 pages – without giving you a headache. Imagine an OKI 2410. 500 million characters of needle sharp quality – the OKI 2410 is the no. 1 professional standard for heavy duty applications. It's also the clearest proof for the superiority of OKI performance – performance that didn't occur by chance, but was shaped to perfection by OKI's robotic production assembly line. The robots themselves are OKI designed and characterise the futuristic and clear headed thinking of the company.



While other printers give you break-down headaches, OKI heads will still be working. No need then to look for your headache pills – just contact us at the address below and we'll send you full information on not only the 2410 but the entire range of OKI printers including the best selling MICROLINE family range.

**If you'd rather see one in the flesh, call in on your local dealer – if he hasn't got an OKI printer, he'll need his head examined.**

X-DATA Ltd. 750/751 Deal Avenue  
Slough Trading Estate Berks SL1 4SH  
Tel. Slough, (0753) 72331 · Tlx. 847728

THE FUTURE of games is not an easy subject for prediction. In an area where the most important asset is ideas, and a new company can make millions in its first years, great effort will go into trying to be unpredictable. However, out of these fashions and the more predictable path of advance in computer technology, it is possible to make some forecasts of future trends in games.

The first field of computer games to come to wide attention were the arcade games, so much copied in home-computer software. The first of these established some general themes that are with us today: attempts by the player to predict the movements of blobs of light on a screen so that they can either be batted, as in Pong and Breakout, zapped as in Space Invaders, or dodged as in Dodgems and Pacman.

Such games were used for very practical reasons, in that they could be presented on low-resolution screens using little memory and simple programs. An amazing amount of ingenuity has been used on elaborating these ideas, and on promoting the products resulting from them. The range of enemies capable of zapping, eating or simply smashing themselves into the player's representative beggars the imagination, as does the number of areas of outer space populated entirely by assorted hostile races.

## Cheaper memory

The price of computer memory has halved every year until recently, allowing high-resolution colour displays. This, together with advanced display-generation techniques, such as the vector-graphics techniques of Tempest and its descendants, has meant that the technical elaboration of games has continued. Now there are games such as Defender, and amplification of the Asteroids theme, and Mr Do!, a more complex version of Pacman.

The quest for greater visual appeal has brought the video-disc game into the arcades, but without any advance in theme. Currently the best around is a Star Wars/Death Star game, with solid-looking backgrounds, enemy ships and film of real explosions to signal a hit. Video discs have considerable potential, and when techniques for putting games — including computer-generated images — on to them have become more established this potential will be realised.

The other main group of primarily visual computer games are the simulation games, typified by Atari's Pole Position. They tend to be less fun in the arcades, because a game has to end as quickly as the violent games to be commercially viable, and having a game just come to a halt is far less satisfying than being shot out of the sky/water/ground. Such games need good graphics to work at all, and will use video disc more widely very soon.

# Gazing into the crystal VDU

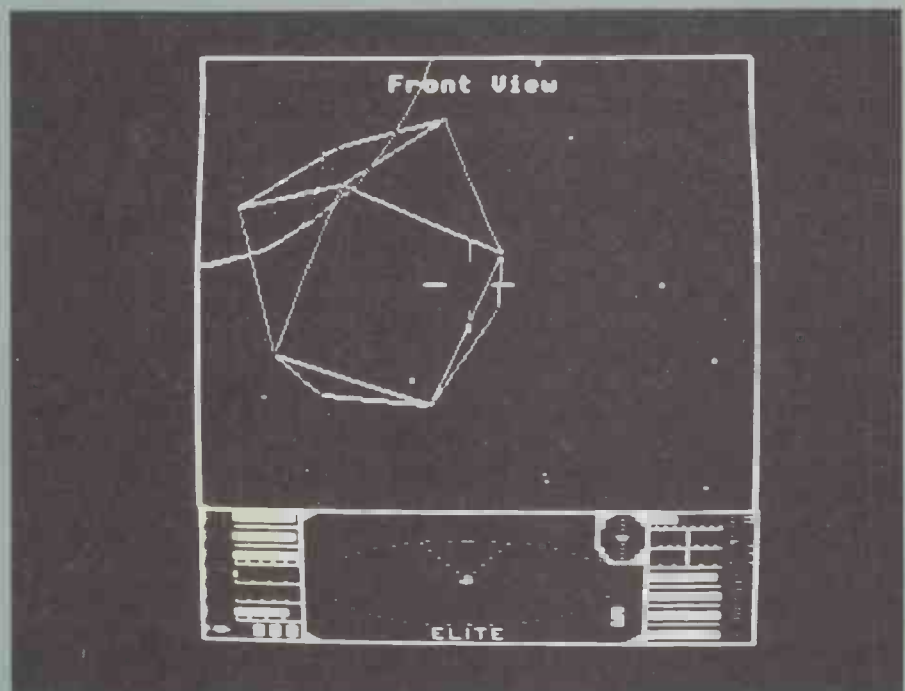
John Dallman speculates on what computer games of the future may have to offer.

Simulation games are doing much better on home computers, where simulations of long processes such as aeroplane flights are practical. Flight simulators are becoming very popular, and will be able to develop on current hardware for some time. This type of game is the most obvious target for very powerful personal computer, based on CPUs like the National Semiconductor 32016, the Motorola 68000 and their descendants.

Such machines, with the power of the

super-minicomputers like as the DEC Vax, now used to control professional simulators, should become available in a few years, and reach the home market soon after that. They will provide simulations of a quality now used for training aircraft crews, one IBM PC flight simulator is already recognised by the U.S. Federal Aviation Authority as capable of contribution to pilot training. Doubtless more will follow.

*(continued on next page)*



Elite: a new game for the BBC Micro; and one likely to last.

(continued from previous page)

The games most popular for home computers are, of course, adventure games. They were invented on mainframe and minicomputers, beginning with the original Fortran Adventure on IBM mainframes, where the processing power available to an individual player was usually about the same as on an eight-bit micro. The disadvantage of the micro is in its limited memory, and the lack of fast disc access that would allow descriptions to be stored in text files, instead of within memory.

In general, adventure games are the target for advances in application of software techniques, mostly in natural-language input and artificial intelligence. Natural-language programming enables the player to give commands without having to follow a rigid command format. AI is used both in comprehending this input, and to create other characters within the game, each capable of taking independent action.

The use of graphics to illustrate scenes from the adventure has also been very successful, most notably in games like *Lords of Midnight* with thousands of scenes. The first games to combine a significant degree of AI with graphics were *The Hobbit* and *Valhalla*. Both set very high standards but were limited by shortages of memory and graphics resolution.

## Limited RAM

In selecting a machine for sophisticated adventure games, memory capacity is the most important feature, and may prove more important than sophisticated design. For example, the BBC Micro version of *The Hobbit*, despite being a very fine adventure game, had very little success because it had no graphics due to the BBC's memory limitations. The Sinclair Spectrum and Commodore 64 are less sophisticated machines, but they have more memory and consequently better adventures.

Memory limits are being overcome by the greater use of floppy-disc based games, with the U.S. market leading this trend. The trailblazing company in this field, Infocom, produces adventures far larger than those possible in a cassette-based system, and it is to be hoped that this trend will spread. The advent of 16-bit home computers, of which the Sinclair QL is only the advance guard, will speed up this process with larger memories and better disc or tape storage.

The influence of role-playing games like *Dungeons and Dragons* has been noticeable for some time in a few isolated games, such as *Wizardry for the Apple II*. These differ from the normal adventure games in being at least partially random, with a wide range of possible creatures and treasures to encounter. The encounters are not fixed, but are generated by

the program and are different each time.

Other than complexity, the main reason the games have not caught on is that they do not simulate the thought processes of a human referee very well. They tend to show their random origins rather than the deviousness of a good games-master.

A reappearance of the theme may be about to occur with *Rogue*, the most popular game for the Unix operating system, which was recently translated for the IBM PC. However, this style of game will not succeed in impersonating a human referee until some very large advances are made in AI, although some of the failures remain quite fun to play.

A species of war-gaming has already become available on micros, of which the best example is *Eastern Front* for Atari machines. The processes involved in playing such battlefield simulations are simpler than those of a role-playing game, and these games are accordingly successful. Again advances in AI are the main line for improvement, although the effort put into this field by software houses will be limited by the small market.

The search for themes for adventure-related games has spread into one of the largest sources of ideas around: written science fiction and fantasy. *The Hobbit* may well have been the first piece of "bookware" to reach a mass market, but it will not be the last.

Mosaic Publishing is producing adventure games based on stories by Colin Kapp, Ian Watson and Harry Harrison. Also Baen Software, which is headed by Jim Baen, a notable SF editor in the U.S., seems set to bring out games based on most of the books published by Baen Books, an SF and Fantasy publishing house.

Acornsoft has recently produced *Elite*, a graphics adventure game of interstellar trading, for which a novel has been specially written. Also a series of computer programs is being produced,

based on the best-selling *Fighting Fantasy* series of games books. The first of these, *The Warlock of Firetop Mountain*, was not very well received, but *Eureka*, from one of the same authors, looks highly promising.

In spin-off games not based on books, there are adventure games based on *Monty Python and the Holy Grail* and a *Star Wars* arcade machine. A game based on the SF television series *The Prisoner* is attracting very favourable comment in the U.S., and must be expected here soon.

A trend appears to be starting to base games on popular strip cartoons, with the appearance of games based on *The Hulk*, from Scott Adams, and the *B.C.* series by Johnny Hart. No announcements have been made at the time of writing on the subject of a *Peanuts* game, but it can only be a matter of time.

Computer games have a vast, if as yet unrealised role in education. Most of the educational games presently on sale have the same problem: they try to do the teacher's job. Teachers generally prefer to do things their own way, but some designers are finding ways to satisfy them. Coventry schools are using adventure games in French lessons to give practice in the use of written language in a field that children are interested in. These games are being written by teachers at present, and form a promising and untapped market for software houses.

## Education

Games could also be helpful in the education of remedial children, who might find the responsible, obedient micro easier to learn from than a teacher beset by demanding pupils. Atari has done valuable research in this field, and it must be hoped that it has not been discarded in Jack Tramiel's reorganisations.

A new field is opening in computer games with the increasing popularity of



The search for new themes has led writers to books, as in *The Hobbit*.

computer communications by modem. Gaming by post is a widespread and long-established hobby. It is run by organisations ranging from pure amateurs, where the range of games extends from chess and Diplomacy to snowball fighting, to the computer-moderated war and trading games run by such companies as KJC Games with Crasimoff's World and ICBM with Feudal Lords.

## Bulletin boards

A simple bulletin board system can reduce the turnaround time for such games from days to hours, even without links into the computer invigilator. A step up from this is already available in the U.S., where it is possible to log on to a timesharing service, so that your micro

behaves as a terminal on the mainframe being used, and play against other users in real time. The main disadvantage of such a scheme for the private user is its cost, since you have to pay for phone time in addition to a share of the cost of the central computer.

One example of such a system has existed for some years in this country in the Essex University Multi-user Dungeon, Mud, see page 92. This system provides independent characters within an adventure-game setting at a stroke, by allowing many players to participate in the same game being played on the university computer.

The game is also available outside the university, through the British Telecom Packet Switched Service and, for Commodore users, through Compunet.

The same idea could be applied on a local area network, and has been implemented for the Spectrum. Sadly, this does not use the Sinclair network, but relies on the players saving their games on cassette after each turn, and passing them to a referee for adjudication of their actions, which leaves plenty of opportunity to cheat.

Cable television also has great promise, offering very fast data channels over which software can be downloaded, similar to the system already available through Prestel and teletext. Thorn EMI plans to offer a software channel in its cable TV service, which will transmit 5,000 standard teletext pages every second, with dozens of programs available.

This is accomplished using full-field teletext, where the whole of a television channel, rather than small gaps between TV frames, is used for teletext transmission. The system does not offer two-way communication, and hence does not allow competitive game playing, but this could be achieved with users sending data back by modem.

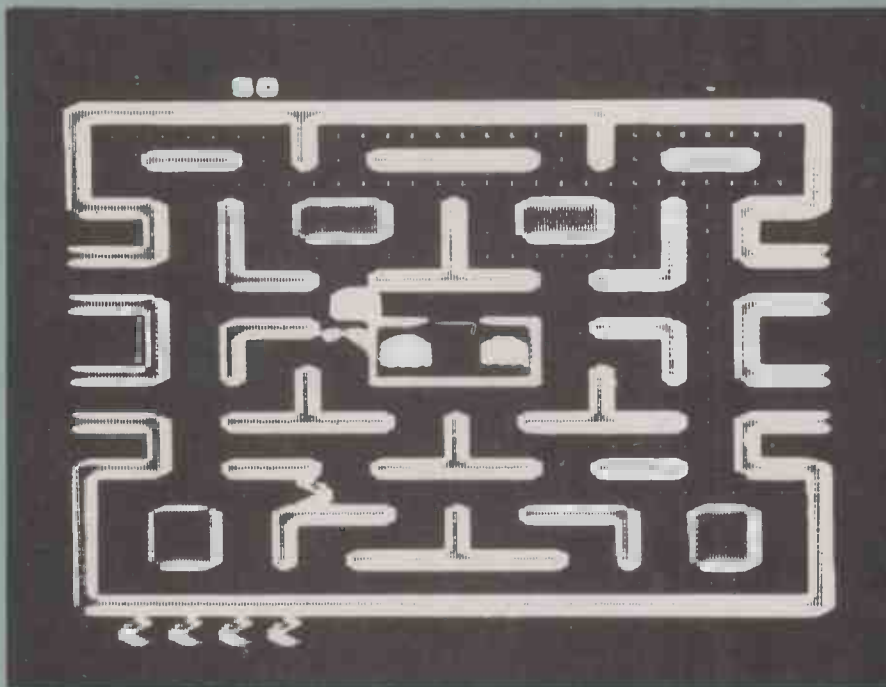
## Novel inputs

The least predictable line of change is in new forms of player input. Techniques to make input more powerful are developing rapidly: joysticks have elaborated from simple switches to track-balls and gravity-switch systems, and the first cordless infrared device has appeared in the form of the Rat from Cheetah Marketing. The next significant development could be a system for sensing hand gestures.

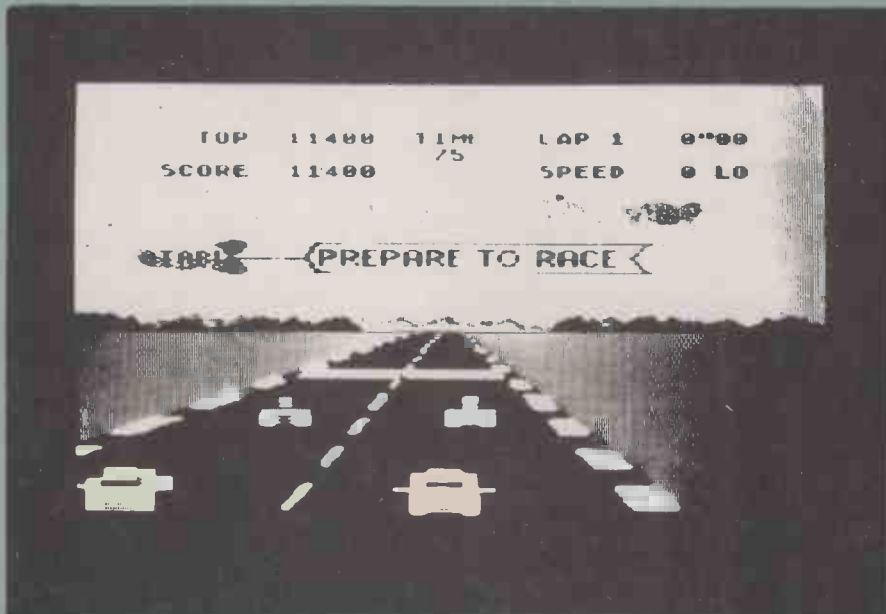
Software techniques for input are almost limitless, with an example of a new form being The Great Space Race, from Legend. This is a mixture of adventure and arcade ideas, where the player's actions can be suggested by other computer-generated characters in the game. AI can do a great deal to extend this technique, although the lateral thinking required for puzzle-solving adventures may well give problems.

The future of computer games appears to lie in new ideas for games and techniques as much as on more powerful computers. Nobody can predict the new ideas, but quite a bit can be forecast regarding the technology and the way it will be used. Of the areas in question, AI, communications and interactive graphics are some of the topics addressed by the current fifth-generation projects such as the E.E.C's Esprit and the U.K. Alvey Project. These schemes supply grants to projects intended to advance techniques in software and in VLSI. Most such funds are going to large companies, such as GEC, Logica and British Telecom.

But programmers are a breed very fond of working for themselves rather than in large companies. The new face of computing that these projects aim to create might well be seen in the arcade and the home before the office or factory. □



Ms Pacman, for Atari micros, derived from the Arcade classic.



Simulators like Pole Position work better on home micros than in the arcades.

# Making the right move

Tony Harrington recommends some computer chess programs.

THE LAST YEAR has been a vintage one, at least as far as computer chess programs are concerned. The best packages of previous years are still available, new programs have appeared, and others which are just about to be significantly stronger than the previous generation.

We are a society raised on the belief that every consumer has the right to expect a massive range of alternatives in every product line. Unfortunately, how much choice you have in the selection of a chess program depends very largely on which machine you own. But fortunately, choice is not as important as simply having something reasonable available.

## Price advantage

One of the perennial questions asked about chess programs is: How do they compare against the dedicated chess-playing machines, provided by firms like Fidelity, Hegener and Glazer, Scisys, Novag and Conchess? Good chess programs have several advantages over the specialised machines, the most important being the price. Chess programs tend to cost between £5 and £50. Dedicated machines have become a lot cheaper over the last two years, but the good ones start somewhere around the £150 mark.

Aside from price, the major advantage any computer chess program has over a dedicated chess machine is the instant-reply facilities made possible by the screen-based graphics display. Nearly all chess programs allow you to replay the entire game up to the last move entered and give you the ability to set the speed of the replay by specifying how many seconds should elapse between each move.

The benefits of this feature cannot be exaggerated. It provides an overall picture of the game so that you can see where you or the computer went wrong. So much of chess is memory work, and the replay facility makes it easy to memorise opening lines. You can replay the line as much as you like. With most programs you can step back to any position, so it is also a great way of exploring and memorising variations.

Of course, you can replay games with the chess machines too, but it is much

more tedious. You have to pick up each piece manually and make each move of the replay on the board under the guidance of flashing display lights. In this respect, the animated graphics of computer programs are hard to beat.

In the past, the real disadvantage of the computer programs has been that they played weaker chess than the dedicated machines. This is still largely true, but the level of chess played by the leading designs has improved so much that for most chess players the computer chess program will be strong enough to meet their requirements.

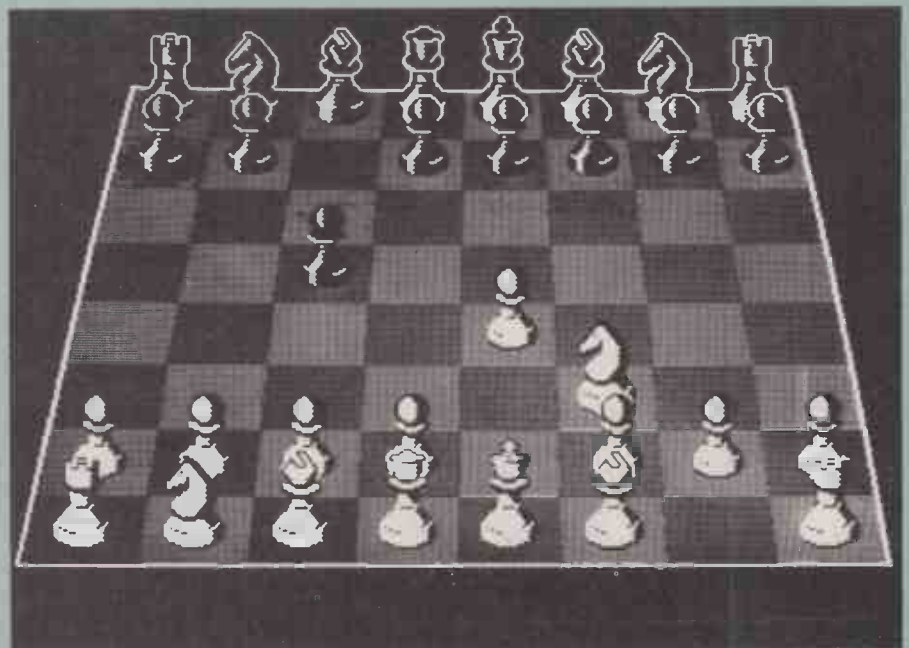
For example, Psion entered a program called Psion Chess, designed for the QL but actually running on a Sage, in the 1984 World Microcomputer Chess Championships. The program had one or two lucky breaks but it achieved joint first position with three dedicated machines, an unheard-of achievement.

The story behind Psion Chess's success reflects the change that is taking place in chess software. In the past, nearly all the commercially available software for micros has been written by amateur programmers working on their own with

limited resources. The amateurs were very hard put to compete against the resources behind dedicated machines like those from Fidelity or Novag. But Psion Chess, instead of being developed in someone's back room on a ZX-81, drew on the full resources of a large software house.

Throughout its development the programmer, Richard Lang, had his QL interfaced to a Vax with the full power of the Vax's programming environment at his disposal. Lang was able to get on with honing the algorithms and tuning up the program's playing strength while a separate team designed the screen graphics. The result is the excellent three-dimensional graphics on the QL version of the program, which come as close as anything can to providing a screen display that actually presents an over-the-board view of the game.

Chess programming is such a specialised art that one of the best ways of selecting a package is to find out who the programmer is. Two programmers who have received a certain amount of publicity and who have improved with each published program are Richard Lang and Martin Bryant. Bryant has two commercially



Psion's powerful program for the Sinclair QL also sports outstanding graphics.

available programs, one for the Commodore 64 and one for the BBC model B.

In the U.S., with their Sargon chess programs for a range of micros, Dan and Kathy Spracklen are worth following. The Californian distributor of their programs, Hayden Inc., entered IBM and Macintosh version of the latest Spracklen programs for micros, called Sargon 4.0 in the Fourth World Microcomputer Tournament. The programs were slightly weaker than the dedicated machines opposing them, but they achieved creditable scores.

Bryant's first commercial program was White Knight Mk 11 for the BBC model B. Bryant sold White Knight to the BBC Software Publications for the BBC model B shortly before the 1983 PCW European Microcomputer Chess Tournament. The BBC entered White Knight for the competition and it won the home-computer section comfortably. It is still on sale and a good buy, though BBC Micro owners should note that a substantially stronger White Knight Mk 12 should be released in January or February 1985.

Shortly after the Third European Tournament, Bryant sold another chess program, Colossus 2.0 for the Commodore 64, to CDS Micro Systems. According to Bryant, Colossus wins an average of two out of three games against White Knight Mk 11. Moreover, as well as being stronger, it also has better features. The manual consists of 14 clearly laid-out pages. It covers all the features clearly and concisely. The board graphics are neat, and the colours of the squares and the background border can be set by the user. As well as the graphics display, there is an excellent status screen. The user toggles between the display and status screens by pressing the space bar on the keyboard.

One important function of the status screen is to show the elapsed time on the program's built-in chess clocks. Since

chess clock costs £15 or more, the fact that they come as part of the program is worth remembering. These clocks perform like the real thing and you can see the elapsed time for yourself and the computer displayed at any time during the game.

Colossus's status screen displays the number of positions currently examined by Colossus when it is its turn to move. The two left-most figures on this counter revolve at an amazing rate. More usefully, this screen also shows the best line found so far by the program, up to its current look-ahead level, which is also displayed.

Like all chess programs and machines, the program has a number of different playing modes, based around the amount of time taken to respond to your move. Colossus has six playing modes, ranging from instant response, through tournament level to problem mode. In practice, since mode 3 allows you to set any clock setting, there is an endless set of playing levels. Most important, the program clock can be set independently so weak players can give the computer a time handicap. Strong players can try handicapping themselves by giving the computer more time.

One of the good things about the design of this program is that all numeric input, even the clock setting, is done by pressing the Up-arrow key to increase the default number and the Down-arrow key to decrease it. It is also extremely easy to clear the board of all pieces and then set up whatever position you want.

The more sophisticated chess programs now have a good problem-solving mode. Colossus will solve problems up to mate-in-seven. This limit cannot be exceeded because the program has a maximum look ahead of 14-ply. Also the program recognises self-mate problems as well as the more standard variety. As the name implies, self-mate is where White has the

first move and tries to mate itself in the shortest possible sequence. Bryant claims that this is a first for Colossus, and I am not aware of any other program that recognises self-mates, or help-mates as they are sometimes called. Also to its credit, Colossus, unlike almost all other home-computer chess programs, recognises and can use underpromotions.

Commodore owners have an alternative in Audiogenic's Grand Master program, written by the West German firm Kingsoft. There are versions for the Vic-20 as well as for the Commodore 64. But my pick would be Colossus 2.0.

The hardest machine to make a clear recommendation for is the Spectrum. There are several programs available; two worth considering are Cyrus IS Chess by Intelligent Software and Spectrum Chess II by Artic Software. Both are slightly aged programs, having been released in early 1983, but they have reasonable tournament records since they both participated in the 1983 PCW European Microcomputer Championships.

## Tournament win

Cyrus IS is the better packaged of the two, with something resembling a user manual instead of the traditional method of printing the instructions on the cassette cover. It also has the advantage of having been written by Lang. It was based on an earlier program of his which won the 1981 European tournament.

Atari owners have the choice of five programs, of which Atari's own cartridge is the weakest. The Parker cartridge is actually Cyrus, from Intelligent Software. The three disc-based programs are Sargon II, the old faithful, Mychess II from Datamost, which has three-dimensional graphics, and Larry Atkin's Odesta's Chess. Atkin has a solid reputation as a U.S. chess programmer, having been responsible for the design of Chess 4.7, the North-Western University program which won the World Computer Chess Championships several times in the early seventies. The same program is also available for the IBM PC.

IBM PC and Apple Macintosh users will be delighted to know that there is a Sargon 3.0 program available for these machines, and that Sargon 4.0, the version that played in the Fourth World Micro Championships, should be out shortly.

In addition to chess programs, several computer-based chess tutors have been released. They start with the basics — for example, how to tell a pawn from a rook — and work up to complex middle-game tactical concepts like discovered checks, pins and skewer attacks. Easily the best of these is Chess Master for the Sinclair Spectrum, by Serin Software, prepared in collaboration with U.K. Grandmaster Tony Miles. Two commentary tapes give you move by move instructions as you work through the program.



The latest Sargon program emerged creditably from the Fourth World Micro Tournament.

IN THE December 1983 issue of *Practical Computing* I introduced the world to a new kind of adventure game, called Mud. The essence of the game is that rather than wandering around the environment all by yourself, killing evil damsels and rescuing dragons in distress or whatever, you find yourself in a land where there are real people with the same aims and objectives that you have, and with whom you can communicate and interact in any way that is reasonable for that particular world. Mud stands for Multi-user Dungeon, because more than one person plays in it at once. The normal sort of adventure you buy in the shops is an example of a single-user Dungeon, or Sud.

Whereas at the moment Suds dominate the intellectual end of the home-computer games market, the probability is that within the next few years they will be superseded by Muds. Although Muds are as yet in their infant form, unless British software producers wake up to the fact that such programs are where the future lies in the games world, they will lose the market lead they currently enjoy in the area. Moreover, if they leave it too late they could well find that they have been overtaken permanently.

## Expansion

Since the December article was written, Mud has continued to evolve, expanding in both the size and complexity of the world in which it allows players to roam, and in the power of the interpreter which runs and manages this world. It has continued to give greater insight into how the adventure games of the future will look, and provide new software technology to help pave the way to creating such games.

Since autumn 1983, Mud has been opened up to players external to Essex University where it is sited. Anyone can play the game for as long as they like, provided that they satisfy the criteria of being nocturnal and immensely rich.

The nocturnal requirement is because Mud runs on the University's DEC System 10 mainframe, which not unnaturally the University tends to want to use rather heavily itself during the day. Outside users are allowed on free of charge from midnight to 7a.m. Players have to be quite well off because British Telecom does not provide a free service to use its phone lines. There are two ways to get to a remote computer from your home: dialling it direct or using a network.

The vast majority of Mud's external users use PSS, the Packet Switching Service run by BT. This is mainly because it is cheaper — only the cost of a local phone call in most cases. Of course you need to have an account on PSS, which is around £25. Also you do have to pay a charge on each packet of data sent, which can add up, but it is still far less than the cost of a long-distance phone call. Other reasons for using PSS are because of its faster baud rate,

# Glorious Mud

Richard Bartle believes there's nothing quite like Multi-user Dungeon.

1,200/75 versus 110/110, and the ability to contact other systems, such as Prestel.

Despite the hours being inconvenient and the expense involved, people are coming in droves to play. Almost as many people off-site have achieved the ultimate objective of becoming wizard/witch as have people on-site — and it has been available internally for about eight times as long. Not that it is unplayed by the students, but they are only allowed to spend about four hours a week maximum on the DEC 10, and since academic work is supposed to take up all that, it takes them longer to reach wizard. On the other hand, external users start playing at midnight, and do not stop until the machine is taken away for house-keeping the next morning.

Now Mud has been exported to other sites. It has been adapted to work on a DEC 20, which is also probably a bit expensive to find as a free gift in a packet of cornflakes, but not so bad as a DEC 10. There are a few minor changes which need to be made, including one to the DEC 20's DEC 10 emulator — but they are not too devastating.

Being as out of this world as it is, if Mud could be let loose on an unwary public in the same manner as ordinary computer games it would kill the rest of the industry stone dead. There would still be those who would stay with their flash graphics games for a while, and others who would prefer the fast-moving action of the player versus random-number generator sort of game you get in amusement arcades, but everyone else would be out there having a whale of a time hacking away in Mud.

However, if it was that easy people would have done something already. Mud cannot be marketed in the same way as normal games because of the very property that sets it head and shoulders above them: its multi-userness.

To run a multi-user game you need some way for all the players to contact your

computer. You also need a computer. DEC 10s and DEC 20s are not as expensive as a Cray, but they are hardly ZX-80s. Any viable system is likely to need the equivalent of quite a powerful minicomputer, say a Vax, which would not be cheap. Even the best micros could not hope to cope with the number of players you would get in even a modestly populated area, although something like a Sage might be able to handle one game by itself. So anyone who wanted to run a Mud would have to make quite an investment in hardware before they started.

## Starting up

This is not the real sticking point, however. You can at least cut your losses and sell back any equipment you may have bought were your implementation to be a flop for any reason. The real problem is getting people in contact with your system in the first place. At the moment all the ways are very expensive, and little profit could be made in selling access to your

## Play Mud on a Commodore 64

Mud has become available to a wider audience through being implemented on Compunet, the new network for Commodore 64 owners. This is possible since the Compunet also runs on a DEC 10.

To access Mud you need a Commodore 64 with the special Compunet 1,200/75 baud modem. The Compunet modem has an identity number which is checked by the system, so an ordinary modem will not do. It costs £99.99, which includes free membership for the first year. After that it costs £30 per annum. When joining, you sign a direct debit form, though you are invoiced well in advance in case any charges are in dispute.

It is planned to extend the Compunet system — and so Mud — to users of non-Commodore machines.

Richard Bartle is a Lecturer in Computer Science at Essex University. He is a co-author of Mud and currently maintains the program.



game if people could barely afford the phone charges.

There are two ways out of this, assuming you did want to set up something along the lines of a Mud. Either you own a network and let people play free, making your money out of charging for the time they spend hooked into it, or you find a network belonging to someone else which is realistically inexpensive or free, and you charge what you like and give the network owners a cut.

What is likely to happen is that because there are more games software firms than there are networks, the companies which own the networks are likely to make users pay some small standing charge to discourage people from having a line then never using it. They will then make their real profits by letting the software producers hook up their own systems on to the net, in return for some fixed percentage of the profits these games make. This is fair on the games people, because they are attracting people into using the network, and fair on the network people because they need to be paid for their trouble. The user would be billed by the network owners, and after they had deducted their cut the remainder would be distributed among the software people depending on

how much their product had been used.

The situation now is that several cable TV franchises have already been taken up in the U.K. Recognising that although people with home computers may originally intend to use their machines for doing the home accounts and educating their children they eventually end up playing games on them, some of the cable owners have decided that games are a good idea and have decided to put them on their network. Unfortunately, their approach is not particularly far-sighted, relying on a standard machine like the Spectrum at the user end, and only using the cable lines to download software on to them. The users do not say anything back to the system at the other end. There is nothing in the technology which says they could not do, it is just the cable firms do not see any point at present.

It is obvious that such companies could make a killing if they put up a Mud on their end and let users play it from theirs. But frankly they will make a killing anyway, at least until someone else puts up a Mud and people see what they have been missing. Vested interests play their part too. Some of the cable owners are the same people who make millions selling ordinary games over the counter, and knocking a hole in

these profits by making the games obsolete overnight will not go down well with the management, even if the money lost is merely being redistributed to the cable part of the organisation. Fortunately, a side-effect of multi-userness is that it can plug two large holes which already exist in the setup, namely software piracy and network hacking.

For every single game sold, it is estimated that up to 10 illegal copies are made. Some of the people making copies are doing it for backup purposes, and others would not have bought the game anyway. However, there are increasing numbers of criminals doing large-scale copying and selling them to *bona fide* retail outfits as if they were genuine. Regardless of how much of a problem you think either casual copying or organised counterfeiting is, the problem disappears with Muds. For a start, the thieves need a whopping big computer to even consider running such a game. Then they need a network, and you cannot set one up without someone noticing. Finally, you have to get other people to play to make you money, so you cannot just take it and disappear off to South America. It would be simple for the company you had ripped off to see what you had done and take the appropriate action.

Network hacking is what plagues the network owners. Although every PSS user would swear on a stack of bibles that they were using their own account, not all of them do. Quite a lot use illegal ones. What happens is some poor sod's password is leaked and they are landed with a phenomenal bill, which in order to run up on their own they would have to have been logged in four times at once continually for three months.

## Cable accounts

If people were given accounts on a cable system to play Muds, there would be none of this. The point of a Mud is that you are in the thick of things, and if you let someone else use your account then when they do anything stupid, it is your character record, or persona, it happens to.

The biggest stumbling block for any company wishing to try its hand at a Mud is that they cannot be sure whether it will work out. It might turn out that the computer user in the street just does not want to know. But you do not have to spend a lot to get started, so long as you can convince someone with a network to give your product a trial.

Neither do you need a big computer. You can use one of the better micros. It may only run one game, but that is all you need to show that the product is going to be successful. Buy some more micros from the money you make from the first, and you're away. You can cut costs by linking them into a local area network so they can share the same hard disc since they are all running the same program, and any other features you may wish to make available. M



# Games generators

Creating games can be a problem if you have to program in Basic. Fin Fahey checks out three of the packages which aim to make it easier.

WHEN they discover Basic, new owners often wish to use it to create arcade games immediately. But disappointment soon sets in when they discover the leisurely pace of an interpreted language. The problem is not so acute for devotees of the adventure game genre, but even then using Basic is a time-consuming affair.

So it is reasonable that software manufacturers try to develop ways around Basic. One is to write in a different language: Forth, assembler, Pascal or even an arbitrary assembler-like construction like Scope II. However, these are all general-purpose software methods and the problem is to write certain types of games. So the second solution is to use a specific games-generation package.

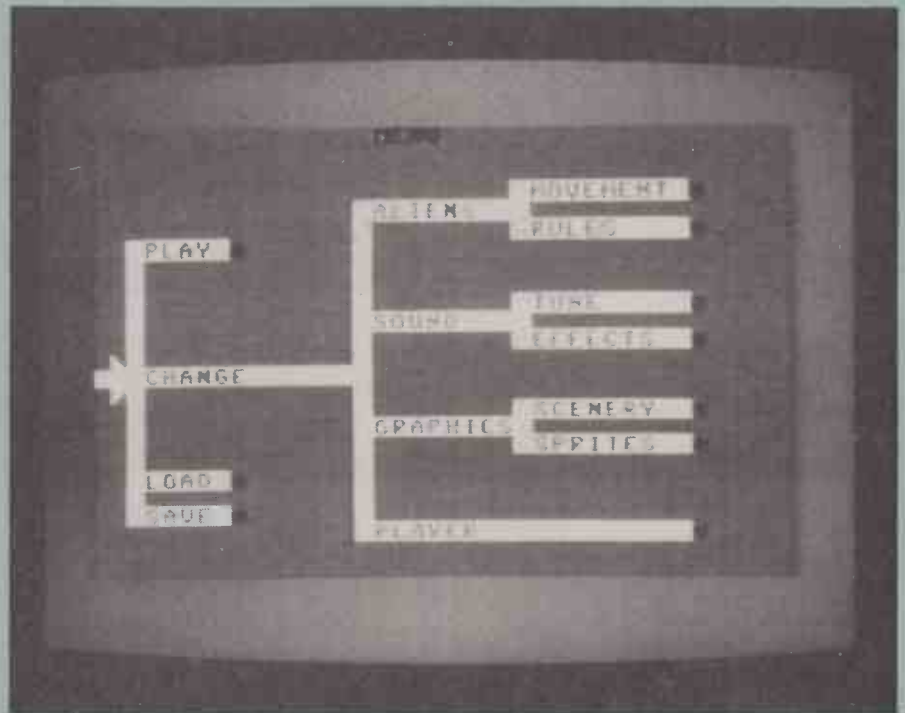
There are not a huge number of such packages on the market, but those that do exist may well point the way forward. In the arcade-game field, the only one which can really be taken seriously is Mirrorsoft's Games Creator, whereas adventures are relatively well served, with Dream's Dungeon Builder, and Gilsoft's Quill which are both capable of producing a marketable product.

## Arcade games

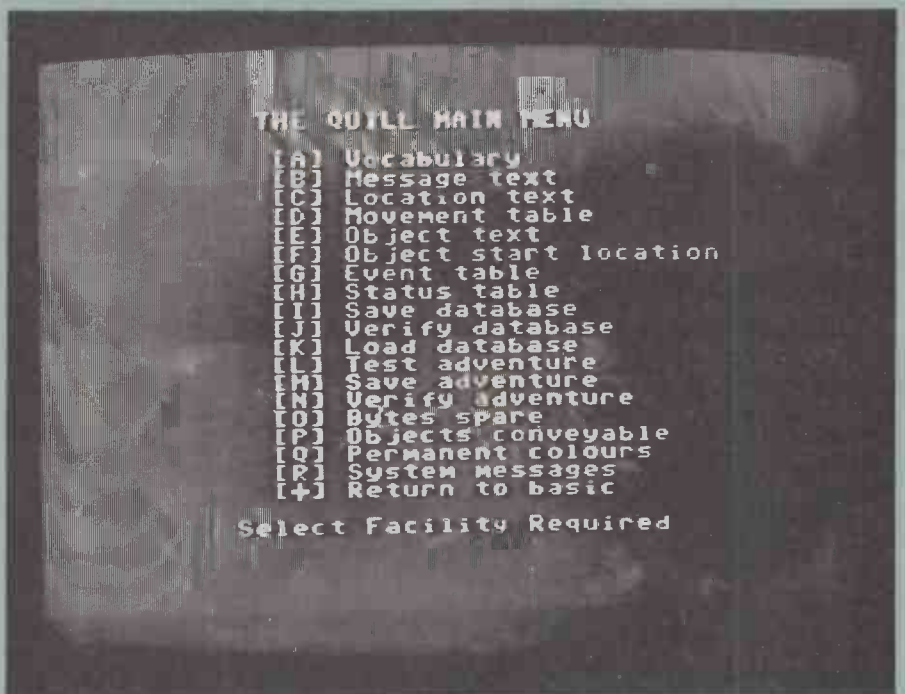
Games Creator runs on the Commodore 64 and makes full use of the sprites which are a powerful feature of this micro, but which are almost impossible to use from Basic. The package boils down arcade games to a small number of elements which can be designed separately and reassembled: sound effects and music, background scenery, and the moving elements.

The different components are selected by means of a tree-like menu screen. The tune-editing screen is excellent, and better than a number of dedicated synthesiser programs I have seen for the Commodore 64. The sound effects are linked to inevitable events such as player death, shooting, jumping and so on.

Background scenery is equally straightforward. First, a character designer allows you to design the basic elements, and then a screen designer lets you dump them where you want using the joystick. Picture elements come in three types. Some do not



Games Creator main menu.



Quill — lets you create test adventures.

affect the player's progress in any way, for example the background of stars you see in many Defender-type games. Others block the player's progress, such as girders and ledges, and some cause instant death if touched. This is a very acute summary of the role of scenery in the average game.

You use a sprite creator to design the animation. The 32 Commodore sprites are conceived as being arranged on a circular strip of film. Each type of entity is defined using four sprites, except for the player, who can have eight. When the entity, alien or player is displayed, all its main sprites are rippled through in order to give an animated effect.

If you do not want them to move, the sprites must all be the same. Different sprites must be linked with movement. For example, the player has two sprites for each direction, left and right, which are flipped back and forth when it moves. Further sprites give animated death sequences.

Finally, the created alien sprites must be placed on the screen. Rules of movement are then established for them so that they bounce about randomly in one small corner, or sweep across right/left or up/down.

Games Creator is well designed, and I enjoyed using it. I think a lot of people will have fun with it as a means of producing customised games full of their friends and acquaintances. There is no chance, however, of producing a Jet Set Willy or a Sabre Wulf with it. You can only design one screen, and what makes a lot of arcade games score is their size. However, there is an awful lot of dross on the games market, which could just as well have been produced using this package. Games produced by Games Creator will not run independently of it, so would-be millionaires will have to look elsewhere.

This is not so with the adventure generators, Dungeon Builder and The Quill. Apart from the designer package, both have a run-time program which allows the adventures to be run independently. The makers welcome this and there have been a lot of Quill-generated products on the market for a while.

The Quill was designed for the Spectrum, but is now available for the Commodore 64. Its maker, Gilsoft, is ambitious, and it is also being converted for the BBC Micro, Oric and Atari 800. A selection of foreign languages will also be available.

Like most games creators, the Quill is menu-driven. The great stylisation of adventure games makes it easier to see what the design elements are. First, the map of the adventure must be defined and objects must be placed in the rooms. Then verbs or actions must be defined to set up the game vocabulary.

Also, any adventure game must take account of any action, no matter how absurd, that the player may take, and Quill adventures are no exception. The actions are dealt with by setting up a codified list of contingencies which can be linked to game status flags such as "has the dragon been slain?" and to elements like an in-built game timer. This part of the process resembles a sort of interpreted database language, and is not immediately easy to use, although it is still a lot simpler than writing in Basic.

The Quill is not as user-friendly as Dungeon Builder, which is a more graphics-orientated package. The neat thing here is that you can design the game map graphically, which makes the game a lot easier to visualise. The screen displays a honeycomb of squares, and you can break down walls to link them up, or you can insert locked doors, traps, and so on.

## Suppliers and prices

### GAMES CREATOR

Mirrorsoft, Mirror Group Newspapers, Holborn Circus, London EC1P 1DQ. Telephone: 01-822 3947. For Commodore 64 only: fast-loading cassette, £12.95; disc, £15.95.

### DUNGEON BUILDER

Dream Software, 18 Cromwell Road, Basingstoke, Hampshire RG21 2NR. Telephone: (0256) 25107.

For the Sinclair Spectrum only: cassette, £9.95.

### QUILL

Gilsoft, 30 Hawthorn Road, Barry, South Glamorgan CF6 8LE. Telephone: (0446) 732765.

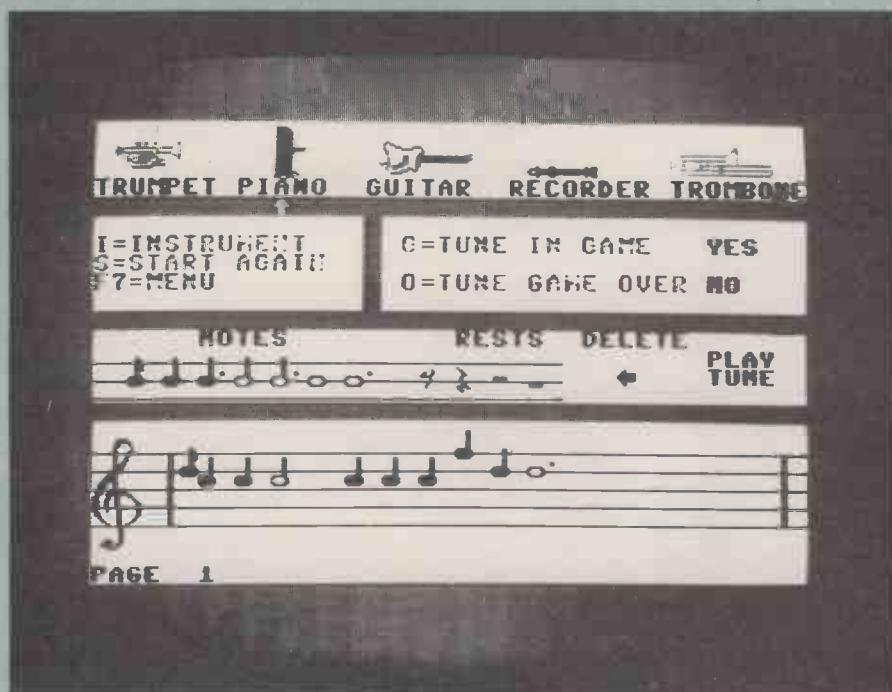
Cassette versions for Commodore 64 and Sinclair Spectrum, £14.95. Disc version for Commodore 64, £19.95. The Illustrator program for the Spectrum lets you add graphics to Quill-generated adventures: available on cassette, £14.95.

The rest is, again, a matter of setting up a vocabulary and contingencies, but it is a lot more interactive than Quill, and conceptually simpler.

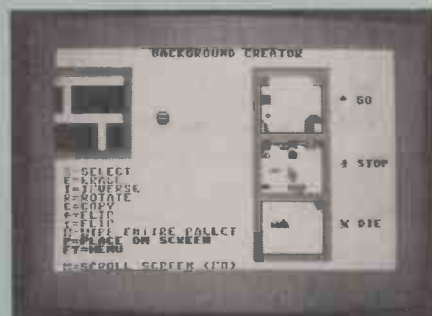
In addition, in line with this year's vogue for wasting memory in adventures, you can add graphic displays to the locations. These are of necessity very simple, and are built up mostly of square and triangular elements which are then filled with colour. Dungeon Builder is really a very pleasant package to use.

The adventure packages display how stylised the standard adventure game has become. With consummate ease they reduce the genre down to a small number of discrete elements. Most of the games on the market today could just as well have been produced on Dungeon Builder. The exceptions will continue to be the genuinely innovative products like The Hobbit, which involves character interaction and the use of a more natural English.

Arcade games prove less easy to systematise, and Games Creator shows up as a less serious product as a result. The industry is still innovating in this field, and it is hard to see a package keeping up with all the best-selling trends here.



Defining music with Games Creator ...



... and building a background.

1984 HAS SEEN the arrival of more games charts than good games. Like the pop-record charts from which they are ultimately derived, they all substitute quantity — that is, sales figures — for any judgement of quality. Like the pop charts they are susceptible to hype and inaccuracy, and mostly they are just plain misleading.

For a start, British charts are hopelessly biased towards Spectrum games, simply because there are more Spectrum games players than for any other brand of computer. Yet programming games on the Spectrum is rather like rolling spaghetti by hand. It can be done, with great difficulty, but the process is tedious and the results tend to be decidedly uneven. Most Spectrum games can, in fact, be classified as “pretty good for the Spectrum”, which is to imply that on decent hardware they’d be rubbish.

However, most Spectrum games players are protected by a happy ignorance of all that has gone before. They missed out on the five years of continuous and intense development of games that preceded the launch of their machine. Hence they are able to greet each improved game as a breakthrough, mindless of the fact that it has nearly all been done before. Dr Johnson summed it up in his definition of wonder as “the effect of novelty upon ignorance”.

## Old games

To choose just one example, consider this description — from the *Addison-Wesley Book of Atari Software* — of an old Atari game from Synapse. It was written while the Spectrum was being invented. “Shamus is a real-time adventure game that combines the shoot-'em-up aspects of an arcade game with the puzzle map qualities of an adventure. . . . There are four levels, each containing 32 rooms. The rooms (which are mappable) contain dangerous whirling drones, robo-droids and snap-jumpers. These creatures must be defeated with your ion-shiv (vaporizer) before you can proceed to the next room. Some of these rooms also harbour mysterious and extra-life bonuses; and in a few, a coloured key will open more passages into the lair — if you find the corresponding lock.” Remind you of anything?

For those who are interested in a more historical perspective, Scott Adams has contributed a list of notable firsts over the last eight years. Scott started writing games on mainframes in 1969 when he was 17. He was probably the first, and certainly the most successful, adventure game writer for micros when he started with a 16K TRS-80 in 1978.

The purpose of all this preamble is not to knock the Spectrum, which hardly needs it. It is, rather, to prepare the ground for this selection of what, with due modesty, we suggest are The Top 50

# All-time winners

From adventures and arcade classics to realistic simulations, the most playable games around are highlighted by Jack Schofield.

## Famous firsts

Scott Adams, the founder of Adventure International, describes himself at 32 as “one of the grandfathers” of the computer games business. His own games include Adventureland, Pirate Adventure, Secret Mission, Voodoo Castle, Strang Odyssey, The Count, Mystery Fun House, Pyramid of Doom, Ghost Town, Savage Island, Hulk, Spiderman and Sorcerer of Claymorgue Castle. This is his list of the top games that have also been notable for being firsts on a microcomputer in some way or other.

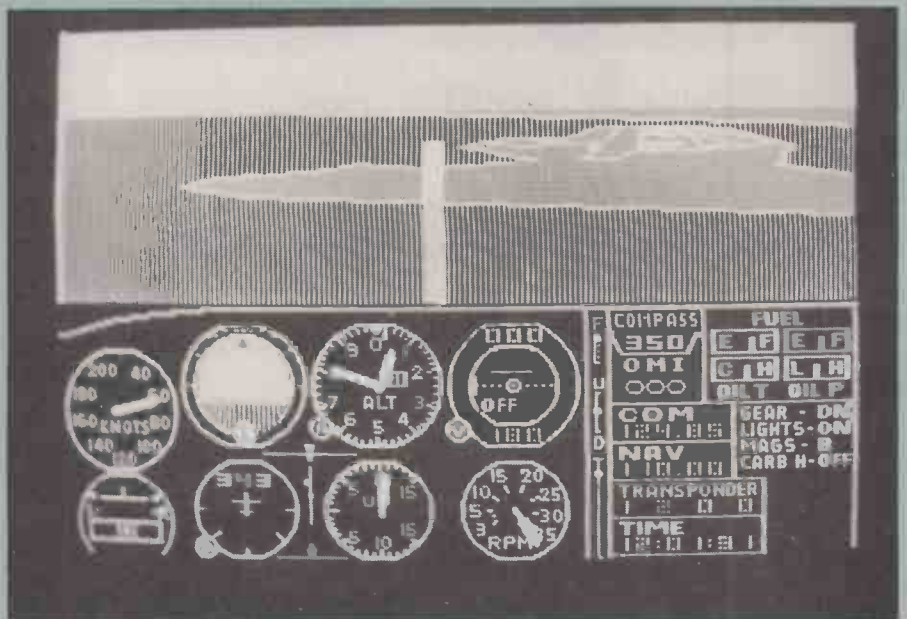
	Micro	First for . . .
Android Nim	TRS-80	Animation
Adventureland	TRS-80	Adventure genre
Zork	TRS-80	Full-sentence text entry
Wizardry	Apple	Multi-character role playing
Berserk	TRS-80	Arcade game
Preppie	Atari	Professional music score
The Wizard & the Princess	Apple	Graphics adventure

Games of All Time. It is not simply a list of the latest hot-selling Spectrum games, but includes many titles that have stood the test of time. In addition, no allowance has been made for the fact that some micros are, actually, better than others, and therefore support better games.

The list was prepared in consultation with a number of leading games writers — who for obvious reasons prefer to remain anonymous — and with reference to reviews published in *Practical Computing*. In addition we consulted all the books we could find of the “Good Software Guide” variety, to see if anything had been missed.



The old favourite, Donkey Kong.



All-time number two: Flight Simulator II.

## All-time top 20 . . .

	Publisher	Type	Machines
1. Star Raiders	Atari	Star Trek	At
2. Flight Simulator II	Sublogic	Simulation	Ap,At,C64,IBM
3. Defender	Atari	Arcade classic	At,C64,TI,Vic
4. Atic Atac	Ultimate	Action/adventure	Sp
5. Manic Miner	Software Projects	Platform	C64,Sp
6. Zaxxon	Datasoft	Arcade classic	Ap,At,CoCo,C64
7. Eastern Front, 1941	Atari	War	At
8. Elite	Acornsoft	Action/trader	BBC
9. International Football	Commodore	Simulation	C64
10. Scrabble	Leisure Genius	Board game	BBC,C64,Sp
11. Jumpman	Epyx	Platform	Ap,At,C64
12. Choplifter	Broderbund	Action	Ap,At,C64,Vic
13. Donkey Kong	Atari	Platform/arcade	At,C64,TI,Vic
14. Pole Position	Atari	Simulation/arcade	Ap,At,BBC,C64,IBM,Sp
15. Way Out	Sirius	3D maze	Ap,At
16. Gridrunner	Llamasoft	Shoot-'em-up	At,C64,Sp,Vic
17. Football Manager	Additive	Management	BBC,C64,Sp
18. 3D Ant Attack	Quicksilva	Action	C64,Sp
19. Millionaire	Blue Chip	Stock market	Ap,At,C64,IBM
20. Lode Runner	Broderbund	Action	Ap,At,C64,IBM,Vic

## . . . the next 30

Archon	Electronic Arts	Action/board game	Ap,At,C64
Asteroids	Atari	Arcade classic	At
Attack of the Mutant Camels	Llamasoft	Shoot-'em-up	At,C64
Aviator	Acornsoft	Simulation	BBC
Boulder Dash	First Star	Action	At,C64
Bruce Lee	Datasoft	Action	Ap,At,C64,IBM
Centipede	Atari	Arcade classic	At,C64,TI,Vic
Dimension X	Synapse	Action	At,C64
Encounter	Novagen/Synapse	Battlezone type	At,C64
Fighter Pilot	Digital Integration	Simulation	C64,Sp
Frogger	Parker/Sega	Arcade classic	At,C64
Hesgames	HES	Simulation	C64
Jet Pac	Ultimate	Action	Sp
Jet Set Willy	Software Projects	Action/adventure	Sp
Missile Command	Atari	Arcade classic	At
Mule	Electronic Arts	Educational game	Ap,At
One on One	Electronic Arts	Basketball game	Ap,At,C64,IBM
Pacman	Atari	Arcade classic	At,BBC,Sp
Penetrator	Melbourne House	Scramble type	Sp
Pengo	Atari	Arcade classic	At
Pinball Construction Set	Electronic Arts	DIY pinball game	Ap,At
Pssst!	Ultimate	Action/novelty	Sp
Psytron	Beyond	Action/strategy	C64,Sp
Robotron 2084	Atari	Arcade classic	At,BBC,C64,Vic
Sabre Wulf	Ultimate	Action/adventure	Sp
Scuba Dive	Durrell	Simulation	C64,Oric,Sp
Shamus	Synapse	Action/adventure	Ap,At,C64
Splat	Incentive	Maze/action	C64,Sp
Tennis/Match Point	Atari/Psion	Simulation	At,Sp
The Snowman	Quicksilva	Platform game	Sp

## 10 adventures

Colossal Adventure	Level 9	At,BBC,C64,Oric,Sp
Deadline	Infocom	Ap,At,C64,IBM,TRS
The Hobbit	Melbourne House	BBC,C64,Oric,Sp
Lords of Midnight	Beyond	Sp
Lords of Time	Level 9	At,BBC,C64,Oric,Sp
Mystery Fun House	Adventure	Ap,At,BBC,C64,TRS
Savage Island	International	Ap,At,C64,TRS
Suspended	Infocom	Ap,At,C64,IBM,TRS
Valhalla	Legend	C64,Sp
Wizardry	Sir-Tech	Ap,IBM
Zork	Infocom	Ap,At,C64,IBM,TRS

### KEY

Ap — Apple  
 At — Atari  
 BBC — Acorn BBC  
 C64 — Commodore 64  
 CoCo — Tandy Color Computer  
 IBM — IBM PC  
 Sp — Spectrum  
 TI — Texas Instruments 99/4a  
 TRS — Tandy TRS-80  
 Vic — Commodore Vic-20

The obvious answer is, yes, lots of things have been missed, but it is impossible to include every game that someone, somewhere has a passion for. More seriously, the whole genre of adventure games has been left out of account. Only someone who has played a lot of them all the way through could be relied on to sort the wheat from the chaff, and such expertise is rare.

In addition, while it is hard to compare, say, Donkey Kong with Pole Position — because so much of the difference is a matter of taste — it is ridiculous to compare Donkey Kong with The Hobbit. They are not the same kind of thing at all. Chess programs have been excluded for similar reasons. We would recommend everyone to buy a chess program, but it is pointless to mix specific examples with a collection of mainly arcade games.

## No chess

Chess has been dealt with in a separate feature in this issue, while for any would-be adventurers we have included an alphabetical list of recommended programs. As a matter of fact, we recommend everything written by Scott Adams, or published by Level 9 or Infocom!


The rest of the Top 50 is presented as a list of the Top 20 in approximate order of merit, with the next 30 in alphabetical order. Trying to rank them all would take forever.

Of the Top 20 only a few are available on only one micro; these are the games that it is almost worth buying the machine to run. Star Raiders, Atic Atac and Commodore International Football are in this class. Elite has not been around long enough to judge. But while it is a strong candidate, it seems likely to appear on other micros before this becomes a problem.

## Still top

Star Raiders needs little justification for its continued position at the top of the chart, though it is rather odd it should still be there: it is an 8K game written in 1979. Numerous attempts have been made to duplicate its effects, such as Time Gate and Code Name Mat on the 48K Spectrum, but with little success. Elite itself is, in the words of Jeff Minter, a sort of "thinking man's Star Raiders".

While Star Raiders is one of the best-selling games of all time, relatively few people have reached the higher levels — in spite of a famous five-page article in *Byte* magazine on how to improve your technique. In Star Raiders, the Commander game is to the Novice level what chess is to noughts and crosses.

All the games in the Top 20 are first class. If there are any you haven't tried or even heard of, perhaps you should. That, after all, is the purpose of this feature. 

# THIS MONTH'S AURORA PACKAGE

## STOCKFLOW

### STOCK CONTROL SYSTEM

This package is readily understood by a busy storeman, whilst providing management with comprehensive reports to answer their most sophisticated requirements. May be used "Stand Alone" or as part of an integrated business control system. Runs on any CP/M or CP/M-86 based computer and is suitable for organisations ranging from one man businesses to giants like British Telecom.

FOR FURTHER DETAILS, COMPLETE THE COUPON AND SEND TO:  
GREAT NORTHERN COMPUTER SERVICES LTD,  
16 TOWN STREET, HORSFORTH, LEEDS LS18 4RJ  
TEL: (0532) 589980.

NAME \_\_\_\_\_  
ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

PLEASE SEND ME DETAILS OF:

STOCKFLOW  OTHER AURORA PACKAGES.



**INTO-TOUCH LIMITED<sup>TM</sup>**  
**ANNOUNCES NEW LOW COST  
TOUCH TECHNOLOGY**

**CAN BE APPLIED TO:**

- Personal Computer Monitors
- Public Information Systems
- Point of Sale Devices
- Flat Screen Displays
- Keyboard-Less Control Panels
- Educational Systems etc.

The technology is tough, reliable and offers 100×100 continuous co-ordinate resolution.

Does not use capacitance, infra red or plastic panel overlays.

**Get "INTO-TOUCH" on  
01-940 4910**

● Circle No. 189

● Circle No. 200

THE  
**BUSINESS**  
**COMPUTER**  
**SHOW**

A major development for  
anyone involved in computer marketing

**JUNE 4-6, 1985 EARLS COURT, LONDON**

Everything about it is different

It's aimed at directors, senior managers and heads of department in large companies and the medium and small businessmen who have both the need and the authority to buy computer and office automation equipment.

It's linked to the successful Software exhibition with free flow access between the two shows. It features a Business Advice Centre sponsored by the Department of Trade and the National Computing Centre – and a Communications Centre especially for up to the minute developments in intelligent communication.

For full information contact Harry Hutson,  
Computer Weekly, Room 205, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey SM2 5AS.  
Telephone: 01-661 3102. Telex: 892084 BISPRS G.

Please send me full details on exhibiting at **The Business Computer Show**.

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Address \_\_\_\_\_

Title \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_ Tel \_\_\_\_\_ Telex \_\_\_\_\_

Return to Harry Hutson, Computer Weekly, Room 205, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey SM2 5AS.

PC

# Amstrad WP

Ian Stobie finds it's a case of great software, shame about the printer, for the first serious application of the Amstrad micro.

AMSTRAD'S CPC-464 COMPUTER seems ideally suited for home word processing. It has an 80-column display, a good-quality keyboard and a reliable built-in cassette storage system. All it needs to become a low-cost cassette-based word-processing system is appropriate software and a suitable printer.

Amsoft's cassette-based WP program, Amword, turns out to be excellent and Amstrad's DMP-1 printer turns out to be the opposite. The CPC-464 computer itself still seems to justify the rave review we gave it in our October issue, but the printer rather spoils Amstrad's record as the home-computer company that has managed to get everything right.

It took us some time to get the DMP-1's unconventional ribbon cartridge working properly. It consists of a short, fabric loop which picks up ink from a saturated felt pad. At its best the system gave us printed output that was smudgy and unclear; at its worst the output was too faint to see.

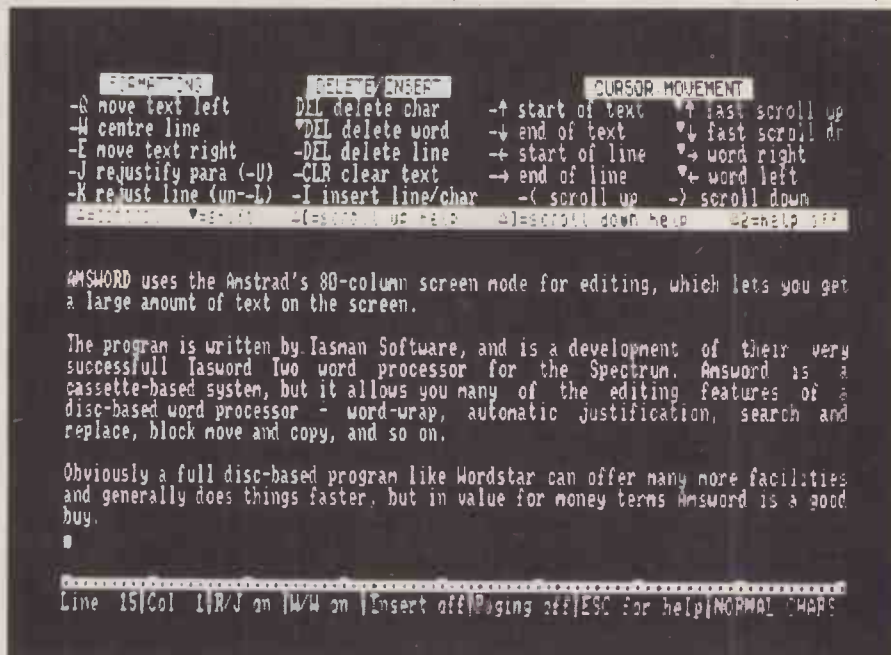
But even with a more effective ribbon system the DMP-1's output would still be unpleasant to read. The machine's print-head mechanism is not up to producing characters like j, g and p with true descenders, as it forms its characters from a matrix of just five dots by seven, which is very limited by modern standards. At

£199.95, the DMP-1 is poor value for money.

Since the Amstrad computer looks a very attractive system for low-cost home word-processing we tried it out with an alternative printer, the new Shinwa

CPA-80. Although this is slightly more expensive than the dreadful DMP-1 it is much better value. We found it gave much better performance in every respect except when it came to printing graphics.

At least three word-processing packages



Amword's editing screen makes full use of the CPC-464's 80-column display.



The Shinwa CPA-80 (foreground) beats Amstrad's model.

## Printers

Amstrad's DMP-1 is basically a Seikosha 500 modified to print CPC-464 graphics and boxed up in matching black plastic with an Amstrad label on the front. The Seikosha was a good printer in its day but it is hardly state of the art now.

The CPA-80 is the latest, quicker version of Shinwa's CP-80 printer, one of the best-selling low-cost matrix printers. It leaves the DMP-1 standing. It is at least twice as fast, and the characters-per-second figures underestimate the difference as the old Seikosha print mechanism only prints in one direction. The Shinwa also seems the quieter machine.

Text printed with the Shinwa has much better definition. Characters are formed on a seven-by-eight matrix, the eight vertical dots being enough to allow critical lower-case letters like j, g and p to print partially below the line, which is much more readable. The CPA-80 also has a much better ribbon system — at least as far as print quality is concerned — a large cartridge containing carbon film.

However, it is a one-shot cartridge and you throw it away when each part of the ribbon has been past the print-head once. So running costs of the Shinwa printer may be slightly higher than on the re-inkable Amstrad system. A new carbon ribbon costs about £5 and at the moment fabric ribbons do not seem to be available for the CPA-80. On the other hand, the Shinwa has a very



are available for the Amstrad, or soon will be. Easy Amsword is a very simple cassette-based package which costs £9.95. It is not up to much more than demonstrating to a beginner what word processing is generally about. Amsword is the serious program for use with cassettes, price £19.95. It is written by Tasman software and is a development of Tasword Two, which is probably the best word processor running on the Sinclair Spectrum. It comes with a 45-page manual which describes clearly everything the package can do.

## Disc options

For Amstrad users with the CP/M disc system, which is just beginning to come on to the market, Amsoft will also be offering a disc-based word processor written by Intelligence (Ireland) Ltd. This will cost around £50 including VAT and will integrate with matching Calc and database packages. WordStar, the best known CP/M word-processing package, does not look like being available for the Amstrad disc system in the very near future, as no deal with Micropro has been struck.

According to Amsoft, Amsword will be upgradable to work with the Amstrad disc system. Amsoft will offer the upgrade for a nominal fee, and data files now stored on cassette should still be usable. Even so, Amsword is inevitably a more limited program than one written from the outset for disc. Discs not only allow faster and more convenient filing, but allow a word processor to have many more features, as the program itself can be many times longer than the available memory, with the

system swapping chunks in as required.

The word-processing setup we eventually arrived at would cost around £619 including VAT. This breaks down to roughly £359 for the computer itself with colour monitor, £240 for the Shinwa CPA-80 printer and cable, and £20 for the Amsword software. Using the cheaper £249 Amstrad with monochrome monitor, which might be a better choice if word processing is the only thing you want to do, the overall price works out at £509.

Loading Amsword from cassette takes about three minutes. Amsword then brings up a clear editing screen. At this point you can load in text from an existing file held on cassette or start typing in new text. Amsword allows you to create documents about 2,000 words long.

Most of the editing screen is taken up by a 16-line by 80-column area into which you type text or perform manipulations on text already there. You can scroll around the document you are editing using the ordinary Amstrad arrow keys in various combinations with the Shift and Control keys.

Most Amsoft commands take the form of a single-key combination with the Control key. The most common commands are shown in a seven-line Help display at the top of the screen. You can suppress this display to give a larger 23-line editing area. At the foot of the editing screen is a horizontal bar showing current tab and margin positions, and beneath it is a status line showing the current settings of various functions.

Amsword uses the full 80-column width of the CPC-464's screen. It is possible to prepare wider documents up to 128

columns across by scrolling horizontally. This is a bit tedious in practice but still a feature worth having.

Hitting the Escape key brings up a single Help screen, which shows most of Amsword's facilities. Compared to a disc-based word processor like WordStar, Amsword does not have many functions, but the ones it does have are well chosen.

Straightforward editing is carried out using combinations of the Delete, Shift

*(continued on next page)*

## Printer specifications

### AMSTRAD DMP-1

50cps, uni-directional impact dot-matrix printer forming characters on five-by-seven dot matrix. Prints 80 characters across standard 8.5in. wide paper. Normal and enlarged founts. Dot-addressable graphics giving Amstrad screen-dump capability. Tractor paper feed.

Price: £199.95 including VAT and printer lead

Supplier: Amstrad Consumer Electronics plc. Telephone: (0277) 230222

### SHINWA CPA-80

100cps, bi-directional, logic-seeking impact dot-matrix printer forming characters on seven-by-eight dot matrix. Prints 80, 96 or 142 characters across standard 8.5in. wide paper; normal, condensed, enlarged and Elite founts, Epson-compatible control codes. Dot-addressable graphics but not pre-programmed for Amstrad. Both tractor and friction paper feed.

Price: £239.78 including VAT and printer lead

Supplier: Micro-Peripherals Ltd. Telephone: (0256) 3232

well-designed Perspex lid which lets you tear off paper neatly without having to wastefully throw away an extra page.

The superiority of the DMP-1 when it comes to printing graphics is a result of a peculiarity of the Amstrad computer's built-in parallel interface. Most computers using the standard Centronics parallel interface can send a full eight bits at a time, which is what the Shinwa expects. The CPC-464 interface only sends seven data bits at a time. This is fine for sending normal ASCII text, as the ASCII code only uses the bottom seven bits of each byte. So for word processing with Amsword we could send control codes to get underlined and emphasised characters and other special printer effects.

If you ever need to address individual needles in graphics mode the Shinwa expects data to control all eight needles: everything we did in the way of fancy graphics from Basic had a horizontal white stripe all the way across the paper at every eighth vertical dot position.

On the other hand, the Amstrad DMP-1 has been specially adapted to work with the Amstrad's seven-bit interface, and graphics printing presents no special problem. There may be some hardware fix available to people using non-Amstrad printers, but although the Shinwa manual is very good on graphics, in the time available we could not find a software solution for the printer we were using.

Wordprocessing on the Amstrad  
Output produced using Amsword  
with Shinwa CPA-80

Normal    Emphasised    Condensed  
Superscript    subscript

Double-strike    Elite  
Underline    Enlarged

WordProcessing on the Amstrad  
Output Produced using  
Amsword with DMP-1  
Normal    Enlarged

# Amstrad WP

(continued from previous page)

and Control keys, and is very easy. You normally are in Overtyping mode, if you want to insert you need to create space by hitting Control-I. To insert several characters you insert a new line and later reformat the paragraph with another command.

Text is automatically justified as you type it in, but you can opt for unjustified text, giving lines of uneven length. Reformatting a paragraph to fit changed margins is slow, but it works. A new command has to be issued for each paragraph; there is no global Reformat command. Individual lines can be automatically centred or moved right or left on the screen.

Amsword's block operations are slow compared to a disc-based word processor. You mark a block with a visible control character at the beginning and end; the selected text is not highlighted in any other way, so the block is not too easily seen. Block operations work on complete lines, not on part lines, which is a fairly major limitation.

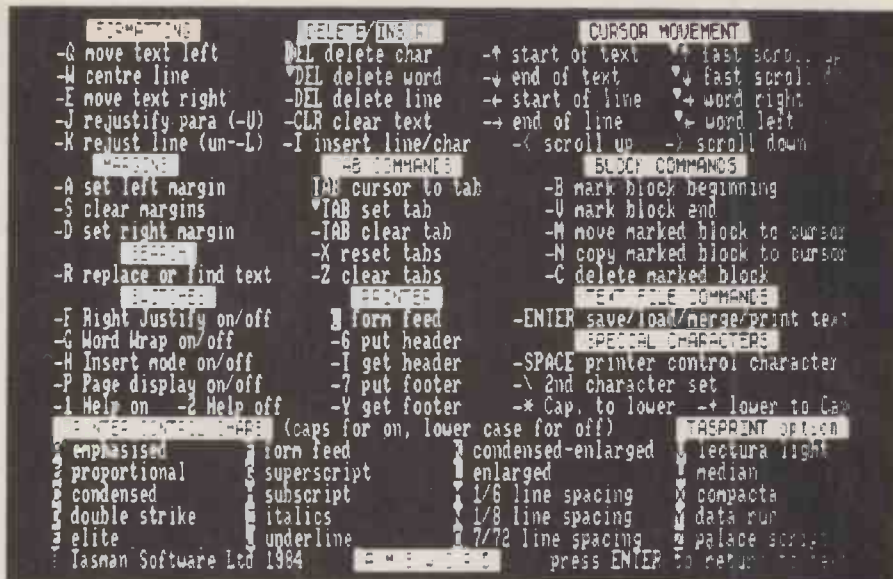
## Limitation

Limitations are also apparent in Amsword's Search and Replace function. You cannot search for phrases, just single words, and you cannot replace with null strings or spaces, so you cannot use the command to selectively delete. You have a stark choice between replacing once or globally; there is no equivalent of WordStar's useful Find/Replace Again command.

Despite its limitations, Amsword is really a very good package and only appears limited compared to disc-based products; few cassette-based word processors even reach a standard where it is worth making the comparison. For instance, Amsword lets you load text from tape into a document you are already editing. This merge facility is really an append, as the loaded text has to go on the end of the document in memory, but once there you can use the Block Move command to move it where you like.

In fact, Amsword possesses some useful functions that are missing from many disc-based word processors. It is possible to convert upper case to lower case and vice versa. So if you accidentally type a few lines with the Caps-Lock key on you do not have to retype them. Amsword gives you a word count as well as a character count, and has the ability to use a second character set which includes many foreign-language characters.

You can print an Amsword document without first saving the file. The word



All the main Amsword options appear on a single Help screen.



processor has a good range of print-time options, letting you print page numbers and text messages at the head and foot of every page, print multiple copies, and alter the line spacing and left-hand edge of the text on the paper.

What is more, Amsword allows you up to 40 different printer control codes, which can be up to five bytes long each. The program comes with these printer control codes pre-defined for the Epson FX-80, which is something of a standard in printers. We were able to get a good range of effects very simply from the Shinwa printer using these, included underlined, emphasised, enlarged and superscript print, and from the DMP-1 I was able to get expanded print. This feature is well documented in the Amsword manual, and the default printer control codes can be shown on-screen.

Amsword is a very well thought-out program. An unexpected but welcome touch is the Save Amsword option found on the main menu. This allows you to copy customised versions of Amsword to tape, incorporating your own printer control characters and other default settings of alterable features. The only feature regrettably missing is the facility to change the editing screen display to 40 columns,

which is much more readable than the 80-column mode on the colour version of the Amstrad.

## Conclusions

- Amsword is one of the best cassette-based word processors we have seen. It is quite adequate for writing letters and short articles, and extremely good value for £19.95.

- There is no point in getting Amstrad's matching DMP-1 printer because it is not very good. The slightly more expensive Shinwa CPA-80 is superior on virtually all counts and is much better value.

- The Amstrad CPC-464 computer itself is very suited for home word processing because it has an 80-column display, good-quality keyboard and reliable built-in cassette drive. For heavy word-processing the cheaper system with monochrome monitor is probably the better buy as it displays text better than the colour version.

- For a total cost including software and printer of between £500 and £600, depending on the type of monitor chosen, both Amstrad-based home word-processing systems are worth looking into. □



**DEGASH**  
**BUSINESS SYSTEMS LTD**  
 56, MAPLE DRIVE, EAST GRINSTEAD, WEST SUSSEX, RH19 3UR



**TREAT YOURSELF! AT THESE PRICE YOU CAN AFFORD IT!!!**

**APPLE COMPATIBLE PERIPHERALS:**

128K RAM Card with manual & disk	£ 109.95
Disk Drive Controller Card	£ 29.95
16K RAM (language) Card	£ 32.95
80 Column Card	£ 32.95
80 Column Card (soft control)	£ 39.95
80 Column Card for file	£ 44.95
80 Column Card for file with 64K RAM	£ 44.95
80/40 Column Video	£ 7.95
80 Column Inverse Video Switch	£ 4.95
Z80 CP/M Card	£ 29.95
Z80 PLUS Card with Manual	£ 39.95
CP/M 280-B Card with 64K RAM	£ 169.95
Parallel Printer Card (Centronics)	£ 29.95
Parallel Printer Card (Epson)	£ 29.95
SUPER Parallel Card with manual	£ 84.95
Printer Buffer Card (64K dump)	£ 129.95
Grappier Card	£ 79.95
Grappier + Card	£ 84.95
Grappier + 16K Buffer	£ 149.95
Communications Card	£ 44.95
RS-232 Serial Interface Card	£ 34.95
SUPER Serial Card with manual	£ 89.95
7710 Asynchronous Serial Interface	£ 79.95
NTSC to PAL Converter + UHF Mod	£ 32.95
RGB Card (TTL output)	£ 49.95
RGB Card (LINEAR output)	£ 49.95
IEEE-488 Controller, cabi, disk & manual	£ 149.95
EPROM Blower Card (2716, 2732, 2764)	£ 39.95
New Epson Blower (2716, 2732, 2764, 27128)	£ 59.95
8BIT AD/DA Card (8-channel)	£ 59.95
12 BIT AD/DA Card	£ 119.95
8BIT 16 Channel AD Card	£ 109.95
8BIT 16 Channel AD/DA Card	£ 109.95
CLOCK CARD (TIME II) Card	£ 44.95
Music Card	£ 69.95
Wild Card	£ 34.95
Four Port Twin 6522 Card	£ 119.95
6809 Card	£ 32.95
Integer Basic Card	£ 159.95
FD-100 Floppy Disk Drive (160KB)	£ 229.95
FD-200 Floppy Disk Drive (320KB)	£ 1049.95
HD-110MB HARD DISK DRIVE	£ 59.95
LOGO Card	£ 9.95
Joystick (2 control buttons)	£ 3.99
Joystick extension cord	£ 44.95
Apple Compatible Power Supply	£ 34.50
ASC II Encoded Keyboard with I/O mod.	£ 19.95
A/C Cooling Fan (clip on)	£ 79.95
Speech Card	£ 89.95
Reply Card	£ 365.00
Forth Card	
80 88 Card with 64K (cap. 128K)	

**SOFTWARE**

WORDSTAR	£189
DBASE II	£245
FRIDAY	£129
FRAMEWORK	£335

LOTUS 123	£179
SYMPHONY	£449
DMS-DELTA	£199
MULTIMATE	£115
OPEN ACCESS	£330
DBASE III	£375
PEF REPORT	£ 65

**DRIVES — MEGABYTES FOR MICROPOUNDS!**

5 1/4" Height SS/IDD 160KB Apple Compatible	£109
5 1/4" Height 500KB 40/80	£119
5 1/4" Height 1MB 40/48	£125
5 1/4" Height 1.6MB 40/80	£159
5 1/4" Height 2MB 40/80	£199
5 1/4" Height 500KB	£119
5 1/4" Height 1MB	£125
8" Full Size 1.6MB	£309
8" Full Size 350KB	£309
8" 1/2 Size 1.6MB	£492
HR521 1/2 Height 12.75 MB Hard Disk unformatted	£492

All brand new, boxed, with built in controller — standard power requirements. Full documentation and technical details.

**COMPUTERS**

APRICOT	£ 669
F11 from	£ 2345
Point 7 from	£1249
Portable from	£1245
256K + 1 x 315K + Monitor	£1389
256K + 2 x 315K + Monitor	£1529
256K + 2 x 720K + Monitor	£2189
XI 256K + 10MB + Monitor	
SIRIUS	£1645
128K + 1MB	£2845
256K + 10MB	
BBC	£ 315
MODEL —	
COMMODORE & ACORN	POA
COMPAQ — portable	£1789
KAYPRO	POA

**TERMINALS**

HAZELTINE Esprit-1 (fixed keyboard)	£ 389
QUEM QVT-103 Green 14"	£ 689

REMEMBER! Even if you don't see it advertised here we can probably supply it AND FOR LESS. Problems with limited space means that we are only able to advertise a limited range of products. Additional prices on application. Consumables, paper, ribbons etc., supplied at exceptional prices. 24-HOUR DELIVERY on items ex stock. Items which may be dispatched by post (eg. peripheral cards etc.) add £2.00 per order for any order under £50.00. ORDERS EXCEEDING £50.00 CARRIAGE FREE. Items which must move by carrier (such as printers, monitors etc.) will be delivered within 24-hours for a charge of £10.00 OR ALTERNATIVELY within 48-hours at a charge of £7.50. Add 15% VAT to all prices given. Remember, VAT is also applicable on carriage at 15%. Terms CWO. DEAL ENQUIRIES WELCOME. FOREIGN enquiries if possible by telex please. However, French & German speaking staff at your disposal. MONEY BACK GUARANTEE. SEND S.A.E. FOR OUR LATEST CATALOGUE.

**PRINTERS — DAISY WHEEL**

BROTHER	£ 299
HR-1 Parallel 18cps	£ 315
HR-15 Parallel 20max	£ 689
HR-25 Parallel 25cps	£ 249
HR-15 Keyboard	£ 169
HR-15 Sheet Feeder	£1045
HR-15 Tractor Feed Unit	£1455
DIABLO	£ 539
630-API 40cps	£1295
630-API Sheet Feeder	£ 479
JUKI	£ 269
630-API 18cps	£ 335
6300	£ 335
6300	£ 335
2200	£ 335
2100	£ 210
NEC SPINWRITER	£ 339
3510 Serial 35cps	£ 339
3530 Parallel 35cps	£ 315
7710 Serial 55cps	£ 420
7730 Parallel 55cps	£ 420
2010 Serial 20cps	£ 855
2030 Parallel 20cps	£ 855

**PRINTERS — DOT MATRIX**

ADMATE — (Shinwa Mechanism)	£ 162
ADM-80 FT 80cps	£ 789
ANADEx — 100% DUTY CYCLE	£1795
DP-9000B 180cps 80 col.	£2015
WP-6000 500cps 132 col. (NLO)	
DP-6500 500cps 132 col.	
BROTHER	£ 60
HR-5 Portable thermal transfer (Por S)	£ 125
EP-44 Thermal transfer (KSR)	£ 189
CANON	£ 269
PW-1080 160cps (NLO)	£ 335
PW-1156 160cps (NLO)	£ 335
EPSON	£ 335
RX-80 T 100cps	£ 210
RX-100 FT 100cps	£ 339
FX-80 100cps	£ 339
FX-100 FT 160cps	£ 315
FX-100 FT 160cps	£ 420
LO-1500 200cps (NLO)	£ 855
HONEYWELL	£ 349
L 111	£ 349
MANNESMANN TALLY	£ 195
MT-80 80cps	£ 395
MT-160 160cps	£ 575
MT-180 160cps (NLO)	
NEC	£ 525
PINWRITER P2(P) 80 col.	£1355
NEWBURY DATA — Heavy Duty	£2075
DRE-8925 Parallel 240cps 132 col.	
DRE-8850 Parallel 300LPM	
OKI — MICROLINE	
OKI-82A P&S 120cps 80 col.	£ 239
OKI-84A 200cps	£ 619
OKI-92P 160cps	£ 369
OKI-83A 120cps	£ 385
OKI-2410P 350cps	£ 1519
RADIX	£ 439
10 FT 200cps	£ 162
SEIKOSHA	£ 159
GP-80 FT	£ 159
GP-100 Parallel 50cps	£ 169
GP-100 Parallel or Serial	£ 169
GP-500A 50cps	£ 199
GP-250X 50cps	£ 199
STAR — One Year Guarantee!	
GEMINI 10X FT 120cps 80 col.	£ 185
DELTA 10X FT 120cps 80 col.	£ 315
RADIX 10 FT 200cps 80 col.	£ 439
GEMINI 15X FT 120cps 132 col.	£ 279
DELTA 15 FT 160cps 132 col.	£ 425
RADIX 15 FT 200cps 132 col.	£ 539
TEC	
1550 Parallel	£ 450
1550 Serial	£ 489
TOSHIBA — 24 Wire Head	
TH-2100H Serial 100cps (NLO)	£ 1289

★ TEL: (0342) 313427 • 716656 • 24631/2 TLX: 957547 ★

# FILEVISION

Ian Stobie looks at a database package for the Apple Macintosh where you use pictures rather than words to classify information.

FILEVISION is an innovative database package for the Macintosh, which allows you to link pictures to your data. This visual approach is particularly effective for browsing through a database once you have created it. It is no accident that Filevision runs on the Mac, as this machine, with its good graphics, mouse pointing device and pre-programmed user interface software in ROM, seems to encourage software developers to try more visual ways of doing things. However, the Macintosh is not without its problems.

We were reviewing Filevision on the minimum configuration it is supposed to run on, the standard 128K Mac with single built-in Sony drive. It turns out that this setup is virtually unusable, as you are constantly having to change discs. It is not possible to get Filevision, which is 159K long, the Mac system files it uses and your data all on one disc. Even simple house-keeping tasks are unbelievably tedious: it took us 17 disc changes to make a working copy of the Filevision disc. You really require either a second disc drive or more memory to get the best from it.

Filevision itself is a good product. It comes with a well-written and clear 150-page manual. The first section links to a guided tour which comes on disc along with the Filevision program.

Filevision uses pictures at the record level as a way to get at data which is then presented in the normal way. It is really quite a simple package, more like a visual cardbox than a visual dBase II. It is particularly appropriate for applications where you are dealing with data that relates to location, such as data relating to maps or floor plans.

After loading, Filevision comes up with

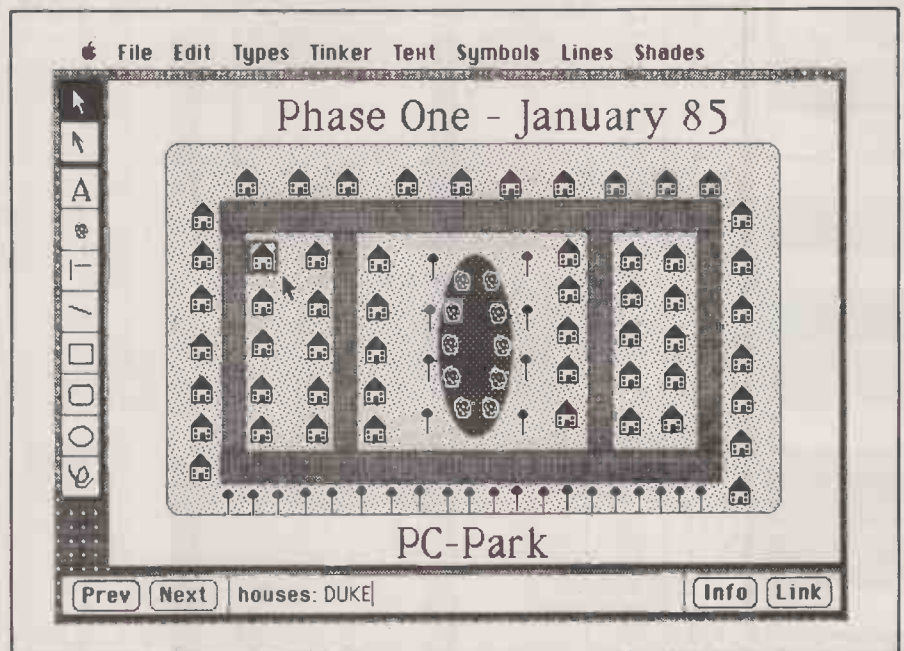
a blank screen with a set of Mac drawing tools down the left-hand side. To create a database — called a Drawing File in Filevision parlance — you just start drawing on the screen. For instance, you might want to hold information on a new housing development, so you could start setting up your keys by drawing a house.

Filevision then asks you to specify the information you want to hold on each house by creating a record layout, which you do on screen. Records can be up to 2K long and can contain up to 30 fields. You can then begin to create a plan of the

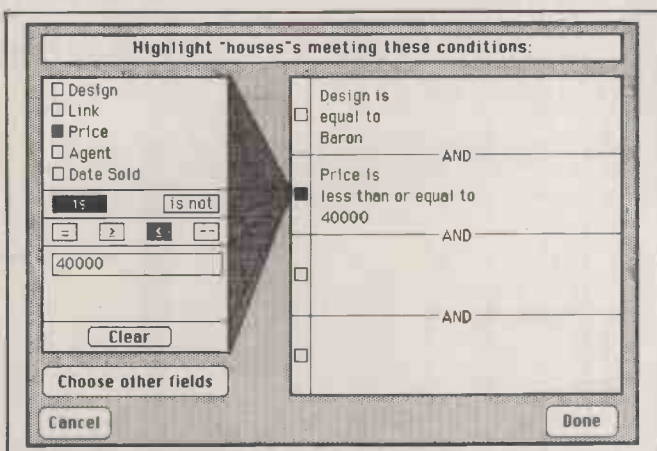
development by copying houses all over the screen.

Each time you create a new type of object you are invited to define a record associated with it. So you could define different record layouts for the trees and streets. You are allowed up to 16 different types of object on any screen, some of which may be designated background.

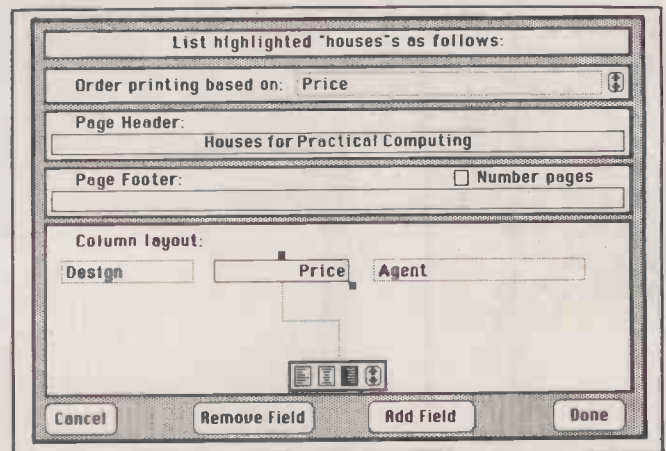
The power of Filevision becomes apparent after you have typed in your data and start interrogating your database. As well as simply pointing at objects and bringing up their records you can specify selection criteria. You could look for all



1. A typical application of Filevision: details of houses are kept behind a plan of an estate. Pointing to a house brings up the record associated with it.



3. Searching for houses meeting specified criteria. The selected houses are highlighted, and you can then go on to display or print details.



4. Designing a report layout on-screen using the mouse. You can produce several sorts of printed report, and dump screen graphics.

## Mac printers

The screen dumps illustrating this article were produced on an Epson JX-80, with a Hanzon Imagewriter emulator board fitted. The Mac itself only supports Apple's own Imagewriter printer, but there are at least three products on the market to let you use other printers.

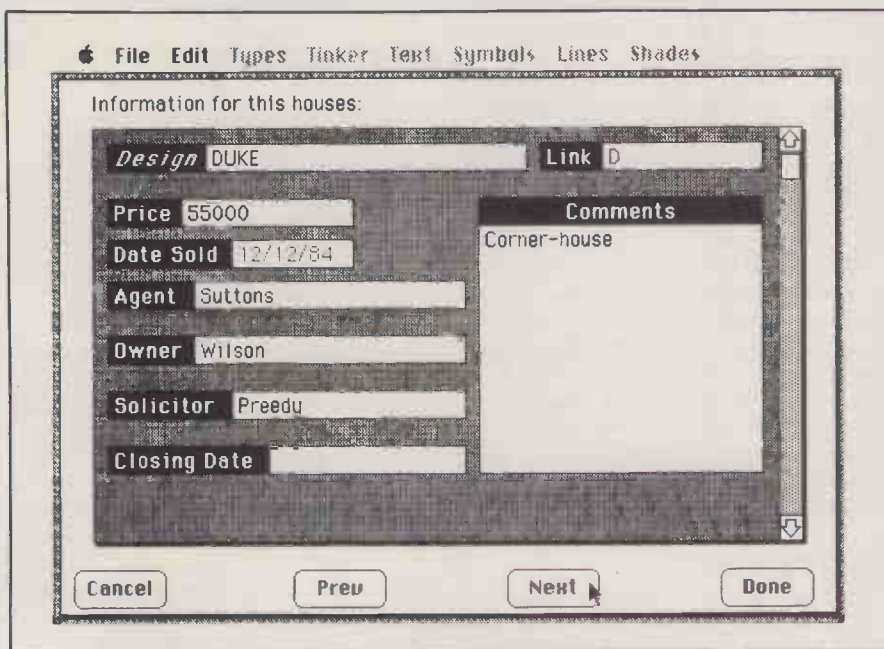
The Hanzon board, price £99.95 plus VAT, works with all RX, FX and JX series Epson printers. It directly emulates the Imagewriter so no mods are needed to your Mac software. We found it simple to install and from then on it worked perfectly. It also incorporates an RS-232 serial interface. You can switch back to Epson mode simply by sending the appropriate control code.

The £39.95 Epstart adopts a purely software approach to letting you use Epson FX- or JX-series printers. It works by modifying two files in the Mac's system folder, so the Mac can send the printer the information it expects. You need to install Epstart on every Mac startup disc you want to use with an Epson

printer. The advantage of this approach is that you can get the Macintosh to work with an unmodified Epson printer, providing it has a standard serial card installed; the 8148 card we used cost £58. This would be useful if you frequently carry your Mac around to places which already have Epson printers. For most people, however, the Hanzon approach seems far better as it involves a quick once-only modification to your printer. We are also not altogether happy with anything that mucks about with system files in an undocumented and obscure way. We got Epstart to work successfully with Filevision and Macpaint, but we also managed to destroy the Mac system on a couple of discs, and now they will not boot.

The Daisywheel Connection, price £89, is designed to let you connect up to any of a range of daisywheel printers which respond to Epson/Diablo control codes. It again adopts a purely software approach. Obviously you cannot print Mac graphics, only text, and that in the typestyle of the print wheel you are using rather than the selected Mac font.

All these products are available from Pete & Pam.



2. A house record. Pointing to the Next button lets you browse through the records without going back to the main plan.

unsold houses of a particular design within your price range, for example.

All the objects meeting your criteria are displayed highlighted on the screen. You can print out details of the selected houses or change the way they are shown on the screen — selecting a different shading for them, or representing them with a different symbol. The selection side of Filevision is quite powerful, allowing you up to four criteria at a time and permitting wildcard and midstring searches on text items.

Filevision provides three printing options apart from a straightforward dump of any of the displays that appear on the screen. You can print all the information in a record, create reports using selected information, or print mailing labels. These options will work with either

entire files or just particular records meeting your specified criteria.

Throughout Filevision the mouse is used as much as possible to eliminate the need for typing. This works especially well when defining a printed report layout, which becomes a quick and very simple task. However, you do not have complete flexibility about the appearance of a report.

Most Filevision operations work on records of a single type, but it is possible to build more complex structure with the package. Every Filevision record contains a link field, which can contain the name of another drawing file — that is, another Filevision screen containing up to 16 new types of its own.

You could use the link field in the house record to point to a file containing floor

plans of the different house designs. Clicking the mouse over the D shown in the Link field in the house record would then bring up a new screen showing the floor plan of a Duke design house. From this plan you could then get at records detailing room dimensions, window designs and so on. Filevision allows you to nest drawing files in this way up to six levels deep.

Obviously, the Macintosh hardware imposes some restrictions. There is a trade-off between the amount of information you can store and how elaborate your graphics are; Telos quotes typical figures of 300 to 400 records per drawing file on the 128K Mac, and 800 records on the 512K Mac. Filevision itself imposes a limit of 30 fields per record.

Filevision is an American product from Telos Software. In the U.K. it costs £159 and is distributed by Pete & Pam, telephone (0706) 217744; or Softsel, telephone 01-844 2040.

## Conclusions

● Filevision is a simple but effective package. I found it easy to understand, and I think it is quite useful as a record card replacement which lets you do some extra things with your data.

● Despite the Mac's superb drawing tools I found setting up new types of record quite time consuming — but I'm not used to drawing.

● Filevision may work best where it is used primarily to browse through information created somewhere else. Filevision is obviously well suited to presenting things like market research data in much more usable ways than the conventional paper report.

● Filevision definitely requires a second disc drive or extra memory to be of any practical use on the Mac. □

# VIZASTAR

## Barry Miles looks at a combined spreadsheet/database/graphics program for the Commodore 64.

VIZASTAR is an integrated software package that offers similar power to best sellers like Lotus 1-2-3, but at one-tenth of the price. The package itself costs just under £100, but the real savings come from the fact that you don't need an IBM PC with a graphics card and monitor to run it. Vizastar requires only a humble Commodore 64 and disc drive.

The package offers a spreadsheet, a database and a business-graphics facility. Like a few other spreadsheets it also allows simple word processing — you can type an 80-character message into a single cell and it will spill over into other empty cells. Unlike some spreadsheets, Vizastar allows you to edit the text instead of making you retype it if you make a mistake.

For real word processing in conjunction with Vizastar it is better to turn to the long-established companion program Vizawrite, reviewed in *Practical Computing* in December 1983. Data can be moved between the two programs, and together they cater for most needs for under £200, including VAT.

## Two versions

There are two versions of Vizastar. The standard XL-4 version comprises a disc and a 4K cartridge, which must be plugged into the 64 for the program to run. An enhanced version, the XL-8, comes with an 8K cartridge which offers more sophisticated graphics, and enables the spreadsheet to hold 50 percent more data. It costs £129.95 including VAT.

While no one will dispute that the specification is excellent, it remains to be seen whether or not the performance lives up to it. There is only one way to find out: plug in the cartridge, turn on the power, hit the space bar to boot the disc, and away you go.

There is no real distinction between the spreadsheet and database, except that the data is kept in memory for the spreadsheet and on disc for the database. You are encouraged to treat the two sets of data as interchangeable. You can produce a combined report containing selected records from your database within the spreadsheet, where calculations can be performed on the data once it has been brought into the sheet from the database.

The resultant figures can also be displayed on a bar graph or line chart, which can be visible in a screen window. This is such a natural way to proceed that new users who are unaware of traditional ways

of working will take to it quite naturally.

With the program loaded you obtain the menu by hitting the Commodore key. The line at the top of the screen displays six main options. You choose the one you want using the space bar to move the cursor through the words, or by pressing the Commodore key followed by the first letter of the command word. Each main heading leads to a further level of headings, displayed underneath.

The Stop key can always be used to terminate the current operation. Vizastar remembers the last command which you did not abort, and the pointer indicates that command next time you use the menu system. At power-up the defaults are File and then Directory.

You can load a file without typing the file name: use the cursor key to move down to the appropriate name and press Return. You can choose between eight different cell formats: left-justified, right-justified, centred text, integer, currency, data, scientific, and general for numbers.

When you start typing numbers or text you are switched into Edit mode. Otherwise pressing F1 switches you to Edit, allowing you to use the cursor keys normally. To enter a formula, you first press a plus or minus sign. A number can be displayed as text rather than as a value by using a single inverted comma. Text will spill over into adjacent columns, provided they are empty.

## Formulae

Vizastar's worksheet formulae evaluate brackets first, then roots and powers, multiply and divide, and finally add and subtract. You can set up your formula easily by moving from cell to cell using a pointer. You hit the F1 function key to activate the cell pointer, which you can then move to the cell to be included in your formula cell.

When rows or columns are moved around a spreadsheet it is important that the user has a very clear understanding of whether the references within formulae are updated relatively or not. In Vizastar all references are relative unless you stipulate otherwise by preceding any reference with a \$ sign. Vizastar will change absolute cell references if the cell that is referenced absolutely is moved; this can happen if

You can manipulate cell ranges in three ways: rows, columns and rectangles. You can also use cell ranges and lists of cells within formulae. Vizastar supports a wide range of logical operators, and you can

build up a compound logical test of very considerable power. Look-up tables in Vizastar can be set up either horizontally or vertically.

All Vizastar functions must be preceded by the + sign followed by the @ symbol. Most normal functions are performed, like Sum and Average, as well as some more unusual ones. The program holds a calendar from 1 January 1900 internally which lets you calculate days between dates. The Average function enables you to find the average of the contents of a list of cells. The list may contain a rectangular reference, so any area of the spreadsheet may be accommodated.

## Attractive

The @Err function is particularly attractive: it causes the cell to display as an error if there is an invalid entry. @ False returns a 0 if the test proves to be false. The spreadsheet evaluates an expression and puts a 0 or a 1 into the cell which can then be picked up for processing elsewhere. The function

@ ISERR (cell)

returns the value True if the cell is in error; otherwise it is False.

The sheet is normally recalculated row by row, but you can arrange for it to be recalculated column by column. Recalculation is not automatic on power-up, but can be made so. The function @ Round allows you to specify rounding before the decimal point. The only common functions which seem to be missing are Net Present Value and Internal Rate of Return, used in the assessment of the potential profitability of future capital investment projects.

Many users will not be interested in automating the activities of their spreadsheet and database. However, for the more adventurous Vizastar's ability to execute lists is a very powerful one. Sequences of keystrokes stored in a particular column can be made to execute as if they are typed in for immediate execution, which is particularly useful if you have more than one group of people using the worksheet.

Vizastar contains facilities for you to protect all the cells of the worksheet, and to unprotect only those which require data to be entered. Since Vizastar is fully integrated you can use the Exec system to extract data from the database, automatically insert it into the spreadsheet and then manipulate it. Standard runs can be fully automated. You can Label cells and

Goto a labelled cell, which is helpful when programming Exec commands. Using the Skip To command you can jump to the next unprotected cell or adjacent cell. If you choose Unprotected and Adjacent options the cursor will leap from cell to cell.

Insertion of rows or columns is easily accomplished in Vizastar, and you can copy the contents of areas as well as rows or columns. The Title command freezes headings either horizontally or vertically. You can scroll the data up and down or sideways without moving the descriptive matter.

Up to nine different views of the current worksheet are possible through windows of any size or shape. You can move from window to window using the F5 key, and then alter the display. When you hit Return, Vizastar cuts out a rectangle from the cursor position to the bottom right-hand corner of the screen display. Windows underneath this area are covered up or overlapped until the covering window is closed. You may title within a window, which reduces the number of windows to a minimum of four from the maximum of nine.

The Global command sets up standard formats for the entire sheet. Using Sort it is possible to sort rows in the spreadsheet vertically, in ASCII order alphabetically, and numerically in ascending or

descending order. You select the column which is to determine the order. You can sort the sheet more than once, using different columns as the key, so you can achieve the effect of a sub-sort by choosing your sequence carefully.

## Comprehensive

Filing operations on Vizastar are comprehensive. Suffixes are automatically added to file names to distinguish between three file types: Worksheet, Database and Layout of a Database File. When the file is saved, additional information is stored: the current cell pointer position; the worksheet file name; active window positions; active graphing; automatic recalculation setting; order of recalculation setting; skip to setting; display values or formulae; global format; colour settings; Exec column/row; all printer menu options; last commands used. You can then pick up exactly where you left off.

The Merge command consolidates the current worksheet with data from a file. You can bring in all or part of another worksheet, a word-processing document, sequential file or directory. When you load a worksheet from disc it may be added to or subtracted from the current worksheet.

It is very unusual to be able to move information between a spreadsheet and a

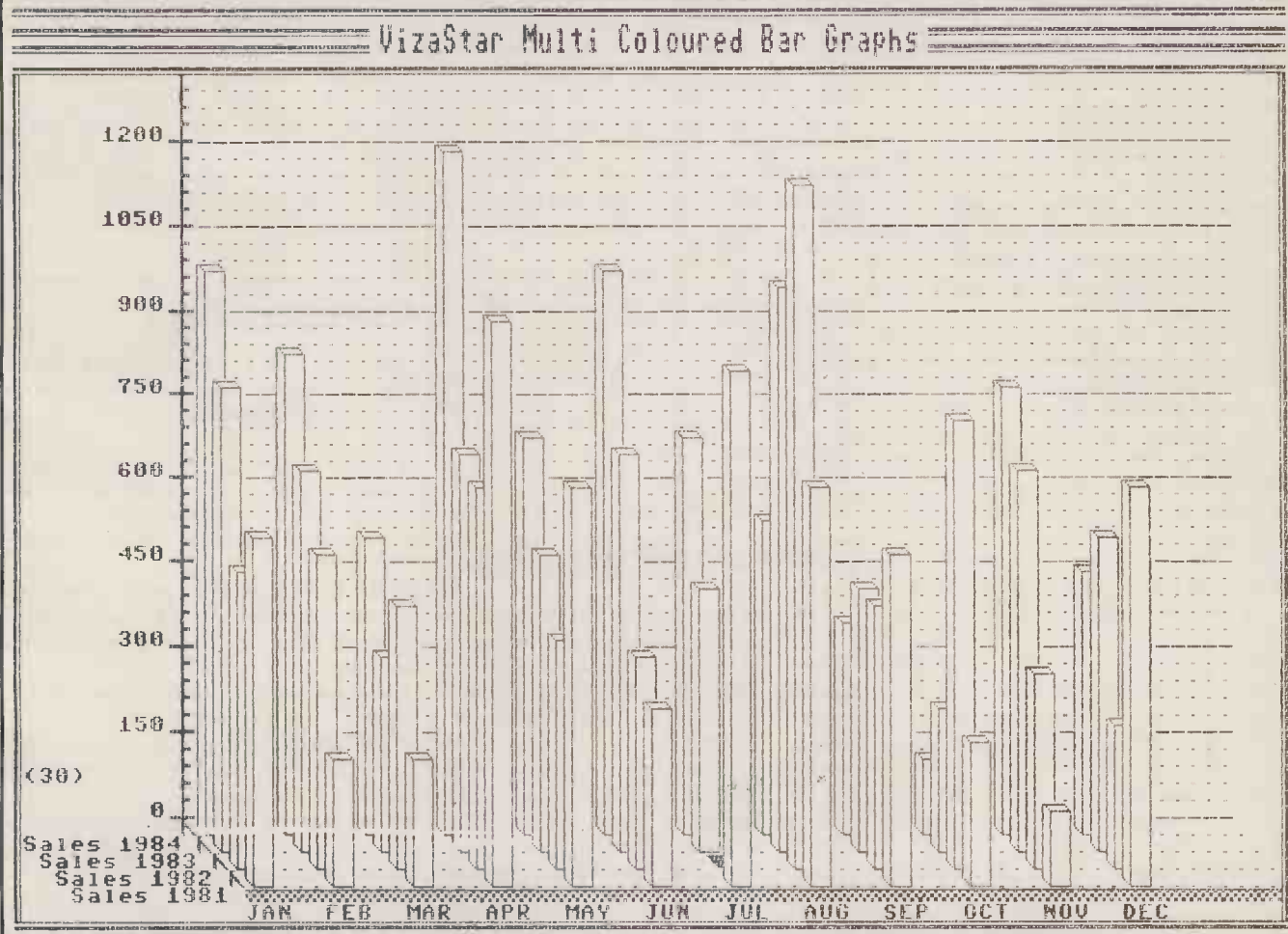
word processor. With Vizastar you can construct a report by producing the text on a word processor such as Vizawrite, then saving the text file. You then produce your worksheet report and merge the text, formatted exactly as it was within the word processor.

To copy a database to disc you must use the backup program supplied, not the normal Copy command. Printing capabilities are very versatile: you can print one row at a time or the same row several times in different places as well as printing out areas of the sheet. You can even print in various degrees of magnification.

Vizastar offers a number of word-processor-like facilities when printing a spreadsheet. You can use headers, footers, page numbers and automatic paging to produce your report in a readable fashion. You can specify single sheets or continuous stationery; whether the printer requires a linefeed or not; paper length; left, right and top margins, and so on. The Setup command sends control codes to invoke the special capabilities of your printer, such as superscript, subscript, italic, emphasised, condensed, enlarged and so on.

The database section of Vizastar provides up to 15 files within a particular database. It is therefore possible to use information from a variety of files to

*(continued on next page)*



The three-dimensional bar charts allow you to display up to 13 sets of bars with up to four bars in each set.

(continued from previous page)

create a single report. To set up you enter the database section of the program using the Commodore key and then invoke the Setup command. The current database file layout is then displayed; you can use the existing layout or design a new one.

Record length in Vizastar is never likely to be a constraint: each record could consist of up to 8,000 characters. Vizastar is a free-form database which uses a sophisticated disc-block allocation to string together data from which you can do searches. You have nine screens on which to lay out the information contained in a single record, and it is possible to page through the screens.

When designing the layout you move around the screen typing any descriptive information that you want. Fields are defined by typing a < character at the start and a > character at the end. The space between the delimiter characters then appears dotted: it is like filling in a card index card along the dotted lines, which will help new users to feel familiar with the environment.

## No worry

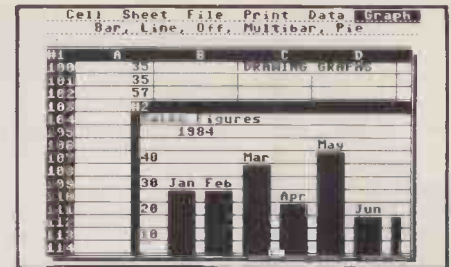
The maximum length of a field is 120 characters. As you work through the fields, Vizastar attributes a letter code to each field: field A is the key field. You obtain direct access to your records in this way. You may define any field as a formula field, which means it cannot be typed into when you are accessing the record. Because the spreadsheet and database environments are mingled together, any data drawn from the database can automatically be manipulated by a formula and the result displayed in a field. There is no need to worry about the design of your record too much, because you can insert, remove and add additional fields later, if necessary.

While you are designing the record layout, you can insert or delete a line at will. You can highlight particular areas on the screen to attract attention, and paint boxes with a particular character by putting your finger on a cursor key. Once a file layout is designed, you must save it on to the same disc as the file itself will be saved on.

You use the Access command to view the next, previous, first or the last record, or to amend, delete or store the information on disc. To recall a record you must give at least the first few characters of the key. If there is not an exact match, then the record with the best match is displayed, with a message suggesting that you use it to add a record. The cursor is moved to the first field, allowing you to use the previously accessed record as a basis of the new information.

Function key F2 clears all displayed fields, while the Clr key clears a single field from the cursor position. The Replace command alters any field in an

Row	Options	Page	Line	Top
100	Balance Sheet as at 30.04.84			
101	Capital			
102	£	£		
103	Balance 1.5.83	2100		
104	Plus Net Profit	8560		
105	Less Drawings			
106		10660		
107		900		
108	Long Term Liability			
109			9760	
110	Loan from Bank			
111		1000		
112	Current Liabilities			
113				
114				



Up to nine different views of the current worksheets are possible through windows.

existing record, other than the key. The Transfer command physically transfers data between the database and the spreadsheet. Field A will go into column A, field B will go into column B, and so on.

It is possible to export data field by field — selectively, in any order and according to chosen criteria — from your database file into a standard Commodore sequential file. You can create sequential files of spreadsheet or database information for use by other programs or for merging into documents created by the Vizawrite word processor.

You can also import standard Commodore ASCII sequential files into your database. So if you have data already stored in sequential files, perhaps originated by another database, you can set up a new Vizastar database without having to type in all the information. When setting up a Vizastar database you can leave fields vacant for selected items from other files.

The Criteria command lets you select records according to specified criteria. When you set up the file record layout, Vizastar gives each field a letter label. You simply place your matching criteria for each lettered field in the corresponding columns of any worksheet row. When the program asks you to enter the range you reply with the worksheet range which holds the criteria.

A number of matching options are available. You can use the \* and ? symbols to carry out the normal Commodore pattern matching. You can also use the Left-arrow key to indicate an irrelevant field which you do not want to be matched. You can match against a string of characters, or on the conditions greater than or less than a specified value. Matching criteria can also be combined.

## Enhanced graphs

Line and bar graphics can be produced automatically, based on any row or column in the worksheet. The graphs are updated automatically as the relevant figures are changed. Particularly impressive graphics are produced by the optional three-dimensional graphics overlay programs supplied as part of the XL-8 version of Vizastar or available for £14.95 for use with the standard XL-4 version. It is loaded into the data space in Vizastar to produce very pleasant pie charts and three-dimensional bar charts in various colours.

The three-dimensional bar charts are particularly impressive. You can display up to 13 sets of bars with up to four bars in each set. The bars are stacked, and cleverly overlapped so that every one is visible. Scaling is automatic; you can either fill the screen vertically, or you can display double-height bars which will require you to scroll upwards. You can also scroll sideways to bring invisible bars into view. The chart is 80 columns wide. You can dump graphs to a suitable printer, such as an Epson FX-80 or Commodore MPS-801.

Vizastar comes with an immaculately printed A5 manual. It manages to convey information at a fairly technical level where necessary without talking down to the reader. The chapters match the menus used in Vizastar. Information given includes a system overview, followed by detailed material on how to proceed. Unfortunately it lacks an index.

If you fill in the user registration slip when you buy Vizastar you will receive information on applications, Exec files and file-conversion programs as they become available. For the time being Viza is also sending out copies of a rapid reference card covering all the commands, complete with helpful hints and illustrations. Security copies of the program disc may be obtained for £10.

## Conclusions

- Vizastar is a totally integrated spreadsheet, database and graphics package which makes life natural and easy for the user.
- The price £99.95 including VAT for the standard version is extremely low for the facilities offered. The extra graphics pack is also good value at £14.95 including VAT.
- The user is helped greatly by the design of the program. Well-designed menus reduce the need to refer continually to the manual.
- The manual is well written but needs an index.
- The ability to merge documents fully formatted from the Vizawrite word processor is a real bonus.
- Printouts of high-resolution graphics displays are excellent for reporting, and can include paging, headers and footers.
- Visa Software is at 9 Mansion Row, Brompton, Gillingham, Kent ME7 5SE. Telephone: (0634) 813780.



# NEW HOME COMPUTER CABINET

## Only £79.95

+ £5 DELIVERY



### JUST CHECK THESE STANDARD FEATURES

1. Smooth sliding shelf locks in position just when you require it - and neatly glides away after use.
2. The computer shelf has been designed to allow adequate 'Knee room' for you to sit comfortably, and will avoid 'programmers backache'.
3. Adequate room to position tape recorder, printer, disc-drives, etc. alongside computer to ease of use.
4. All cables neatly and safely out of sight, while allowing all units to be permanently connected if desired.
5. Lots of storage space for cassettes, cartridges, books, listing paper, joysticks, etc.
6. With shelves and doors closed, instantly becomes an elegant piece of furniture.
7. The lower shelf accommodates all makes of video recorders currently available.
8. Smart teak effect finish.
9. Supplied as flat-packed. Very simple to assemble, using just a screwdriver. Full instructions supplied.
10. Measurements: Height 32½ ins. Width 36 ins. Depth 16¾ ins.

**TERMS OF OFFER** UK Mainland Customers only. Please allow up to 14 days for delivery.

**HOW TO ORDER** Send Cheque or Money Order for £84.95 to: Access/Barclaycard accepted

**MARCOL CABINETS LTD., Solent Business Centre, Millbrook Road West, Southampton.** Tel: (0703) 774832 (24 hr. answering service).

Showroom open Monday to Friday  
or send SAE for colour leaflet of full range

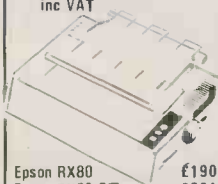
● Circle No. 191

### DOT MATRIX

Epson RX80

**£219**

inc VAT



Epson  
RX80 F/T  
**£255**

inc VAT

Epson RX80	£190.43 + VAT £219
Epson RX80 F/T	£221.74 + VAT £255
Epson FX80	£329.57 + VAT £379
Epson FX100	£511.30 + VAT £588
KDC FT-5001	£203.48 + VAT £234
Mannesmann Tally MT80	£195.65 + VAT £225
Canon PW 1080A	£277.39 + VAT £319
Star Delta 1D	£317.39 + VAT £365
(with Serial/Parallel 1F 8K Buffer)	
RS232 Interfaces from	£26.09 + VAT £30
Printer Cables	£10.43 + VAT £12

### DAISYWHEEL



JUKI  
6100  
**£375**

inc VAT

JUKI 6100	£326.09 + VAT £375
Daisy Step 2000	£216.52 + VAT £249

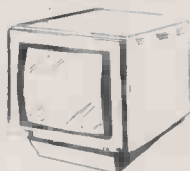
### PROCESSORS

BBC Model B	£320.87 + VAT £369*
BBC B with DFS	£399.13 + VAT £459
Amstrad CPC464	£139.13 + VAT £160
6v power + UHF	£24.35 + VAT £28
ISL 8083 (IBM Comp)	£1173.91 + VAT £1350
DEC 11/23 40 MB	£6086.96 + VAT £7000
DEC 11/73 170 MB	£10434.78 + VAT £12000

PHONE FOR QUOTATION ON BESPOKE ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE INVOICING/LEDGERS/PAYROLL

\*While stocks last

### colour MONITORS



MicroVitec  
1451/QL  
**£255**

inc VAT

Amstrad CTM640	£146.96 + VAT £169
Microvitec 1431	£169.57 + VAT £195
1431 (RGB/PAL/AUDIO)	£195.65 + VAT £225
Kaga Vision EX	£186.96 + VAT £215
JVC 1302-1 (OL/BBC)	£169.57 + VAT £195
Microvitec 1451/OL	£221.74 + VAT £255
Microvitec 1451	£239.14 + VAT £275
1451 (RGB/PAL/AUDIO)	£295.65 + VAT £340
Kaga Vision II	£234.78 + VAT £270
JVC 1302-2 (OL/BBC)	£220.00 + VAT £253
Microvitec 1441	£433.91 + VAT £499
Kaga Vision III	£321.74 + VAT £370

### mono MONITORS

Amstrad GT64	£60.00 + VAT £69
Sanyo DM2112 (15 MHz)	£65.22 + VAT £75
Sanyo DM8112CX (18 MHz)	£89.57 + VAT £99
ISL 18 (18 MHz)	£53.91 + VAT £62
ISL 20 (Swivel 80 col)	£63.48 + VAT £73
Teco with Zoom	£91.30 + VAT £105

**microFAST**  
THE EXPERTS

57 Hoxton Square, London, N1. 01-729 1778

Prices shown are for cash & carry sales and are correct at time of going to press in September



● Circle No. 165

## MORE SHOCKING NEWS!

(limited period clearances)

NEW Shinwa Printers only £179

EPSON RX100 at £299

MACINTOSH at special low price

DISCS (BASF) 5¼" 25" & 8"  
£1.00 each

DISC CASES (Holds 10) £1.50 each

BBC Printer Leads £10.00 each

DAISYWHEEL Printers £280 from

Phone 0962 66191 for

**MORE SHOCKING NEWS**

● Nationwide delivery £8 per parcel.

● DISCS from £1.00

All prices ex VAT and subject to availability.

**micro miracles**

50A Stockbridge Road, Winchester, Hants  
SO22 6RL England

● Circle No. 166

# ENTREPRENEUR

**Bill Bennett takes his first steps on the path to becoming a successful tycoon with Triptych's self-education package for home micros.**

HOME COMPUTERS have never been useful. They are good for learning to program on, and brilliant at keeping children amused, if not quiet. But there is little that they do which is truly worthwhile.

Even a Commodore 64 with discs, a printer and word-processing software is knocked into touch by a humble typewriter when it comes to utility. And what of "real" computing's prime function, the storage and retrieval of data? A 48K Spectrum with a cassette unit has nothing on a manual cardbox or a pocket diary.

Yet the chances are that if you have brought a home computer, you paid your money hoping it would be able to perform some, probably unspecified, useful task. The first software company able to meet those needs is going to make a fortune, as there are thousands of other users with the same hunger for a program that actually does something.

The Brainpower range of software from Triptych goes a long way towards filling the

software gap. Among the packages currently available on cassette, disc and Microdrive for the Spectrum, Commodore 64, Amstrad and BBC computers are a number of programs designed to make life easier for the office user and budding executive.

Combining an applications program with some educational software to provide a background, the Brainpower recipe is a simple one. Take a book, a couple of tapes, a home computer and a rainy Sunday afternoon or two. Mix them all together and the result can be very interesting.

Entrepreneur is a typical Brainpower package. Inside the large video-cassette sized case is the fully illustrated book, a disc or two cassettes containing a teaching program and an applications program, and a somewhat stern-looking licensing agreement. Filling in a card will put you on the Brainpower mailing list, and you will be kept up to date with any additional information. There is also an upgrade service

which allows you to swap your software at a reduced cost.

Entrepreneur describes itself as "a complete business start-up kit". It is a grandiose claim for a couple of cassettes and a thin book, but no worse than the kind that is fast becoming standard at the lower end of the software market.

In theory, a session or two with the package will convert a human being into an executive; as yet there is no antidote package. A few years ago such software would have been unsaleable. Society regarded entrepreneurs in the same light as child molesters. Now it is respectable, and closet entrepreneurs have been "coming-out" all over the country. To those people the Brainpower package must feel like some kind of therapy.

Microcomputing's greatest entrepreneur is Jack Tramiel, lately of Commodore and now in charge at Atari. He once said "business is war". War is fought by generals, and the tool of their trade is the



## Availability and price

Entrepreneur is available now as a two-tape package for the Sinclair Spectrum and Commodore 64 or on disc for the Commodore 64

Sinclair Spectrum — £14.95

Commodore 64 (tape) — £19.95

Commodore 64 (disc) — £24.95

A version for the Amstrad, the BBC Micro and a Microdrive version for the Spectrum are promised soon. It is supplied by Triptych Publishing Ltd, Order Department, TBL Book Services Ltd, 17-23 Nelson Way, Tuscum Trading Estate, Camberley, Surrey GU15 3EU. Telephone: (0276) 62144

map — an abstraction of the battlefield. Business generals need maps too; the abstraction of their battlefield is the business plan. The better the business plan, the more secure the business.

This lesson is made very forcefully right at the start of Entrepreneur's teaching book. Almost the entire teaching section serves to drive this message home. If you get nothing else out of Entrepreneur then that lesson alone is worth the £15 or £25 you pay, depending on which version you buy.

That is not to say that knowing that one fact allows you to skip the rest. By working through the educational section, you learn why a business plan is so important. You also learn the necessary background to make use of the applications software. But it is seeing how the mathematics of business works, without committing any real money, that is so much better than just reading about it.

## On the carpet

The bulk of the teaching is done through the book. It has been printed in such a way that you can stand it next to your computer as you sit at a desk and work — clearly the people at Brainpower are unaware that nearly all home computing is done sprawling on the living-room carpet in front of a commandeered television set. The computer is used to display in a spreadsheet format examples of what is going on in the text.

Entrepreneur's educational section takes about two to three hours to work through, depending on how much you know already and how numerate you are. Although you could plough through it all in one session it is wise to restrict yourself to 45 minutes at a time with long rests in between. This is because the average attention span is about this long and you do need to concentrate. Allow a week with a session every evening, and then a quick revision on the last night. It is also a good idea to take notes. At the end of the teaching section you should know about business plans, dual-entry accounting, cash flow and VAT.

An accountant, or somebody with an in-depth knowledge of how business works, could skip the teaching package and launch straight into the applications package. The teaching software is in no way a tutorial for the application. It is thought provoking, and that really says it all about the entire Entrepreneur package.

Almost everything included could be done with a pocket calculator, a good text-book and the back of an envelope. The point is that no one would ever get round to doing it that way. With this package you have to sit down and work through things logically, and you have to stop and think about things that you might have omitted if left to your own devices.

A number of factors concerning a business require items of information, such as the tax bands for company tax. Such information can be found in the book when it is required. Before you use the learning software, the book asks you to stop and think about a whole range of questions, from "Who will run your business?" to "What are the strengths of your competitors?"

## No cheating

Using Entrepreneur is easy. The educational part is almost too user-friendly, as before long it will seem that running any business and making a profit is no more than juggling the figures until they fit. Although there is a stern warning that you should be absolutely honest with the figures you enter into the program, the temptation is always there to cheat slightly. Because it feels like playing a management simulation game, albeit a far more sophisticated one than Lemonade Stand, you begin to find that you want to "win". And this leads you to make dangerous adjustments to your figures.

At the end of the day, the most important part of the package is the applications software. It is in effect, two separate programs: a single-product cost analysis and one which handles multi-product lines. In theory, they organise your thoughts into a coherent business plan, which you may print out and take along to impress your bank manager or financier. In practice the printout aspect is sloppy and badly thought-out. It would not have taken much effort to optimise the printout.

Entrepreneur is a package to be mulled over. Before you take the plunge you need to get a lot of information together in order to use the applications package. Every question must have an answer — the package does not allow any vagueness. You may be tempted to guess, and much of the information you supply will by its nature have to be guesswork. Not many businesses know in advance exactly what their sales figures will be, at least not at this stage.

The applications package is not as easy to use as the teaching package. The program is identical in use on all the machines, which has the advantage of only requiring a single

set of documentation; in this case it means that the book is the same for all three micros. On the other hand, it has the disadvantage of not making full use of the facilities offered on each machine. For example, the Commodore's function keys would be easier to use a lot of the time.

## Start again

The menu only allows you to select those items which are currently valid, which is some concession to ease of use, but on the whole this aspect of the program is a little clumsy. The useful thing about this kind of program is that you can plough through, entering projected data and making assumptions. After a complete session you are presented with what is effectively a report. Should the analysis show up a fatal or undesirable aspect to your plan, you can go back and make some adjustments and start all over again.

Yet there is no true What-If? capability, the feature which launched a thousand VisiCalcs. Given an adequate template to follow, all the facilities and functions of Entrepreneur could be better implemented on VisiCalc or any of its clones. For example, going back and changing something trivial early in an Entrepreneur model can take a long time to filter through to the final balance sheet.

Of all Entrepreneur's features, the most interesting is the sensitivity analysis. This points out which of the factors have the most effect on the bottom-line profit figure. For example, the sensitivity analysis might show that cutting sales costs by 10 percent has the effect of increasing profit by 25 percent. It is not sophisticated enough to take into account the fact that cutting sales costs may decrease actual sales, but it is a useful indicator.

The real reason why Entrepreneur might be better as a VisiCalc template is that its model is so rigid. It is an excellent model if the business you intend to start is in manufacturing or retailing. But it does not really relate to magazine publishing for example, and despite claims to the contrary in the book is not much use in the service sector. But then it is important to remember that Entrepreneur is not Multiplan, and it only costs £15 to £25. If you intend to go into business Entrepreneur is an essential investment.

## Conclusions

● Entrepreneur is an impressive example of the kind of software that can be implemented on low-cost computers.

● It is not intended to be much more than a way of organising ideas and information into a format that could be the nucleus of a business plan. As such it excels, though it is slightly inflexible.

● The booklet included with the package is packed with useful information essential for a business start up. Entrepreneur could pay for itself a hundredfold. □

# PRINTERS

## DOT MATRIX

All printers have centronic parallel interface unless otherwise stated. All printers have hi-res dot addressable graphic mode. Please send SAE for full details.

### EPSON

FX80 160CPS 10" wide friction & pin feed	£347 + VAT £399
FX100 160 CPS 15" wide friction & tractor feed	£499 + VAT £574
RX80 F/T 100 CPS 10" wide friction & tractor feed	£239 + VAT £275
RX80 100 CPS 10" wide tractor feed	£199 + VAT £229
RX100 F/T 100 CPS friction & tractor feed	£385 + VAT £443
8143 RS 23 Interface for FX and RX printers	£39 + VAT £45
8148 RS 232 Interface with 2K buffer x on x off	£60 + VAT £69
Ribbon Cartridge for RX80 FX80 & MX80	£5 + VAT £6
Ribbon Cartridge for FX100 & MX100	£7 + VAT £8

### STAR

Gemini 10X120 CPS 10" wide friction & tractor feed	£200 + VAT £229
Gemini 15X120 CPS 15" wide friction & tractor feed	£295 + VAT £339
Gemini Ribbon	£3 + VAT £3

### SEIKOSHA

BP 420 designed for the business world, 420CPS in draft mode, 110CPS in NLQ mode. £1095 + VAT £1259

### SMITH

#### CORONA

Fastext 80: 80 col, 80CPS. Friction feed standard £149 + VAT £171

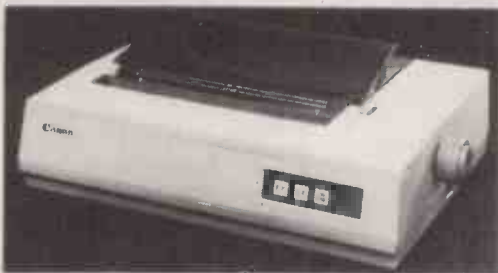
### TAXAN KAGA

160CPS 10" wide 27CPS NLQ 24 x 16 matrix	£269 + VAT £310
160CPS 15" wide 27CPS NLQ 24 x 16 matrix	£349 + VAT £401

### CANON

PW1080A  
160CPS NLQ  
mode, 27CPS, 10"  
wide friction &  
tractor feed  
£299 + VAT £344

PW1156A  
160CPS NLQ  
mode, 15" wide  
friction & tractor  
feed  
£379 + VAT £436



### COLOUR PRINTERS

Seikosha GP700A 7 colour 50CPS printer	£299 + VAT £344
Canon PJ1080A 7 colour 40CPS ink jet printer	£391 + VAT £449

## DAISYWHEEL

### JUKI 6100/I PRINT

20 CPS Bi-Directional Logic seeking 10 12 15 CP1 + PS spacing 2K buffer best selling Daisywheel	£324 + VAT £373
Singer sheet feeder unit	£182 + VAT £209
Tractor Unit	£95 + VAT £109
RS 232 Interface	£52 + VAT £59
Spare Daisywheel	£14 + VAT £16

### BROTHER HR-15

13 CPS Bi-directional 10, 12, 15 CP1 + PS	£344 + VAT £395
Keyboard Unit	£139 + VAT £159
Single Sheet Feeder Unit	£217 + VAT £249
Tractor Unit	£95 + VAT £109

### QUENDATA

20 CPS Unidirectional 10 12 15 CP1	£217 + VAT £250
------------------------------------	-----------------

All our printers have 1 year warranty

# MONITORS

### PHILIPS

7001 High Res Green Screen with sond input  
£65 + VAT £75

### GM1211

GM1211 18 MHZ High Res Monochrome  
Monitor with tilt and swivel stand available in  
green or amber etched antiglare screen  
(please specify colour £86 + VAT £99)

### SANYO

DM8112 12" Green screen  
18MHZ Hi-Res  
£86 + VAT £99

DM2112 12" Green  
screen 15MHZ  
£66 + VAT £75

### MICROVITEC CUB

1431 MS 14" RGB Normal Res Colour  
£173 + VAT £199

1451 MS 14" RGB Medium Res Colour  
£251 + VAT £289

1441 MS 14" RGB High Res Colour  
£417 + VAT £479

### MICROVITEC FOR QL

1451 14" Medium Res Colour. Specially  
designed for Sinclair QL £239 + VAT £275

### MITSUBISHI

High Res Monochrome etched antiglare  
green screen IBM/BBC Compatible  
£86 + VAT £99

# ACORN

BBC MICROCOMPUTER SYSTEM

**WE ARE AN OFFICIAL BBC  
COMPUTER DISTRIBUTOR**

DEALER ENQUIRIES ARE WELCOMED

**Acorn  
Electron  
£199** INC  
VAT

Free  
Cassette Recorder  
with every Electron plus  
5 software titles

APPROVED ECONET SERVICE CENTRE  
WE STOCK A LARGE RANGE OF SOFTWARE FOR  
BBC MICRO INCLUDING ACORNSOFT, BBC  
SOFTWARE, LONGMANS SOFTWARE, PLEASE  
SEND LARGE STAMPED ADDRESSED ENVELOPE  
FOR FULL DETAILS.



**COMPUTER  
GROUP**

28/29 BURNT MILL HARLOW, ESSEX CM20 2HU U.K.  
Tel. HARLOW (0279) 443521 Telex: 818894 AKHTER G

## DISC

100% BBC COMPATIBLE MITSUBISHI AND  
TEAC SLIMLINE DISK DRIVES



These drives are supplied ready cased with all the necessary  
cables formatting program and User Guide  
There are some very useful utilities included on formatting disc  
e.g.

- \* DISASSEMBLER: This is 6502 machine code disassembler
- \* DUP: To copy and rename a file on disc
- \* FORMAT: Formatting program for 40 & 80 tracks
- \* FREE: This utility provides a disk usage analysis
- \* MDUMP: Enables you to display and modify any part of  
BBC memory
- \* MERGE: Merge a number of text files into one file
- \* RELOCATE: Downloads a basic program to &E00
- \* SDUMP: Screen dump for EPSON In all graphic modes
- \* VERIFY: Verifies every sector on a disk
- \* MENU: A flexible menu program

● Circle No. 158

# PRODUCTS

BBC Microcomputer Model B	£348 + VAT	£399
BBC Mod B - disk interface	£409 + VAT	£469
BBC Mod B - Econet interface	£389 + VAT	£447
BBC Mod B - disk and Econet interfaces	£450 + VAT	£517
BBC Compatible 100K disk drive	£86 + VAT	£99
BBC Compatible dual 800K disk drive	£312 + VAT	£359
Acorn Z80	£347 + VAT	£399
Acorn 6502 Second Processor	£173 + VAT	£199
Acorn Bit stick	£327 + VAT	£375
Acorn IEE Interface	£282 + VAT	£325
Acorn Electron plus 1 interface	£52 + VAT	£60
BBC Prestel Adaptor	£115 + VAT	£132
BBC Telex receiver (Aug)	£196 + VAT	£225
BBC cassette recorder and lead	£30 + VAT	£35
Disk interface kit (free fitting)	£89 + VAT	£103
Mod A to Mod B upgrade kit	£70 + VAT	£80
Fitting charge for A to B upgrade kit	£20 + VAT	£23
16K memory upgrade kit	£30 + VAT	£34
Games paddles	£17 + VAT	£19
User Guide	£10	
Advanced User Guide	£12.95	
Econet Guide	£ 7.50	
Econet interface (free fitting)	£60 + VAT	£69
Speech interface (free fitting)	£47 + VAT	£54
BBC disk manual - formatting disk	£30 + VAT	£34
Parallel printer cable	£10 + VAT	£11
BBC word processor (view)	£52 + VAT	£59

## YOUR CONTACT AT AKHTER Tel: 0279 443521 (12 lines)

DEALER/BULK ENQUIRIES	HAMAYUN MUGHAL	EXT 202
TELEPHONE ORDERS	CARON ANDREWS	210
DEALER ORDERS	JULIA ALLUM	209
EXPORT ENQUIRIES	MOHAMAD EDIB	201
TECHNICAL SUPPORT	ALAN LAFFOLEY	207
ACCOUNTS	JULIE AMBLER	211
LITERATURE REQUEST	JOHN MAULE	201

### ORDERING INFORMATION

We accept official orders from UK Government and Education establishments. Carriage is £2.50 + VAT (UK only) for normal delivery. If express delivery is required please add £8.00 + VAT per parcel. We accept telephone orders on Barclay and Access card please ring (0279) 443521 (10 lines), all cheques made payable to "AKHTER INSTRUMENTS".

N.B. All prices are subject to change without notice and are rounded up to the nearest pound

OPENING HOURS: MON-FRI 9am-6.30pm, SAT 10am-5pm.  
We welcome callers, no parking problems.

# DRIVES

Single drive 100K 40 trks single sided	£86 + VAT	£99
Dual drive 200K 40 trks single sided	£164 + VAT	£189
Single drive 200K 40 trks double sided	£138 + VAT	£159
Dual drive 400K 40 trks double sided	£260 + VAT	£299
Single drive 400K 80 trks double sided	£152 + VAT	£175
Single drive 400K 40 80 trks switchable DS	£155 + VAT	£179
Dual drive 800K 80 trks double sided	£303 + VAT	£349
Dual drive 800K 40 80 trks switchable DS	£312 + VAT	£359
Dual Drive 800K 40 80 trks + PSU + built in monitor stand	£373 + VAT	£429

All above drives are low power slimline (0.3 A typ at + 12v and 0.4 at + 5v per drive) Normally extra power supply is not required. The BBC Computer power supply is designed to drive to low power drive (IT IS NOT DESIGNED TO DRIVE INTERNAL ROM BOARD)

SS DD diskettes (10 Box)	£18 + VAT	£20
DS DD diskettes (10 Box)	£23 + VAT	£26

# BUSINESS SYSTEMS

## COMPLETE BUSINESS PACKAGE

This system is based on 16 Bit 8088 Processor 128K RAM, 2X730K Floppy Disc Drives, High Res Monitor, fast (160cps) Dot Matrix Printer, Wordstar Wordprocessor, Calcstar Spreadsheet Program, complete integrated Accounts package consisting of Sales Ledger, Purchase Ledger, Nominal Ledger, Invoicing, Stock Control, Payroll and mailing list. Complete turnkey system at an unbelievable price. Delivered Only £1495 + VAT £1719 Delivered and Installed plus 1/2 day training £1595 + VAT £1834



### APRICOT PC

"Portable Executive Computer" 16 Bit Micro. 256K RAM up to 1.44 megabytes floppy disk storage. 3 1/2" Sony disks. Portable brief case styling. Modem with auto dialler (optional) hard disk optional. Vast software library (compatible with Sirius 1).

Apricot with Double Drive, Monitor and Free Printer £1790 + VAT £2059

### APRICOT XI

As above but with 10MB Winchester Drive and Single 315K Drive plus Superwriter, Supercalc and FREE JUKI 6100 Printer

£2995 + VAT £3444

## SANYO PROFESSIONAL COMPUTER

### SANYO 550

16 Bit Micro 128K RAM expandable to 256K. Single or Double Disk drive built in full colour graphics (640 x 200 pixels in 8 colours) IBM compatible. Free software. Sanyo MBC 550 128K RAM single drive and free software including Wordstar and Calcstar

£749 + VAT £862

### SANYO 550-2

As 550 but with Dual Drive 2 x 160K

£849 + VAT £976

### SANYO 550-360

As 550 but with 2 x 360K Drives

£999 + VAT £1149

### SANYO 550-730

As 550 but with 2 x 730K Drives

£1049 + VAT £1206

### SANYO 555

Sanyo MBC555 128K double drive and free software including Wordstar, Calcstar, Inforstar, Datastar etc.

£999 + VAT £1149

### SANYO 555-360

As 555 but with 2 x 360K Drives

£1249 + VAT £1436

### SANYO 555-730

As 555 but with 2 x 730K Drives

£1299 + VAT £1494

SANYO SYSTEMS INCLUDE  
FREE HIGH RES GREEN  
MONITOR

# WORD PROCESSING

## COMPLETE SYSTEMS FROM £650 + VAT

**BBC 1:** BBC Micro Model B, View (or Wordwise) Wordprocessor, Quendata 20 CPS Daisywheel Printer, High Res Green Monitor, Cassette Recorder plus 10 cassettes and all the necessary cables £650 + VAT = £747.50

**BBC 2:** BBC Micro Model B + Disk Interface, View (or Wordwise) Wordprocessor, 100K Disk Drive, High Res Green Monitor, Quendata 20 CPS Daisywheel Printer, 1 Box of Disks and all the necessary cables £799 + VAT = £918.85

**BBC 3:** Same as System BBC2 but with 400K Drive £875 + VAT = £1006.25

**BBC 4:** Same as System BBC 2 but with 400K Drive and JUKI 6100 Daisywheel Printer £975 + VAT = £1121.25.

**BBC 5:** BBC Model B + Disk Interface, View (or Wordwise) Wordprocessor, 800K Dual Disk Drive (Mitsubishi), High Res Green Monitor, JUKI 6100 Daisywheel Printer, 1 Box (10) of 80 Track DS discs and all necessary cables £1145 + VAT = £1316.75.

**SAN 1:** Sanyo MBC 550 Series 16 Bit Microcomputer, 128K Ram, Dual 160K drives (2 x 160K), High Res Graphics (600 x 200 pixels in 8 colours), JUKI 6100 Daisywheel Printer, High Res Green Monitor, 1 Box of 10 discs, Wordstar Wordprocessor, Calcstar spreadsheet and all the necessary cables £1175 + VAT = £1351.25

**SAN 2:** Same as SAN 1 but with Dual 360K Drives (2 x 360K) £1345 + VAT = £1546.75

**SAN 3:** Same as SAN 1 but with Dual 720K Drives £1395 + VAT = £1604.25

**SAN 4:** Sanyo MBC 555 Series 16 Bit Microcomputer, 128K Ram, Dual 160K Drives (2 x 160K), High Res Graphics (600 x 200 pixels in 8 colours) JUKI 6100 Daisywheel Printer, High Res Green Monitor, 1 Box of 10 discs, Wordstar, Wordprocessor, Calcstar spreadsheet, Mailmerge, Spellstar (dictionary), Datastar (database), Reportstar plus all the necessary cables £1295 + VAT = £1489.25.

**SAN 5:** Same as SAN 4 but with Dual 360K Drives £1475 + VAT = £1696.25

**SAN 6:** Same as SAN 4 but with Dual 730K Drives £1525 + VAT = £1753.75

If you require High Res Colour Monitor instead of High Res Green Monitor in Sanyo Systems please add £320 + VAT = £368 to the above prices.

\*128K RAM Upgrade for all above Sanyo systems (makes a total of 256K RAM) £150 + VAT = £172.50 including fitting.



## Castaway on a knowledge Island?

In the modern office, personal computers, however sophisticated, have one major drawback.

They tend to maroon their users on a series of knowledge islands.

With communications getting shipwrecked along the way.

The problem is, shared information means shared resources. Which is not what PCs were designed for.

Unfortunately, trying to network your PCs by adding more of the same, rigged together with a jumble of cables, is also taking the wrong tack.

All you get is an expensive duplication of hardware – and a compromise in performance. And the more users you add, the worse the problem becomes.

Happily rescue is in sight.

The Minstrel 2 multi-user system. The system with built-in networking.

With Minstrel, a central processor drives a powerful operating system.

While additional processors (think of them as complete 8 or 16 bit computers with their own memories) are allocated to each user.

More processors can be slotted in, just when and where the need arises.

Thus you can start with a small number of stations, confident that more users can be added at any time – each at a fraction of the cost of a stand-alone micro.

In fact, the Minstrel 2 starts at just £6,250 for a 2 user system. And each additional user will only cost you about £1,100 – with no hidden extras.

What's more, Minstrel systems can be specified with integrated electronic mail, telex, Prestel, Easylink – in fact, all the tools of the office of the future.

For further information, ring today or post the coupon for a free full colour brochure.

It's the quickest way to get off the knowledge island and back to civilisation.

To: H M Systems, 69 Loudoun Road, London NW8 0DB.  
Tel: 01-328 8737. Telex: 266828 HMSG.  
Please send me your free full colour brochure about Minstrel 2.

NAME

POSITION

COMPANY

ADDRESS

**MINSTREL 2**  
The evolutionary computer.

● Circle No. 160

# Halma

David Levy turns his attention to algorithms for a board game which deserves to be better known: it is easy to learn yet develops in a complex way.

THE GAME of Halma, which was once also known as Hoppity, was invented in England during the 1880s. It can be played by two, three or four players, but this article only deals with the two-person version. The blurb on the box that I have at home says that the game is suitable for anyone from eight to adult, but my five-year-old son enjoyed it from the start and picked up the idea very quickly. It has the two essential ingredients for a really good game: it is very easy to learn and is quite complex in nature.

## 256 squares

The game is played on a 16-by-16 board between two players who each use pieces of a different colour — say black and white. Each player starts with 19 pieces arranged on the 19 squares in his own home camp. The players move alternately, and the object of the game is to get all of your own pieces into the 19 squares of your opponent's camp.

A move consists of either moving one of your own pieces to any adjacent vacant square, or moving one of your own pieces in such a way that each part of its move consists of a jump over an adjacent piece of either colour on to a vacant square. Having made one such jump the piece may remain on its new square or may immediately make another jump, and so on until the player decides to leave it where it lands.

Two things become obvious fairly quickly. First, the game is a race to get your own pieces into the opposite camp as quickly as possible. Hence it is advantageous to make moves which consist of as many jumps as possible. If you make a move which consists of five jumps in the general direction of the opposite camp, you are two steps closer to your goal than if you had made only four jumps.

## Forced draw

The second point is that the rules allow a player who is losing to avoid defeat simply by leaving one or more of his own pieces in his home camp, and moving any other pieces back and forth *ad infinitum*. His opponent would then be unable to occupy every square needed to win the game.

This particular problem does not appear to have been considered in the games literature. None of the books in my games library mentions this situation, and one can only surmise that English gentlemen of the 1880s would never dream of

stooping so low as to play for a draw. The problem can be solved by creating one simple additional rule: if a player's home camp is completely full, and if his pieces in that camp are in the minority, then he loses the game.

It is easy to grasp the concept of a multi-step move by studying the board position shown in the diagram. The position has arisen after three moves by each side. White's first move was from d3 to e4, his second from b1 via d3 to f5, and his third from e1 via e3 and e5 to g5. Black started more slowly by moving from n16 to l14, then from n15 to l13, then from l13 to k12. If it is White's move next, he can take advantage of the structure he has created by playing from b2, via d4 and f4, to h6.

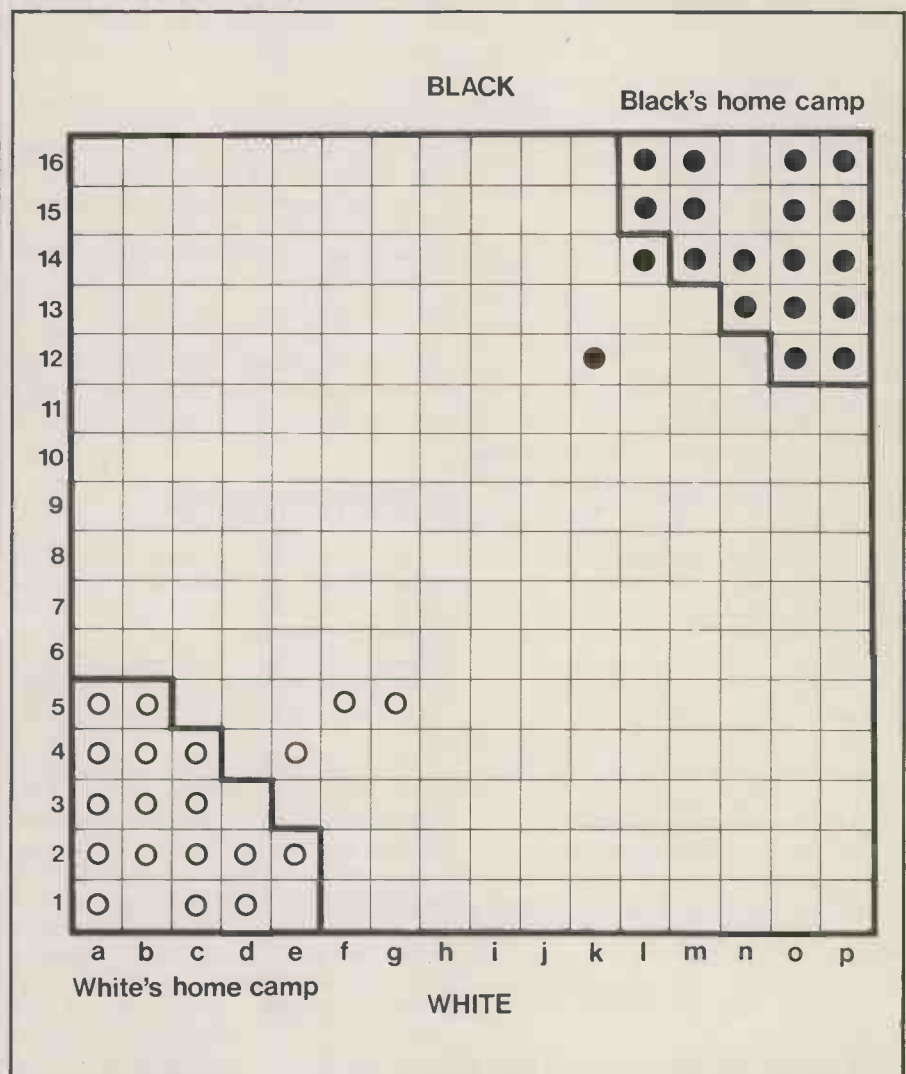
The ideal strategy is clearly to set up and utilise ladders for multi-jump moves while trying to minimise the use that your opponent can make of such structures. It

is no easy matter, however, to achieve both these aims simultaneously, simply because if a ladder is there it can be used by either player. I would therefore suggest that in writing a Halma program you are best advised to take advantage of the computer's facility for thinking ahead, and to base the program's play entirely on maximising its progress relative to that of its opponent.

## Progress

How can you measure progress in Halma? Since the object of the game is to get your own pieces into the opposing home camp, a suitable measure must be found for this feature. The obvious one is the sum of the Manhattan distances of all of your pieces from the corner square in the opponent's home camp.

(continued on next page)



## Halma

(continued from previous page)

The term "Manhattan distance" is simply the total number of horizontal and vertical steps that a piece needs to make on an otherwise empty board to reach the desired corner square from its current location. Thus a piece standing on the square a1 on an otherwise empty board would be at a Manhattan distance of 30 away from the p16 square — 15 horizontal plus 15 vertical.

Using this measure you can produce an evaluation function by taking the difference between the sum of White's Manhattan distances and the sum of Black's Manhattan distances. Near the end of the game the evaluation function will need to be modified. The Manhattan distances measured should then be to the nearest vacant square in the opponent's home camp, rather than to the corner square.

### Evaluation

In some ways Halma is very much suited to the usual techniques employed in a traditional two-person game-playing program, that is a tree search using the alpha-beta algorithm. The problem about using such as approach is that the number of legal moves in many positions can be quite large — well over 100, in fact — so the enormity of the tree can be of the same order of magnitude as in go.

You can speed up the search by generating and examining moves in an intelligent order, and this can best be achieved by using a table-driven move generator. If a piece is standing on the square e4, the program would first examine a jump to g6, followed by jumps to e6 and g4, then the move to f5, then to e5 and f4, and so on. The moves examined first are those which take the piece nearest to its target corner square, and by using this method of intelligently ordering its move generation a program makes good use of the alpha-beta algorithm.

Even with intelligent ordering, a traditional tree search could be extremely time consuming. I would therefore advocate the following novel approach:

1. Perform a one-ply search of the game tree — a one-ply move can be the whole of a multi-jump move — evaluate the terminal positions and sort the moves on the basis of this evaluation.
2. Perform a two-ply search, evaluate the terminal positions and re-sort the root moves if necessary; that is, whenever a two-ply search indicates that a root move is better than the best root move examined so far, sort the newly examined root move to the top of the list.

Up to now the tree search has been a

normal two-ply iteratively deepening search. Now comes the novelty.

3. For all searches to a depth greater than two-ply, ignore all moves after the second ply that make negative progress — those that increase the Manhattan distance of the moving piece from the target corner — and ignore all moves after the second ply by the opponent.

Ignoring all moves which make negative progress is an obvious heuristic, but one which cannot realistically be applied during the first two-ply of look ahead. That might cause the program to overlook subtle negative-looking moves which had some deeper point, such as preventing the opponent from making good use of a ladder, or setting up a ladder for the program's own use.

Ignoring opponent's moves is a rather more radical idea. Its purpose is to encourage the program to set up ladders and to determine how useful these ladders might be. In order to implement the idea in a well-balanced manner, the program must take into account the actual merit of the positions at a depth of two ply, as determined by the evaluation function, and the potential merit of these positions. Potential merit is determined by examining the one-person game trees which have their roots at the two-ply nodes, and is based on the same evaluation function. The actual evaluation used in this hybrid tree search is:

actual two-ply score + (W × potential progress)

where W is a weighting parameter which can be determined by experiment.

In the one-person game trees which are rooted at the two-ply nodes, the average number of legal moves examined will be rather smaller than the 100 or more possible moves of the first two ply of search. A piece which is surrounded by eight empty squares would have eight legal moves to be examined during the first two ply of search, but only five during the third and subsequent plies.

### Refinement

One possible refinement is to try to estimate the likely maximum potential progress from a node, and to use this to determine whether or not it is at all necessary to conduct any examination of the one-person game tree. Variable Maxpot can be set up for this purpose. If

(score at two ply) + (W × MAXPOT) is less than the best evaluation of a two-ply position found so far, then it will probably not be worthwhile looking at the one-person game tree from this particular two-ply node. This is because its contribution to the evaluation will not be sufficient to make any change in the decision regarding which is the best move in the root position.

At the very start of the game Maxpot can be set to something in the region of twice the number of ply in the one-person

game tree. During the course of the search of the first one-person game tree that it encounters, the program keeps note of the greatest potential that it finds, which could be called Grpot. At the end of the search of this particular one-person game tree the value of Maxpot is changed according to the formula

$$\text{new MAXPOT} = 1/2 \times (\text{old MAXPOT} + \text{GRPOT})$$

This means that the program will continually be modifying the value of Maxpot in the light of what it discovers about the actual potential in different areas of the game tree. The search of a one-person game tree will modify the value of Maxpot, and by combining this with a judicious choice for the value of W the program can prune off whole one-person game trees as being unworthy of its attention.

### Trial games

The appropriate value of W can be determined by experiment, playing one version of the program with one value of W against another version with a different value of W. Your experiments should be conducted for one-person game trees of different depths so that the value of W can implicitly include a suitable but different safety margin for each depth of search.

After a certain stage in the game it is not necessary for the program to consider its opponent's moves at all. From a practical point of view this is true once it is possible to draw a straight line across the board from any point on the left edge of the board to any point on the right edge, which leaves all the program's pieces on the target side of the line and all of the opponent's pieces on his own target's side.

From that point on you are in the endgame, where no move made by one player is likely to affect in any way what can or cannot be done by the other. When the endgame stage is reached, the program can simply examine a one-person game tree from the root, and no move ordering is required.

I suggest that if it is written in assembler, your program be given six levels of play:

- one-ply search
- two-ply search, two-person game
- two-ply two-person, one-ply one-person
- two-ply two-person, two-ply one-person
- two-ply two-person, three-ply one-person
- two-ply two-person, four-ply one-person

In the endgame, level n is simply an n-ply search of a one-person game tree, so the program will play faster in the endgame than during the earlier stages of the game. If the program is written in Basic you will probably not get beyond level 3 in a reasonable amount of thinking time. ■



# SOFTWARE CENTRE

CP/M

CP/M-86

MSDOS

## MICROPRO SOFTWARE SYSTEM

PLANSTAR: Advanced financial planning..... £295  
**WORDSTAR**: Best selling professional Word Processing software: On screen formatting, Block manipulation, File read/write, Simultaneous Editing and Printing ..... £295  
**MAILMERGE**: Enhancement for document personalisation and mailing applications ..... £145  
**SPELLSTAR**: Enhancement for checking spelling and maintaining spelling dictionaries ..... £145  
**STARINDEX**: Useful package for creation of Table of Contents, Index, List of Figures. Interfaces to Wordstar to improve document presentation quickly and easily ..... £116  
**INFOSTAR**: Impressive Data Base system combining the power of Datastar with the flexibility of Reportstar ..... £295  
**DATASTAR**: Screen based Data Entry, vetting and retrieval system. Screen formats under user control ..... £175  
**REPORTSTAR**: Powerful report generator, provides much needed enhancement to Datastar for report production and transaction processing ..... £210  
**CALCSTAR**: Electronic spreadsheet with interfaces to all MicroPro

## DATABASE MANAGEMENT

**FORMULA II**: Unique information management system with exceptional capabilities for Application Generation. Multiple files and indexes, transaction processing, interactive, no programming language required ..... £450  
**dBASE II**: The most popular of data management systems, very powerful application generator ..... £365  
**QUICKCODE**: Add-on facility for dBASE programmers to speed development, process by generating dBASE command files ..... £200  
**dGRAPH**: Extremely useful program for graphical representation of dBASE and user created data files ..... £200  
**dUTIL**: Utility to speed up dBASE execution ..... £69  
**CARDBOX**: Highly popular electronic card index system. Easy to use, with powerful retrieval facilities ..... £195  
**FRIDAY**: End user file management system from the authors of dBASE II. File definition, input and reporting under user control ..... £195  
**OPEN ACCESS**: Multi-function Executives Information System ..... £450  
**RETRIEVE II**: Information Management with unique features ..... £495  
**EVERYMAN**: Database Systems for the IBM-PC ..... £475

NB: Combination prices — WS/MM  
 £390; WS/MM/SP/SI £495

# Telesystems Ltd

The Geans, 3 Wycombe Road, Prestwood, Bucks., HP16 0N2 Tel: 02406 6365

## LANGUAGES

Microsoft	CP/M	MSDOS	Digital Research	CP/M	CP/M-PCDOS	86
BASIC Interpreter	£325	£325	CBASIC Interpreter	£125	£271	
BASIC Compiler	£365	£365	CBASIC Compiler	£417	£500	£500
FORTRAN Compiler	£465	£325	PASCALMT +	£292	£500	£500
COBOL Compiler	£645	£645	C Compiler	£292	£292	£292
C Compiler		£465	PERSONAL BASIC Int		£125	
PASCAL		£285	CIS COBOL	£425	£425	
BUSINESS BASIC Comp		£550	FORMS-2	£110	£110	
MACRO ASSEMBLER	£185	£99	FILESHARE	£250	£425	
			FORTRAN-77		£417	£417
<hr/>						
SUPERSOFT C Comp	£185	£185	SUPERSOFT BASIC Compiler		£200	£200
PROFORTRAN	£220	£320	PRO PASCAL	£220	£320	£320

## UTILITIES

**ASCOM**: The most flexible asynchronous communications package available to the micro world. Interactive, batch, menu-driven. Available for CP/M, CP/M-86, MS/PCDOS ..... £140  
**BSTAM**: Simple communications program for exchanging files between CP/M systems ..... £140  
**TRANSFER**: System for exchanging files between CP/M systems. Provided with full 8080 source code ..... £130  
**CONVMS**: Operating system converter. Runs MSDOS programs under CP/M-86 ..... £70  
**CONVCP**: Operating system converter. Runs CP/M-86 programs under MSDOS ..... £70  
**ASSEMBLER PLUS**: Disassembler for 8080 and Z80 programs ..... £167  
**DISKEDIT**: Facility for editing disk held data by sector. Invaluable aid ..... £70  
**IBM-CP/M COMPATIBILITY**: Set of programs that enable IBM 3740 disks to be used on CP/M, permitting transfer of files to/from IBM mainframes ..... £110  
**SPP**: Speed programming Package for use with Pascal/MT + ..... £167  
**XL706**: Converts 8080 assembler code to 8086 ..... £106  
**EM80/86**: Emulator to run CP/M software under CP/M-86 ..... £70  
**DISPLAY MANAGER**: Screen handling productivity aid for Digital Research compilers ..... £333  
**ACCESS MANAGER**: File handling productivity aid for Digital Research compilers ..... £333  
**EXPRESS BASE II**: Development aid for dBASE II ..... £125

## APPLICATIONS

**MULTIPLAN**: Exceptional electronic worksheet from Microsoft ..... £159  
**MULTI-TOOL WORD**: Microsoft's advanced Word Processor with optional Mouse for added flexibility ..... £299  
**SUPERCALC**: Fast action spreadsheet and planning aid ..... £200  
**ABSTAT**: Powerful statistics package ..... £295  
**GRAPHSTAT**: Versatile statistics and graphics package for the Epson QX10, IBM-PC and Sirius ..... £195  
**ALIAS ACCOUNTS**: Fully integrated accounts system with inbuilt hooks to dBASE II ..... £1200  
**ALIAS PAYROLL/SSP**: Standalone or integrated system with optional links to ALIAS accounts ..... each £600  
**RCS LEDGERS**: Sales, Purchase, Nominal ledgers in MBASIC source code ..... each £300  
**RCS PAYROLL**: Full function, highly used package ..... £500  
**STATISTICS PACK**: Over 25 easily used routines in MBASIC ..... £120  
**MATHS PACKAGE**: Interactive routines (40+) in MBASIC ..... £120

## MISCELLANEOUS

**CP/M 2.2**: Standard operating system on 8" disk ..... £125  
**CP/M-86**: Standard 16-bit operating system ..... £208  
**SUPERSORT**: Full function Sort/Merge/Selection package ..... £145  
**MSORT**: Standalone and COBOL hosted Sort package ..... £140  
**MAGSAM**: MBASIC utility to provide multi-key ISAM file facilities ..... £150  
**TOUCH 'N' GO**: Teach yourself keyboard skills ..... £40  
**MICROSOFT MOUSE**: Mouse, interface card and software ..... £149  
**OPTIMISER**: Interactive Linear Programming package ..... £325  
**PROSTAR TRAINING GUIDE**: Independent instruction on the use of MicroPro 'STAR' products ..... £30

PLEASE CALL FOR FULL LIST

PRICES EXCLUDE VAT

DEALER ENQUIRIES INVITED

# An awkward phage

The four-minute warning finally sounded but no one was surprised, not any more.

Third-world and terrorist groups boasted their new found technological superiority as soon as news broke that Nato and the Eastern bloc had no computer defences. Of course, appeal to reason and all the "there can be no winners after a holocaust" arguments came spilling out — a nicely ironic touch seeing as they came from spokesmen who had previously discounted such arguments as ludicrous oversimplifications. Before long, old scores were being settled as ancient first-generation bombs hurtled towards the now inadequately defended cities of the East and West.

Duncan's mind retraced the miserable events of the past few weeks. He remembered the night that he'd swung a kick at the discarded fish and chip wrapper, it had flown across the campus walkway. He'd wished he could do the same to his supervisor — patronising old goat!

The reason for Duncan's mood was that earlier he'd mentioned the outlines of a chapter on direct thought input. His supervisor's reaction had annoyed him. "Is this supposed to be a doctorate in witchcraft or computer science? You're not old enough to be eccentric — it's got to be a joke, yes?"

It was no joke. Duncan had tried to explain, but Professor Dredge could only ridicule. "So what you want is for us to do away with monitors and keyboards and scramble our heads with telepathic machine code!" Professor Dredge had a way with words, a way that Duncan didn't like.

"Don't be so gross," Duncan had countered. "It's not like that at all. It's more like a different way of thinking. You know the stuff on brainwave patterns and altered states of consciousness."

"Witchcraft! Witchcraft!"

Duncan hadn't bothered pursuing the matter, but he had been upset. Why wouldn't anyone take him seriously? He knew it wasn't mumbo jumbo. He'd done plenty of research and he knew it worked — he'd already used it.

Out of spite rather than anything else, Duncan had stopped at the cash-point machine. Momentarily, slipping his mind into a different way of working, he

waited. Cash appeared in the machine's till. "Witchcraft? I don't think so."

The meeting hall was warm and dimly lit. Several people had already turned up. Duncan wasn't surprised; after all, this was the finals. Whoever won here tonight would be the university phage champion.

In the centre of the room on a slightly raised dais were two terminals and VDUs separated by a partition. High on each of the four walls were more monitors which

---

by Andy Oldfield

---

would be switched in after the combatants had inputted their programs. Duncan was confident that the audience would have an interesting time.

It was a pity that his girlfriend wouldn't come. Sharon made no secret of the fact that she thought the games were ludicrous. Duncan had explained the basic concept: the challenge of devising a program that could destroy another program, yet avoid meeting a similar fate itself. Sharon wanted to know why, if he was so smart, he didn't get rich or famous using a phage on the superpowers' military computers. Duncan's answer was nothing if not honest; he hadn't thought about it, it was just a game.

The contest was announced and Steve, a fairly nondescript student, sat at one keyboard. Duncan glanced at his opponent and then took the other seat. This was going to be a walkover. They both started the tedious business of typing their programs in. The umpires scrutinised, alert for obscenities and illegal instructions. Duncan finished his program in about 10 minutes. Steve took twice that time. The umpires conferred and decided that it was finally time for battle to commence.

Duncan knew his program would win; he reckoned it would wipe Steve's out in under two minutes — a new university record. But he wasn't content with that; this was a marvellous opportunity to show off. Closing his eyes and relaxing, he reached out with his mind. Seconds later his eyes were wide open, he couldn't suppress a mischievous grin.

The audience monitors switched in, and the graphic displays started. They were nothing to do with the real programs

which were grappling invisibly, intent on demolition. But pictures did give the audience something to watch. And a convention had evolved amongst the players that the graphic display should bear some sort of relation to the hidden warfare.

Steve's program had some pretty interesting graphics. Straightaway the monitors filled with pictures of marching soldiers. Duncan thought that the animation was okay, but he didn't rate it very high on the imagination scale. His own graphics were simple: a solitary tabby cat that cowered at the soldiers' feet. It looked as though Steve's program would whitewash Duncan's. But Duncan knew better. A mushroom cloud obliterated the soldiers, the screen cleared to show a skeleton waving a banner saying "Duncan is champ".

The umpires exchanged puzzled glances; they hadn't seen that entered in the program. What happened next was even more outrageous. A lifelike image of Professor Dredge appeared, naked apart from a strategically placed witch's hat. An objection was immediately lodged. But when the umpires tried to print out program lists, all they got was blank paper and error reports. Duncan smiled. That was some phage he'd unleashed. It didn't stop at the program level, it burned the usefulness out of the hardware itself.

Duncan was something of a whizz kid when it came to computing, but his skills didn't carry over into other fields — especially where other people's reactions were concerned. He had expected genuine amusement at the little extra touches he'd surreptitiously slipped in. The reality was more complicated.

A lot of the audience appreciated his talent. They clapped and he stood to receive their applause. The officials took another view altogether and disqualified him for breaking the rules, though they couldn't work out how he did it, or even which rules he had broken.

Duncan appealed, and as a result found himself at the centre of a disciplinary hearing. The university principal didn't take kindly to having his senior staff lampooned. And when Duncan claimed to have used direct-thought inputting in the phage contest, the principal didn't know what to believe. He contacted Professor Dredge, who told him in no uncertain

terms that as far as respectable science went, Duncan was a lying charlatan.

**N**ext day, Duncan received the verdict: guilty of cheating, lying and gross deception. The penalty: immediate termination of studies.

Duncan lay in bed rereading the letter that curtly told him not to bother going back to the university. His emotions were mixed: depression and anger. He wanted revenge.

It was after lunch when Sharon turned up, she was surprised to find Duncan still in bed. He poured out his troubles. Sharon listened sympathetically, and said: "That's too bad, but surely you're not surprised?"

"Surprised, of course I'm surprised. It was only a joke that went a bit wrong."

"Some joke. What are you going to do next?"

"I don't know . . . look for a job, burn the university . . . I don't know."

"Why not use your phage thing on their computers?"

A smile slowly spread across Duncan's face. Of course, the obvious thing. "You're a genius," he said.

"How will you do it though? Won't you have to sneak into the place?"

Duncan explained about his work on thought inputting. Sharon seemed overawed by the possibilities. "So you don't even have to get out of bed?"

"I suppose not."

That evening Duncan got ready to wreak his revenge. Sharon came to give him moral support. It seemed a trifle odd to just sit down and close his eyes and let his mind slip out of its normal way of operating. No incense, no chants, no noticeable ritual. About five minutes later Duncan opened his eyes, and sighed with an air of satisfaction.

"Is that it?" asked Sharon.

"Should be. Let's find out." Duncan went to his own computer and plugged into the phone line. He dialled up the university computer and tried to gain access. No success, only a blank screen. "It's worked!" Duncan couldn't contain his delight.

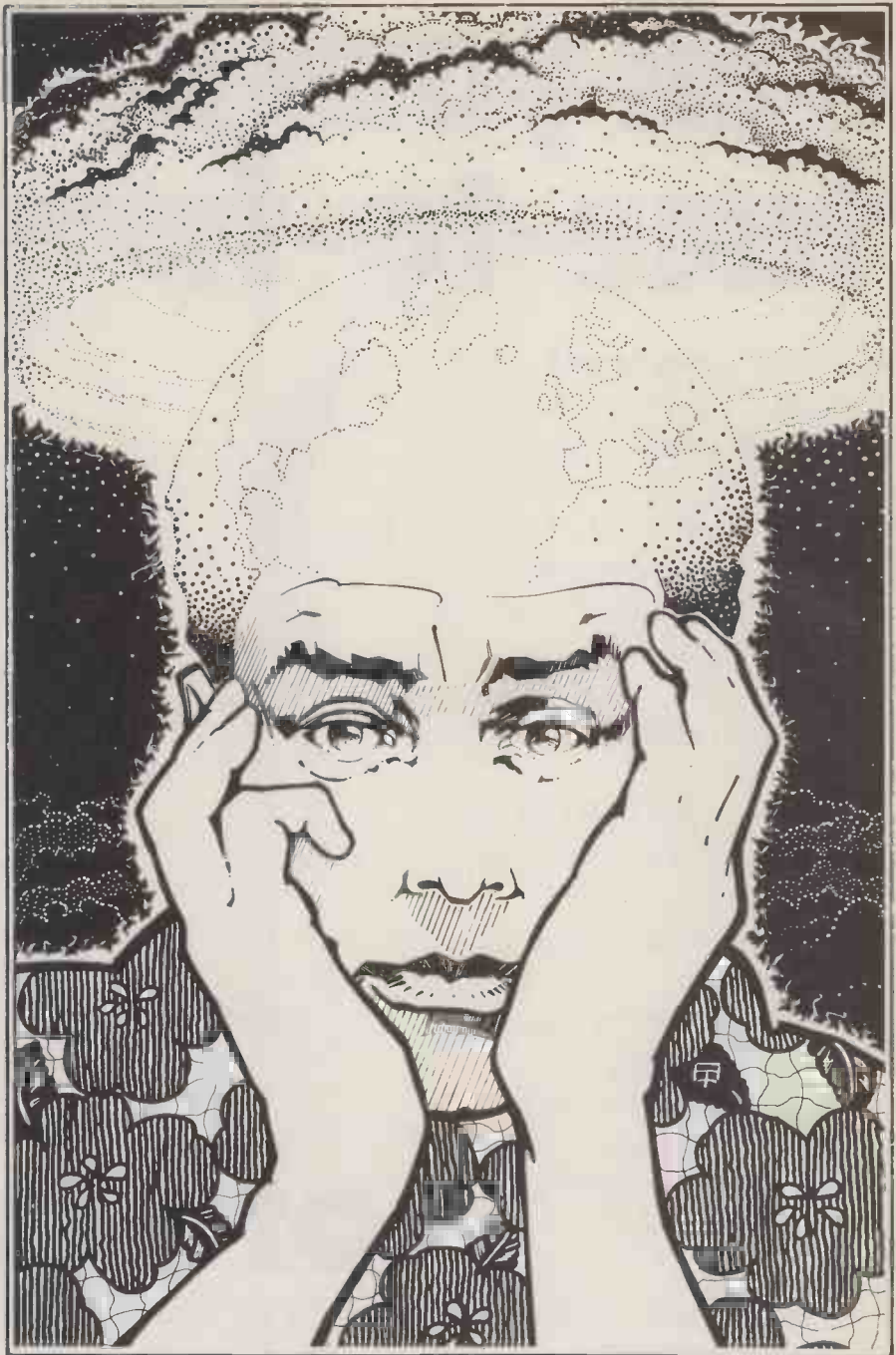
Sharon was impressed with the possibilities. "Could you do that with any computer, anywhere?"

"I suppose so. That's the first time that I've wiped anything out that big."

Sharon was quick to play on his sense of self-importance. "They must be mad to throw someone like you out. Don't you realise what a gold mine this is?"

"I suppose some companies might be interested in buying up the idea," said Duncan modestly.

"Companies, nothing! This is big-league stuff. Why not go for military computers? That would make your university professors and principals look real idiots. And anything that screws up the superpowers and their irresponsibility has to be a good thing." Missionary zeal sounded in her voice.



"It's a bit over the top, isn't it?"

Over the top it may have been, but pressure from Sharon, coupled with indignation at his treatment by academia, combined to eventually sway his mind.

**P**artly for practice and partly to reassure himself about his own abilities, Duncan put off the idea for a while. Instead he concentrated on disrupting a few commercial databases and financial systems. Strangely, as he left a trail of useless systems in his wake, his instinct for revenge wasn't satisfied. If anything he felt the need to carry on to grander, more ambitious schemes. Sharon's quiet insistence fuelled that need.

And so the fateful day arrived. The plan was simple, and according to Sharon

beautiful. With the superpowers' military computers taken out of commission, all their nuclear hardware would be rendered obsolete. Duncan got out of bed and said: "Today is the day I rewrite history."

It certainly was rewritten. An almost total and instantaneous reversal of global economic and military resources. A desperate race to rebuild the lost hardware and rewrite the software. A race that seemed well and truly lost. All the obsolete weaponry that had been fobbed off on the underdeveloped nations was coming back to settle centuries of exploitation.

Duncan watched the sky, waiting for relics from a pre-computer age to deliver atomic death. Relics his phage had effectively raised from the dead. He felt a perverse sense of pride as oblivion loomed. □

# Sell your software face-to-face

No software – however good – sells itself. To clinch sales you must be able to demonstrate your solutions convincingly. You must prove to users that you understand their problems and have the power to offer effective answers, and prove to DP professionals that you can help them in coping with exploding user demand.

Exhibiting at **SOFTWARE 85**, Britain's *only* dedicated software show, will bring you face-to-face with the decision makers in your market.

**SOFTWARE 85** will be staged alongside the Business Computer Show at Earls Court, so massive extra publicity coverage and visitor traffic is an add-on bonus.

Phone Bob Short on 01-661 8855 to learn how your company can benefit from exhibiting at **SOFTWARE 85**, or return the coupon below.



## software 85

EXHIBITION AND CONFERENCE  
**June 4-6 1985 Earls Court, London**

SPONSORED BY **Computer Weekly** AND **THE NATIONAL COMPUTING CENTRE NCC**

Please contact me with details of how **SOFTWARE 85** can help sell my software

NAME \_\_\_\_\_ POSITION \_\_\_\_\_

COMPANY \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

TEL NO. \_\_\_\_\_ TELEX: \_\_\_\_\_

PC

To: Bob Short,  
SOFTWARE 85 Exhibition Sales,  
Quadrant House, The Quadrant,  
Sutton, Surrey SM2 5AS, England  
Telex: 892084 BISPRS G.

## software 85

EXHIBITION AND CONFERENCE



# >OPEN FILE

PRACTICAL COMPUTING

JANUARY 1985

## Open File monitors

Amstrad.....Ian Stobie  
Apple.....John Harris  
Atari.....Jack Schofield  
BBC.....Nicholas McCutcheon  
Commodore.....Mike Todd  
IBM PC.....Jack Schofield  
Newbrain.....David Watt  
Tandy.....John Wellsman  
Research Machines.....Ian Stoble  
Sharp.....John Hooper  
Sinclair QL.....Glyn Moody

In Open File we offer free software to key in, from games to serious business programs. As well as major feature programs, every month we publish a selection of software written by our readers. We welcome fully debugged programs for any micro — especially short routines and utility software. Programs can be in machine code, Basic or any other language.

Submissions should include a brief description which explains what your program does, and how it does it. If possible it should be typed, with lines double-spaced. We need a printed program listing. Hand-written listings cannot be accepted. A tape or disc of the program helps if it is in a standard format.

When printing listings, please remember to use a new ribbon or double-intensity printing — faint listings reproduce badly. Use plain paper only, and try to list the program across either a 35-character or a 70-character width. Also, make sure all special graphics or inverse-video characters are either listed correctly or else include Rem statements to explain them fully.

Each program listing, tape or disc must have your name and address on it, or we cannot promise its safe return. A stamped addressed envelope is appreciated.

If you write in with a comment, correction or enquiry please remember to state the machine and the program title.

We pay at least £10 for any programs used, or £35 per page and pro rata for part pages.

## >FEATURES

### 122 FILE TRANSFER UNDER CP/M

How to swap files between different micros using CPM2CPM.

### 128 DISASSEMBLER FOR THE BBC MICRO

This utility allows you to display the contents of any area of memory.

## >BBC

### 134 SKYDIVER

Peter Hextall supplies a game to keep you amused. In it you parachute from a plane and have to land safely on the ground.

### 135 GRAPH PLOTTER

Mark Callaway offers this three-dimensional graph plotter that draws two types of graph.

### 136 CALENDAR

Something that should come in handy at the end of the year is this program which will produce a formatted calendar of any year specified.

## >APPLE

### 141 ACCESSOR

A utility to display shape table contents with various values of colour, scale and rotation.

### 141 STAR BLAST

A game from Tony Sennett of Headington, in which you shoot down spacecraft.

### 142 DIARY

Designed for use with printers using the Epson control set, this program prints calendar pages.

## >COMMODORE

### 143 VALIDATED DATA

A program to help you check data values.

### 143 RELATIVE FILE HANDLING

A database program which allows you to use the Commodore 1541 disc drive to support relative file handling.

## >SHARP

### 149 CO-ORDINATES

A game for the MZ-700 to get children accustomed to the idea of Cartesian co-ordinates.

### 149 RETURN 700

Geoffrey Childs reveals an interesting discovery of the MZ-700's S-Basic.

## >TANDY

### 151 EXTRA MEMORY

How you can gain access to memory used for the VDU.

### 151 TIMES ADDITION

A routine to add times together.

### 151 GENIE CODE

Advice for the Genie clan.

### 152 SQUARE ROOTS AND CUBE ROOTS

Algorithms for obtaining square and cube roots in double precision.

### 152 FRAMED

Place a frame around headings and so on, with this routine.

### 152 DISC DIRECTORY

A routine to allow you to read disc directories quickly.

## >AMSTRAD

### 158 CAT COMMAND

Find about your cassette files with this utility.

### 158 MEMORY PAGER

A utility to display a page-by-page hex dump of memory contents.

Send your contribution to:

Open File, Practical Computing,  
Quadrant House, The Quadrant,  
Sutton, Surrey SM2 5AS

# File transfer under CP/M

John and Timothy Lee have developed a program which allows your CP/M micro to receive text, data or program files from any other CP/M machine.

IT IS OFTEN necessary to transfer files from one microcomputer to another. For example, you may be unable to buy your favourite word processor, spreadsheet, compiler or game in the correct disc format for your machine. In that case you are forced to buy it in another format, which you can read on a second computer, and then copy it to the original machine.

You may also need to copy files of text for word processing from the computer on which it was entered to another on which it will be printed. In statistical work or in a laboratory, data from an experiment may be collected on one machine, and need to be transferred to another for statistical analysis. The files to be exchanged may therefore be numeric data, text or machine code.

If both micros have compatible floppy-disc formats, there is no problem. Discs containing the required files can be swapped back and forth between them more or less at will. However, the chances of this being possible are very small, given the number of possible permutations of disc sizes and formats in use. There are 8in., 5.25in., 3.5in., 3.25in. and 3in. discs, which may be hard sectored with 16 or 10 sectors, or soft sectored with a variety of sectorings. Then discs may be single or double density, and single or double sided. Finally there may be 35, 40 or 80 tracks on each side of the disc.

It is sometimes possible to copy from one CP/M machine to another using Pip, but the method has several limitations which may prevent it being used for a particular file. Our own CPM2CPM program allows you to copy files from any eight-bit computer running CP/M to any other CP/M machine, irrespective of the type or format of the discs used on each machine. With a little modification the program can be made to accept files from any 16-bit computer running DDT86 under CP/M-86 or Debug under MS-DOS and PC-DOS.

CPM2CPM is useful for copying either ASCII or machine-code files. No special communications program is needed, and CPM2CPM itself needs to be installed only in the receiving computer. A standard program, provided as part of CP/M, is used to encode data on the transmitting computer. If you need to do a lot of

```

0100                                ORG     100H

FFFF =      TRUE EQU     -1
0000 =      FALSE EQU     0
           ;RDR EQU     FALSE           ;Do not use CP/M Reader Device
           ;UART EQU    TRUE            ;Use UART instead
FFFF =      RDR EQU     TRUE           ;Use CP/M Reader Device
0000 =      UART EQU    FALSE          ;Do not use UART
0050 =      PORTNUM EQU  50H           ;PORT NUMBER for North* Advantage
0800 =      BUFFER EQU   800H         ;Address of Buffer used to
           ;store data from RS232 Line
0007 =      BELL EQU     7             ;ASCII Bell character
000A =      LF EQU      10            ;ASCII LineFeed
000D =      CR EQU      13            ;ASCII Carriage Return
001A =      EOF EQU     26            ;CP/M End Of File character
003E =      PROMPT EQU  '>'           ;CP/M Prompt Character
           ;CDOS users change to '.'
           ;CLIP users change to ')'

0000 =      REBOOT EQU   0             ;Address to Reboot CP/M
0005 =      CPM EQU     5              ;Address to call CP/M
005C =      FCB EQU     05CH          ;Address of default FCB
0080 =      CPMBUF EQU  080H          ;Address of default CP/M Buffer
0016 =      CREATE EQU  22            ;CP/M CREATE file command
001A =      SETBUF EQU   26            ;CP/M SET disk BUffer

0100 C37D02                          JMP     START

0103 0D0A43502F DB CR,LF,'CP/M to CP/M transfer program version 2.0'
012E 0D0A777269 DB CR,LF,'written by T.D.Lee'
0142 0D0A4C6173 DB CR,LF,'Last Revised 20 Aug 1984',CR,LF,LF,EQF
0160 0D0A0A4350SIGNON: DB CR,LF,LF,'CP/M to CP/M transfer program '
0181 7665727369 DB 'version 2.0',CR,LF,'$'
018F 0A546F2075SIGNON2:DB LF,'To use this program:',CR,LF
01A6 436F6E6E65 DB 'Connect Crossed Lead from the printer port of '
01D4 7468652074 DB 'the transmitting computer',CR,LF
01EF 746F207468 DB 'to the socket for the '
           IF      UART
           DB      'UART you have chosen'
           ENDIF

0205 43502F4D20 IF RDR
           DB      'CP/M READER device'
           ENDIF

0219 206F6E2074 DB ' on this computers',CR,LF
022D 4F6E206F74 DB 'On other computer type:',CR,LF
0246 44554D5020 DB 'DUMP filename.COM',CR,LF
0259 666F6C6C6F DB 'followed by Control P and RETURN',CR,LF,LF,'$'

027D 316807 START: LXI SP,STACK
0280 116001 LXI D,SIGNON
0283 CD1907 CALL PRINT

0286 3A8000 LDA CPMBUF

```

```

0289 B7          ORA      A          ;Check if a filename was given
028A C20103     JNZ      ISANAME
028D 119302     LXI      D,ENONAME
0290 C33006     JMP      EXIT          ;Print Error message & Reboot CP/M
0293 0D0A074572ENONAME:DB CR,LF,BELL,'Error - no file name specified'
02B4 0D0A0A5468 DB      CR,LF,LF,'The format for using CPM2CPM is : '
02D8 0D0A0A4350 DB      CR,LF,LF,'CPM2CPM filename.filetype '
02F5 3C52455455 DB      '<RETURN>', CR,LF,LF,'$'

;
0301 115C00     ;ISANAME:LXI    D,FCB
0304 0E0F      MVI      C,15          ;CP/M Open File command
0306 CD0500     CALL     CPM          ;Try to open file
0309 112503     LXI      D,MEXISTS
030C 3C        INR      A
030D C20804     JNZ      MAIN          ;Jif OK

;
;      File does not exist, so try to create it
;

0310 115C00     LXI      D,FCB
0313 0E16      MVI      C,CREATE
0315 CD0500     CALL     CPM          ;Try to create file
0318 118A03     LXI      D,MCREATE
031B 3C        INR      A
031C C20804     JNZ      MAIN          ;Jif OK
031F 119F03     LXI      D,ECREATE
0322 C33006     JMP      EXIT          ;Print Error message & Reboot CP/M

0325 0D0A074669MEXISTS:DB CR,LF,BELL,'File specified already exists and '
034A 77696C6C20 DB      'will be overwritten.',CR,LF,'You can '
0368 61626F7274 DB      'abort the transfer by typing ^C',CR,LF,'$'
038A 0D0A2A2A2AMCREATE:DB CR,LF,'*** New File ***',CR,LF,'$'
039F 0D0A074572ECREATE:DB CR,LF,BELL,'Error whilst trying to create the '
03C4 66696C652E DB      'file.',CR,LF,'Is the disk directory full or '
03E9 6973207468 DB      'is the disk Write Protected?', CR,LF,'$'

;

0408 D5        MAIN:  PUSH   D
0409 118F01     LXI      D,SIGNON2
040C CD1907     CALL     PRINT
040F D1        POP      D
0410 CD1907     CALL     PRINT
0413 2A6807     GETLINE:LHLD POINTR
0416 24        INR      H
0417 3A0700     LDA      7          ;Get Bottom of CP/M
041A BC        CMP      H
041B CAB904     JZ       MEMFULL    ;Jump if Memory is FULL

;
;      Test if the next data-byte will be in a new disk sector
;

041E 7D        MOV      A,L
041F E67F      ANI      07FH
0421 FE7F      CPI      07FH
0423 C22D04     JNZ      SKIP
0426 2A6A07     LHLD     NSECTOR    ;Get Number of Sectors
0429 23        INX      H          ;Increment it
042A 226A07     SHLD     NSECTOR    ;and save it

;
;      Read Characters till a space is found. This skips the
;      address at the start of each line from DUMP. If a '>'
;      is found, the transmitting machine has returned to the
;      CP/M CCP and the transfer is complete.
;

042D CD1F07     SKIP:  CALL     RS232    ;Get a Character from RS232
0430 FE3E      CPI      PROMPT     ;If Character is >
0432 CABF04     JZ       WRITE     ;then transfer is finished
0435 FE20      CPI      020H
0437 C22D04     JNZ      SKIP     ;else Loop till a space is found

;
043A 0610     MVI      B,16          ;16 Bytes on a DUMP output Line
043C C5        GETBYTE:PUSH  B
043D CD9E06     CALL     GETDATA     ;Get a Data Byte from RS232
0440 2A6807     LHLD     POINTR     ;Get pointer to buffer in RAM
0443 23        INX      H          ;update the pointer

```

*(listing continued on next page)*

copying, proprietary programs such as BSTAM and Moveit will perform file-transfers quite a lot faster, but they cost money and you must buy and mount the program on both the transmitting and receiving computers.

The easiest way of linking two microcomputers is to connect them through their RS-232 serial ports. It is still necessary to communicate with both the computers via a terminal or VDU. If the computer has an integral screen and keyboard, then only one RS-232 for the cable to the other computer is needed.

The most direct way of establishing such an RS-232 connection under CP/M is to use the RS-232 designated as the List device on the transmitting computer, usually the one used for a printer. It must be connected to the RS-232 designated as the paper-tape Reader on the receiving device. At its simplest the connecting lead need only consist of two wires: pin 7, earth, connected at both ends; pin 2, Transmit Data, at the transmitting computer connected to pin 3, Receive Data, at the receiving computer.

Data can be read from a disc file and transmitted to the port designated as the List device of the first machine by entering

PIP LST:=filename.ext

where filename.ext is the name of the file to be transmitted. The data can be received by the port designated as the

*(continued on next page)*

## RS-232 connection

The vital link between the two computers requires a non-standard lead. The connections necessary to build such a lead are

- pin 7 to pin 7 — earth to earth
- pin 2 to pin 3 — Transmit to Receive
- pin 3 to pin 2 — Receive to Transmit

Strictly only one of the last two connections need be made, but by connecting both the lead becomes symmetrical and either plug can go into either computer.

One further complication may arise if the Printer RS-232 of the transmitting computer is wired for Printer Busy. This is the wire in RS-232 by which the printer is able to tell the computer when to send characters and when not to send them. If this is implemented then the crossed lead must tell the computer to transmit characters; otherwise the computer will wait for ever, thinking that the printer is busy, instead of transmitting characters down the crossed lead. You can avoid this problem by joining pins 7 and 20 in the RS-232 plug for the transmitting computer, or in both plugs to keep the lead symmetrical. On other systems we have had to join pin 5 to pin 7, or pin 7 to pin 8 to make the computer transmit characters.

(continued from previous page)

paper tape Reader on the second computer, and stored on disc by entering PIP filename.ext = RDR:

where filename.ext is the name under which you want the data to be saved.

The Pip file-transfer procedure works satisfactorily as long as three conditions are satisfied. First, the receiving machine must have CP/M's RDR: defined so that it takes input from the RS-232 port, something which is impossible on some machines. Secondly, the file of data transmitted must occupy less than 16K because the receiving computer automatically starts to store the data on disc when 16K has been received. While it is doing this, the first computer continues to transmit data, so those characters transmitted during this time will be lost.

The third condition is that the top bit or parity bit of each byte of data must not be important, as it may well be reset by CP/M on the transmitting computer. ASCII files containing Basic, Fortran, Cobol or machine-code source program and other text files will be copied correctly since they only use the lower seven bits. Microsoft Basic programs may be stored in ASCII form using the command

SAVE "filename", A

but by default are stored in a compact form which uses the top bit; other Basic interpreters store their programs in a variety of ways. WordStar text files will not copy correctly since the program uses the high bit to distinguish between spaces and linefeeds which it has inserted itself and those actually typed.

The Pip copying procedure will not work for copying machine-code programs for two reasons. First, the top bit of each data byte may be corrupted in the transfer. Secondly, the transmission may be terminated prematurely before the end of the file if the receiving computer detects Control-Z, which is understood by CP/M as the End of File marker. ASCII files cannot contain Control-Z, but it corresponds to the Zilog instruction

LD A,(DE)

It is possible to use Pip with the [0] option, which suppresses checking for Control-Z as the End of File marker, but the receiving computer does not then know when the transmission is complete.

The CPM2CPM program uses an alternative approach. The two computers must be connected together as before. The difference is that instead of transmitting ASCII characters as stored, all eight bits of each byte are converted into hexadecimal which is transmitted as a pair of characters. Thus the instruction

LD A,(DE)

corresponds to 1A hex and is transmitted as the character I followed by the character A. The receiving computer must then translate each pair of ASCII characters back into machine code. The only valid characters to be transmitted are then the digits 0 to 9 and the upper-case letters A to

(listing continued from previous page)

```

0444 77          MOV     M,A           ;store Data Byte in Buffer RAM
0445 226807      SHLD   POINTR       ;Save pointer to buffer in RAM
;
;
;               Read next character - this should be a space following
;               the first 15 data-bytes and a <CR> following the 16th
;               data-byte. The space is not checked since who cares if
;               it is corrupt. The <CR> must be correct and is checked
;               to ensure no chars have been dropped on the RS232 line.
;
0448 CD1F07      CALL   RS232       ;read next character
044B C1          POP     B           ;Restore number of data bytes
044C 05          DCR     B           ;decrement number of data bytes
044D C23C04      JNZ     GETBYTE      ;loop until 16 bytes received
;
0450 FE0D        CPI     CR           ;Was the last character a <CR>
0452 CA1304      JZ      GETLINE      ;if so, loop back for more data
0455 116904      LXI     D,ERETURN    ;No <CR> at end of line
0458 CD1507      TRY2SAV:CALL ERPRINT    ;print an error message
;
;               Abort Transfer and TRY_to_SAVE as much as possible to disk
;
045B 2A6807      TRY2SA:LHLD POINTR     ;Add End Of File marker to
045E 361A        MVI     M,EOF           ;end of characters received.
0460 110306      LXI     D,MCLOSE
0463 CD1907      CALL   PRINT
0466 C3BF04      JMP     WRITE
;
0469 0D0A074572ERETURN:DB CR,LF,BELL,'Error - Corrupt or missing characters'
0491 206F6E2074 DB          ' on the RS232 line - transfer aborting',CR,LF
;
04B9 11F804      MEMFULL:LXI D,EMEMFUL
04BC CD1507      CALL   ERPRINT       ;Print Error Message
04BF 2A6A07      WRITE:LHLD NSECTOR
04C2 7C          MOV     A,H
04C3 B5          ORA     L
04C4 CA0000      JZ      REBOOT           ;Reboot if no sectors to save
04C7 114B05      LXI     D,MSAVING
04CA CD1907      CALL   PRINT           ;Print message "Saving to Disk"
04CD 110008      LXI     D,BUFFER      ;start of buffer
04D0 D5          DISKWR: PUSH D           ;save current position in buffer
04D1 0E1A        MVI     C,SETBUF
04D3 CD0500      CALL   CPM               ;Set CP/M Buffer to a chunk of
;               the received bytes buffer.
;               CP/M Write Sector command
04D6 0E15        MVI     C,21
04D8 115C00      LXI     D,FCB
04DB CD0500      CALL   CPM               ;Write a Sector to disk.
04DE B7          ORA     A
04DF C26F05      JNZ     DISKERR         ;Jump if an error occured
;
04E2 2A6A07      LHLD   NSECTOR         ;Get number of sectors to write
04E5 2B          DCX     H           ;decrement it
04E6 226A07      SHLD   NSECTOR         ;save it
04E9 7C          MOV     A,H
04EA B5          ORA     L
04EB D1          POP     D           ;restore current buffer position
04EC CA8505      JZ      CLOSE           ;Close file if all sectors written
04EF 218000      LXI     H,80H
04F2 19          DAD     D
04F3 54          MOV     D,H
04F4 5D          MOV     E,L           ;Move DE on by 80H = 128 bytes
04F5 C3D004      JMP     DISKWR
04F8 0D0A075468EMEMFUL:DB CR,LF,BELL,'The memory in this computer has '
051B 6265636F6D DB          'become FULL before the transfer was completed'
0548 0D0A24      DB          CR,LF,'$'
054B 0D20202020MSAVING:DB CR,' ',CR,LF,'Saving buffer to disk file$'
;
;               Jump here if an error occurs whilst writing to the file
;
056F 11AF05      DISKERR:LXI D,EENTRY
0572 FE01        CPI     01
0574 CA8205      JZ      DISKER2
0577 11D205      LXI     D,EDSKFUL

```



```

057A FE02          CPI      02
057C CA8205        JZ       DISKER2
057F 11E805        LXI      D,EDIRFUL
0582 CD1507        DISKER2:CALL ERPRINT      ;Print Error Message

0585 OE10          CLOSE: MVI     C,16      ;CP/M Close File command
0587 115C00        LXI      D,FCB
058A CD0500        CALL     CPM          ;Close the Output File
058D 3C            INR      A
058E C22D06        JNZ     CLOSEOK
0591 119705        LXI      D,ECL0SE    ;Print "Error Closing File"
0594 C33006        JMP     EXIT
0597 D0A074572ECL0SE: DB    CR,LF,BELL,'Error closing file',CR,LF,'$'
;
05AF D0A456E74EENTRY: DB    CR,LF,'Entry Error during disk write.',CR,LF,'$'
05D2 D0A457272EDSKFUL:DB    CR,LF,'Error - Disk full',CR,LF,'$'
05E8 D0A457272EDIRFUL:DB    CR,LF,'Error - Directory full',CR,LF,'$'
0603 070D0A        MCL0SE: DB    BELL,CR,LF
0606 417474656D    DB      'Attempting to close the partial file',CR,LF,'$'
;
;          Jump here when all the buffer has been written to disk
;
062D 113606        CL0SEOK:LXI  D,MFINISH    ;Print "Transfer finished"
0630 CD1907        EXIT:  CALL    PRINT
0633 C30000        JMP     REBOOT
0636 D0A0A5472MFINISH:DB    CR,LF,LF,'Transfer completed with '
0651 3020657272ERRORS: DB    '0 errors.',CR,LF,'$'
;
;          Subroutine Check_for_CONTROL-C
;
;          Check if a character has been typed on the Keyboard
;          Reboot CP/M if it is Control C.
;
065D OE0B          CONTC: MVI     C,11      ;CP/M Console Status command
065F CD0500        CALL     CPM          ;Test if a char has been typed
0662 B7            ORA      A
0663 C8            RZ          ;Return in no character typed
0664 OE01          MVI     C,1          ;CP/M Console Input command
0666 CD0500        CALL     CPM          ;Read Character
0669 E67F        ANI     07FH      ;zero parity bit
066B FE03          CPI      3
066D C0            RNZ          ;Return unless char was Control-C
066E 117706        LXI      D,ECONTC
0671 CD1907        CALL     PRINT      ;Print Warning Message
0674 C3B04        JMP     TRY2SA     ;and abort.
0677 D0A075E43ECONTC: DB    CR,LF,BELL,'^C'
067C D0A0547261    DB      CR,LF,'Transfer aborted by Control-C',CR,LF,'$'
;
;          Subroutine Get_Data_Byte
;          This subroutine reads two characters from the RS232 line
;          and converts them from hexadecimal ASCII to a single
;          binary byte. The valid data byte is returned in A
;          If either of the characters is invalid, an error is printed
;          and the program aborts.
;
069E CDAD06        GETDATA:CALL  GETHEX    ;Get First Hexadecimal value
06A1 87            ADD     A
06A2 87            ADD     A
06A3 87            ADD     A
06A4 87            ADD     A          ;multiply by 16
06A5 F5            PUSH    PSW
06A6 CDAD06        CALL     GETHEX    ;get second hexadecimal value
06A9 47            MOV     B,A
06AA F1            POP     PSW
06AB 80            ADD     B          ;add values to get databyte
06AC C9            RET
;
;          Subroutine Get_Hexadecimal_Value
;          This subroutine reads a character from the RS232 line
;          and converts it into a hexadecimal value if possible.
;          If this is not possible an error message is printed
;          and the program aborts.

```

(listing continued on next page)

F. Any other character can then be used as an End of File marker.

Plainly two programs are needed, one to convert a byte into hex and transmit it, and the other to receive hex data and convert it back to binary. Fortunately a utility program called Dump.Com is provided with CP/M-80 to take a file and print it in hexadecimal form on the console. This fits the requirement for the transmitting program, and so saves the effort of writing a transmission program and mounting it on the transmitting computer. If you type Control-P after the Dump command but before pressing Return then the hex data will be sent to the printer as well as being displayed on the screen. To transmit a file to the List device, and to the other computer, type

DUMP filename.ext

followed by Control-P and Return.

The program CPM2CPM is mounted in the receiving computer. To use it type

CPM2CPM filename.filetype

where filename.filetype is the name you wish to give to the file containing the data being received. The computer displays a message explaining what to type on the transmitting computer. CPM2CPM receives pairs of ASCII characters as data, interprets them as hexadecimal, converts this into the binary equivalent and stores the binary equivalent of the data in memory starting at 800 hex, which is above the CPM2CPM program.

Because the program only writes to disc when the transmission is finished, it avoids the 16K limitation encountered using Pip. After the transmission of a file is complete, the Dump program on the transmitting computer returns control to the CP/M CCP, which issues a prompt of A > or B >, depending whether A or B is the logged-in drive. CPM2CPM detects the > symbol as the End of Transmission marker, and then writes the data that has been transmitted to a disc file. Cromemco users and users of the Clip command processor, which use a different prompt, should change one byte of CPM2CPM.

The .PRN file produced by the CP/M assembler ASM is provided. Though Z-80 code runs faster, the program is written using only Intel 8080 instructions, and has been coded in 8080 mnemonics. It can be assembled using the standard CP/M assembler ASM.Com and typing

ASM CPM2CPM

This produces the output file called CPM2CPM.HEX, which must then be loaded with Load.Com by typing

LOAD CPM2CPM

to produce the executable machine-code file CPM2CPM.COM.

The .PRN file produced by ASM.Com contains both the source mnemonics and comments. To produce a working copy of the program, part of this file must be typed in to produce the file CPM2CPM.ASM. Each line of mnemonics in the listing is preceded by 15

(continued on next page)

(continued from previous page)

characters, which should not be typed in, containing either the value of defined symbols and spaces or the address and hexadecimal representation of each machine-code instruction. All the comments in the source code start with a ;.

CPM2CPM loads at the bottom of the TPA, and occupies memory between 100 hex and 800 hex. The data file being received is placed in memory starting at 800 hex and working upwards.

CP/M is located at the top of available memory; the bottom of CP/M is usually about 56K on a 64K machine, so about 54K buffer space is available to hold the received data. Files larger than this cannot be transferred and must be split into two pieces, which can then be transmitted separately and joined together afterwards. If you attempt to transfer a file that is too big to fit in the buffer space, CPM2CPM aborts the transfer when the buffer becomes full.

CPM2CPM obtains characters from the RS-232 link either by accessing the CP/M Reader or by communicating directly with the Intel 8251 or 8250 Uarts. If the Reader has been implemented in the CP/M on the receiving machine then it is simplest to use it to get characters from the RS-232 line. Otherwise CPM2CPM will have to communicate directly with the Uart that is to receive characters.

If you wish to use the Uart driver you must set the RDR flag False and the Uart flag True at the start of the CPM2CPM.ASM file. You must also specify the data port number for the Uart — 50 hex for a North Star Advantage. If you have a Uart that is incompatible with the 8251 you will have to rewrite the last subroutine in the program.

CPM2CPM checks the characters received from the RS-232 line to ensure validity. CPM2CPM gives an error message if a hex character is not 0 to 9 or A to F, or if characters are dropped during the transmission. CPM2CPM will thus detect seven-eighths of all possible corruptions and all dropped characters that may occur during transmission.

The time taken to transmit a file depends on the size of the file and the baud rate used. At 1,200 baud approximately 2K of useful data is transmitted each minute. We have transferred files to a North Star Advantage at 4,800 baud without any problems, giving about 8K a minute, and to a North Star Horizon at 9,600 baud, giving about 16K a minute.

Transmission of large files takes an appreciable amount of time at low baud rates. The program CPM2CPM echoes characters received from the RS-232 line to the console so that the transfer can be seen to be functioning.

The program has extensive error diagnostics. Should an error of any sort occur, the transfer is aborted prematurely and CPM2CPM attempts to save the partial file to disc. □

(listing continued from previous page)

```

06AD CD1F07   ;GETHEX: CALL    RS232           ;Get a character from the RS232
06B0 E67F     ANI     07FH           ;Clear the Parity bit
06B2 FE30     CPI     030H
06B4 FAC606   JM      INVALID       ;If the Char < '0' then INVALID
06B7 DE30     SBI     030H
06B9 FE0A     CPI     10
06BB F8       RM
06BC FE07     CPI     'A'-030H-10   ;If Char between 0 & 9 then OK
06BE FAC606   JM      INVALID       ;If between 9 & A then INVALID
06C1 DE07     SBI     'A'-10-030H
06C3 FE10     CPI     10H
06C5 F8       RM                       ;If Char between A & F then OK
                                           ;else Char > F and INVALID

06C6 11CC06   INVALID:LXI   D,ECORRUP
06C9 C35804   JMP      TRY2SAV       ;Print Error Message and abort

06CC 0D0A074572ECORRUP:DB  CR,LF,BELL, 'Error - Invalid Hex Character on '
06FD 7468652052 DB      'the RS232 Line - Transfer aborting',CR,LF,'$'

0715 215106   ERPRINT:LXI   H,ERRORS
0718 34       INR     M               ;Increment the number of errors

;
; Subroutine to a Print a String on the console
;
0719 0E09   PRINT: MVI     C,9           ;CP/M Print String command
071B CDD500 CALL    CPM                ;Print String
071E C9     RET

;
; Subroutine RS232
; This subroutine reads a character from the RS232 line.
; ALL characters are echoed to the console, so that the
; transfer can be monitored.
;
071F CD5D06 RS232: CALL    CONTC           ;Check for Control C
      IF     UART
      CALL   I8251         ;Get Char from Intel 8251 UART
      ENDF
      IF     RDR
      CALL   READER        ;Get Char from CP/M READER
      ENDF

;
0725 E67F     ANI     07FH           ;Strip parity
0727 F5     PUSH   PSW            ;Save the Character
0728 5F     MOV    E,A
0729 0E02   MVI    C,2
072B CD0500 CALL    5               ;Print character on the console
072E F1     POP   PSW            ;Restore Character
072F C9     RET

;
; Subroutine Reader
; Get a Character from the CP/M Reader Device
;
0730 0E03   READER: MVI     C,3           ;CP/M Input from READER command
0732 CD0500 CALL    CPM                ;Get Char from CP/M READER Device
0735 C9     RET

;
; Subroutine Intel_8251
; Get a character from an Intel 8251 or 8250 UART
;
0736 DB51   I8251: IN      PORTNUM+1
0738 E602   ANI     2
073A CA3607 JZ      I8251
073D DB50   IN      PORTNUM
073F C9     RET

;
0740       DS      40

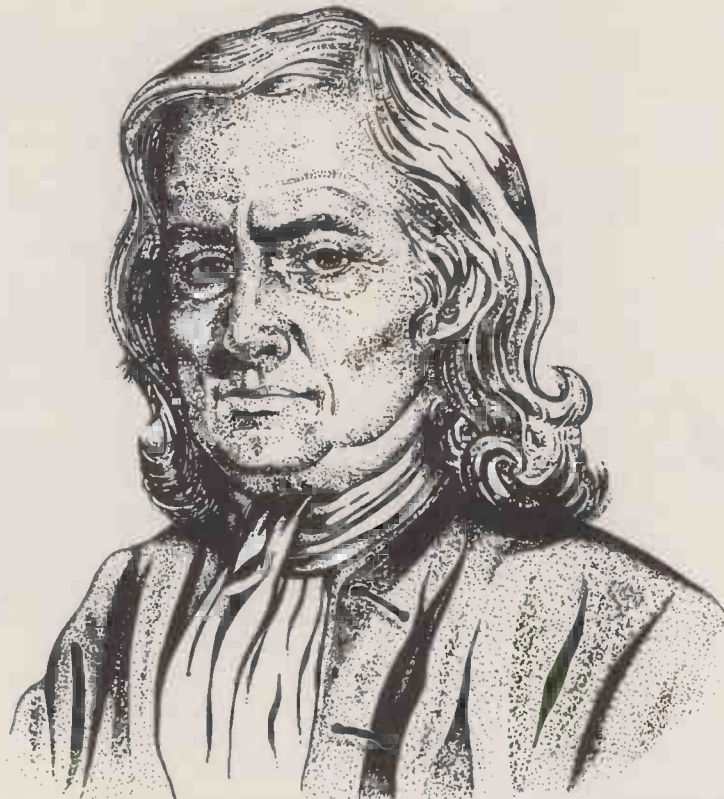
STACK:
0768 FF07   POINTR: DW     BUFFER-1
076A FFFF   NSECTOR:DW    -1
076C       END

```

# DISCOVER



# MEMDOS



**It took an apple for Isaac Newton to discover gravity so why not use your Apple to discover MEMDOS the unique Application Development Tool.**

**Why are there more than 10,000 Apple users of MEMDOS in France today ?**

When MEMSOFT won the Golden Apple Award, for best system software, Apple users realised that at last they had discovered the way to program their powerful application software easily !

For only £15 you can discover the amazing power of **MEMDOS** through **MEMDOS JUNIOR** with its incredible MULTI-KEY INDEX FILING (ISAM), dynamic Screen Management and powerful Macro instruction sets which reduce program coding by up to 90%. Use **MEMDOS JUNIOR** and we are sure that you will progress to full system **MEMDOS**, as over 10,000 others have done.

**Available for Apple II, IIfx, IIfx**

**£15**

**WIN A SUPER HOLIDAY TO**

**GREECE**  
SEND FOR DETAILS

**MEMSOFT**

MEMSOFT LTD, WEST LODGE, WEST DRIVE, LODGE ROAD  
HURST - BERKSHIRE RG 10 0SG

NAME \_\_\_\_\_ ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_ POST CODE \_\_\_\_\_

CHEQUE ENCLOSED FOR £ 17.50  
(£ 15.00 + £ 2.50 p & p)

HOBBYIST  
 PROFESSIONAL

PLEASE SEND ME THE HOLIDAY PARTICIPATION LEAFLET

The full MEMDOS disk system costs £99 (only £84 if you buy MEMDOS JUNIOR). • Circle No. 162

# RAM reader

Peter Hodson's disassembler utility for the BBC Micro also displays the contents of any area of memory and can be used to shift blocks of code to any desired location.

SOONER OR LATER, many users of the BBC Microcomputer want to learn more about how their machine works, or perhaps try some assembly-language programming. An invaluable aid in getting to grips with these tasks is a program which will display areas of memory in hexadecimal and/or character format, and also disassemble a machine-code program back to assembly-language instructions.

This Dump/Edit/Disassembler program is designed with those functions in mind. It includes some extra utility functions such as copying a block of code from one location to another, changing the contents of a byte, and finding all occurrences of a given string or hexadecimal value between two addresses. The program will read the contents of any sideways ROM. Output can be directed to a printer, where appropriate.

Before loading the program, you may wish to reset Page so that the area of memory you want to look at is not overlaid. The program uses mode 7 and needs about &1A00 bytes, including variables, so Page can be set to any address between &E00 — or &1900 if you have a disc system — and about &6200.

The program uses two text windows. The upper window containing blue text on yellow is used to input commands, and the lower window with a black background displays the results. Scrolling in the lower window can be stopped by pressing any key, and restarted by pressing the space bar; holding down the space bar gives a continuous slow scroll.

The main prompting message asks you to select a function. Pressing ? will display a list of the functions available. The options are:

- D—disassemble
- V—view memory, in hexadecimal and character format
- F—find occurrences of a given string or hexadecimal number
- C—change a byte to a new value
- M—move a block of memory to a new address
- \*—perform any OS call, such as \*FX, \*Save, etc.
- R—list the titles of the ROMs in the sideways-ROM sockets
- E—end the program

In most cases, additional input is required, such as start and end addresses; the program prompts for these inputs in the upper text window. Numeric input may be in decimal or hexadecimal forms or any variable or expression which yields the

required value, such as Himem or TopPage — in fact any string which is a valid parameter for the Eval function in BBC Basic.

If the area of memory being looked at is wholly or partly within the address space occupied by sideways ROMs — that is &8000 to &BFFF — there is the option to select which ROM is to be read. The ROM is identified by a number in the range 0 to

15; the sockets on the unexpanded BBC Micro are numbers 12 to 15. Press Return without entering a number if you want to read the Basic ROM. To find out the socket number of any ROM use the R function.

The output can be directed to a printer as well as to the screen. To interrupt a function and return to the main prompting message, press Escape.

The program is well structured and should be fairly easy to understand and to extend to include additional functions. The main processing is controlled by the Repeat-Until structure in lines 110 to 230, which calls a procedure for each of the options according to the selection made.

ProcInit prints mode 7 control characters in the first six lines of the display to produce blue text on a yellow background in the upper text window. It also initialises some control variables. The \*FX 212-214 calls alter the VDU 7 bleep to a quieter,

Mode	Example
0 immediate	LDA #&FF
1 absolute	JSR &FFEE
2 implicit	RTS
3 accumulator	ROR A
4 pre-indexed indirect	LDA (&80,X)
5 post-indexed indirect	LDA (&80),Y
6 absolute X-indexed	LDA &1900,X
7 absolute Y-indexed	ADC &64FF,Y
8 indirect	JMP (&2200)
9 relative	BEQ label

Table 1. Codes for addressing modes.

```

1 REM  Dump/Editor/Disassembler
2 REM
3 REM  P.R.Hodson
5 :
10 MODE7
20 DIM O% 24
30 PROCinit
40 ON ERROR REPORT:PRINTCHR#3
100 :
110 REPEAT
120 PROCtop
130 VDU7,157,131:PRINT"Select C,D,E,F,M,R,V,*,?";CHR#157;CHR#132;
140 S%=FNinkey("CDEFMRV*?")
150 IF S%="D" PROCdisass
160 IF S%="V" PROCview
170 IF S%="F" PROCfind
180 IF S%="C" PROCchg
190 IF S%="M" PROCmove
200 IF S%="*" PROCscall
210 IF S%="R" PROCroms
220 IF S%="?" PROChelp
230 UNTIL S%="E"
300 :
310 *FX212,144
320 *FX213,101
330 *FX214,7
340 MODE7
350 END
360 :
370 :
400 DEFPROCinit
410 FOR I%=0 TO 5:PRINTCHR#131;CHR#157;CHR#132:NEXT
420 Y%=0:W%=TRUE:P%=FALSE:H%=TRUE
430 PROCtop:FOR I%=0 TO 1:PRINTTAB(O,I%);CHR#141;CHR#157;CHR#
135;"Memory Editor/Disassembler ";CHR#131;CHR#157:NEXT
440 PROChelp
450 *FX212,168
460 *FX213,128
470 *FX214,4
480 ENDPROC
500 :
1000 DEFPROCdisass
1010 PROCinput("Disassemble")
1020 REPEAT
1030 op%=FNbyte(A%)
1040 I%=10000+(op%DIV8)*10:RESTORE I%
1050 FOR I%=0 TO op%MOD8:READA%:NEXT
1060 IFA%>"*" op%=LEFT$(A%,3):len%=VAL(MID$(A%,4,1)):type%=VAL(RIGHT$(
(A%,1)) ELSEop%="***":len%=1:type%=2
1070 IFA%<4096 PRINT"0";:IFA%<256 PRINT"0";:IFA%<16 PRINT"0";
1080 PRINT;"A%:" ";op%:" ";
1090 IFlen%=2 I%=FNbyte(A%+1)
1100 IFlen%=3 I%=FNbyte(A%+1)+256*FNbyte(A%+2)

```

```

1110 ONtype%+1 GOSUB1300,1310,1320,1330,1340,1350,1360,1370,1380,1390
1120 PRINTTAB(23);"/";CHR$134;
1130 FORI%=0TO1en%-1
1140 J%=FNbyte(A%+I%):IFJ%<16 PRINT"O";
1150 PRINT;~J%;
1160 NEXT
1170 PRINTTAB(33);CHR$131;
1180 FORI%=0TO1en%-1
1190 J%=FNbyte(A%+I%):IFJ%<32 ORJ%>126 VDU46 ELSE VDUJ%
1200 NEXT
1210 PRINT
1220 IFNOTINKEY(0) PROCwait
1230 IFop%>0 A%=A%+1en% ELSE I%=0:REPEAT:I%=I%+1:UNTILFNbyte(A%+I%)=0
:PROCChex(A%+1,A%+I%):A%=A%+I%+1
1240 UNTIL A%>B%
1250 ENDPROC
1260 :
1300 PRINT"##";~I%;:RETURN
1310 PRINT"&";~I%;:RETURN
1320 RETURN
1330 PRINT"A";:RETURN
1340 PRINT("&";~I%;,X");:RETURN
1350 PRINT("&";~I%;,"),Y";:RETURN
1360 PRINT"&";~I%;,X");:RETURN
1370 PRINT"&";~I%;,"),Y";:RETURN
1380 PRINT("&";~I%;,");:RETURN
1390 IF I%<128 PRINT"&";~A%+I%+2; ELSE PRINT"&";~A%+I%-254;
1400 RETURN
1410 :
2000 DEFPROCview
2010 PROCinput("View memory")
2020 PROCChex(A%,B%)
2030 ENDPROC
2040 :
2200 DEFPROCfind
2210 INPUT LINE"Find",Q$:IFLEN(Q%)>24 Q%=LEFT$(Q%,24)
2220 $Q%=Q%:L%=LEN(Q%)
2230 IFLEFT$(Q%,1)!="&" !Q%=EVAL(Q%):L%=L%DIV2
2240 PROCinput("Search")
2250 PRINTCHR$131;"Searching for";CHR$134;Q%;CHR$131;"..."
2260 L%=L%-1:O%=0
2270 FORI%=A%TOB%:hit%=TRUE
2280 FORJ%=0TOL%:IFFNbyte(I%+J%)<>Q%?J% hit%=FALSE:J%=L%
2290 NEXT
2300 IFhit% PRINT~I%;:O%=O%+1
2310 NEXT
2320 PRINTTAB(0);CHR$131;O%;" occurrences."
2330 ENDPROC
2340 :
2500 DEFPROCchg
2510 INPUT"Address of change",A$:A%=EVAL(A%):IF A%>7FFF PRINT "Can't
change ROM!":ENDPROC
2520 PRINT"Change from &";
2530 IF?A%<16 PRINT"O";
2540 PRINT;~?A%;:INPUT" to "A$:B%=EVAL(A%):?A%=B%
2550 rom%=-1
2560 PROCbottom:PROCChex(A%-A%MOD8,A%+1)
2570 ENDPROC
2580 :
3000 DEFPROCmove
3010 INPUT"Move from",A$:A%=EVAL(A%)
3020 INPUT"No of bytes",A$:B%=EVAL(A%)
3030 rom%=FNromsel(A%,A%+B%)
3040 INPUT"To",A$:C%=EVAL(A%)
3050 IF C%<A% J%=0:K%=B%-1:L%=1 ELSE J%=B%-1:K%=0:L%=-1
3060 FORI%=J% TO K% STEP L%:C%?I%=FNbyte(A%+I%):NEXT
3070 ENDPROC
3080 :
3200 DEFPROCoscalle
3210 INPUT"*"A$
3220 PROCbottom
3230 y%=Y%
3240 $Q%=A$:X%=Q%MOD256:Y%=Q%DIV256:CALL&FFF7
3250 Y%=y%
3260 ENDPROC
3270 :
3400 DEFPROCroms
3410 PROCbottom
3500 Q%=e%:e%=5
3520 PRINT" ROM Type Title" ""
3540 FOR rom%=0 TO 15
3550 IFrom%?&2A1>0 PRINTrom%,~(rom%?&2A1), " ";:PROCromname
3560 NEXT
3570 e%=Q%
3580 ENDPROC
3590 :
3600 DEFPROCromname
3610 FORI%=&8009 TO &801F:A%=FNbyte(I%):IF A%>31 VDU4% ELSEI%=&801F
3640 NEXT
3650 PRINT
3660 ENDPROC
3670 :
4000 DEFPROCchelp
4010 PROCbottom
4020 CLS:VDU15:H%=TRUE
4030 PRINT"CHR$131;"FUNCTIONS:"
4040 PRINTCHR$134;" C Change a byte"
4050 PRINTCHR$134;" D Disassemble"
4060 PRINTCHR$134;" F Find string or hex"
4070 PRINTCHR$134;" M Move data"
4080 PRINTCHR$134;" R List ROM titles"
4090 PRINTCHR$134;" V View memory"
4100 PRINTCHR$134;" * Execute OS command"
4110 PRINTCHR$134;" ? Display this 'help' screen"
4120 PRINTCHR$134;" E End the program"

```

(listing continued on next page)

higher-pitched and shorter tone. The standard values are reinstated when the program ends.

ProcDisass is the driver for the Disassembly function. It calls ProcInput to get the address range to be disassembled: A% is the start and B% the end of the range. As each byte is read, it is decoded using the Data statements in lines 10000 to 10310.

Each Data item represents one of the 256 possible values of a byte. An asterisk indicates that it is not a valid 6502 instruction code; otherwise the item contains the three-character instruction mnemonic followed by the length of the instruction and the addressing mode, which is encoded according to table 1.

The technique of reading data for each instruction as it is disassembled is somewhat slower than the more obvious method involving a 256-element array which is initialised once at the start. Its advantage is that it saves about 2K of memory, which may be important if you want to get this program into the space left after loading another program.

There is a computed Restore in line 1040, so change this line if the program is renumbered.

When disassembling a BRK instruction, the program will display in hexadecimal and character form the following bytes up to the next occurrence of &00. This makes it easier to find and decipher error messages which are placed immediately after the BRK instruction, in line with the convention adopted in the BBC operating system.

ProcView calls ProcInput to get the address range to be viewed, and ProcHex to display the memory between addresses A% and B%.

ProcFind finds the addresses of all occurrences of a string or hexadecimal number between two addresses. The string to be found is entered in Q\$. If the first character is & it is taken as a hexadecimal number, otherwise as a string. It is stored in the area of memory addressed by Q% and allocated by a Dim statement at the start of the program. This allows the same area to be used for a string or a number and makes the search easier to generalise. If the search field is a hexadecimal number it is reversed in memory in accordance with the 6502 microprocessor's rule: an input of &0102 will find occurrences of &02 and &01 in successive bytes.

ProcChg changes the content of the byte at address A% to a new value.

ProcMove moves a block of memory of length B% from address A% to address C%. The initial and destination areas may overlap.

ProcOscalle allows any OS command to be executed without leaving the program. The input data A\$ is passed directly to the command-line interpreter — see the *User Guide* page 463. The program has been written to be compatible with Basic 1; if

(continued on next page)

(continued on previous page)

you have Basic 2 you can replace lines 3230 to 3250 with the single statement `OSCLI(A$)`.

`ProcRoms` lists active ROMs — that is those with a non-zero entry in the ROM type table at `&2A1` to `&2B0` — calling `ProcRomname` to find the title of each ROM.

`ProcHelp` is executed when `?` is selected as the function. It displays a list of functions available.

`ProcTop` switches the text window to the upper part of the screen and places the cursor on the bottom line of the window. `W%` is False when the upper window is in use and True when the lower window is being used. `Y%` is used to save the current vertical position within the lower window so that it can be properly repositioned when the lower window is selected.

`ProcBottom` switches the text window to the lower part of the screen. It also enables the printer if `P%` is True.

`FNInkey` is used to input single characters from the keyboard. It repeats until the key pressed — after conversion from lower to upper case if necessary — is one of the characters in the string `A$` passed to the function, and then returns that character.

`ProcInput` is used by several of the main functional procedures to input the start and end addresses for the function and select the hard-copy Print option.

`ProcHex` displays in hexadecimal and character form the contents of the memory from address `A%` to address `B%`.

`ProcWait` is called by several procedures if a key is pressed while the display is scrolling. The effect is to stop the scrolling until the space bar is pressed. If the space bar is held down the display scrolls slowly.

`FNByte` returns the value of the byte at address `A%`. It only justifies being coded as a function because of the facility to look at sideways ROMs. If the address `A%` is outside the range `&8000` to `&BFFF`, or if the Basic ROM has been selected, the result is simply `?A%`. It appeared at first that an assembly-language program was needed to read a byte in a ROM other than the Basic ROM, when it is the Basic language ROM which must be selected in the paged ROM area to be able to interpret the program statement. However, the *Advanced User Guide* describes the `OSRDRM` call which does just what is needed. The address of the byte to be read is placed in zero-page locations `&F6` and `&F7`, and the ROM socket number in `Y%`. A call to `OSRDRM` at `&FFB9` returns the value of the byte in `A%`. Although this is inevitably slower than a simple `?A%`, it is fast enough for this purpose.

`FNRomsel` prompts for input of the number of the ROM to be used if the address range `A%` to `B%` falls at least partly within the paged ROM area. If no number is input — 1 is returned, indicating that the currently selected ROM, the Basic ROM, is to be read. μ

(listing continued from previous page)

```

4150 PRINT "Commands are entered in the upper part" "of the screen, a
nd results are shown" "in the lower part."
4160 PRINT "To return to the main command prompt at" "any time press"
;CHR#131;"ESCAPE."
4200 ENDPROC
4210 :
5000 DEFPROCtop
5010 PRINT:VDU3:P%=FALSE
5020 IF W% Y%=VPOS:VDU28,3,4,37,0,31,0,4:W%=FALSE
5030 ENDPROC
5040 :
5100 DEFPROCbottom
5110 IF W%=FALSE VDU28,0,24,39,6,31,0,Y%:W%=TRUE
5120 IF H% CLS:H%=FALSE
5130 VDU#Z+3:#FX15,1
5140 ENDPROC
5150 :
5200 DEFFNinkey(A$)
5210 #FX15,1
5220 REPEAT:I%=GET:I%=I%+32*(I%>96 AND I%<123):UNTIL INSTR(A$,CHR#I%)
5230 PRINTCHR#I%
5240 =CHR#I%
5250 :
5300 DEFPROCinput(M$)
5310 PRINTM$;
5320 INPUT" - start",A#:A%=EVAL(A$)
5330 INPUTTAB(LEN(M$))" - end",A#:B%=EVAL(A$)
5340 rom%=FNromsel(A%,B%)
5350 PRINT"To printer? (Y/N)";
5360 IF FNinkey("YN")="Y" P%=TRUE
5370 PROCbottom
5380 ENDPROC
5390 :
5500 DEFPROChex(A%,B%)
5510 LOCAL I%
5520 FOR I%=A%TO B% STEP8
5530 IFI%<4096 PRINT"0";:IFI%<256 PRINT"0";:IFI%<16 PRINT"0";
5540 PRINT;"I%";" ";CHR#131;
5550 FOR J%=0TO7
5560 K%=FNbyte(I%+J%):IFK%<16 PRINT"0";
5570 PRINT;"K%";" ";
5580 NEXT
5590 VDU134
5600 FOR J%=0TO7
5610 K%=FNbyte(I%+J%):IFK%<32 ORK%>126 VDU46 ELSE VDUK%
5620 NEXT
5630 PRINT
5640 IFNOTINKEY(0) PROCwait
5650 NEXT
5660 ENDPROC
5670 :
5800 DEFPROCwait
5810 LOCAL T%
5820 T%=TIME:REPEATUNTILTIME>T%+20
5830 #FX15,1
5840 REPEAT UNTIL GET=32
5850 ENDPROC
5860 :
6000 DEFFNbyte(A%)
6010 LOCAL C%,P%,X%,Y%
6020 IFrom%<ODRAZ<=&8000 ORAZ>=&BFFF THEN =?AZ
6030 Y%=rom%:!&F6=A%
6040 =USR(&FFB9)AND&FF
6050 :
6200 DEFFNromsel(A%,B%)
6210 LOCAL A$
6220 IF(AZ<=&8000 OR AZ>=&BFFF)AND(BZ<=&8000 OR BZ>=&BFFF)=TRUE THEN =-1
6230 INPUT"ROM Number",A$:IF A$="" THEN =-1
6240 =EVAL(A$)
6250 :
6260 :
10000 DATA BRK12,ORA24,*,*,*,ORA21,ASL21,*
10010 DATA PHP12,ORA20,ASL13,*,*,ORA31,ASL31,*
10020 DATA BPL29,ORA25,*,*,*,ORA26,ASL26,*
10030 DATA CLC12,ORA37,*,*,*,ORA36,ASL36,*
10040 DATA JSR31,AND24,*,*,BIT21,AND21,ROL21,*
10050 DATA PLP12,AND20,ROL13,*,BIT31,AND31,ROL31,*
10060 DATA BMI29,AND25,*,*,*,AND26,ROL26,*
10070 DATA SEC12,AND37,*,*,*,AND36,ROL36,*
10080 DATA RTI12,EOR24,*,*,*,EOR21,LSR21,*
10090 DATA PHA12,EOR20,LSR13,*,JMP31,EOR31,LSR31,*
10100 DATA BVC29,EOR25,*,*,*,EOR26,LSR26,*
10110 DATA CLI12,EOR37,*,*,*,EOR36,LSR36,*
10120 DATA RTS12,ADC24,*,*,*,ADC21,ROR21,*
10130 DATA PLA12,ADC20,ROR13,*,JMP38,ADC31,ROR31,*
10140 DATA BVS29,ADC25,*,*,*,ADC26,ROR26,*
10150 DATA SEI12,ADC37,*,*,*,ADC36,ROR36,*
10160 DATA *,STA24,*,*,STY21,STA21,STX21,*
10170 DATA DEY12,*,TXA12,*,STY31,STA31,STX31,*
10180 DATA BCC29,STA25,*,*,STY26,STA26,STX27,*
10190 DATA TYA12,STA37,TXA12,*,*,STA36,*,*
10200 DATA LDY20,LDA24,LDX20,*,LDY21,LDA21,LDX21,*
10210 DATA TAY12,LDA20,TAX12,*,LDY31,LDA31,LDX31,*
10220 DATA BCS29,LDA25,*,*,LDY26,LDA26,LDX27,*
10230 DATA CLV12,LDA37,TSX12,*,LDY36,LDA36,LDX37,*
10240 DATA CPY20,CMP24,*,*,CPY21,CMP21,DEC21,*
10250 DATA INY12,CMP20,DEX12,*,CPY31,CMP31,DEX31,*
10260 DATA BNE29,CMP25,*,*,*,CMP26,DEC26,*
10270 DATA CLD12,CMP37,*,*,*,CMP36,DEC36,*
10280 DATA CPX20,SBC24,*,*,CPX21,SBC21,INC21,*
10290 DATA INX12,SBC20,NOP12,*,CPX31,SBC31,INC31,*
10300 DATA BEQ29,SBC25,*,*,*,SBC26,INC26,*
10310 DATA SEC12,SBC37,*,*,*,SBC36,INC36,*

```

# A SELECTION FROM OUR PRODUCT RANGE

## High Level Languages

BASIC INTERPRETER	Microsoft	•	•	•	•
BASIC COMPILER V5.3	Microsoft	•	•	•	•
BUSINESS BASIC COMPILER	Microsoft	•	•	•	•
C COMPILER	Microsoft	•	•	•	•
CBASIC	Digital Research	•	•	•	•
C BASIC COMPILER	Digital Research	•	•	•	•
CIS COBOL	Micro Focus	•	•	•	•
COBOL COMPILER	Microsoft	•	•	•	•
FORTRAN COMPILER	Microsoft	•	•	•	•
LEVEL-2 COBOL	Micro Focus	•	•	•	•
muLISP	Microsoft	•	•	•	•
muMATH/muSIMP	Microsoft	•	•	•	•
PASCAL COMPILER	Microsoft	•	•	•	•
PASCAL MT+	Digital Research	•	•	•	•
PL/1	Digital Research	•	•	•	•
PROFORTRAN	Prospero	•	•	•	•
PROPASCAL	Prospero	•	•	•	•

## Low Level Languages

MACRO-80	Microsoft	•	•	•	•
PROGRAMMERS UTILS (RASM)	Digital Research	•	•	•	•

## Program Development Tools

ANIMATOR	Micro Focus	•	•	•	•
BUG	Phoenix Software	•	•	•	•
DISPLAY MANAGER	Digital Research	•	•	•	•
FTNUMB	Micrology	•	•	•	•
LEVEL II ANIMATOR	Micro Focus	•	•	•	•
PASM	Phoenix	•	•	•	•
POEVELOP	Phoenix	•	•	•	•
PLINK	Phoenix	•	•	•	•
PLINK II	Phoenix	•	•	•	•
PLINK-86	Phoenix	•	•	•	•
SIO	Digital Research	•	•	•	•
SPEED PROGRAMMING PACKAGE	Digital Research	•	•	•	•
XLT-86	Digital Research	•	•	•	•
ZSIO	Digital Research	•	•	•	•

## Utilities/System Tools

CLIP	Keele Codes	•	•	•	•
DESPDOL	Digital Research	•	•	•	•
DISKED-2	Slogger Software	•	•	•	•
DISKMAN	Slogger Software	•	•	•	•
DISKORG	Slogger Software	•	•	•	•
DISKTOOLS-1 (DISKMAN & DISKORG)	Slogger Software	•	•	•	•
DISKTOOLS-2 (DISKTOOLS-1 & DISKED-2)	Slogger Software	•	•	•	•
DUTIL (FOR DBASE-II)	Fox & Geller	•	•	•	•
FILESHARE	Micro Focus	•	•	•	•
DEC RAINBOW SERVICE S/W: (1) Formal/Verify Service (2) Autorun Service (3) Function Key Service SERVICE S/W VOL. 1 (1, 2 & 3)	Silicon Valley Corp.	•	•	•	•
THE OPERATING GUIDE	Decision Systems	•	•	•	•

## Sorting

MSORT	Microsoft	•	•	•	•
SUPERSORT	Micropro	•	•	•	•

## Code Generators

AUTOCODE	Stemmos	•	•	•	•
FORMS-2	Micro Focus	•	•	•	•
QUICKCODE	Fox & Geller	•	•	•	•
SOURCEWRITER	Softwright	•	•	•	•
THE LAST ONE	D.J. 'AT' Systems	•	•	•	•
THE LAST ONE—COMPACT	D.J. 'AT' Systems	•	•	•	•

## Telecommunications/Conversions

BACDEBIT	Comley	•	•	•	•
BACSCOPY	Comley	•	•	•	•
BSTAM	Byrom Software	•	•	•	•
BSTMS	Byrom Software	•	•	•	•
ICL C03 EMULATION (Bulk)	Synchro Systems	•	•	•	•
ICL C03 EMULATION (Interactive)	Synchro Systems	•	•	•	•
ICL C03 EMULATION (Interactive & Bulk)	Synchro Systems	•	•	•	•
REFORMATTER CP/N ↔ DEC	Microtech Exports	•	•	•	•
REFORMATTER CP/M ↔ IBM	Microtech Exports	•	•	•	•

## Word Processing/ Text Editing/Editors

EDIT-80 V2.02	Microsoft	•	•	•	•
MAILMERGE	Micropro	•	•	•	•
MEMOPLAN	Chang Labs	•	•	•	•
WORD	Microsoft	•	•	•	•
WORD WITH MOUSE	Microsoft	•	•	•	•
PARAGRAB	Focus	•	•	•	•
PEdit	Phoenix	•	•	•	•
PLANSTAR	Micropro	•	•	•	•
PMATE	Micropro	•	•	•	•
SPELLSTAR	Micropro	•	•	•	•
STARBURST	Micropro	•	•	•	•
STARINDEX	Micropro	•	•	•	•
WORDMASTER	Micropro	•	•	•	•
WORDSTAR	Micropro	•	•	•	•
WORDSTAR PROFESSIONAL (WS+MM+SS+STAR INDEX)	Micropro	•	•	•	•

## Databases/Data Management Systems

DATASTAR	Micropro	•	•	•	•
DBASE-II	Ashion Tate	•	•	•	•
DBASE-III	Ashion Tate	•	•	•	•
FRIDAY	Ashion Tate	•	•	•	•
FRAMEWORK	Ashion Tate	•	•	•	•
INFOSTAR	Micropro	•	•	•	•
REPORTSTAR	Micropro	•	•	•	•

## Financial Accounting

INCOMPLETE RECORDS SYSTEM	MPI	•	•	•	•
NOMINAL LEDGER	Padmede	•	•	•	•
OPEN ITEM PURCHASE LEDGER	Padmede	•	•	•	•
OPEN ITEM SALES LEDGER	Padmede	•	•	•	•
PADMEDE BUSINESS CONTROL SYSTEM	Padmede	•	•	•	•
PAYROLL	MPI	•	•	•	•
PURCHASE LEDGER	Padmede	•	•	•	•
SALES INVOICING	Padmede	•	•	•	•
SALES LEDGER	Padmede	•	•	•	•
TIME & COST RECORDING	Padmede	•	•	•	•

## Financial Modelling/Problem Solving

CALCSTAR	Micropro	•	•	•	•
DECISION ANALYST	Executive Software	•	•	•	•
LINEAR & GOAL PROGRAMMING	EAS	•	•	•	•
MATHSPACK	MPI	•	•	•	•
MICROPLAN	Chang Labs	•	•	•	•
MULTIPLAN	Microsoft	•	•	•	•
PLANTRAC 1	Computerline	•	•	•	•
PLANTRAC 1+	Computerline	•	•	•	•
PROFIT PLAN	Chang Labs	•	•	•	•
QSTAT	Pivotal Software	•	•	•	•
STATSPACK	MPI	•	•	•	•
TKI SOLVER	Software Arts	•	•	•	•
TKI SOLVER PACKS	Software Arts	•	•	•	•
FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT MECH ENGINEERING	Sorcim	•	•	•	•
SUPERCALC 2	Sorcim	•	•	•	•
SUPERCALC 3	Sorcim	•	•	•	•

## Business Applications

JOB COSTING	Heseltine	•	•	•	•
POLICY MASTER	CSA Micro Systems	•	•	•	•
PRINT ESTIMATION	Software Mgmt Systems	•	•	•	•
STOCK CONTROL	Padmede	•	•	•	•

## Training Aids

CP/M TUTOR	Syntax Software	•	•	•	•
KEYBOARD MASTER	Anthony Ashpittel	•	•	•	•
TYPING MASTER	Anthony Ashpittel	•	•	•	•

## Graphics

gGRAPH	Fox & Geller	•	•	•	•
--------	--------------	---	---	---	---

The key to a Superior

## Spreadsheet

Who wants equality?  
Your spreadsheet must be better than the rest.

Supercalc combines the columns and rows of an accountants worksheet with the data storage and processing power of your microcomputer. The result is a powerful decision making tool that helps the user to solve the most complex "What if ....." financial modelling and forecasting questions.

It is ideal for the professional manager or engineer who has to deal with complex financial or numerical analysis.

There are three different Supercalcs.

Supercalc is the first version which has proved to be so popular with its many, many 8 bit micro users.

Supercalc 2 is an upgraded version, which can run on all the 16 bit micros as well. It also has new features including extra consolidation, use of colours and sorting. Supercalc 3 can only run on the IBM PC, but has a sophisticated graphics facility making use of up to 99 colours.

- Simple Commands
- Consolidation
- Calendar & Date Calculations
- Colour Display
- Variable Column Widths
- Many Formatting Options
- Sorting
- Row and Column Ranges
- Advanced Memory Manager
- Can Write Canned Applications
- Text Value Referencing
- Data Protections
- On-Screen-Help
- Full Documentation
- Separate Windows if required
- Graphic Options (3)
- Convert/Share or Transport Data Between Programs (3)
- Extract Data Based On Criteria (3)

For more information on how to unlock the power of your microcomputer contact MPI now on 01-591 6511

MPI & SORCIM:  
The Right Combination

\*Retailer and OEM Terms Available

\*Access And Visa Cards Accepted

\*Free Catalogue Available

\*PLEASE TELEPHONE FOR LATEST PRICES



MICROCOMPUTER  
PRODUCTS  
INTERNATIONAL  
LIMITED

Room PC1284,  
Central House,  
Cambridge Road,  
Barking,  
Essex IG11 8NT.  
Tel: 01-591 6511  
Telex: 892395


THE HOME OF  
MICROCOMPUTER  
SOFTWARE


# DISKS DISKS DISKS


\*\*\*BEST PRICES - TOP QUALITY - FAST DELIVERY\*\*\*


\*\*\*\*\* PRICE PROMISE \*\*\*\*\*  
We will better any genuine delivered price advertised in the current issue of PCW for Boxes of Disks shown in the list below. Please Telephone for price.  
\*\*\*\*\*

## QUALITY FACTORY SEALED DISKS NORMALLY SAME DAY DESPATCH 5.25" DISKS


BOXES OF 10 DISKS		Prices per Box (£)			
		1-4	5-9	10-49	
	104/1D HR S/ide D Dens	48tpi 40Tr	17.00	16.25	15.50
	104/2D HR D/ide D Dens	48tpi 40Tr	24.00	23.25	22.75
	204/1D S/ide Q Dens	96tpi 80Tr	24.50	23.75	23.00
	204/2D D/ide Q Dens	96tpi 80Tr	30.50	29.75	29.00

	<b>VERBATIM DATALIFE (5 Year Warranty)</b>				
	MD525-01HR S/ide S or D Dens	48tpi 40Tr	15.25	15.00	14.50
	MD550-01HR D/ide S or D Dens	48tpi 40Tr	21.50	20.75	19.50
	MD577-01HR S/ide Q Dens	96tpi 80Tr	22.00	21.25	20.00
	MD557-01HR D/ide Q Dens	96tpi 80Tr	28.00	27.25	26.00
10 or 16 hard sectors at same price. Add £1.00 for plastic case.					
<b>VEREX</b>					
	MD200-01HR S/ide S Dens	48tpi 40Tr	14.25	13.75	13.25


	<b>MEMOREX (5 year warranty)</b>				
	3431 HR S/ide S Dens	48tpi 40Tr	Please Telephone for		
	3481 HR S/ide D Dens	48tpi 40Tr	MOST COMPETITIVE		
	3491 HR D/ide D Dens	48tpi 40Tr			
	3504 HR S/ide Q Dens	96tpi 80Tr			
3501 HR D/ide Q Dens	96tpi 80Tr				


	<b>BASF (Quelimetric) ** Special Offer - FREE Library Box **</b>				
	1X HR S/ide S Dens	48tpi 40Tr	14.60	14.20	13.80
	1D HR S/ide D Dens	48tpi 40Tr	16.50	16.00	15.50
	2D HR D/ide D Dens	48tpi 40Tr	21.50	20.75	19.50
	1D/96 HR S/ide Q Dens	96tpi 80Tr	21.50	20.75	19.50
	2D/96 HR D/ide Q Dens	96tpi 80Tr	25.00	24.25	23.50


HR denotes Disks with Reinforced Hub Rings.

	<b>ACCESSORIES</b>				
	HCK5	Head Clean Kit with Fluid	14.90	14.50	14.00
	LC5	5.25 EGLY Library case	1.90	1.80	1.70
	LB40-5	Lockable Box 40 Cap inc Disk Pen	13.50	13.00	12.50
	LB90-5	Lockable Box 90 Cap inc Disk Pen	16.50	16.00	15.50
	VCK-5	Verbatim 5" Head clean kit	6.40	6.20	6.00
	VCD-5	Verbatim 5" H/c disks (per 10)	12.50	12.30	12.10
	DL-5	Disk Labels 100(5 cols)+w/p tabs	4.50	4.25	4.00
	DM-5	Disk Mailers 4 disk cap (per 100)	21.00	19.50	18.50
	VDDA-5	Disk Drive Analyser(Apple II/III)	34.00		

### 3.5" DISKS


	<b>SONY - HEWLETT PACKARD</b>				
	DM-D3440 S/ide	80Tr	34.00	33.25	32.50
	DM-D4440 D/ide	80Tr	45.00	44.25	43.50
	<b>BASF (Quelimetric) ** Special Offer - FREE ABA Box with 5 Boxes **</b>				
	F03.5 S/ide	80Tr	37.00	36.00	35.00

	<b>ACCESSORIES</b>				
	LB60-3.5	Lockable box 60 Cap inc Disk Pen	15.50	15.00	14.50

	<b>VERBATIM DATALIFE (Five Year Warranty)</b>				
	FD34-9000 S/ide S Den		24.00	23.00	21.50
	FD34-8000 S/ide D Den		24.00	23.00	21.50
	DD34-4001 D/ide D Den		27.75	26.75	25.25

	<b>MEMOREX (Five Year Warranty)</b>				
	1S S/ide S Dens		Please Telephone for		
	1D S/ide D Dens		MOST COMPETITIVE		
	2D D/ide D Dens		Prices		

	<b>BASF (Quelimetric)</b>				
	1X S/ide S Dens		21.00	20.00	19.00
	1D S/ide D Dens		24.00	23.00	21.00
	2D D/ide D Dens		26.00	25.00	23.00

	<b>ACCESSORIES</b>				
	LB40-8	Lockable box 40 Cap inc Disk Pen	16.50	16.00	15.50
	VCK-8	Verbatim 8" Head clean kit	6.40	6.20	6.00
	VCD-8	Verbatim 8" H/c disks (per 10)	12.50	12.30	12.10

### PAPER-LABELS-CASSETTES

PAP1	9.5"x11" 60gsm 2000 sheets	11.00	10.50	10.00
LAB1	89mmx36mm 2 on web 8000 labels	25.00	22.00	21.00
C12	C12 Quality Screw Assembly(10)	4.50	4.30	4.10

### RIBBONS - PRINTERS - SOFTWARE

Telephone or write for very competitive prices on a large range of goods.

Please contact us for Quantity discounts (50+ boxes) and Trade Accounts.  
Official orders accepted from Government or Educational Establishments.

Description	Quantity	Amount

<b>Postage/Packaging (UK)</b>		Post/Pack	
5.25/3.5 Disks,HCK5	£1 /Box* (75p 5+, £5 Max)	Total exc VAT	
8" Disks,HCK5,C12	£1.3/Box* (95p 5+, £5 Max)	Vat @ 15%	
LCS,DL5,VCK5/8,VCD5	50p/each (35p 5+, £5 Max)	Total inc VAT	
Lockable Box,DM5	£2.5/Box (£2 2+, £5 Max)		
Paper,Labels	£3.5/Box (£2 3+,£15 Max)		
* Add 30p for First Class Post			

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Tel.No. \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
Post Code \_\_\_\_\_  
Access/Barclaycard/cheque No. \_\_\_\_\_

TELEPHONE ORDERS ANYTIME --- WE DO THE REST  
34 CANNONBURY AVENUE PINNER MIDDX HA5 1TS  
01 868 9548



Pinner Wordpro



Circle No. 150

## ROYAL CLIFTON HOTEL

### HOME COMPUTING WEEKEND

1st-3rd February 1985

The weekend has been compiled with professional users of computers aimed at home computers for pleasure and business.



Use our computers and equipment or bring your own, whether it be Sinclair ZX81, Spectrum, Commodore VIC20, BBC, Electron, or any other make.

### YOUR WEEKEND INCLUDES

2 nights - Dinner, Accommodation and full English Breakfast together with Pub Lunches, Talks and Lectures.

The chance to compare notes with other computer users programming and computer games.

### WHAT DOES IT COST?

£48 per person.

£35 per person for children under 12 sharing.

£38 per person for computer widows/widowers.

### THE PROMENADE, SOUTHPORT

Telephone (0704) 33771

Telex 677191

Circle No. 114

## THE INSTITUTION OF ANALYSTS & PROGRAMMERS



An association which is widely recognised and respected, endorses the status of its members, protects and promotes their interests, assists their careers and encourages their ethical standards is the foundation of every profession.

The Institution of Analysts & Programmers is the leading association for those who use, develop and organise systems analysis and computer programming for Commerce, Industry or Public Service as a principal or supplementary part of their professional life. Awareness of the Institution and the high regard accorded to its members has brought inquiries and applications from over forty independent countries and states.

The essential qualification for election is practical experience but grading allowances are made for degrees, diplomas and course certificates of recognised universities and training organisations and for memberships of other professional associations and learned bodies. A guide to membership requirements and gradings may be requested by telephone or letter addressed to the Applications Department.

01-898 2385

The Institution Of Analysts & Programmers  
GIBSON HOUSE, FOURTH CROSS ROAD, TWICKENHAM  
MIDDLESEX, TW2 5EL, ENGLAND

Circle No. 193



# GALAXY WEST ONE

## BUSINESS SYSTEMS LTD

230 Tottenham Court Road, London W1. Telephone: 01-637 2624

FREE B.T. APPROVED  
MODEM WITH EACH  
APRICOT BOUGHT BEFORE  
31.12.84



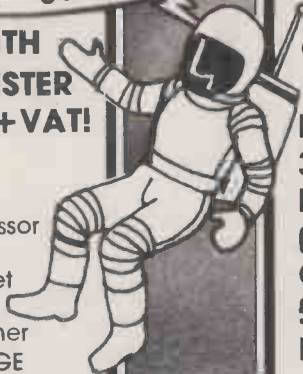
**apricot WITH  
10MB WINCHESTER  
ONLY £1995 + VAT!  
PLUS**

- FREE Monitor
- FREE Wordprocessor (Superwriter)
- FREE Spreadsheet (Supercalc)
- FREE Super Planner

**INTEGRATED ACCOUNTS PACKAGE**

- FREE Invoicing
- FREE Stock Control
- FREE Sales Ledger
- FREE Purchase Ledger
- FREE Nominal Ledger
- FREE Payroll
- FREE Mailing List

**SPECIAL  
INTRODUCTORY  
OFFER**



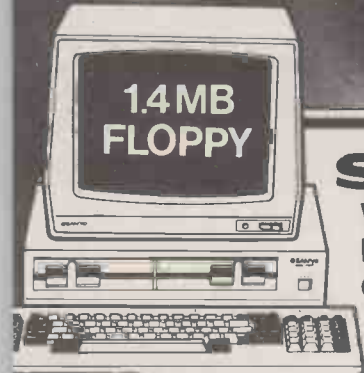
**apricot PC**

**DUAL  
315K  
DRIVES  
(730K)  
ONLY  
£1395 + VAT!  
PLUS**

- FREE ACT 9" Monitor
- FREE Superwriter (Wordprocessor)
- FREE Supercalc (Spreadsheet)
- FREE Superplanner
- FREE CP/M 86
- FREE Concurrent CP/M  
256K Memory



**APRICOT  
PORTABLE  
only  
£1495  
+ VAT**



**SANYO MBC  
WITH 2x720KB  
FLOPPY DISC  
ONLY £995 + VAT!**

**PLUS**

- FREE Monitor
- FREE Wordprocessor (Wordstar)
- FREE Spreadsheet (Calcstar)
- FREE Super Planner
- FREE Invoicing
- FREE Stock Control
- FREE Sales Ledger
- FREE Purchase Ledger
- FREE Nominal Ledger
- FREE Payroll
- FREE Mailing List

Integrated  
Accounts  
Package

### GALAXY BARGAINS

IBM XT: 128K RAM, 360K floppy, 10MB Winchester, Monochrome Monitor and Printer Adaptor  
**£3695 + VAT**

APRICOT PC: DUO  
720K discs and monitor  
**£1595 + VAT**

APRICOT Xi5: 5MB  
Winchester  
**£1995 + VAT**

APRICOT Xi10: 10MB Win-  
chester **£2195 + VAT**

**PLUS FREE  
INTEGRATED  
ACCOUNTS  
PACKAGE  
WITH THESE  
SYSTEMS**

**TRAINING  
PROVIDED ON  
ALL SYSTEMS  
SUPPLIED**

We also stock a wide range of Printers, Monitors, Disc Drives and Software Packages, plus many other Computer Systems at bargain prices.

• Circle No. 184

**133  
1 YEAR  
WARRANTY &  
MAINTENANCE  
CONTRACTS  
AVAILABLE**

OPENING HOURS MON-SAT 9AM-6PM

MAIL ORDERS TO: West One Galaxy Business Systems Ltd,  
230 Tottenham Court Road, London, W1.

Cheques payable to: West One Galaxy Business Systems Ltd.



PETER HEXTALL of Harrow, Middlesex has produced a program that kept me amused for some time. In it you are a parachutist flying along the top of the screen in a plane. On hitting the Return key, you jump from the plane and begin to freefall towards the ground. You then have to locate the landing pad somewhere on the ground below before the wind changes, watching the wind sock for strength and direction.

Once you have located the landing pad, you have to parachute on to it. To open

# Skydiver

the parachute you press the space bar. The longer you wait to open it, the more points you score. But if you leave it too late, you will end up on the ground in need of an ambulance.

The program consists of three Repeat-Until loops. The first loop is done while

the player still has either a jump or a life left. The other two loops are within the first loop. The second loop moves the plane across the sky until the Return key is pressed. The program then enters the third loop which covers the time during the player's descent until landfall.

## Skydiver.

```

1 REM *****
2 REM *          SKYDIVE          *
3 REM * FOR THE BBC MODEL B *
4 REM *          BY          *
5 REM *    PETER HEXTALL    *
6 REM *****
10 MODE7
20 PROCINSTRUCTIONS
30 DIMA$(1)
40 PROCINIT
50 REPEAT
60 MODE2
70 PROCSCREEN
80 FORI=1 TO 1400:NEXT
90 REPEAT
100 PROCPLANE
110 PROCWIND
120 UNTIL INKEY(-74)=-1 OR G4%=2
130 X%=PXX:Y1%=PXX
140 IF G4%=2 THEN M=M-1:GOTO330
150 REPEAT
160 IF CHUTE THEN PROCOPEN ELSE PR
OCFREE_FALL:GOTO220
170 A=INKEY(0)
180 *FX15,0
190 IFA=90 THEN AX=1:GOTO280
200 IFA=88 THEN AX=2:GOTO280
210 GOTO280
220 IFYX<450 THEN 280
230 IF INKEY(-99)=0 THEN 280
240 CHUTE=-1:GCOL3,5:SOUND0,-10,12
,2
250 IFN%=0 THEN 270
260 PROCFREE_FALL
270 MOVEX1%,Y1%:VDU230
280 PROCPLANE
290 PROCWIND
300 IFYX<350 THEN LANDFALL=TRUE
310 UNTIL LANDFALL
320 IFNOT CHUTE THEN PROCCRASH ELS
E PROCLAND
330 PROCVARS
340 J=J-1
350 UNTIL M=0 OR J=0
360 VDU4
370 VDU17,129,17,7:PRINTTAB(3,2);J
;SPC(6);M;SPC(6);SC%:" "
380 VDU17,128:PRINTTAB(5,6);"ANOTH
ER GO?";
390 G$=GET$:IFG$="Y" THEN40
400 IFG$<"N" THEN 390
410 MODE7
420 *FX12,0
430 *FX15,0
440 END
450 DEFPROCFREE_FALL
460 GCOL3,5
470 IFG1%=1 THEN G1%=0:GOTO500
480 MOVEX1%,Y1%:PRINTA$(N%)
490 N%=N% EOR1
500 MOVEX%,Y%:PRINTA$(N%)
510 X1%=X%:Y1%=Y%
520 YX=YX-12
530 SX=Y%
540 ENDPROC
550 DEFPROCOPEN
560 GCOL3,5
570 MOVEX1%,Y1%:VDU227,10,8,229
580 IFA%=1 THENX%=X%-8
590 IFA%=2 THENX%=X%+8
600 AX=0
610 X%=X%+4*W%
620 IFX%<5 OR X%>1215 THEN X%=X1%
630 MOVEX%,Y%:VDU227,10,8,229
640 X1%=X%:Y1%=Y%
650 YX=YX-4
660 ENDPROC
670 DEFPROCWIND
680 GCOL3,6
690 IFG%=1 THEN G%=0:GOTO740
700 IFRND(150)=50 THEN W1%=3-RND(5
)
710 IFW1%=W% THENENDPROC
720 IFW%<0 THEN MOVE628,188 ELSE MO
VE704,188
730 VDU(233+W%)
740 IFW1%<0 THEN MOVE628,188 ELSE M
OVE704,188
750 VDU(233+W1%)
760 W%=W1%
770 ENDPROC
780 DEFPROCPLANE
790 IFPXX>1087 THEN G4%=2:ENDPROC
800 GCOL3,3
810 IFG2%=1 THENG2%=0:MOVEPXX,880:V
DU237,238,239:GOTO830
820 PXX=PXX+16
830 MOVEPXX,880:VDU237,240,241
840 ENDPROC
850 DEFPROCCSCREEN
860 VDU17,129
870 PRINTSPC(20);" JUMPS  MEN  SC
ORE ";SPC(40)
880 PRINTTAB(3,2);J;TAB(7);M;TAB(1
4);SC%
890 VDU19,0,4;0;
900 VDU19,5,7;0;
910 COLOUR130
920 VDU28,0,31,19,23
930 CLS
940 VDU28,0,31,19,0
950 PAD=3+INT(RND(1)*15)
960 VDU17,6,17,130:PRINTTAB(PAD,23
);PAD$
970 VDU17,7:PRINTTAB(10,26);POLES$;
980 VDU5
990 ENDPROC
1000 DEFPROCLAND
1010 IFX%<64*PAD OR X%>64*PAD+24 TH
EN 1040
1020 SOUND1,-15,2,4
1030 SC%=SC%+(800-SX)/34
1040 MOVEX%,Y%+4:GCOL3,5:VDU230
1050 FORI=1TO2000:NEXT
1060 ENDPROC
1070 DEFPROCCRASH
1080 MOVEX%,Y%+12:GCOL3,5
1090 VDU228,10,8,229
1100 VDU19,5,1;0;
1110 SOUND0,-15,85,5
1120 MOVEX%,316:VDU236
1130 PROCAMB
1140 M=M-1
1150 IFSCX>3 THEN SCX=SCX-4 ELSE SC
X=0
1160 ENDPROC
1170 DEFPROCINIT
1180 J=10:SCX=0:M=3
1190 ENVELOPE 1,1,4,-4,4,10,20,10,1
27,0,0,-5,126,126
1200 VDU23,224,255,255,255,255,0,0,
0,0
1210 VDU23,226,224,224,224,224,0,0,
0,0
1220 VDU23,225,3,3,3,3,3,3,3,3
1230 VDU23,227,60,126,255,195,153,1
89,189,90
1240 VDU23,228,0,0,0,0,24,60,60,153
1250 VDU23,229,90,60,24,24,24,36,66
,129
1260 VDU23,230,60,126,255,195,129,1
29,129,195
1270 PAD$=CHR$224+CHR$226
1280 POLES$=STRING$(5,(CHR$225+CHR$1
0+CHR$8))
1290 VDU23,231,3,15,63,255,255,63,1
5,3
1300 VDU23,232,1,7,31,7,1,0,0,0
1310 VDU23,233,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0
1320 VDU23,234,128,224,248,224,128,
0,0,0
1330 VDU23,235,192,240,252,255,255,
252,240,192
1340 VDU23,236,0,0,0,129,66,36,255,
219
1350 VDU23,237,0,1,1,1,1,0,0,0
1360 VDU23,238,0,128,129,194,255,25
5,255,0
1370 VDU23,239,0,0,128,64,224,240,2
24,0
1380 VDU23,240,0,224,225,178,128,12
8,192,0
1390 VDU23,241,0,0,224,208,24,12,24
,0
1400 VDU23,242,0,124,111,69,109,127
,93,34
1410 VDU23,243,0,62,246,162,182,254
,186,68
1420 VDU23,244,0,0,0,0,24,60,60,24
1430 VDU23,245,24,60,90,153,24,36,6
6,129
1440 A$(0)=CHR$228+CHR$10+CHR$8+CHR
$229
1450 A$(1)=CHR$244+CHR$10+CHR$8+CHR
$245
1460 PROCVARS
1470 *FX11,5
1480 ENDPROC
1490 DEFPROCINSTRUCTIONS
1500 PRINTTAB(15);CHR$(130);"SKY-DI
VER"
1510 PRINT CHR$(131);"Your task is
to land the sky-diver on"
1520 PRINT CHR$(131);"the";CHR$(134
);"CYAN";CHR$(131);"landing pad, but
beware the"

```

```

1530 PRINT CHR$(131);"changeable wind which can blow you off"
1540 PRINT CHR$(131);"course, so keep an eye on the wind"
1550 PRINT CHR$(131);"strength. As the plane flies across"
1560 PRINT CHR$(131);"the sky you have to make your man jump"
1570 PRINT CHR$(131);"from the aircraft, this is done by"
1580 PRINT CHR$(131);"pressing the";CHR$(129);"RETURN";CHR$(131);"key. To open your"
1590 PRINT CHR$(131);"parachute press the";CHR$(130);"SPACE BAR.";CHR$(131);"The"
1600 PRINT CHR$(131);"later you leave opening your chute the"
1610 PRINT CHR$(131);"higher the score you will obtain on a"
1620 PRINT CHR$(131);"successful landing. But come too low"
1630 PRINT CHR$(131);"and the chute will not open and you"
1640 PRINT CHR$(131);"will be";CHR$(133);"SPLATTERED";CHR$(131);"on the ground"
1650 PRINT CHR$(131);"losing you 4 points and 1 life, the"
1660 PRINT CHR$(131);"maximum score is 10 points per jump"
1670 PRINT CHR$(134);"To control your man when the chute is"
1680 PRINT CHR$(134);"open ";CHR$(129);"Z";CHR$(134);"- Left"
1690 PRINT " ";CHR$(129);"X";CHR$(134);"- Right"
1700 PRINT
1710 PRINT CHR$(133);"You start off with 10 jumps and 3 lives"
1720 PRINTTAB(9);"Press";CHR$(136);"SPACE";CHR$(137);"when ready"
1730 REPEAT UNTIL GET=32
1740 ENDPROC
1750 DEFPROC VARS
1760 LANDFALL=0
1770 CHUTE=0
1780 X1%=0:Y1%=794:XX=0:YX=Y1%:G4%=0:NX=1
1790 WX=3-RND(5):W1%=WX:GX=1:G1%=1:G2%=1
1800 PXX=0
1810 ENDPROC
1820 DEFPROC CMB
1830 IFX%<640 THEN QX=1216:WX=0:EX=-8:RX=243:ELSEQX=0:WX=1216:EX=8:RX=242
1840 FORI=1TO1000:NEXT
1850 GCOL0,7
1860 SOUND1,1,100,80
1870 K=TIME
1880 FORTX=QX TO WX STEP EX
1890 GCOL0,7:MOVETX,316:VDURX
1900 IFABS(TX-XX)<8 THEN FORI=1TO100:NEXT
1910 GCOL0,0:MOVETX,316:VDURX
1920 NEXT
1930 ENDPROC
>

```

## Graph plotter

Mark Callaway of Lesbury, Northumberland has submitted a three-dimensional graph plotter that draws two types of graph using perspective and hidden-line removal.

It is simple to draw graphs of two-dimensional functions. For example, the graph

$$y = \sin(X)$$

is represented by a single curve. Three-dimensional functions are not represented by lines and curves but by surfaces. This program allows you to examine three-dimensional surfaces defined by equations of the form

$$Z = F(X,Y)$$

The program produces two sorts of graph. The first is a solid graph which shows a picture of a cuboid. The top surface is defined by the function being

plotted; the bottom surface has the constant value ZMin. The second type is a surface graph which shows a picture of the surface defined by the function. All the graphs are drawn as seen from a fixed viewpoint using a perspective projection.

The program is mainly explained in Rem statements, but if you are interested in how the hidden-line removal works insert some delays into the program and watch it run in mode 1.

### Graph plotter.

```

10 REM *****
*****
20 REM ***
***
30 REM *** 3 Dimensional Graph Plotter for 32k BBC ***
40 REM *** Copyright Mark Callaway & EDPA 31/3/83 ***
50 REM ***
***
60 REM *****
*****
70 :
80 REM Ask for the function HAT if you want a Mexican Hat
90 :
100 MODE7
110 :
120 REM Ask user for function and it's range
130 :
140 INPUT"X-MIN,X-MAX ",XMIN,XMAX
150 INPUT"Y-MIN,Y-MAX ",YMIN,YMAX
160 INPUT"FUNCTION OF X AND Y: Z="FS
170 INPUT"ESTIMATED Z-MIN,Z-MAX",ZMIN,ZMAX
180 :
190 IFF$="HAT"THENXMIN=0:YMIN=0:XMAX=20:YMAX=20:ZMIN=-.25:ZMAX=.8
200 IFF$="HAT"THENF$="SIN(SQR((X-10)^2+(Y-10)^2)+.01)/(SQR((X-10)^2+(Y-10)^2)+.01)"
210 :
220 INPUT"Number of squares along X axis",XSQ
230 INPUT"Number of squares along Y axis",YSQ
240 INPUT"Do want (1) a surface graph or (2) a solid graph ",S
250 IF S<>1 AND S<>2 THEN 240
260 :
270 REM Draw Graph
280 :
290 MODE0 : REM or try MODE 1
300 DIM Z(XSQ,S-1,1)
310 FOR Y=YMAX TO YMIN STEP (YMIN-YMAX)/YSQ
320 Y1=((Y-YMIN)/(YMAX-YMIN)*10)+20
330 XX=-1
340 FOR X=XMAX TO XMIN STEP (XMIN-XMAX)/XSQ
350 XX=XX+1
360 Z=EVAL(F$)
370 :
380 REM X1, Y1 and Z1 are the images of X,Y and Z
390 REM when the graph is mapped into the 10 by 10 by 20.
400 REM cuboid with lower near vertex at (20,20,-30).
410 :
420 X1=((X-XMIN)/(XMAX-XMIN)*10)+20
430 Z1=((Z-ZMIN)/(ZMAX-ZMIN)*20)-30
440 :
450 REM X2 and Z2 are the images of (X1,Y1,Z1) when
460 REM when viewed in perspective from (0,0,0).
470 REM They are scaled so the graph fills the screen
480 REM if correct value of ZMAX and ZMIN are entered.
490 :
500 X2=(X1/Y1)*1400-900
510 Z2=(Z1/Y1)*600+1100
520 IFS=1THEN950
530 :
540 REM A 'solid graph' is made up of many solid cuboids.
550 REM The bottoms of these are given by ZMIN and the
560 REM tops given by Z. The program draws then bottoms
570 REM tops and nearest two faces of the cuboids.
580 REM To show that they are solid, hidden edges are
590 REM removed by plotting them in the order bottom then
600 REM top then faces. When each facet is displayed,
610 REM the area it is first filled completely with colour
620 REM to delete any lines behind it which it obscures and
630 REM then the edges of the facet are drawn in colour 1.
640 REM As well as plotting the faces of the cuboids in a
650 REM definite order the cuboids themselves are plotted
660 REM in order. You will notice that the X and Y loops
670 REM scan down from XMAX and YMAX. Hence each graph
680 REM is drawn starting at the back and working towards
690 REM the front. This means the cuboids at the back
700 REM tend to be overprinted by the cuboids at the
710 REM front. This obliterates hidden lines and surfaces
720 REM correctly.
730 :
740 Z3=-30
750 Z4=(Z3/Y1)*600+1100
760 IF Y=YMAX OR X=XMAX THEN 910
770 :

```

(continued on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

780 REM Draw bottom face of cuboid
790 :
800 MOVEZ(XX,1,0),Z(XX,1,1)
810 MOVEZ(XX-1,1,0),Z(XX-1,1,1)
820 GCOLO,2
830 PLOT85,X2,Z4
840 PLOT85,OX2,OZ4
850 GCOLO,1
860 MOVEZ(XX,1,0),Z(XX,1,1)
870 DRAWZ(XX-1,1,0),Z(XX-1,1,1)
880 DRAWOX2,OZ4
890 DRAWX2,Z4
900 DRAWZ(XX,1,0),Z(XX,1,1)
910 IFXX=0THEN940
920 Z(XX-1,1,0)=OX2
930 Z(XX-1,1,1)=OZ4
940 OZ4=Z4
950 IF Y=YMAX OR X=XMAX THEN 1370
960 :
970 REM Draw top face of cube.
980 :
990 MOVEZ(XX,0,0),Z(XX,0,1)
1000 MOVEZ(XX-1,0,0),Z(XX-1,0,1)
1010 GCOLO,2
1020 PLOT85,X2,Z2
1030 PLOT85,OX2,OZ2
1040 GCOLO,1
1050 MOVEZ(XX,0,0),Z(XX,0,1)
1060 DRAWZ(XX-1,0,0),Z(XX-1,0,1)
1070 DRAWOX2,OZ2
1080 DRAWX2,Z2
1090 DRAWZ(XX,0,0),Z(XX,0,1)
1100 IFS=1THEN1370
1110 :
1120 REM Draw faces of cuboid.
1130 :
1140 MOVEX2,Z4
1150 MOVEOX2,OZ4
1160 GCOLO,2
1170 PLOT85,X2,Z2
1180 PLOT85,OX2,OZ2
1190 GCOLO,1
1200 MOVEX2,Z4
1210 DRAWOX2,OZ4
1220 DRAWOX2,OZ2
1230 DRAWX2,Z2
1240 DRAWX2,Z4
1250 :
1260 MOVEX2,Z4
1270 MOVEZ(XX,1,0),Z(XX,1,1)
1280 GCOLO,2
1290 PLOT85,X2,Z2
1300 PLOT85,Z(XX,0,0),Z(XX,0,1)
1310 GCOLO,1
1320 MOVEX2,Z4
1330 DRAWZ(XX,1,0),Z(XX,1,1)
1340 DRAWZ(XX,0,0),Z(XX,0,1)
1350 DRAWX2,Z2
1360 DRAWX2,Z4
1370 IFXX=0THEN1400
1380 Z(XX-1,0,0)=OX2
1390 Z(XX-1,0,1)=OZ2
1400 REM
1410 OZ2=Z2
1420 OX2=X2
1430 NEXT
1440 IFS=2THENZ(XX,1,0)=X2:Z(XX,1,1)=Z4
1450 Z(XX,0,0)=X2:Z(XX,0,1)=Z2
1460 NEXT
>

```

## Calendar

Saveniers Dimitri of Bercham, Belgium has submitted a program which will produce a neatly formatted calendar of any year specified. It uses a 120-column printer, but this could be changed. An A4 sheet printed in 15-pitch would probably do, or a condensed mode dot-matrix print.

ProcShrikkel calculates the days of February. Proclnit1 initialises the variables and strings. ProcBepaaldag gives I a value between 1 and 7: Sunday for 1, Monday for 2, etc. D% corresponds to the day, M% corresponds to the month and J% corresponds to the year.

### Calendar.

```

10 REM
20 REM Calender
30 REM
40 REM Saveniers Dimitri
50 REM
60 REM September 1983
70 REM
80 REM
90 REM
100 REM*****
110 MODE3
120 DIM DAT$(6)
130 PROCinit1
140 REPEAT
150 INPUT"For which year do you wa
nt a calender : "year%
160 PROCschrikkel
170 INPUT"Y to the printer (Y/N) " G
$: IF G$="Y" OR G$="y" THEN VDU2
180 PRINT"*****TAB(54)year%
190 PRINT"
200 PRINTm1$
210 PRINT"d$
220 PRINT
230 PROCinit2
240 PROCbereken(JAN%,10,1)

```

```

250 PROCbereken(FEB%,38,2)
260 PROCbereken(MAR%,66,3)
270 PROCbereken(APR%,94,4)
280 FOR J%=1 TO 6
290 PRINTLEFT$(DAT$(J%),120)
300 NEXT J%
310 PROCinit2
320 PROCbereken(MAY%,10,5)
330 PROCbereken(JUN%,38,6)
340 PROCbereken(JUL%,66,7)
350 PROCbereken(AUG%,94,8)
360 PRINT"m2$
370 PRINT"d$
380 PRINT
390 FOR J%=1 TO 6
400 PRINTLEFT$(DAT$(J%),120)
410 NEXT J%
420 PROCinit2
430 PROCbereken(SEP%,10,9)
440 PROCbereken(OCT%,38,10)
450 PROCbereken(NOV%,66,11)
460 PROCbereken(DEC%,94,12)
470 PRINT"m3$
480 PRINT"d$
490 PRINT
500 FOR J%=1 TO 6
510 PRINTLEFT$(DAT$(J%),120)
520 NEXT J%
530 VDU3
540 INPUT"Do you want another (Y/N
) "A$
550 UNTIL LEFT$(A$,1)<>"Y"
560 END
610 DEF PROCschrikkel
620 r1=year% DIV 4
630 rest1=year% MOD 4
640 r2=year% DIV 100
650 rest2=year% MOD 100
660 r3=year% DIV 400
670 rest3=year% MOD 400
680 IF (rest3=0 AND rest2=0 AND re
st1=0) OR (rest1=0 AND NOT(rest2=0)
AND NOT(rest3=0)) THEN FEB%=29 ELSE
FEB%=28
690 ENDPROC
730 DEF PROCinit2
740 FOR J%=1 TO 6
750 DAT$(J%)=STRING$(130," ")
760 NEXT J%
770 ENDPROC
810 DEF PROCinit1
820 CLS
830 JAN%=31:MAR%=31:APR%=30
840 MAY%=31:JUN%=30:JUL%=31: AUG%=
31
850 SEP%=31:OCT%=31:NOV%=30: DEC%=
31
860 m1$=STRING$(17," ")+"January"+
STRING$(20," ")+"February"+STRING$(22
," ")+"March"+STRING$(22," ")+"April
"
870 m2$=STRING$(19," ")+"May"+STRI
NG$(24," ")+"June"+STRING$(24," ")+"
July"+STRING$(23," ")+"August"
880 m3$=STRING$(16," ")+"September
"+STRING$(20," ")+"October"+STRING$(
21," ")+"November"+STRING$(19," ")+"
December"
890 hulp$="Su Mo Tu We Th Fr Sa "
900 d$=STRING$(10," ") +hulp$+STRIN
G$(7," ") +hulp$+STRING$(7," ") +hulp$
+STRING$(7," ") +hulp$
910 ENDPROC
920 DEF PROCbepaaldag(D%,M%,J%)
930 IF M%=1 THEN M%=M%+12: J%=J%-1
940 IF M%=2 THEN M%=6: J%=J%-1
950 X=D%+INT(2.6*M%-.4)+INT(1.25*
J%)-INT(J%/100)+INT(J%/400)+INT(J%/4
000)+2
960 I=(X% MOD 7)+1
1000 ENDPROC
1040 DEF PROCbereken(month%,tab%,mm
%)
1050 R%=1
1060 FOR dd%=1 TO month%
1070 PROCbepaaldag(dd%,mm%,year%)
1080 IF dd%<10 THEN 1090 ELSE 1110
1090 DAT$(R%)=LEFT$(DAT$(R%),tab%+1
+(I-1)*3)+STR$(dd%)+RIGHT$(DAT$(R%),
130-(I-1)*3-tab%)
1100 GOTO 1120
1110 DAT$(R%)=LEFT$(DAT$(R%),tab%+(
I-1)*3)+STR$(dd%)+RIGHT$(DAT$(R%),13
0-(I-1)*3-tab%).
1120 IF I=7 THEN R%=R%+1
1130 NEXT dd%
1140 ENDPROC
>

```



# When Every Minute Counts... Count On The Powerful Model 100!

## A Fully Portable Microcomputer Workstation With Up To 32K Memory

Our sensational Portable Computer is so portable - that wherever you are it's like having your office with you! It provides a convenient workstation for executives, managers, researchers, students - in fact anyone who wants immediate computing power wherever they go! Because it works on batteries - and the 8 or 24K memory (expandable to 32K) is retained by internal Nickel Cadmium batteries - you really *can* make the most of every minute - writing those urgent reports, or drafting those letters - and they'll type themselves up just as soon as you get back to base and connect it to a compatible printer!

### Take A Look At Some of The Superb Features

It has five built-in programs that mean you can use it as a personal word processor, address book or appointment calendar - and with its built-in TELCOM program and an optional acoustic coupler, you'll also get instant communication via your telephone. With its full-size typewriter keyboard, and an 8-line by 40 character liquid crystal display too, you've everything you need to begin computing on the go - without wasting a proverbial minute!

- 8K Model 100. Catalogue No. 26-3801 ..... £499.00
- 24K Model 100. Catalogue No. 26-3802 ..... £649.00
- 8K RAM Expansion. Catalogue No. 26-3816 ..... £79.95\*

\*Installation required, not included.

Prices Include V.A.T.



### Take A Look At Tandy, Today!

Visit your local store or dealer and ask about our expanding range of microcomputers and software - we service what we sell!

See Yellow Pages For Address  
Of Store Nearest You

## ...And Now Use The Model 100 To Enter The World Of Electronic Mail

### TELECOM GOLD

Introduction and registration to the Telecom Gold System. Includes new-user registration documents.

26-7900 ..... £19.95

Available at all Tandy Computer Centres and at Tandy stores and participating dealers



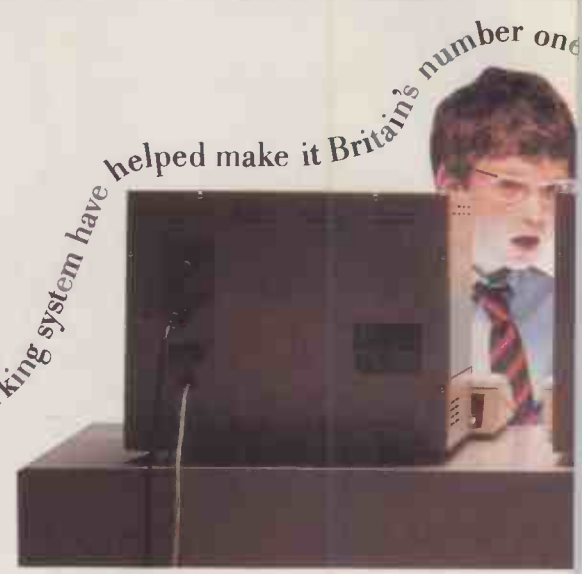
### Send For Further Information to:

Computer Marketing, Tandy Corporation (Branch UK),  
Tameway Tower, Bridge Street, Walsall,  
West Midlands. WS1 1LA. Tel: 0922-648181

Name .....  
Address ..... 137

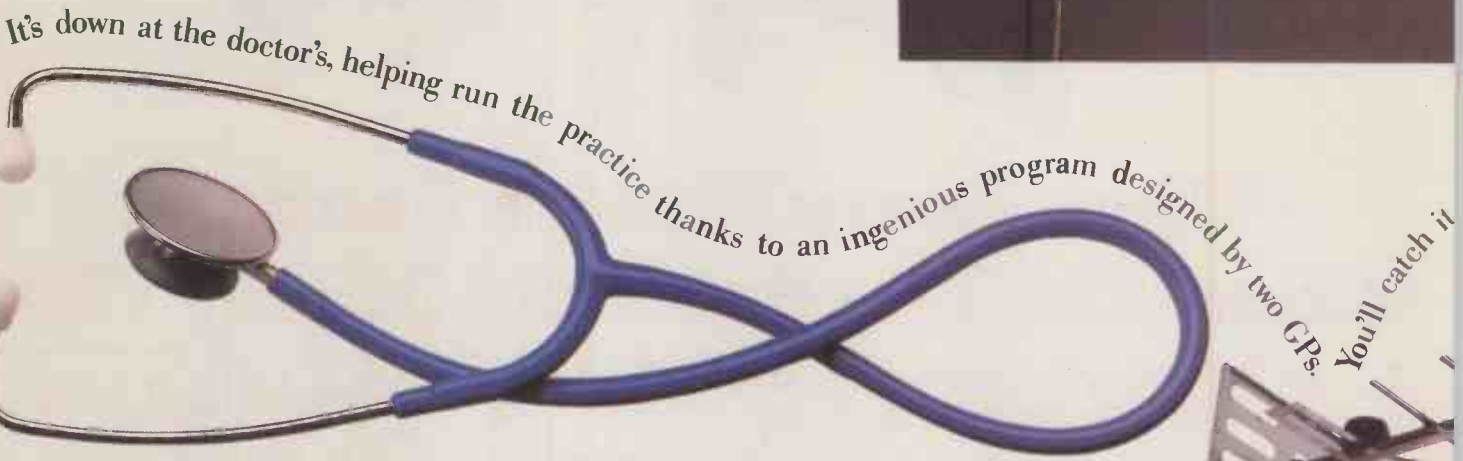
Post Code ..... Tel. No. .... PC 12

# The BBC Micro is only 16" long. But it stretches indefinitely.

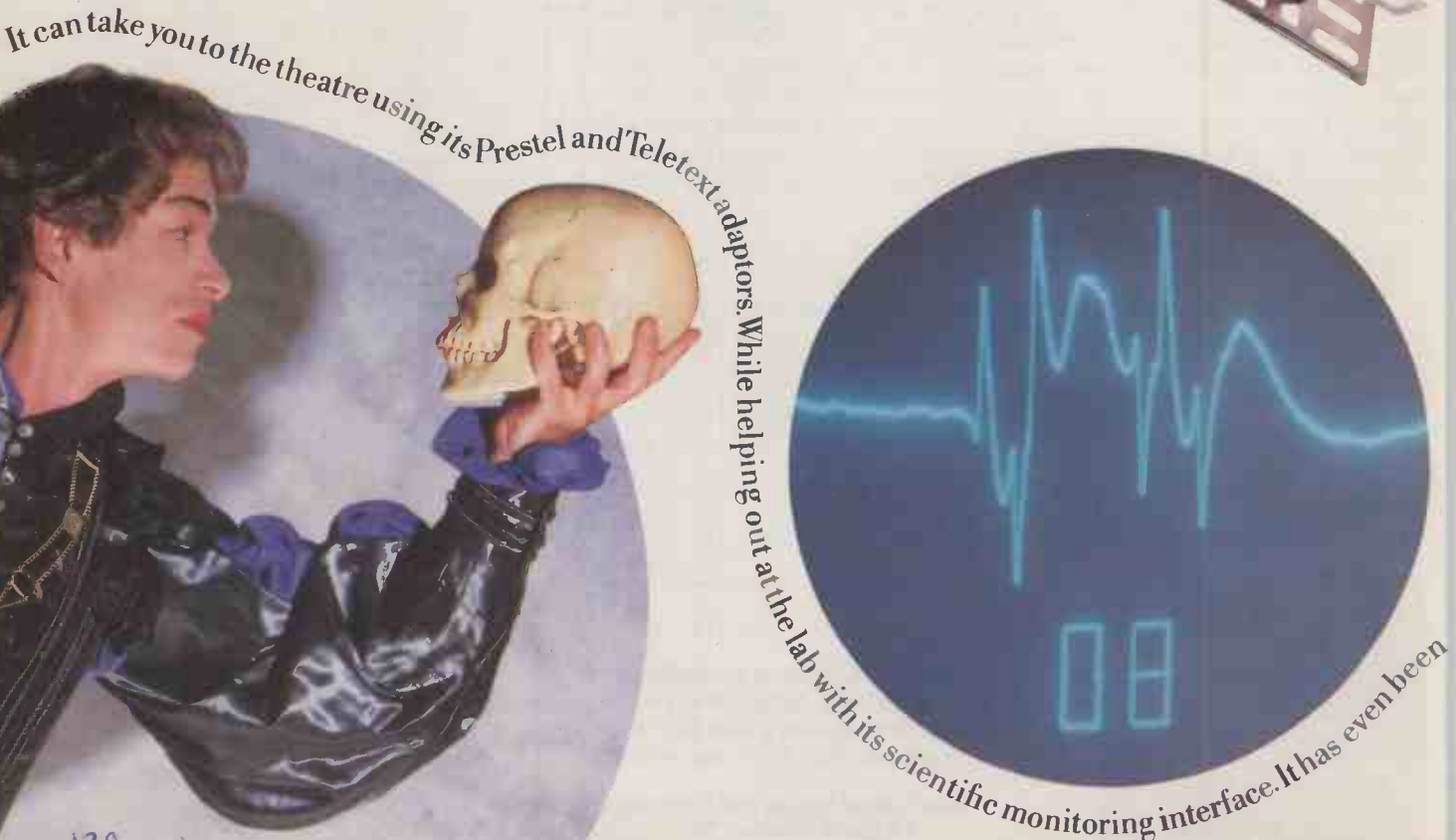


...networking system have helped make it Britain's number one

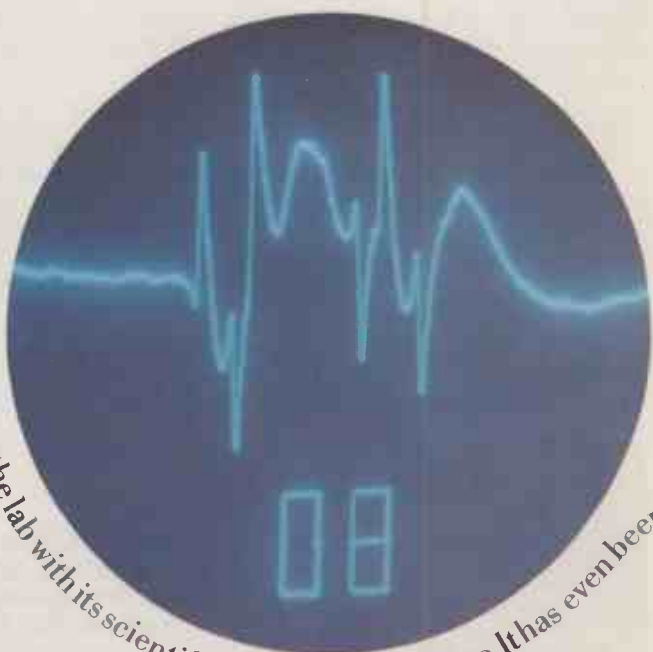
It stretches into schools where BBC Basic and the Econet networking



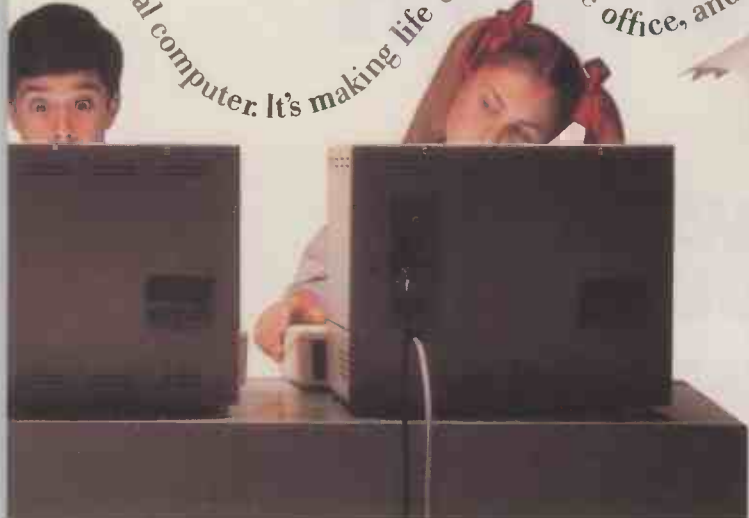
It's down at the doctor's, helping run the practice thanks to an ingenious program designed by two GPs. You'll catch it



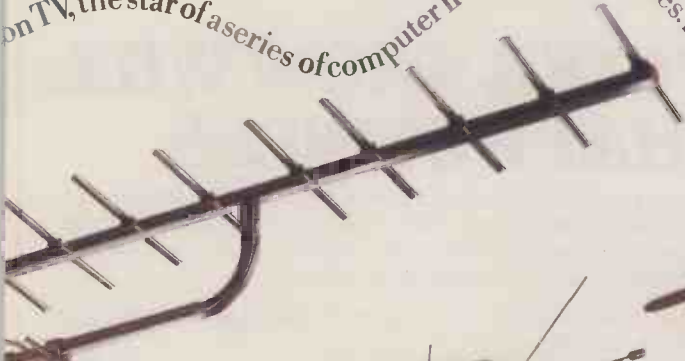
It can take you to the theatre using its Prestel and Teletext adaptors. While helping out at the lab with its scientific monitoring interface. It has even been



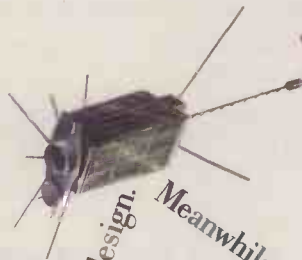
*educational computer. It's making life easier in the office, and has grown into the country's top micro for small businessmen.*



*on TV, the star of a series of computer literacy programmes. Its colour graphics and new Bitstik make it welcome in design studios.*



*working in space, tracking a satellite it also helped design. Meanwhile, back on Earth at 49 Acacia Avenue, Kingsmead, Widdow...*



# The BBC Microcomputer System. The world's best. And still growing.

The BBC Microcomputer System is designed, produced and distributed by Acorn Computers Ltd.

● Circle No. 151

# BUSINESS COMPUTERS ARE BIG BUSINESS IN THE NORTH

## The Northern Computer Show '85

APRIL 16 - 18  
BELLE VUE MANCHESTER  
INCORPORATING COMPEC NORTH

## THE NORTHERN COMPUTER SHOW WILL HELP YOU REACH THAT BUSINESS

The UK is one of the world's biggest single markets for computers. The latest estimates put total hardware sales at around £2,250 million in the last year plus around £1,000 million of software and services.

The North of England will take its share as a major growth area for all kinds of computers, software and peripherals for business use. Yet how do you get your share of this booming market?

There's a simple answer. Take a stand at The Northern Computer Show — the ONLY computer show for serious business users and DP professionals in the North of England.

The new Northern Computer Show incorporates Compec North — making it bigger and better than ever before.

Not only will this new event attract the computer professionals who normally go to Compec North, it will also open the doors to a vast number of business people who are aware of computers and eagerly want to know more about them.

Add them together and you have the biggest 'dedicated' audience in the North.

So make sure of your share of the market. Phone Fiona Howell on 01-661 3125 for the latest details of The Northern Computer Show. Or Complete and return this coupon to her at: The Exhibition Sales Department, The Northern Computer Show, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey SM2 5AS. Telex 892084 BISPRS G.

### BELLE VUE, MANCHESTER 16-18, APRIL 1985

Please send me full information on The Northern Computer Show.

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

JOB TITLE \_\_\_\_\_

COMPANY \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

TELEPHONE \_\_\_\_\_ TELEX \_\_\_\_\_

Return to Fiona Howell, Exhibition Sales Department, The Northern Computer Show, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey SM2 5AS.

## The Northern Computer Show '85

APRIL 16 - 18  
BELLE VUE MANCHESTER  
INCORPORATING COMPEC NORTH

A ComputerWeekly  
Exhibition

PC



DONALD TELFER of Fort Victoria, Zimbabwe wrote the Accessor utility to display shape table contents with various values of colour, scale and rotation. It allows elements within a full shape table to be placed on the screen. When one table has been finished with, another can be selected. It is surprising how much can be achieved with such a short utility program.

## Star Blast

Tony Sinnett of Headington has sent a game requiring the player to line a gunsight on marauding spacecraft, using the keyboard for control. The high-resolution screen gives several spacecraft shapes, as well as cylindrical fuel dumps which can be used to prolong each life. Active keys are I, J, K and M for movement, and A to fire. A Best Score table is maintained for each session.

# Accessor

```

1 REM *****
2 REM ** ACCESSOR **
3 REM ** D. TELFER **
4 REM ** JUNE 1984 **
5 REM *****
10 HOME : PRINT "HGR SHAPE TABLE
ACCESSOR":D$ = CHR$(13) +
CHR$(4): POKE 34,2: PRINT

20 PRINT "PUT YOUR DISK IN THE D
RIVE, THEN": INPUT "PRESS <R
ETURN>.";R1$: PRINT D$;"CAT
ALOG"

30 INPUT "FILE NAME OF SHAPE TAB
LE: ";F$
40 PRINT D$;"BLOAD ";F$: ONERR GOTO
130
50 A1% = PEEK (- 21902):A2% = PEEK
(- 21901):A3% = PEEK (A1% +
256 * A2%): REM 48K MEM ONLY

51 REM *****
52 REM ** 32K **
53 REM ** A1%=PEEK(27250) **

54 REM ** A2%=PEEK(27251) **
55 REM ** 36K **
56 REM ** A1%=PEEK(31346) **
57 REM ** A2%=PEEK(31347) **
58 REM *****
60 POKE 232,A1%: POKE 233,A2%
70 HGR : VTAB 24: PRINT F$;" CON
TAINS ";A3%;" SHAPE"; CHR$(
32 + (A3% > 1) * 51);"."
80 INPUT " SCALE: ";R2%: INPUT
" HCOLOR: ";R3%: INPUT
" ROTATION: ";R4%: INPUT
"SHAPE NUMBER: ";R5%
90 SCALE= R2%: HCOLOR= R3%: ROT=
R4%
100 DRAW.R5% AT 120,65
110 VTAB 24: HTAB 23: INPUT "AND
THER? Y/N > ";R6%: IF R6% =
"Y" THEN 70
120 VTAB 24: HTAB 21: INPUT "AND
THER TABLE? > ";R7%: IF R7% =
"Y" THEN TEXT : RUN
130 POKE 34,0: TEXT : END

```

### Star Blast.

```

10 IF PEEK (103) = 1 AND PEEK
(104) = 64 THEN 30
20 POKE 103,1: POKE 104,64: POKE
16384,0: PRINT CHR$(4);"RU
N STAR BLAST"
30 REM *****
40 REM *STAR BLAST BY T.SINNETT*
50 REM * COPYRIGHT 1984 *
60 REM *****
70 GOSUB 1450
80 POKE 232,0: POKE 233,08
90 GOSUB 1610
100 GOSUB 1180
110 HGR : SCALE= 1: ROT= 0: HCOLOR=
7: HOME :A = 110
120 B = 100: DIM Z(1):F = 1:P = 0
:G = 1
130 H = 0:I = 500: DIM Y$(4): DIM
Y(4)
140 FOR C1 = 0 TO 4:Y(C1) = 500 -
C1 * 100:Y$(C1) = "T.SINNETT
": NEXT
150 FOR C1 = 1 TO 200:A1 = INT
(RND (1) * 279) + 0:A2 = INT
(RND (1) * 160) + 0: HPLLOT
A1,A2: NEXT
160 REM ** KEY FUNCTIONS **
170 KY = PEEK (- 16384):KY = KY
- 128
180 I = I - 1: IF I = 0 THEN 950
190 HTAB 20: VTAB 22: PRINT "FUE
L = "I" "
200 HTAB 4: VTAB 22: PRINT "SCOR
E="H"
210 IF KY = ASC ("J") THEN 280
220 IF KY = ASC ("K") THEN 320
230 IF KY = ASC ("I") THEN 360
240 IF KY = ASC ("M") THEN 400
250 IF KY = ASC ("A") THEN 440
260 HCOLOR= 7: DRAW 10 AT A,B
270 GOSUB 630: GOTO 170
280 REM ** MOVE LEFT **
290 GOSUB 590
300 ON (A = 10) GOSUB 600
310 A = A - 10: GOSUB 600
320 REM ** MOVE RIGHT **
330 GOSUB 590
340 ON (A = 250) GOSUB 600
350 A = A + 10: GOSUB 600
360 REM ** MOVE UP **
370 GOSUB 590
380 ON (B = 10) GOSUB 600
390 B = B - 10: GOSUB 600
400 GOSUB 590
410 REM ** MOVE DOWN **
420 ON (B = 140) GOSUB 600
430 B = B + 10: GOSUB 600
440 REM ** FIRE **
450 J = 1:V% = A + 6:W% = B + 12:
POKE - 16368,0
460 HPLLOT 79,159 TO V%,W%: HPLLOT
200,159 TO V%,W%
470 XX = - 16336
480 Y = PEEK (XX) - PEEK (XX) +
PEEK (XX) - PEEK (XX) + PEEK
(XX) - PEEK (XX) + PEEK (X
X) - PEEK (XX) + PEEK (XX) -
PEEK (XX) + PEEK (XX) -
PEEK (XX) + PEEK (XX)
490 IF A2 = 1 OR A2 = 4 OR A2 =
7 THEN GOSUB 560
500 IF A2 = 2 OR A2 = 5 OR A2 =
8 THEN GOSUB 570
510 IF A2 = 3 OR A2 = 6 OR A2 =
9 THEN GOSUB 570
520 HCOLOR= 0: HPLLOT 79,159 TO V
%,W%
530 HPLLOT 200,159 TO V%,W%: HCOLOR=
7
540 IF V% > X% - 1 AND V% < X% +
M AND W% > Y% - 1 AND W% < Y
% + N THEN 1110
550 J = 0: GOTO 610
560 M = 12:N = 14
570 M = 15:N = 20
580 M = 20:N = 26
590 HCOLOR= 0: DRAW 10 AT A,B: RETURN
600 HCOLOR= 7: DRAW 10 AT A,B: POP
610 IF J = 1 THEN 440
620 GOSUB 630: GOTO 170
630 REM ** SPACESHIP MOVE **
640 IF Z(0) = 1 THEN 720
650 IF Z(1) = 1 THEN 810
660 X% = INT (RND (1) * 130) +
40:Y% = INT (RND (1) * 60)
+ 20
670 IF X% > 39 AND X% < 86 THEN
690
680 IF X% > 85 AND X% < 131 THEN
780
690 C% = INT (RND (1) * 10) + 1
700 IF C% = 8 THEN A2 = 7: GOTO
720
710 A2 = 1
720 GOSUB 930:Z(0) = 1:Z(1) = 0
730 ON C GOSUB 870,870,880,880,8
90,890
740 F = F + 1: IF F = 5 THEN A2 =
A2 + 1:F = 1
750 IF A2 = 4 OR A2 = 10 THEN A2
= 1:Z(0) = 0:Z(1) = 0: GOTO
770
760 GOSUB 940:C = C + 1: IF C =
5 THEN C = 1
770 RETURN
780 C% = INT (RND (1) * 10) + 1
790 IF C% = 8 THEN A2 = 7: GOTO
720
800 A2 = 4
810 GOSUB 930:Z(0) = 0:Z(1) = 1
820 ON C GOSUB 900,900,910,910,9
20,920
830 G = G + 1: IF G = 5 THEN A2 =
A2 + 1:G = 1
840 IF A2 = 7 OR A2 = 10 THEN A2
= 1:Z(0) = 0:Z(1) = 0: GOTO
860
850 GOSUB 940:C = C + 1: IF C =
5 THEN C = 1
860 RETURN
870 X% = X% + 5:Y% = Y% + 5: RETURN
880 X% = X% + 5: RETURN
890 X% = X% + 9:Y% = Y% - 9: RETURN
900 X% = X% - 5:Y% = Y% + 5: RETURN
910 X% = X% - 5: RETURN
920 X% = X% - 5:Y% = Y% - 9: RETURN
930 HCOLOR= 0: DRAW A2 AT X%,Y%:
RETURN
940 HCOLOR= 7: DRAW A2 AT X%,Y%:
RETURN
950 REM ** SCORE BOARD
960 TEXT : HOME :C2 = 10
970 PRINT "YOU SCORED "H" POINTS
"
980 FOR C1 = 1 TO 500: NEXT
990 PRINT : PRINT : PRINT : PRINT
"ENTER NAME = ": INPUT Y$
1000 IF H < Y(4) THEN PRINT : PRINT
: PRINT "BAD LUCK ";Y$;" YOU
DIDN'T GET ON THE SCORE BOA
RD BETTER LUCK NEXT TIME": GOTO
1090
1010 IF H < Y(3) THEN Y(4) = H:Y
$(4) = Y$: GOTO 1070
1020 IF H < Y(2) THEN Y(4) = Y(3
):Y(3) = H:Y$(4) = Y$(3):Y$(
3) = Y$ THEN 1070
1030 IF H < Y(1) THEN Y(4) = Y(3
):Y(3) = Y(2):Y(2) = H:Y$(4)
= Y$(3):Y$(3) = Y$(2):Y$(2)
= Y$: GOTO 1070
1040 IF H < Y(0) THEN Y(4) = Y(3
):Y(3) = Y(2):Y(2) = Y(1):Y(
1) = H:Y$(4) = Y$(3):Y$(3) =
Y$(2):Y$(2) = Y$(1):Y$(1) =
Y$: GOTO 1070
1050 IF H = Y(0) OR H > Y(0) THEN
Y(4) = Y(3):Y(3) = Y(2):Y(2)
= Y(1):Y(1) = Y(0):Y(0) = H
:Y$(4) = Y$(3):Y$(3) = Y$(2)
:Y$(2) = Y$(1):Y$(1) = Y$(0)
:Y$(0) = Y$: GOTO 1070
1060 IF H < Y(4) THEN PRINT : PRINT
: PRINT "BAD LUCK ";Y$;" YOU
DIDN'T GET ON THE SCORE BOA
RD BETTER LUCK NEXT TIME": GOTO
1090
1070 HOME : HTAB 17: VTAB 5: PRINT
"SCORES": HTAB 17: PRINT "----
-----"
1080 FOR C1 = 0 TO 4:C2 = C2 + 2
: VTAB C2: PRINT Y$(C1): HTAB
30: VTAB C2: PRINT Y(C1): NEXT

```

(continued on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

1090 FOR C1 = 1 TO 5000: NEXT C1
1100 A = 110:B = 100:Z(0) = 0:Z(1)
    ) = 0: HCOLOR= 7: ROT= 0:H =
    0:I = 500:G = 1:F = 1:J = 0:
    HOME : HGR : GOTO 150
1110 REM ** EXPLOSION **
1120 HCOLOR= 0: DRAW A2 AT XZ,YZ
    : FOR C1 = 1 TO 7:P = P + 8:
    ROT= P: SCALE= 1: HCOLOR= 7
    : DRAW A2 AT XZ,YZ
1130 X = PEEK ( - 16336) - PEEK
    ( - 16336) + PEEK ( - 16336
    ): HCOLOR= 0: DRAW A2 AT XZ,
    YZ: NEXT
1140 ROT= 0: SCALE= 1: HCOLOR= 7
    :H = H + 10:Z(0) = 0:Z(1) =
    0
1150 P = 0:G = 1:F = 1: DRAW 10 AT
    A,B
1160 IF A2 > 6 AND A2 < 10 THEN
    I = I + 100:A2 = 1
1170 GOTO 620
1180 REM ** INSTRUCTIONS **
1190 HOME : HTAB 15: VTAB 4: PRINT
    "STAR BLAST"
1200 HTAB 15: VTAB 5: PRINT "----
    ----"
1210 VTAB 8: PRINT "THE OBJECT O
    F THE GAME IS TO DESTROY AS"
1220 VTAB 10: PRINT "MANY ENEMY
    FIGHTERS AS YOU CAN WITHIN
    "
1230 VTAB 12: PRINT "THE FUEL LI
    MIT. YOU CAN GAIN MORE FUEL
    "
1240 VTAB 14: PRINT "BY SHOOTING
    FUEL CYLINDERS, YOU ALSO
    "
1250 VTAB 16: PRINT "GAIN POINTS
    YOU USE THE 'A' KEY TO
    "
1260 VTAB 18: PRINT "FIRE AND, A
    ND THE 'J' KEY TO MOVE LEFT,
    "
1270 VTAB 20: PRINT "THE 'K' TO
    MOVE RIGHT"
1280 VTAB 22: PRINT "PRESS 'RETU
    RN' TO CONTINUE"
1290 IF PEEK ( - 16384) > 127 THEN
    1310
1300 GOTO 1280
1310 HOME : VTAB 2: PRINT "YOU U
    SE THE 'I' TO GO UP AND THE
    'M' TO"
1320 VTAB 4: PRINT "MOVE DOWN"
1330 VTAB 6: PRINT "WANT TO SEE
    THE INSTRUCTIONS AGAIN(Y/N)"
    : GET A$
1340 IF A$ = "Y" THEN 1180
1350 IF A$ = "N" THEN 1370
1360 GOTO 1330
1370 DATA 173,48,192,136,208,4
    ,198,7,240,8,202,208,246,166
    ,6,76,0,3,96
1380 DATA 116,4,78,4,86,1,92,

```

```

1,104,1,58,4,78,4,86,1
1390 DATA 92,1,104,1,58,4,78,4
    ,86,1,92,1,86,1,104,4
1400 RESTORE
1410 FOR C1 = 0 TO 18: READ A: POKE
    768 + C1,A: NEXT
1420 FOR C1 = 1 TO 16: READ A,B
1430 POKE 6,A: POKE 7,B * 50: CALL
    768: NEXT
1440 RETURN
1450 REM ** DATA FOR SHAPES **
1460 FOR C1 = 0 TO 18: READ A: NEXT
    : FOR C1 = 1 TO 16: READ A,B
    : NEXT
1470 FOR C1 = 0 TO 726: READ A: POKE
    2048 + C1,A: NEXT
1480 RETURN
1490 DATA 10,0,22,0,66,0,153,0,2
    6,1,72,1,154,1,37,2,83,2,134
    2,185,2,54,54,54,54,54,4
    6,36,36,36,44,46,44,45,46
    45,36,36,36,53,54,54,54,54,
    54,54,39,36,36,60,63,62,63,6
    0,63,39,36,44,54,36,36
1500 DATA 36,0,54,54,54,54,54,54
    ,54,54,54,46,36,36,36,36,36,
    36,36,36,36,44,54,54,54,5
    4,37,44,54,53,46,45,37,44,36
    ,53,46,36,36,36,36,53,54,
    54,54,54,54,54,54,54,54,37,3
    6,36,36,36,36,36,36,63
1510 DATA 223,146,146,50,38,36,
    63,63,54,54,254,51,54,54,54,
    110,73,73,9,36,36,36,36,0
    ,54,54,54,54,54,54,54,54,
    54,54,54,46,36,36,36,36,36,3
    6,36,36,36,36,36,44,54,54,
    54,54,54,54,54,54,54,54,46
    ,54,46
1520 DATA 36,36,36,36,36,36,36,
    53,46,36,53,46,54,45,45,37,4
    4,45,53,54,54,54,54,46,36
    ,36,36,36,36,36,36,36,36,
    36,36,44,54,54,54,54,54,5
    4,54,54,54,54,54,46,36,36,36
    ,36,36,36,36,36,36,36,36,
    60
1530 DATA 63,54,54,54,54,54,3
    9,55,39,55,36,60,63,63,54,38
    ,252,27,36,36,36,36,39,0;
    18,53,55,53,55,53,55,53,55,5
    3,47,46,44,54,45,45,37,44,46
    ,36,36,36,36,36,53,54,54,54,
    54,60,31,60,63,63,38,76,36,3
    6
1540 DATA 36,36,53,54,54,54,0
    ,146,54,54,54,54,54,46,38
    ,36,36,36,36,36,44,54,54,
    54,54,54,54,54,37,53,53,46,4
    5,45,36,45,37,36,36,36,36,36
    ,36,44,54,54,54,54,54,54,
    44,36,36,36,36,36,60,255,
    147
1550 DATA 146,146,146,18,36,63,6
    3,55,38,44,37,36,36,36,36,36

```

```

,36,44,54,54,54,54,54,54,54,
0,146,18,54,54,54,54,54,54,5
4,54,53,36,36,36,36,36,36,36
36,44,53,55,53,55,53,55,53,
55,53,55,53,55,53,55,53,55,5
3,55
1560 DATA 45,36,53,46,54,45,45,
45,37,44,45,37,37,36,36,3
6,36,36,36,36,60,54,54,54,54
54,54,54,62,36,36,36,36,36,
36,36,60,54,54,54,54,54,5
4,54,61,62,60,62,36,36,63,63
,63,55,54,54,36,36,100,33,36
,36
1570 DATA 36,36,36,36,36,53,
54,54,54,54,54,54,54,54,45,6
0,39,44,46,36,39,37,39,37,39
,37,39,37,39,37,39,37,39,61,
63,0,73,73,145,146,18,45,44,
45,44,45,46,45,46,53,63,63,6
2,63,63,60,63,55,54,54,54,54
,54
1580 DATA 54,46,53,45,53,45,45,3
7,45,44,37,36,36,36,36,36,36
,36,0,73,73,146,146,146,46,4
4,46,36,45,37,45,53,45,53,46
,44,46,52,54,54,54,54,54,54,
54,63,55,63,55,63,39,63,39,6
3,39,36,36,36,36,36,36,44,45
,45
1590 DATA 46,45,45,44,45,0,73,73
,146,146,18,46,44,46,36,45,3
7,45,53,45,53,45,53,63,63,55
,63,63,39,63,63,55,54,54,54,
54,54,54,46,45,46,45,46,45,4
4,45,44,45,36,36,36,36,36,36
,52,54,0,146,146,146,146,46,
44,46
1600 DATA 44,174,49,54,54,37,36,
36,69,44,46,44,46,228,219,27
,39,36,36,53,54,54,0
1610 DATA 173,48,192,136,208
1620 DATA 4,198,1,240
1630 DATA 10,202,208,246,166
1640 DATA 0,100,0
1650 DATA 76,0,3,96
1660 FOR C1 = 1 TO 21
1670 READ S: POKE 767 + C1,S: NEXT
    C1
1680 FOR C1 = 1 TO 255: POKE 0,C
    1: POKE 1,5: CALL 768: NEXT
1690 IF PEEK (768 + 15) = 240 THEN
    POKE 768 + 15,100: GOTO 170
1700 POKE 768 + 15,240: RETURN

```

Diary.

```

100 REM *****
110 REM * MONTH A PAGE *
120 REM * DIARY *
130 REM * J.C.R.EATON *
140 REM * MARCH 1984 *
150 REM *****
160 PI = 66:D$ = CHR$(4): HOME

170 DATA SUNDAY,MONDAY,TUESDAY,W
    EDNESDAY,THURSDAY,FRIDAY,SAT
    URDAY
180 FOR X = 1 TO 7: READ DA$(X):
    NEXT
190 DATA JANUARY,31,FEBRUARY,28,
    MARCH,31,APRIL,30,MAY,31,JUN
    E,30,JULY,31,AUGUST,31,SEPTE
    MBER,30,OCTOBER,31,NOVEMBER,
    30,DECEMBER,31
200 INVERSE : PRINT SPC(12);"D
    IARY PRINTER"; SPC(12): NORMAL
    : POKE 34,2: PRINT
210 VTAB 5: INPUT "ENTER YEAR TO
    BE PRINTED, ";Y
220 VTAB 10: PRINT "SET PRINTER
    TO TOP OF PAGE AND PRESS ": PRINT
    " <RETURN> TO START PRIN
    TING";: GET A$
230 VTAB 15: HTAB 10: INVERSE : PRINT

```

```

"PRINTING DIARY": NORMAL
240 PRINT D$;"PREL": POKE 1657,8
    0
250 D = Y - 1900
260 L = INT (D / 4)
270 S = D + L
280 FOR Z = 1 TO 30
290 IF S > = 7 THEN S = S - 7
300 IF S < 7 THEN Z = 30
310 NEXT Z
320 C = 1
330 FOR K = 0 TO S:C = C + 1: NEXT
    C
340 FOR X = 1 TO 12
350 LN = 0
360 READ M$,D
370 IF Y / 4 - INT (Y / 4) = 0 AND
    M$ = "FEBRUARY" THEN D = 29
380 LN = LN + 1: PRINT "I
    ";M$;: FOR Z =
    1 TO 12 - LEN (M$): PRINT "
    ";: NEXT Z: REM (21 SPACES)
390 PRINT Y;"
    I": REM (36
    SPACES)
400 LN = LN + 1: FOR V = 1 TO 77:
    PRINT "=";: NEXT : PRINT

```

Diary

Designed for use with printers using the Epson control set, this program from J C R Eaton of Mottingham in south-east London prints calendar pages. Each page covers one month, and allows one line per day. The correct days of the week are shown. Mr Eaton suggests that thin card be used for the printing, rather than paper, but this might be difficult to obtain.

```

410 FOR J = 1 TO D
420 LN = LN + 1: PRINT DA$(C); SPC(
    11 - LEN (DA$(C)));J; SPC(
    63);: IF J < 10 THEN PRINT
    " "
430 PRINT "I"
440 IF C = 7 THEN C = 0
450 LN = LN + 1: FOR V = 1 TO 77:
    PRINT "-";: NEXT : PRINT
460 C = C + 1
470 NEXT J
480 SP = PI - LN: FOR V = 1 TO SP
    : PRINT : NEXT
490 NEXT X
500 FOR V = 1 TO 10: PRINT : NEXT
510 PRINT D$;"PR20"
520 END

```

# Validated data

WHEN ENTERING a long series of data values, it is easy to mistype and enter the wrong data. It would be useful to be able to periodically check back over what had been typed.

E Pue of Blackpool has produced a program to allow data validation. Each item is typed in the normal way, and after the 20th item is entered you can modify each one in turn. Pressing Return re-enters the data, after modification if necessary, and the space bar resumes data input.

The input process is terminated by inputting an asterisk, which is easily changed in line 250. The program will work on any Commodore machine.

## Relative file handling

A Commodore 1541 disc drive plus the Commodore 64 is a powerful combination, given the right software, but the apparent lack of relative file handling is often seen as a problem. However, the 1541 does support relative files, and Howard Jackson of Liverpool demonstrates their use with this database program.

A relative file is like a data array, but on disc. Any item can be read, modified and written back again, without having to read a complete file — unlike sequential files. The penalty is that the maximum number of characters in each record is fixed.

The program allows you to create a file, enter or edit data and find specific entries. The program is built around subroutines at 100 to 1240.

When the Create option is chosen, each of the items within the record has to be named and then the program will create two files. The main data file and a parameter file, suffixed -PRM, hold details of the file and the first field from each file entry.

Accessing data in a relative file is fast, provided the record number is known. But to identify which record is wanted a search has to be made through the whole file. By keeping the first field of each record in a separate file, and loading it into the computer at the start, the search is rapid

```

100 REM *** VALIDATED DATA ***
110 :
120 PRINT "[CLS]";
130 INPUT "MAXIMUM NUMBER OF DATA VALUES"; N
140 DIM A(N)
150 PRINT "[CLS]";
160 :
170 REM *** DATA INPUT ***
180 GOSUB 430
190 FOR I=1 TO N
200 IF I<10 THEN PRINT SPC(1);
210 IF I<100 THEN PRINT SPC(1);
220 PRINT I; SPC(2);
230 GOSUB 470
240 A(I)=VAL(I$)
250 IF I$<>"*" AND I<>N THEN 290
260 GOSUB 340
270 IF I$=CHR$(32) THEN I=N
280 GOTO 300
290 IF I/20=INT(I/20) THEN GOSUB 340
300 NEXT I
310 PRINT "[CLS]"
320 GOTO 500
330 :
340 REM *** RE-ENTER IF NECESSARY ***
350 PRINT"[HOME][22CD]";
360 PRINT SPC(7); "PRESS <SPACE> TO CONTINUE"
370 PRINT SPC(8); "OR <RETURN> TO RE-ENTER"
380 GET I$ : IF I$="" THEN 380
390 IF I$=CHR$(32) THEN PRINT "[CLS]"; : GOTO 440
400 IF I$<>CHR$(13) THEN 350
410 I=INT((I-1)/20)*20
420 :
430 REM *** CONTINUE DATA INPUT ***
440 PRINT "[HOME]ENTER DATA (TERMINATE WITH *):-"
450 RETURN
460 :
470 REM *** CRASHPROOF INPUT ***
480 OPEN#1,0 : INPUT#1,I$ : CLOSE#1
490 PRINT : RETURN
500 :
510 REM *** ***
520 REM *** DATA PROCESSING HERE ***
530 REM *** ***

```

and allows the record number to be evaluated. This is known as indexing, and the field that this is performed on is the key field.

Entering data into the file is done in a batch mode. That is, you are asked how many records you are going to enter and proceed to enter the data for each record. When the last is entered, the program returns to the menu. The program will not allow two records with the same key field.

Records within the file can be found by specifying the key field. This does not

have to be complete as the program will show all entries which start with the characters typed.

The main variables used are

F\$ — file name

R% — maximum number of records in file

L% — size of each record in bytes

F% — number of fields within record

K% — record number being accessed

F\$( ) — array to hold fields in record

E\$( ) — title of each field in record

K\$( ) — array holding key fields

### Relative file handling.

```

10 CLR:PRINT"[CLEAR] HIRAM DATABASE"
:PRINT
20 PRINT"1 CREATE DATA FILE":PRINT
30 PRINT"2 ENTER MORE DATA":PRINT
40 PRINT"3 EDIT DATA RECORDS":PRINT
50 PRINT"4 FIND DATA RECORDS":PRINT
60 PRINT"5 QUIT HIRAM SYSTEM":PRINT
70 INPUT 0%
80 ON 0% GOSUB 1500,1800,2000,2200,1300
90 GOTO 10
95 :
100 REM *** CREATE REL FILE F$ -
101 REM L% CHARS PER RECORD
102 REM F% FIELDS
103 REM R% RECORDS
104 :
110 CLOSE 1:OPEN 1,8,15,"I"
120 CLOSE 2:OPEN 2,8,2,F$+","L,"+CHR$(L%)
130 RH%=INT(R%/256):RL%=R%-RH%*256
140 PRINT#1,"P";CHR$(2);CHR$(RL%);
CHR$(RH%);CHR$(0)
150 INPUT#1,A,A$,B,C:PRINT A$
160 PRINT#2,"END"
170 CLOSE 2:CLOSE 1
180 RETURN

```

(continued on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

185 :
200 REM WRITE RECORD K%, F% FIELDS IN F$( )
210 CLOSE 1:OPEN 1,8,15,"I"
220 OPEN 2,8,2,"@:"+F$+"",L"
230 KH%=INT(K%/256):KL%=K%-KH%*256
240 PRINT#1,"F";CHR$(2);CHR$(KL%);
CHR$(KH%);CHR$(0):F$(0)="
250 FOR I=1 TO F%
260 F$(0)=F$(0)+F$(I)+CHR$(13)
270 NEXT
280 PRINT#2,F$(0)
290 CLOSE 2:CLOSE 1:RETURN
295 :
300 REM READ RECORD K%, F% FIELDS IN F$( )
310 CLOSE 1:OPEN 1,8,15,"I"
320 OPEN 2,8,2,F$+"",L"
330 KH%=INT(K%/256):KL%=K%-KH%*256
340 PRINT#1,"F";CHR$(2);CHR$(KL%);
CHR$(KH%);CHR$(0)
350 FOR I=1 TO F%
360 INPUT#2,F$(I)
370 NEXT
390 CLOSE 2:CLOSE 1:RETURN
395 :
500 REM OPEN FILE F$ - PARAM + KEY FILES
510 PRINT:PRINT"READ PARAM FILE"
515 OPEN 1,8,15,"I"
520 OPEN 2,8,2,F$+"-PRM"
530 INPUT#2,N%,R%,L%,F%:INPUT#1,A,A$,B,C
535 IF A<>0 THEN PRINT A$:CLOSE 2:CLOSE 1
:RETURN
540 FOR I=1 TO F%
550 INPUT#2,E$(I)
560 NEXT
570 CLOSE 2
580 PRINT:PRINT"READ KEY FILE"
590 FF#=F$:F#=F$+"-NDX":FF%=F%:F%=1
600 DIM K$(R%):IF N%=0 THEN 650
610 FOR K=1 TO N%
620 K%=K:GOSUB 300
630 K$(K)=F$(1)
640 NEXT
650 PRINT F%:" HAS";N%:"RECORDS"
660 F#=FF%:F%=FF%
670 FOR I=1 TO 1000:NEXT
680 RETURN
685 :
700 REM ENTER A BATCH OF RECORDS
710 PRINT"[CLEAR] HIRAM DATABASE":PRINT
715 PRINT"ENTER A BATCH OF DATA":PRINT
720 INPUT"BATCH SIZE";B%
725 IF B%<1 OR B%>10 OR B%+N%>R% THEN PRINT
" [UP] ";:GOTO 720
730 FOR R=1 TO B%:PRINT"[CLEAR]"
740 PRINT"[HOME,DOWN]KEY ";E$(1)
750 INPUT K$:IF (K$="" )OR (K%=CHR$(160)) THEN
740
760 FOR K=1 TO N%+R-1:IF K%<>K$(K) THEN NEXT
:GOTO 780
770 PRINT"[HOME]";K$;" IN USE":GOTO 740
780 F$(1)=K$:K$(N%+R)=K$
790 FOR J=2 TO F%
800 PRINT E$(J)
810 INPUT F$(J):IF F$(J)="" THEN PRINT" [UP]
";:GOTO 810
820 NEXT
830 K%=N%+R:GOSUB 200
840 NEXT
845 :
900 REM CLOSE HIRAM FILE
910 FF#=F$:F#=F$+"-NDX":FF%=F%:F%=1
:PRINT"APPEND TO KEY FILE"
920 FOR K=N%+1 TO N%+B%
930 K%=K:F$(1)=K$(K)
940 GOSUB 200
950 NEXT
960 N%=N%+B%:F#=FF%:F%=FF%
970 RETURN
975 :
1100 REM SEARCH FOR K$ IN KEY LIST
1110 FOR I=L TO N%

```

```

1120 ON S GOSUB 1150,1170
1130 NEXT
1140 RETURN
1150 IF K%<>K$(1) THEN E=1:RETURN
1160 E=0:K%=I:I=N%:RETURN
1170 IF K%<>LEFT$(K$(1),LEN(K$)) THEN E=1
:RETURN
1180 E=0:K%=I:I=N%:RETURN
1200 REM DISPLAY RECORD
1210 PRINT"[CLEAR]":FOR I=1 TO F%
1220 PRINT E$(I):PRINT"[RIGHT]";F$(I)
1230 NEXT
1240 RETURN
1245 :
1300 CLOSE 2:CLOSE 1:END
1500 REM CREATE FILE DESCRIPTION
1520 PRINT"[CLEAR]FILE DESCRIPTION"
1530 INPUT"FILE NAME";F$
1540 INPUT"RECORD SIZE (B)";L%
1550 INPUT"NO. OF FIELDS";F%
1560 INPUT"MAX. NO. RECS.";R%
1565 INPUT"KEY LENGTH";S%
1570 PRINT"[CLEAR]FIELD NAMES"
1580 FOR I=1 TO F%
1590 PRINT"FIELD";I:TAB(10);:INPUT E$(I)
1600 NEXT
1610 PRINT"[CLEAR]CREATE DATA FILE":PRINT
1615 PRINT" LONG WAIT ! !":PRINT
1620 GOSUB 100:GOSUB 1630:GOTO 1700
1630 PRINT:PRINT"CREATE PARAM FILE"
1640 OPEN 2,8,2,"@:"+F$+"-PRM,S,W"
1650 PRINT#2,N%:PRINT#2,R%:PRINT#2,L%
:PRINT#2,F%
1660 FOR I=1 TO F%
1670 PRINT#2,E$(I)
1680 NEXT
1690 CLOSE 2:RETURN
1695 :
1700 PRINT:PRINT"CREATE KEY FILE"
1710 F#=F$+"-NDX":L%=S%
1720 GOSUB 100
1730 CLR:GOTO 10
1735 :
1800 REM ENTER MORE DATA
1810 PRINT"[CLEAR] HIRAM DATABASE":PRINT
1815 PRINT" ENTER MORE DATA":PRINT
1820 INPUT"FILE NAME";F$
1830 GOSUB 500:IF A<>0 THEN RETURN
1840 GOSUB 700
1850 INPUT"CONTINUE (Y/N)";A$
1855 IF A$="Y" THEN 1840
1860 GOSUB 1630
1870 RETURN
1875 :
2000 REM EDIT & FIND
2010 A$="EDIT"
2020 PRINT"[CLEAR] HIRAM DATABASE":PRINT
2030 PRINT A$;" RECORDS":PRINT
2040 INPUT"FILENAME";F$
2050 GOSUB 500
2060 PRINT"[CLEAR]";
2070 INPUT"KEY VALUE";K$:L=1
2080 S=0%-2:GOSUB 1100:IF (E=1) THEN PRINT K
$;" NOT IN USE[HOME]";:GOTO 2070
2090 GOSUB 300:GOSUB 1200
2100 ON S GOTO 2110,2190
2105 :
2110 PRINT"[HOME,DOWN]";:IF F%=1 THEN 2160
2120 FOR I=2 TO F%
2130 PRINT"[DOWN]";:INPUT F$(I)
2140 NEXT
2150 GOSUB 200
2160 INPUT"CONTINUE (Y/N)";A$
2170 IF A$="Y" THEN 2060
2180 RETURN
2185 :
2190 IF K%<N% THEN INPUT"CONTINUE (Y/N)";A$
:IF A$="Y" THEN L=K%+1:GOTO 2080
2195 GOTO 2160
2200 A$="FIND":GOTO 2020

```





# An Attractive Proposition for Business Users at only £1495+VAT

A complete ready to use business system from Akhter that includes a 16 Bit microcomputer, monitor, printer and a range of software including an integrated accounts package. Installed in your office with full training provided — at a really attractive price for any business user.

## SYSTEM SPECIFICATION

### HARDWARE

SANYO 16 Bit Micro processor  
 128K RAM (expandable to 256K Internally)  
 1.4 MByte Floppy Drives (2x720K drives)  
 Hi Res Green Monitor  
 160 CPS Dot Matrix Printer with NLQ mode  
 Box of (10) Disks  
 2,000 Fanfold sheets paper  
 All necessary cables

### SOFTWARE

WORDSTAR — Wordprocessing  
 CALCSTAR — Electronic Spreadsheet  
 INTEGRATED ACCOUNTS PACKAGE — consisting of:  
 INVOICING — 3 types of invoicing including Point of Sale  
 Stock Control  
 Sales Ledger  
 Purchase Ledger  
 Nominal Ledger  
 Payroll  
 Mailing Lists

Delivery free of charge (UK only) • Full One Year Warranty • Maintenance Contract Available

Opening Hours: Mon-Fri 9am-6.30pm Sat 10am-5pm (ample parking)  
 We accept telephone orders on Barclay and Access Cards.  
 Mail Order: Cheques or bankers draft payable to Akhter Instruments.



**COMPUTER GROUP**

28/29 BURNT MILL, HARLOW, ESSEX CM20 2HU UK.  
 TEL. HARLOW (0279) 443521 TELEX 818894 AKHTER G

Dealer Enquiries  
 Welcome **145**

# THAT JAPANESE AND AMERICANS VIEW TULIP SYSTEMS® WITH CONSTERNATION IS UNDERSTANDABLE.

For the possibilities available when using TULIP SYSTEMS®, one of the fastest 16 bit microcomputers in the world – are not to be sneezed at. (are no mean achievement). Application for businesses and universities – all possible software at hand. Last but not least the remarkable price/performance ratio. TULIP SYSTEMS® is total quality backed-up by excellent service guaranteeing continuity for the future. They take stock and compare TULIP SYSTEMS® to their own products and those of their competitors.

The growing market share that TULIP SYSTEMS® is capturing justifies their apprehension. For Europeans to choose a “home-made” product there are more than enough reasons aren't there? Strike while the iron's hot! TULIP SYSTEMS® available from stock.

The only one of its kind. Rapidity – Quality. It's European and made by Computata.



HEADQUARTERS: COMPUTATA B.V. HAMBAKENWETERING 2, 5231 DC 's-HERTOGENBOSCH, THE NETHERLANDS. TEL: 31-(0)73-422045. TLX: 50316 cdata.



**LONDON:**  
DAVID RUSH LTD  
01-363-3746  
**WEST MIDLANDS:**  
PEARL COMPUTERS  
LTD 05432-22976  
**EAST MIDLANDS:**  
CONTRAPLEX  
COMPUTERS LTD  
0332-360571  
**EAST ANGLIA:**  
MOONRAKER  
COMPUTERS LTD  
0603-610413  
**SOUTHWEST:**  
NEWPORT  
TECHNICAL  
SERVICES LTD  
0272-878312  
**TRAVEL AGENTS:**  
STATUS TRAVEL  
SYSTEMS 021-632-5277  
**CHANNEL ISLANDS:**  
A.G.L. COMPUTERS,  
0534-30662  
**IRELAND:**  
DATATRONICS LTD.  
DUBLIN  
6 965859/978856

Wanted: O.E.M.'s and dealers.

● Circle No. 103

147

# LOWEST PRICES

\*EXPERT ADVICE\* EXPRESS DELIVERY\* EXPORT ARRANGED



# 01-947 8562

Worldwide Computers Limited, Spa House, 11-17 Worple Road, Wimbledon, London SW19 4JS Telex: WOWICO 8955888

## COMPUTERS

Apricot F1 256K RAM.....	£949.00
Apricot 256K 2x315 D/D+Monitor...	£1399.00
Apricot 256K 2x720 D/D+Monitor...	£1549.00
Apricot 256K 5 MB HD.D+Monitor...	£2099.00
Apricot 256K 10MB HD.D+Monitor...	£2275.00
BBC Micro Computer.....	£320.00
Canon MSX Computer.....	£259.00
Commodore VIC 20.....	£78.25
Commodore 64.....	£159.00
Commodore SX 64 (Portable).....	£575.00
Commodore Plus 4.....	P.O.A.
Epson Portable PX8.....	£649.00
Epson Portable PX 8+RAM.....	£799.00
Epson QX10 + RX80+Cable.....	£1599.00
IBM PC 64 1xDisk.....	£950.00
IBM PC 64 10MB Disk.....	£1800.00
IBM PC XT 10MB Disk.....	£2400.00
IBM Portable 1xDisk.....	£1444.00
IBM Portable 10MB Disk.....	£2288.00
IBM PC AT 1xDisk.....	£2345.00
IBM PC AT 20MB Disk.....	£3456.00
Kaypro 2.....	£899.00
Kaypro 10MB.....	£1850.00
Sanyo MBC555 2x160K Disk Drive...	£899.00
Sinclair Spectrum 48K+6 Pack.....	£100.00
Sinclair Spectrum 64K.....	£139.00
Sinclair Q.L. Computer.....	£330.00
Sirius 1 128K 1.2MB.....	£1650.00
Sirius '1' 256K 2.4MB.....	£2150.00
Sirius '1' 256K 1.2+10.6MB.....	£2950.00
Televideo.....	P.O.A.
Wren Computer.....	£849.00

## PERIPHERALS

12in Apricot Monitor (+ £50).....	£289.50
Colour Monitor for Apricot F1.....	£350.00
Cables.....	£10.00
Commodore 1701 Col Monitor.....	£175.00
Epson Accoustic Coupler.....	£130.00
F1 9" Mono Monitor.....	£175.00
Luxor 800 Pixal Colour Monitor.....	£475.00
Microvitec 20" Colour Monitor.....	£280.00
Sanyo 2112 Green Screen 15MHS.....	£65.00
Sanyo 3117 Col Hi Res 600PISC.....	£279.00
Sanyo 3125 Col Med Res 400PIS.....	£175.00
Sanyo 8112 Green Screen 18MHz.....	£85.00
Sinclair Expansion Pack.....	£85.00
Monitor for QL.....	£265.00
VM12MHI Monitor Grn Srn 4 IBM.....	£144.00

Keyboards, cable, interfaces, tractor feeds, sheet feeds, disks, software, up grades, listing paper, ribbons, daisy wheels available for most products.

All prices excluding VAT

## DOT MATRIX

Admate JP80 Dot Matrix Printer.....	£169.00
Anadex DP 9000.....	£799.00
Brother M1009 Dot Matrix Print.....	£155.00
Canon PW 1080A (NLQ).....	£295.00
Canon PW1156 A (NLQ).....	£355.00
Commodore MPS 801.....	£155.00
Commodore MPS 802.....	£250.00
Epson RX80T.....	£190.00
Epson RX80 F/T.....	£215.00
Epson FX80.....	£320.00
Epson RX100 F/T Printer.....	£340.00
Epson FX100 F/T.....	£425.00
Epson LQ 1500 NLQ Printer.....	£895.00
Mannesmann Tally MT80.....	£195.00
Mannesmann Tally MT160.....	£399.00
Mannesmann Tally Pixy Plotter.....	£450.00
Mannesmann Tally MT180.....	£580.00
MP 165 NLQ Printer.....	£295.00
OKI Microline 82A Printer.....	£249.00
OKI Microline 83A.....	£389.00
OKI Microline 84 (P).....	£629.00
OKI Microline 92 (P).....	£365.00
OKI Microline 93 (P).....	£499.00
OKI Microline 2350 (P).....	£1449.00
Panasonic KP 1091 (IBM + NLQ).....	£275.00
Radix 10 (NLQ).....	£449.00
Radix 15 (NLQ).....	£549.00
Shinwa CP80 AF/T Para.....	£189.00
Star Delta 10.....	£319.00
Star Gemini 10X.....	£195.00
TEC 1550 (P).....	£459.00
TEC 1550 (S).....	£499.00

## DAISY WHEELS

Brother HR5.....	£130.00
Brother HR1.....	£255.00
Brother HR15.....	£325.00
Brother HR25.....	£555.00
Brother HR35.....	£695.00
Daisy Step 2000 (20CPS).....	£225.00
Diablo 620 (RO).....	£675.00
Diablo 630 (API).....	£1310.00
EP 44 Personal Elec. Printer.....	£190.00
1600 Flowriter IBM-PC 8K.QD.....	£1449.00
Hitachi 672 Plotter.....	£395.00
Juki 6100.....	£319.00
Juki 6300 Printer (40 CPS).....	£825.00
Quen-Data Daisywheel Printer.....	£225.00
Qume Letter Pro 20.....	£450.00
Qume 11/40 (RO).....	£1175.00
Richo RP1300.....	£875.00
Ricoh RP1600.....	£1175.00
Smith Corona TP1.....	£175.00
TEC 10-40 D/W Printer.....	£845.00

# WORLDWIDE COMPUTERS LTD.



# Co-ordinates

J ROBSON-BROWN of Cookham Dean, Berkshire has written a game for four- to seven-year olds. It is intended to get children accustomed to the idea of Cartesian co-ordinates. The listing is for the MZ-700 running S-Basic. Instructions are contained in Lines 520

to 530. The pictures defined in lines 400 to 450 are limited by the available screen space to 13 co-ordinate pairs. The numbers in lines 350 to 370 are in hex number pairs that are the ASCII numbers for the graphics characters making up the grid. You key in the characters themselves.

## Return 700

Geoffrey T Childs of Winchcombe, Gloucestershire has discovered an odd feature of the MZ-700's S-Basic: the Return command can be used with a line number, as in Return 1000.

```

100 REM COORDS 1.19 PC           18/7/84
110 REM *****
120 REM <C> J Robson-Brown 1984
130 REM ***MAIN LOOP***
140 GOSUB 270:REM SETUP
150 GOSUB 470:REM INTRO
160 GOSUB 570:REM DIFF
170 GOSUB 630:REM CLS/BLUE
180 GOSUB 790:REM CHOOSE
190 GOSUB 860:REM GRID
200 GOSUB 1120:REM COORD LIST
210 GOSUB 1220:REM GET/MOVE
220 GOSUB 1610:REM OUTLINE
230 GOSUB 1810:REM MORE?
240 IF AN$="Y" THEN OSL=G0::GX=0:GY=0:G0
    TO 170
250 END
260 REM
270 REM ***SETUP***
280 GT=2:GD=17:GL=5:GW=20
290 UP=18:DN=17:LFT=20:RIT=19:BP=62:SP=3
    2:BLOB=107:XP=84:YP=85:LL=40:LH=1
300 SS=53248:SE=54247:WS=SS+GL+40*GT:WE=
    WS+40*(GD-1)+GW-1:G0=WE-GW+1:OSL=G0
310 POKE $59,$F0:REM GET REPEATS
320 DEF FNY(Z)=GT+GD-1-INT((Z-SS)/LL):DE
    F FNX(Z)=Z-SS-LL*INT((Z-SS)/LL)-GL
330 NP=5:DIM PC$(NP):RESTORE:FOR A=1 TO
    NP:READ PC$(A):NEXT A
340 DIM X(12),Y(12),SX(2),SY(2)
350 TP$="D0D2D2D2D2D2D2D2D2D2D2D2D2D2
    D2D2D2D2CE"
360 CRO$="CB81818181818181818181818181
    81818181D3"
370 BOT$="CDD1D1D1D181D1D1D1D181D1D1D1
    81D1D1D1DD"
380 RETURN
390 REM
400 REM ***PICTURES***
410 DATA "081405100710040508050802090209
    051305101012100915"
420 DATA "190818050405010808080910121013
    121412141017101908"
430 DATA "061506130810080214021407110908
    070802040204100613"
440 DATA "151513130911050702070702070511
    091313"
450 DATA "040904041504151314131411131207
    1204091509"
460 REM
470 REM ***INTRO***
480 CONSOLE:COLOR,,7,2:CLS
490 CONSOLE 1,23,1,38:COLOR,,7,6:CLS
500 CONSOLE 2,21,2,36:COLOR,,7,1:CLS
510 GOSUB 670:REM TITLE

```

```

520 CURSOR 2,5:PRINT " In this game you
    must draw a":PRINT " picture by putting
    a series of":PRINT " blobs (*) on a gri
    d at the correct"
530 PRINT " Cartesian coordinates. A lis
    t of":PRINT " these is shown for each pi
    cture.":PRINT " The computer will then
    join up":PRINT " the blobs to complete
    the picture."
540 GOSUB 710:REM CONT
550 RETURN
560 REM
570 REM ***DIFF***
580 PRINT " Would you like it to
    be":PRINT " hard (H) or easy (E)?"
590 GET K$:IF (K$="H")+(K$="E")<>-1 THEN
    590
600 USR(BP):DFF--(K$="H")
610 RETURN
620 REM
630 REM ***CLS/BLUE***
640 CONSOLE:COLOR,,7,1:CLS
650 RETURN
660 REM
670 REM ***TITLE***
680 PRINT "Coordinates":PRIN
    T TAB(14);"-----"
690 RETURN
700 REM
710 REM ***CONT***
720 B=0:XC=PEEK(XP):YC=PEEK(YP)
730 CURSOR 6,23:PRINT [7-7*-(B>3),B] " P
    ress SPACE-BAR to continue ";
740 B=B+1:FOR DEL=1 TO 60:NEXT DEL:IF B>
    7 THEN B=0
750 GET K$:IF ASC(K$)<>SP THEN 730
760 CURSOR 6,23:PRINT [6,6] SPC(29);:CUR
    SOR XC,YC:USR(BP)
770 RETURN
780 REM
790 REM ***CHOOSE***
800 PC=INT(RND(1)*5)+1:PC$=PC$(PC):NC=LE
    N(PC$)/4:IF (PC=01)+(PC=02) THEN 800
810 O2=01:O1=PC:REM NOT=LAST 2
820 FOR CN=1 TO NC
830 C$=MID$(PC$,4*CN-3,4):X(CN)=VAL(LEFT
    $(C$,2)):Y(CN)=VAL(RIGHT$(C$,2))
840 NEXT CN
850 RETURN
860 REM ***GRID***
870 GOSUB 670:REM TITLE
880 CONSOLE GT,GD,GL,GW:COLOR,,5,0:CLS:C
    ONSOLE GT,GD+1,GL,GW

```

(continued on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

890 PRINT TP$;:FOR A=1 TO GD-2:PRINT CRD
$;:NEXT A:PRINT BOT$;
900 REM
910 REM ---Y-AXIS---
920 CONSOLE GT+1,GD,GL-2,2:COLOR,,7,1:PR
INT "B";
930 FOR YA=15 TO 0 STEP -5
940 PRINT TAB(GL-2-(YA<10));STR$(YA);:IF
YA THEN PRINT "####";
950 NEXT YA
960 CONSOLE
970 CURSOR 1,GT+8:PRINT "Y##axis"
980 REM
990 REM ---X-AXIS---
1000 CURSOR GL,GT+GD:PRINT "0 5 10
15":PRINT TAB(12);"X axis"
1010 POKE OSL+$800,$7
1020 REM
1030 REM ---LEGEND---
1040 CONSOLE 2,8,27,11:COLOR,,0,6:CLS
1050 PRINT " Use the "
1060 PRINT " CURSOR ";:PRINT [7,3] "↑"
1070 PRINT " keys ";:PRINT [7,3] "←→"
1080 PRINT " to ";:PRINT [7,3] "↓"
1090 PRINT " move, and":PRINT " the SPAC
E":PRINT " BAR to ";:PRINT " blob (*)";
1100 CONSOLE:COLOR,,7,1
1110 RETURN
1120 REM
1130 REM ***COORD LIST***
1140 CONSOLE 11,NC+1,29,7:COLOR,,7,4:CLS
1150 PRINT [7,0] "##X##Y"
1160 FOR CN=1 TO NC
1170 PRINT TAB(30+(X(CN)>9));X(CN);TAB(3
3+(Y(CN)>9));Y(CN);:IF CN<NC THEN PRINT
1180 NEXT CN
1190 CONSOLE:COLOR,,7,1
1200 RETURN
1210 REM
1220 REM ***GET/MOVE***
1230 USR(BP)
1240 FOR CN=1 TO NC
1250 IF DFF=0 THEN CURSOR 2,22:PRINT [7,
3] "You are#####now at:B";:PRINT [7,1
] GX;";";GY;";
1260 IF CN>1 THEN FOR A=1 TO 7:COLOR 28+
A,10+CN,7,4:NEXT A
1270 FOR A=1 TO 7:COLOR 28+A,11+CN,7,2:N
EXT A
1280 REM ---GETKEY---
1290 GET K$:K=ASC(K$):IF (K<>SP)*((K<DN)
+(K>LFT)) THEN 1290
1300 REM
1310 REM ---MOVE---
1320 MOV=-LL*(K=UP)+LL*(K=DN)-LH*(K=
LFT)+LH*(K=RIT):NSL=OSL+MOV
1330 GY=FNY(NSL):GX=FNX(NSL):OK=(GY=>0)*
(GY<=GD-1)*(GX=>0)*(GX<=GW-1)
1340 SL=OSL+MOV*OK:GY=FNY(SL):GX=FNX(SL
):HERE=(GX=X(CN))*(GY=Y(CN))
1350 P=PEEK(SL):IF K=SP THEN P=BLOB:IF H
ERE=0 GOSUB 1480:GOTO 1290
1360 FB=$50+$20*(PEEK(OSL)=BLOB)
1370 IF DFF=0 THEN BX=1-(GX=X(CN)):BY=1-
(GY=Y(CN)):CURSOR 10,23:PRINT [7,BX] GX;

```

```

";:PRINT [7,BY] GY;";:PRINT " "
1380 POKE OSL+$800,FB:POKE OSL,PEEK(OSL)
1390 POKE SL+$800,$7-5*HERE*(DFF=0):POK
E SL,P:IF HERE*(DFF=0) USR(BP)
1400 OSL=SL:IF K<>SP GOTO 1290
1410 GOSUB 1550:REM OK!
1420 POKE SL+$800,$7
1430 REM
1440 NEXT CN
1450 POKE SL+$800,$70
1460 FOR A=1 TO 7:COLOR 28+A,10+CN,7,4:N
EXT A
1470 RETURN
1480 REM
1490 REM ***ERROR***
1500 CONSOLE 21,3,21,7:COLOR,,7,2:CLS
1510 PRINT TAB(22) "WRONG":TEMPO 6:MUSI
C "E0#DD#CC#CD#DE#DD#CC#CD#DE#DD#CC1"
1520 COLOR,,7,1:CLS:CONSOLE
1530 RETURN
1540 REM
1550 REM ***RIGHT!***
1560 CONSOLE 21,3,21,7:COLOR,,0,4:CLS
1570 PRINT TAB(22) "RIGHT":TEMPO 3:MUSI
C "C0EG+CGECEG+CGECEG+CGEC1-G0C2"
1580 COLOR,,7,1:CLS:CONSOLE
1590 RETURN
1600 REM
1610 REM ***OUTLINE***
1620 CONSOLE 21,3,1,38:COLOR,,7,5:CLS
1630 CURSOR 3,22:PRINT [7,2] " Now the b
lobs will be joined up! "
1640 FOR DEL=1 TO 2000:NEXT DEL
1650 FOR CN=1 TO NC-1
1660 TEMPO 6:MUSIC "C1DEFGAB+C":FC=CN+1
1670 SX(1)=2*(X(CN)+GL):SX(2)=2*(X(FC)+G
L):DX=SX(2)-SX(1):IF DX=0 THEN DX=.01:SX
(2)=SX(2)+.01
1680 SY(1)=2*(GT+GD-1-Y(CN)):SY(2)=2*(GT
+GD-1-Y(FC)):DY=SY(2)-SY(1):IF DY=0 THEN
DY=.01
1690 GRD=DY/DX:STP=SGN(DX)/ABS(GRD):IF A
BS(STP)>1 THEN STP=SGN(STP)
1700 POKE 2618,1+NC-CN
1710 FOR X=SX(1) TO SX(2) STEP STP
1720 POKE 2617,6*ABS(SX(2)-X):USR(68)
1730 Y=SY(1)+GRD*(X-SX(1))
1740 SET X,Y
1750 NEXT X
1760 NEXT CN
1770 USR(71):COLOR,,7,1:CLS:CONSOLE
1780 GOSUB 710:REM CONT
1790 RETURN
1800 REM
1810 REM ***MORE?***
1820 CONSOLE 21,3,1,38:COLOR,,7,3:CLS
1830 CURSOR 3,22:PRINT [7,3] " Do you wa
nt to do another ";:PRINT [7-7*(B>3),B]
"(Y/N)?"
1840 B=B+1:FOR DEL=1 TO 60:NEXT DEL:IF B
>7 THEN B=0
1850 GET AN$:IF (AN$="Y")+(AN$="N")<>-1
THEN 1830
1860 COLOR,,7,1:CLS:CONSOLE
1870 RETURN

```

# Extra memory

```

1 ON ERROR GOTO 100
20 FOR X=1 TO 1023 STEP 2
30 Y1=INT(X/256):Y2=X-(256*Y1) 'THIS
SPLITS EACH VALUE OF X INTO A HIGH &
LOW BYTE
30 POKE 15359+X,Y1:POKE 15359+X+1,Y2:'
THIS POKES THE HIGH BYTE INTO THE
RELATIVE LOCATION AND THE LOW BYTE
INTO THE NEXT LOCATION.
40 NEXT
50 T=S1 ' T= THE NUMBER TO BE FOUND.
AS WRITTEN IT WILL FIND THE 51ST
NUMBER ENTERED.
60 P=T*2-1' THIS CALCULATES THE
OFF-SET FROM ADDRESS 15359 WHICH IS
THE LOCATION IMMEDIATELY PRECEDING
THE VDU MEMORY BLOCK
70 A=PEEK(15359+P):B=PEEK(15359+P+1)'
THIS READS THE HIGH AND LOW BYTES OF
THE DATA REQUIRED.
80 AB=A*256+B 'THIS CALCULATES THE
DECIMAL VALUE OF THE TWO BYTES
90 CLS:PRINT"NUMBER IS ";AB
95 END

```

WHERE MEMORY is very short and the circumstances are right, you can use the 1,024 bytes of memory used for the VDU. For example, you might have to read a number of values from a file which ordinarily would have to go into an array, perform some function with them and check or select certain values, after which memory can be used by Poking the values serially into this block.

Only values below 256 can be Poked directly. To Poke higher numbers, you have to split the numbers into single bytes which can then be Poked.

In the sample program, a loop is used to generate values but in practice these values would probably be read in from a file. They are all the odd numbers up to 1,023. As the higher numbers are over 255, two bytes will be required and so the loop is Step 2.

Having Poked in all the values the program will then select the 51st value in the series as in line 50. In lines 60 and 70 it Peeks the value, converts it to decimal and assigns the value to the variable AB. The required values must be assigned to variables before the screen is cleared or used.

## Times addition

Ian Debenham of Lingfield has written a routine to add various times together.

The arrays can be eliminated by first making the two variables of the input in line 170 become H and M with suitable adjustments elsewhere. Lines 200 to 280 are deleted and replaced with

```

200 TH=TH+H:TM=TM+M:GOTO 170
230 MM=INT(TM/60)
240 TH=TH+MM:TM=TM-(MM*60)

```

## Genie code

It is amazing how the old Tandy series continues to maintain its popularity. Its graphics are very crude compared with the latest micros but still people come up with good action games. I bought my model 1 level 1 4K machine for £500 towards the end of 1978, and it is still going strong today, though now it has been expanded up to 48K, and has two disc drives plus other frills. Now Tandy has a range of models from 16-bit professional machines, colour and portables to cheap hobbyist models. Yet most of the programs that we receive from readers are still model 1 programs. Of course, I must include the Genie clan who support us very well.

A point worth mentioning here to those Genie users who send us programs for this column. Most of the Genie Basic coding is acceptable to Tandy machines but there is one form of syntax used by Genie which is

*(continued on next page)*

### Times addition.

```

100 'HOURS & MINUTES ADDITION PROGRAM
110 'COPYRIGHT 1981 - A. I. S. DEBENHAM
130 DIMH(50),M(59)
140 A$="££,£££":B$="£££"
150 'LPRINT CHR$(27)CHR$(66)CHR$(30)
160 TH=0:TM=0:X=0:I=0:CLS
170 INPUT"ENTER HOURS, MINUTES (0,0) TO
EXIT";H(X),M(X)
180 IF H(X)=0 AND M(X)=0 GOTO 230 ELSE 190
190 PRINT TAB(10)"";:PRINT USING A$;H(X);:
PRINT USING B$;M(X)
200 X=X+1
210 I=I+1
220 GOTO 170
230 FOR X= 0 TO I
240 NH=NH+H(X)
250 NM=NM+M(X)
260 NEXT
270 TH=TH+NH+INT(NM/60)
280 TM=TM+NM-INT(NM/60)*60
290 PRINT"TOTAL TIME";TH;TM
291 END
300 LPRINT CHR$(10),CHR$(10)
310 LPRINT "TOTAL TIME";:LPRINT USING A$;
TH;:LPRINTUSING B$;TM:
320 RUN

```

(continued from previous page)

not common to TRS-80 machines. The Genie will accept

```
PRINT@470,"X";@534,"Y";
```

but for the TRS-80, it must be

```
PRINT@470,"X";PRINT@534,"Y";
```

The Genie will accept the Tandy syntax, so any Genie programs sent to us on tape should have the Tandy syntax so that we can test them.

## Square roots and cube roots

A W Sheppard of Cambridge has sent in two algorithms for obtaining square and cube roots in double precision.

The level II SQR function has the great disadvantage of only calculating square roots to single precision, regardless of the accuracy of the input value. Similarly, cube roots can only be evaluated to single precision and the machine is unable to cope with negative values.

The two routines calculate the square root and cube root of the double-precision value N£ which, for cube roots, may be a negative number. The result from each routine is stored in the variable Y£ and N£ remains unchanged. The variable X£ is used for temporary storage by both routines.

## Framed

Tony Roberts of Prescott has sent in a routine for placing a frame round a heading or whatever. It can be very helpful in smartening up your presentation.

## Disc directory

G S Dawson of Glasgow offers a routine for a Tandy model III which allows the user to read a number of disc directories without having to type CMD"D:X every time.

### Roots.

```
1000 REM YE=SQUARE ROOT (NE)
1010 YE=SQR(NE): REM GET APPROX. SOLUTION
1020 XE=YE
1030 YE=(XE+NE/XE)/2: REM GET REFINEMENT
ALGORITHM
1040 IF YE<>XE THEN 1020: REM LOOP UNTIL
REFINEMENT COMPLETE
1050 RETURN
1100 REM YE=CUBE ROOT(NE)
1110 YE=ABS(NE)^(1/3)*SGN(NE):REM GET
APPROXIMATE SOLUTION
1120 XE=YE
1130 YE=(2*XE+NE/(XE*XE))/3 : REM
REFINEMENT ALGORITHM
1140 IF YE<>XE THEN 1120 : REM LOOP UNTIL
REFINEMENT COMPLETE
1150 RETURN
```

### Framed.

```
10 CLS:DEFINT A-Z:ON ERROR GOTO 60:INPUT"
ENTER A STRING < 61 CHARACTERS LONG";A#:
INPUT"ENTER PRINT @ POSITION";P:PRINT@
P,A#
20 P=P-65:A=INT(P/64):X=(P-(A*64))*2:Y=
A*3
30 X1=X+(LEN(A#)*2)+3:Y1=Y+7,
40 FOR X2 = X TO X1:SET(X2,Y):SET(X2,Y1):
NEXT:FOR Y2=Y TO Y1:SET (X,Y2):SET(X1,
Y2):NEXT
50 A#=INKEY#:IF A#="" THEN 50 ELSE RUN
60 CLS:PRINT"SUBJECT OVERLAPS. TRY
INCREASING OR DECREASING VALUE FOR
POSITION":FOR N= 0 TO 2000:NEXT:RUN
```

### Disc directory.

```
1 DISK DIRECTORY PROGRAM 8 CMD"D:0
3 FOR TANDY MODEL III. BY G.S.DAWSON. 9 PRINT@832,"TO RETURN TO BASIC PRESS
OCT 83 <B> ..OR.. <T> TO RETURN TO TRSDOS"
4 CLS: PRINT@393, "PRESS NUMBER ONE KEY 10 GOTO 6
TO SEE DRIVE <1> DIRECTORY." 11 CMD"D:1'
5 PRINT@513,"PRESS ANY KEY EXCEPT <B> OR 12 GOTO 9
<T> TO SEE DRIVE <0> DIRECTORY" 13 GOTO 6
6 A#=INKEY#:IF A#="" THEN 6 14 POKE16409,1:END
7 IF A#="1" THEN 11 ELSE IF A# ="B" THEN 15 POKE16409,1:CMD"S
14 ELSE IF A#="T" THEN 15 ELSE 8
```

SEE US ON  
STAND 4630 (HALL 3)  
AT THE  
WHICH COMPUTER? SHOW



## THE D200

### Near Letter Quality Printer

# from the New Force in Computer Printers



An exciting new range of high quality printers has been created to bring speed, reliability and flexibility to both the office and home user. The D200 is a high-specification dot matrix model for outstanding results in the most demanding of applications.

Compatible to all business micros, PCs and home computers, the D200 has a dual Centronics parallel/RS232C serial interface plus IBM PC compatibility and Epson emulation. The buffer has a 2K bytes capacity and can accept a 96 downloadable character ASC II set.

Performing at a speed of 160 cps with 80 column width (at 10 cpi), throughput is maximised by bi-directional text printing, logic-seeking and a choice of stationery handling (friction and tractor feed are standard – a roll holder is available as an optional extra).

The 6-pitch D200 offers a wide variety of print

style, size and resolution – including Near Letter Quality – and boasts bit image, dot addressable and block graphics. Vertical and horizontal tabs, proportional spacing, superscript and subscript features ensure superior presentation.

Fill in the coupon now and find out how you can make the most of your computer with a printer from Smith-Corona Data Products.

To: Smith-Corona Data Products, Unit 23, Northfield Industrial Estate, Beresford Avenue, Wembley, Middlesex HA0 1XP.

Please send me:

- A free copy of the full colour printer brochure.
- A free list of my local dealers.

● Circle No. 136

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Company (if appropriate) \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Post code \_\_\_\_\_ Tel. No. \_\_\_\_\_

Make and model of computer used \_\_\_\_\_

PC5

THE ELECTRONICS MAGAZINE  
PROFESSIONALS CAN'T RESIST.

**Wireless** ELECTRONICS & **World**

80386 advanced  
microcomputer

Optical-fiber  
communication

Modem  
design

Electronics and Wireless World is the only electronics magazine to really tempt the professionals.

It's the only one they take the trouble to pick up for themselves.

That's because it's written for the engineer who sees electronics not only as a job, but also as a hobby.

It's written on a technical level that doesn't talk down to you.

It keeps you up to date with all the latest products and processes, applications and equipment.

And it covers every industry where electronics is involved.

Just one look at the new look magazine and you'll see why it gets professionals like you out of the office, and down to the newsagents.

**ELECTRONICS &  
Wirelessworld**

The leading magazine for electronics engineers.



**Rosco  
Ltd**

See us at Stand  
3000 at the Which  
Computer Show

Contact us for complimentary ticket

## COMPUTERS

### SANYO

	PRICE (£)	
	Ex Vat	Inc Vat
Sanyo 555	999	1148.85
Sanyo 550	749	861.35
BBC Model B	338	388.70



BBC Model B 339

### JUKI

6100	359	412.85
------	-----	--------

The HR-1 was previously sold by Rosco for £449. (RRP was £650 + vat.)

## MONITORS

### KAGA

	PRICE (£)	
	Ex Vat	Inc Vat
12" Hi Res (Green)	109	125.35
12" Hi Res (Amber)	109	125.35
12" Nor Res (PAL/RGB)	199	228.85
12" Med Res (RGB)	259	297.85
12" Hi Res (RGB)	359	412.85

### SANYO

12" Nor Res (Green)	69	79.35
12" Hi Res (Green)	109	125.35
14" Nor Res (RGB)	239	274.85
14" Med Res (RGB)	349	401.35
14" Hi Res (RGB)	499	573.85

### NORMENDE

14" TV/RGB Monitor	219	251.85
--------------------	-----	--------

## FOR YOUR APPLE

### DISC DRIVES

Apple Compatible (Full Height)	149	171.35
Apple Compatible (Half Height, Direct Drive)	159	182.85
Apple (Full Height)	209	240.35

### PERIPHERAL CARDS

NB: Rosco printer cards are CP/M, Pascal & Applesoft compatible + full graphic dump.

Printer Centronic	38	43.70
Printer + 16K buffer (Cachcard 16)	89	102.35
Printer + 64K buffer (Cachcard 64)	129	148.35
Printer Cable	12.	13.80
80 Column (Not IIe)	48	55.20
80 Column Inc Inverse video chip. (New Version. Not IIe)	54	62.10
Expandable 80 column (IIe)	49	56.35

### Extended 80 Column (+64K)

64K Upgrade Kit	89	102.35
Disc Controller	49	56.35
PAL (+ Modulator)	38	43.70
16K RAM	49	56.35
EPROM Writer (Up to & including 2764's)	44	50.65
	54	62.10
EPROM Writer (Up to & including 2756's)	99	113.85
RS232 (Serial card)	42	48.30
Parallel/Serial Interface	59	67.85
Z80 CP/M	44	50.60
A to D (16 channels)	69	79.35
Real Time Clock (Battery backup)	59	67.85
I/O Interface (4 Ports)	49	56.35

## ACCESSORIES

52 Key ASCII encoded keyboard (Upper and lower case)	59	67.85
Power supply	59	67.85
AC cooling fan	29	33.35
40/80 Column switch	9	10.35
Inverse video chip (Not req. for new 80 col or IIe 80 col)	6	6.90

## SOFTWARE

FORMATE 80, MAGICALC, MULTIPLAN, SAGE ACCOUNTING & PAYROLL, MERLIN ROUTINE MACHINE, MICROSOFT COMPILERS AND OTHER SOFTWARE AT COMPETITIVE PRICES.

Notes: P&P: under £100 add £3, over £100 add £5. Subject to 15% Vat.

For printers, monitors, sheet feeders, ask for separate list. Price list for consumables, also available on request.

Ring for prices on software.

Postage & Packing  
£8 + Vat Per Item  
(Inc. Vat = £9.20)

Many other printers are available. Eg: Nec, Diablo, Qume, Anadex, Oki, Ricoh, etc.



**Rosco Ltd**

289 Birchfield Road,  
Birmingham B20 3DD

Tel: 021-356 7402  
Telex: 334303 TXAGWGMG

APPLE IS THE TRADE MARK OF APPLE COMPUTER INC.

● Circle No. 137

# CHILTERN ELECTRONICS

## ★ SURPLUS EQUIPMENT SALE ★

### VIDEO MONITORS – NEW SURPLUS

Brand new professional quality hi-resolution AGC green screen monitors in attractive metal case.

Composite video. Ideal for BBC or other micros.

High definition makes easy viewing for 80 column text.

Bandwidth 10Mhz to 22Mhz.

**ONLY  
£44**

USUAL PRICE  
£85/£89

**SALE PRICE** 9" HM911 **£44**  
12" HM123 **£46**

Add VAT and £5 carriage

### VDU BARGAIN

The world-famous ADDS terminals offered at a fraction of original cost!

\*RS232 up to 9600 baud

\*80 col x24 line display

\*Video + printer outputs

Used condition but fully tested.

Only **£79** + VAT

Carriage £12.50

### MAINS FILTER UNITS

(BRAND NEW SURPLUS)

These compact units consist of heavy duty 12amp filter and circuit breaker, and IEC socket. Ex-mainframe system, ideal for protecting TV/Micro etc.

(Cost £60+!) Our price **£4** + VAT  
p/p £1

or 3 for **£10** post free

### INTERFACE CARDS

FOR \*APPLE II & II E. BRAND NEW  
BY VARIOUS MANUFACTURERS

Save 50% or more !!

Printer Card  
80 Column Card  
PAL Colour Card  
RS232 Card  
Clock Card  
Communications Card  
Forth Card

All at  
**ONLY**  
**£22** each  
+ VAT  
post free

\*Trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

### ASCII KEYBOARDS

Scoop purchase allows us to offer a real professional keyboard (49-key ASCII), with Hall-effect keys and attractive case for a ridiculous price.

Circuits supplied. Used tested.

Original cost £300 +.

Only **£18** + VAT

Carriage £1.85

### PRESTEL TERMINALS

Brand new STC desk top terminals – ready to plug into your telephone for Prestel service.

These beautifully made units have a 6" green-screen monitor and originally cost over £500 each.

Our Price NEW only **£99**

Add VAT and £7 carriage

### DAISY-WHEEL PRINTERS

Brand new surplus TPI letter quality printers – ideal for your micro.

Made by Smith-Corona – offered at way under usual cost.

Centronics or RS232 interface.

Only **£149**

Add VAT and £10 Carriage

### MICRO-POWER SUPPLIES

We have a large range of surplus power supplies from 1 amp to 120 amps. Please send for list. All at a fraction of list price! !

Examples:

Advance 0–7v 3a **£10**

Lambda 5v 5a s/mode new **£20**

Add VAT + £5 p/p

### FLOPPY DISKS

8" inch and 5¼" standard Shugart interface drives.

New condition ex-equipment.

**£79** + VAT  
Carriage £6

Box of 10 BRAND NEW BASF S/S S/D 5" diskettes...

**£9.50** + VAT  
p/p £1

### CENTRONICS PRINTERS

These famous printers need no introduction. As used by most large mainframe computers.

Model 306 **£149** Model 701 **£179**  
(Used) Add VAT and £15 carriage

### MINI-COMPUTER FANS

Brand new 230v 5" whisper quiet. Offered at ¼ list price.

**£4.60**

Add VAT and £1 postage

### COMPUTER STATIONERY

132 column printout paper at quarter list price! Box of 2000 sheets

Only **£4.99** + VAT  
Add £3 carriage

We have hundreds more special offers which must be sold by February – phone or send for our list.

**HURRY – OFFERS ONLY  
VALID WHILE STOCKS LAST!**

WE ARE EUROPE'S LEADING SUPPLIER OF SECOND-HAND MAINFRAME COMPUTER SYSTEMS. ALL THE ABOVE EQUIPMENT IS GENUINE PROFESSIONAL EQUIPMENT SURPLUS TO OUR REQUIREMENTS.

HIGH STREET, CHALFONT ST. GILES, BUCKINGHAMSHIRE HP8 4QH TEL: 02407 71234  
Telephone or send your order to TIM READING. We accept personal cheques or telephone your Access Card No.

All items despatched within 24 hours

● Circle No. 142



# Electronequip

(Authorised BBC Micro Dealer, and Econet service centre)

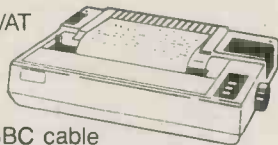
## \* CHRISTMAS SPECIAL OFFERS

### \* EPSON

**RX-80FT** £208.00 + VAT

**FX-80** £312.42 + VAT

Printer price includes paper and BBC cable  
Screen dump rom available for £11.50



## TAXAN/KAGA \*

**KP810**

£ Call



Printer price includes paper and BBC cable  
Screen dump rom available for £11.50

## VOLTMACE JOYSTICKS

\* 10% off list prices



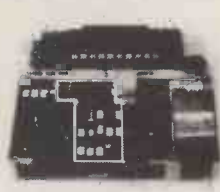
		Discounted price
JSVOLT14	Voltmace Delta 14B Joysticks	inc. VAT 13.46
JSVOLTAD	Voltmace 14B/1 Adaptor Box	13.36
JSVOLT3B	Voltmace Delta 3B Twin Joysticks	18.09

### SIDeways

### SIDeways FITTED

"SIDeways" rom board for BBC Micro. No soldering required

£33.44 + VAT

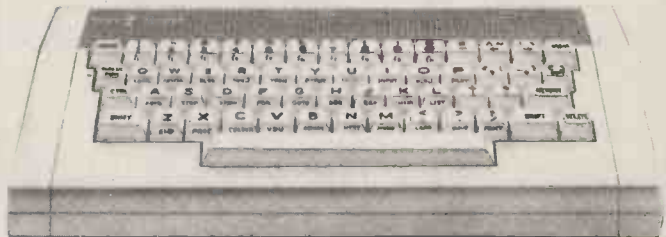


## NORDMENDE

14" TV/Monitor  
£173.04 + VAT



## BBC MODEL B £359.10 inc VAT

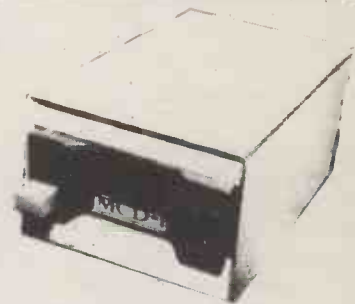


Electronequip is an authorised Acorn service centre and has been an Acorn dealer since the introduction of the Atom. Our demonstration facilities include 20 station Econet and Torchnet systems.

		Ex VAT	Inc VAT
ANB02	BBC Model with Econet Interface	389.14	446.00
ANB03	BBC Model with Disc Interface	409.14	469.00
ANB04	BBC Model B with Disc & Econet Interface	450.01	516.00
ANC01	6502 Second Processor	174.35	199.00
ANC04	Z80 Second Processor	348.26	399.00
ACBBITST	Acorn Bit Stik (ANF04)	327.39	376.50
ACBTELET	Teletext Receiver (ANE01)	195.65	225.00

## 3" Micro Disc £89.00 (inc. VAT)

Disc Interface & Drive  
£181.30 (inc. VAT)



Micro Disc Drive for the BBC Micro

The Micro disc drive offers a method of low cost quick access to programs. The drive is essentially a small version of a 5 1/4" disc drive and offers similar features to the larger drive. The data is stored on a 3" disc, this is enclosed in a protective hard plastic cassette which features a write protect switch. The micro drive requires the standard Acorn disc interface, but a new disc filing system rom. Acorn DFS may be exchanged for the micro DFS for £2.30. The new micro disc filing system can read and write to Acorn DFS discs. Thus if a 5 1/4 inch and a micro floppy were connected on the same cable files could be transferred between them.  
**Capacity: 80.64 K bytes Transfer Rate: 125k bit/s.**

All offers subject to availability  
Prices subject to variation without prior notification  
Prices for monitors & printers include BBC cable  
TRADE ENQUIRIES WELCOME  
Access & Barclaycard Accepted  
Large Stocks — 24 Hour Despatch Carriage 46p

BRANCHES  
MAIL ORDER: 36-38 WEST STREET  
FAREHAM, HANTS. (0329) 230670  
SHOP/TECHNICAL: 59 WEST STREET  
FAREHAM, HANTS. (0329) 230671  
KINGS LYNN: 17 TENNYSON AVE. (0553) 3782



# Electronequip

# BBC

36-38 West Street, Fareham, Hants (0329) 230670

● Circle No. 161

# Cat command

```

10 REM CAT II FOR THE AMSTRAD CPC464
20 REM By P. Paton, August 1984
30 REM
40 REM VARIABLES AND CONTROLS
50 REM
60 REM CHR$(24) = REVERSE FIELD ON/OFF TOGGLE
70 REM CHR$(7) = BELL
80 REM FIL$ = FILENAME OF PROGRAM BEING READ
90 REM BN = CURRENT BLOCK NUMBER
100 REM BL = CURRENT BLOCK LENGTH
110 REM PL = PROGRAM LENGTH
120 REM LA = CURRENT BLOCK LOAD ADDRESS
130 REM TYPE = FILE TYPE
140 REM PLA = PROGRAM LOAD ADDRESS
150 REM BLOCKS = TOTAL BLOCKS IN FILE
160 REM PE = PROGRAM END ADDRESS
170 REM
180 ON BREAK GOSUB 260
190 R$=CHR$(24):MODE 1
200 LOCATE 3,1:PRINT R$;" INSERT TAPE IN CASSETTE DECK ";R$
210 LOCATE 2,6:PRINT"Press ";R$;" ESC ";R$;" ";R$;" ESC ";R$;
220 PRINT" when 'Ok' appears"
230 PRINT:PRINT
240 CAT
250 REM ----- ON BREAK RUNS FROM HERE ON -----
260 MODE 2
270 LOCATE 20,2:PRINT R$;" CAT II -- PROGRAM ANALYSIS ";R$
280 REM ----- GET FILENAME -----
290 FIL$="":FOR I=47244 TO 47259
300 FIL$=FIL$+CHR$(PEEK(I))
310 NEXT I
320 REM ----- GET BLOCK NUMBER -----
330 BN=PEEK(47260)
340 REM ----- GET BLOCK LENGTH -----
350 BL=PEEK(47264)*256+PEEK(47263)
360 REM ----- GET PROGRAM LENGTH -----
370 PL=PEEK(47269)*256+PEEK(47268)
380 REM ----- GET BLOCK LOAD ADDRESS -----
390 LA=PEEK(47266)*256+PEEK(47265)
400 REM ----- GET FILE TYPE -----
410 TYPE=PEEK(47262)
420 REM ----- CALCULATE TOTAL BLOCKS -----
430 BLOCKS=PL/2048
440 IF BLOCKS<>INT(BLOCKS) THEN BLOCKS=INT(BLOCKS)+1
450 REM ----- CALCULATE PROGRAM LOAD ADDRESS -----
460 PLA=LA
470 IF BN>1 THEN PLA=PLA-2048:BN=BN-1:GOTO 470
480 REM ----- CALCULATE PROGRAM END ADDRESS -----
490 PE=PLA+PL
500 REM ----- PRINT INFORMATION TO SCREEN -----
510 LOCATE 5,4:PRINT R$;" PROGRAM NAME ";R$;
520 PRINT" ";FIL$
530 LOCATE 5,6:PRINT R$;" PROGRAM TYPE ";R$;
540 PRINT" ";
550 IF TYPE=0 THEN PRINT"STANDARD BASIC"
560 IF TYPE=1 THEN PRINT"PROTECTED BASIC"
570 IF TYPE=2 THEN PRINT"MACHINE CODE"
580 IF TYPE=22 THEN PRINT"ASCII TEXT"
590 LOCATE 5,8:PRINT R$;" CURRENT BLOCK NUMBER ";R$;
600 PRINT" ";BN
610 LOCATE 5,10:PRINT R$;" TOTAL BLOCKS IN FILE ";R$;
620 PRINT" ";BLOCKS
630 LOCATE 5,12:PRINT R$;" BLOCK LOAD ADDRESS ";R$;
640 PRINT" ";LA
650 LOCATE 5,14:PRINT R$;" BLOCK LENGTH ";R$;
660 PRINT" ";BL;" Bytes"
670 LOCATE 5,16:PRINT R$;" PROGRAM LOAD ADDRESS ";R$;
680 PRINT" ";PLA
690 LOCATE 5,18:PRINT R$;" PROGRAM END ADDRESS ";R$;
700 PRINT" ";PE
710 LOCATE 5,20:PRINT R$;" PROGRAM LENGTH" ";R$;
720 PRINT" ";PL;" Bytes"
730 PRINT" ";STRING$(76,95)
740 REM ----- RUN AGAIN YES OR NO -----
750 LOCATE 10,23
760 PRINT"Do You Wish To Analyse Another Program";
770 PRINT" ( Y or N ) ";R$;" ";R$;CHR$(8);
780 K$=INKEY$:IF K$="" THEN 780
790 IF K$="Y" THEN RUN ELSE IF K$="N" THEN CLS:END
800 PRINT CHR$(7);:GOTO 750

```

UTILITY PROGRAMS are always in great demand as programmers get to work on a new machine. Peter Paton's Cat II goes a good deal further than the Amstrad's rather limited Cat command in giving you information about the files you have on cassette.

Cat II works by reading file header information from the cassette buffer used by Cat, which begins at 47244. This yields a wealth of information about each file, as can be seen from the sample screen shown here.

## Page-by-page memory dump

Peter Paton's second utility allows you to display a page-by-page hex dump of the contents of memory. The program operates on 256-byte pages. You specify the start page by typing in a page number in the range 0 to 255.

## Contributions wanted

Contributions to Amstrad Open File are very welcome. Just send a cassette and a description of the program, typed double-spaced if possible. A printed listing helps but is not essential. We are most interested in utility programs, short programs which show off interesting Amstrad commands, and generally useful routines and discoveries. Programs more than 100 to 150 lines long are unlikely to get in.

### Sample screen output from Amstrad Cat II.

```

CAT II -- PROGRAM ANALYSIS
PROGRAM NAME CAT II
PROGRAM TYPE STANDARD BASIC
CURRENT BLOCK NUMBER 1
TOTAL BLOCKS IN FILE 2
BLOCK LOAD ADDRESS 368
BLOCK LENGTH 2048 Bytes
PROGRAM LOAD ADDRESS 368
PROGRAM END ADDRESS 3212
PROGRAM LENGTH 2844 Bytes

```

Do You Wish To Analyse Another Program ( Y or N )

### Sample screen page from Amstrad memory pager.

PAGE No. 1 STARTS AT 256 ENDS AT 511 DECIMAL

MEM	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F	ASCII	
&0100	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	.....	
&0110	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	.....	
&0120	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	.....	
&0130	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	.....	
&0140	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	.....	
&0150	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	.....	
&0160	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	.....	
&0170	32	00	0A	00	C5	20	2D	2D	2D	2D	2D	2D	2D	2D	2D	41	4D	2...E ----- AM
&0180	53	54	52	41	44	20	4D	45	4D	4F	52	59	20	50	41	47	STRAD MEMORY PAG	
&0190	45	52	20	2D	2D	2D	2D	2D	2D	2D	2D	2D	2D	2D	2D	2D	ER	
&01A0	2D	00	34	00	14	00	C5	20	2D	2D	2D	2D	2D	2D	2D	2D	-.4...E -----	
&01B0	42	79	20	50	2E	20	50	61	74	6F	6E	2C	20	20	41	75	By P. Paton, Au	
&01C0	67	75	73	74	20	31	39	38	34	20	2D	2D	2D	2D	2D	2D	gust 1984	
&01D0	2D	2D	2D	2D	2D	00	28	00	1E	00	AD	20	10	01	8D	20	.....(....) ..	
&01E0	E4	0D	05	00	C3	28	0D	00	00	D4	29	EF	28	28	19	50	d...C(...T)o{(LP	
&01F0	F5	FF	0E	28	03	0B	00	D3	29	29	F7	10	29	00	3D	00	u.(...S)w).=.	

MEM 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A B C D E F ASCII

SPACE BAR TO ADVANCE 1 PAGE, 'J' TO JUMP OR ANY OTHER KEY TO QUIT

Memory pager.

```

10 REM ----- AMSTRAD MEMORY PAGER -----
20 REM ----- By P. Paton, August 1984 -----
30 MODE 2:DEF FNC(T)=((80-LEN(S$))/2)
40 S$="AMSTRAD CPC464 MEMORY PAGER":PRINT:PRINT TAB(FNC(T))S$
50 L=LEN(S$):S$=STRING$(L,126):PRINT TAB(FNC(T))S$
60 S$="BY PETER PATON":PRINT:PRINT TAB(FNC(T))S$
70 S$="This program will allow you to examine the CPC464's memory contents"
80 PRINT:PRINT:PRINT TAB(FNC(T))S$
90 S$="In the form of a hexadecimal dump. Each screen holds one memory page"
100 PRINT:PRINT TAB(FNC(T))S$
110 S$="Which is 256 bytes.":PRINT:PRINT TAB(FNC(T))S$
120 S$="On running the program you will be prompted for a START AT PAGE NO."
130 PRINT:PRINT TAB(FNC(T))S$
140 S$="This should be an integer in the range 0 - 255":PRINT:PRINT TAB(FNC(T))S$
150 S$="Press "+CHR$(24)+" SPACE BAR "+CHR$(24)+" to run the program "
160 PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT TAB(FNC(T))S$;
170 K$=INKEY$:IF K$<>" " THEN 170
180 KEY 128,"BORDER 1:INK 0,1:INK 1,24"+CHR$(13)
190 MODE 2:INK 0,20:INK 1,0:BORDER 20
200 LOCATE 20,25:PRINT"AMSTRAD CPC464 MEMORY PAGER"
210 WINDOW #1,1,80,5,20
220 REM ----- INPUT START PAGE NUMBER -----
230 LOCATE 2,2
240 LOCATE 5,2:PRINT CHR$(24);" START AT PAGE No. > ";CHR$(24);" ?";CHR$(8);
250 LINE INPUT S$:S=VAL(S$):PAGE=S
260 IF S<0 OR S>255 THEN LOCATE 5,2:PRINT CHR$(7);"OUT OF RANGE";CHR$(18); ELSE
GOTO 280
270 FOR I=1 TO 1000:NEXT:GOTO 240
280 REM ----- PRINT HEXDUMP -----
290 W$=CHR$(24)+" MEM 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A B C D E F
ASCII "+CHR$(24):LOCATE 1,4:PRINT W$:LOCA
TE 1,21:PRINT W$
300 LOCATE 5,2:PRINT CHR$(18):LOCATE 5,2:PRINT"PAGE No. ";S;
310 PRINT"STARTS AT ";(S*256);" ENDS AT ";((S*256)+255);" DECIMAL"
320 LOCATE 1,5
330 S=S*256
340 LOCATE 1,5:FOR M=S TO 65535 STEP 16:I=I+1
350 REM ----- CONVERT TO HEX AND SET PRINT FORMAT -----
360 A$=HEX$(M)
370 IF LEN(A$)=1 THEN PRINT" &000";A$;" ";
380 IF LEN(A$)=2 THEN PRINT" &00";A$;" ";
390 IF LEN(A$)=3 THEN PRINT" &0";A$;" ";
400 IF LEN(A$)=4 THEN PRINT" &";A$;" ";
410 REM ----- SET TO PRINT 16 BYTES ON EACH ROW -----
420 FOR R=0 TO 15
430 REM ----- GET CONTENTS OF MEMORY -----
440 X$=HEX$(PEEK(M+R))
450 IF LEN(X$)=1 THEN PRINT"0";X$;" ";
460 IF LEN(X$)=2 THEN PRINT X$;" ";
470 NEXT R
480 REM ----- PRINT ASCII REPRESENTATION OF MEMORY CONTENTS -----
490 PRINT" ";:FOR C=0 TO 15
500 IF PEEK(M+C)>31 THEN PRINT CHR$(PEEK(M+C)); ELSE PRINT". ";
510 NEXT C
520 PRINT
530 REM ----- IF 16 ROWS HAVE BEEN PRINTED THEN STOP -----
540 REM ----- AND WAIT FOR A KEY TO BE PRESSED -----
550 IF I/16=INT(I/16) THEN GOSUB 580
560 NEXT M
570 END
580 LOCATE 5,23:PRINT CHR$(24);" SPACE BAR ";CHR$(24);" TO ADVANCE 1 PAGE, OR "C
HR$(24);" J ";CHR$(24);" TO JUMP OR ANY OTHER KEY TO
QUIT";
590 K$=INKEY$:IF K$="" THEN 590
600 IF K$<>" " AND K$<>"J" THEN LOCATE 5,23:PRINT"RUN TERMINATED";CHR$(18) ELSE
GOTO 630
610 LOCATE 20,25:PRINT"Press '0' On Keypad To Restore Screen Colours";CHR$(11);
620 END
630 IF K$="" THEN CLS #1:LOCATE 1,23:PRINT CHR$(18) ELSE GOTO 690
640 REM ----- PRINT NEXT PAGE HEADER -----
650 PAGE=PAGE+1
660 LOCATE 5,2:PRINT CHR$(18):LOCATE 5,2:PRINT"PAGE No. ";:PRINT PAGE;" ";
670 PRINT"STARTS AT ";:PRINT (PAGE*256);:PRINT" ENDS AT ";:PRINT ((PAGE*256)+255
);:PRINT" DECIMAL"
680 LOCATE 1,5:RETURN
690 LOCATE 5,23:PRINT CHR$(18):LOCATE 5,23:PRINT"Jump To Page > ";
700 LINE INPUT K$
710 IF VAL(K$)>=0 AND VAL(K$)<256 THEN 720 ELSE PRINT CHR$(7);:GOTO 690
720 PAGE=VAL(K$):S=VAL(K$):CLS #1:GOTO 300

```

# Plug into the best brains in the world...

...by connecting your microcomputer via a modem to the Profitlogic database, a new on-line service devoted to providing its subscribers with up-to-the-minute news and knowhow from the world's leading experts.

**COMPUTING & HI-TECH:** Reviews & breakthrough news. Smartware Index. Hi-tech glossary on-line. Software you can't buy yet ... yours for the asking.

**BUSINESS INTELLIGENCE:** Scan hundreds of Newsletters full of information in super condensed form. Inside the think tanks. Picking the world's best business brains. Contact file ... locates professional and expert contacts worldwide.

**INVESTMENT DATABANK:** Who picks the best stocks. What the Experts recommend today. Stockfacts technical analysis file. Inside the boardrooms. Unit Trusts you can trust. Solid Bonds. Hotline to the top performers. Top performers portfolio. On-line investment glossary. Ticker symbols.

**COMPUTING SECTION** What's in it?  
Software you can't buy yet - yours for the asking:  
Profitlogic's on-line Computing section contains programs ready to run on your computer.

If you have statistical, mathematical or financial analysis problems to solve, Profitlogic's computing section contains the necessary tools. All the programs in this section are yours free without any other than connect time charge.

The **FREE SOFTWARE** is organised into several groups. **cWARE** programs include utilities such as: 'sounds like' (see description on **dBASE** section below), Indexers, Sorters, right into unix-like programs you can run under CP/M or MS-DOS and unix of course. Examples: diff, grep, unrotate, a complete editor, d-filer, pipe and filtering gear.

Programs in **cWARE** allow the creation of your own tailor-made database including the latest knowhow on building B-tree indexes for fast access.

**dBASE:** This file contains anything from utilities (ie. upper to lower case functions for version 2.3 and 2.4, 35% faster than 2.4 rank function) to complete turnkey systems.

You can download complete commercial mailing list applications, order handling, mailmerging and foreign language mailhandling and investment and statistical utilities from the **cWARE** section re-written in **dBASE** code, all speed optimised and ready to run.

One of the latest additions is the 'soundslike' utility, which finds names on their sound rather than on spelling. Having your customer on the 'phone, you will instantly retrieve his name whether the spelling is English, French, Italian, German, Spanish or any other language.

Further programs include statistics, investment analysis software and speed up and structure checking utilities; square roots and plotting, charts on the screen or printer and foreign language characters. Whatever you thought **dBASE** couldn't handle is here for you to download.

Apart from the **cWARE** and **dBASE** sections there are special **SIG's** (special interest groups) for **BBC**, **CP/M (80 & 86)**, **MS-DOS**, **IBM** and **unix** operating systems.

Other Computing information: if you need to keep abreast in the Hi-tech and Computing field, Profitlogic provides you with instant information about new hard and software, technological breakthroughs and the latest news on artificial intelligence; without any need to sift through tons of paper. You just enter a few, but powerful search commands.

The Smartware Index answers questions like: Where to get a **dBASE** compiler? How to read and write dozens of disk formats from a **BBC**? How to run **dBASE** under unix. Whose buffer allows you to random print and mailmerge for days, while your machine does something else. Do you need a buffer that controls 4 printers with input from several micros? Does Framework really beat Symphony? How user friendly are the programs of tomorrow?

**COMPUTING & HI-TECH:** **BUSINESS INTELLIGENCE:**  
**INVESTMENT DATABANK:**

All this is available for not much more than the annual cost of a good daily newspaper. Send for free details today.

Forecast Services Ltd., 27a, Old Gloucester St., PC  
London WC1 3XX

Name .....

Address .....



**PROFITLOGIC**  
*on line*

Forecast Services Ltd.,  
27a Old Gloucester St. London WC1N 3XX.

● Circle No. 126

# BROTHER FOR COMMUNICATIONS

brother  +

## VIEWTYPER



**CONVERT YOUR BROTHER INTO A WORD PROCESSOR**

Adding a new dimension to Brother's established range of electronic typewriters, the Viewtyper is a cost effective solution to word processing.

A simple cable links the Viewtyper to any \*Brother electronic typewriter to provide a visual display for text, 64K of user memory and a host of powerful word processing functions.

Add communications and you have the perfect word processing package Viewtyper to Viewtyper or Viewtyper to Telecom Gold. (We offer free registration). Simply add an acoustic modem and all your outlying offices have instant hard copy contact.

EMI 2 Requires Interface

**COMMUNICATION BOX**  
For Brother Typewriters  
(including 16K buffer)



£249.00 + VAT

**CROWN RANIER**

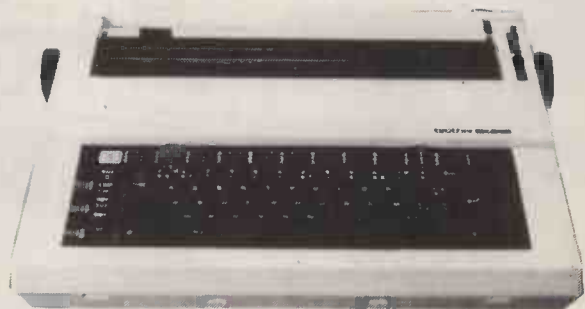
Main Distributors: Crown Sales

Tel: Eastbourne 639983/20496

Trade enquires invited

## COMMUNICATION

Low Cost K.S.R. Printer/Typewriter  
£425.00 + VAT



### TERMINAL

Use with "ASYNC" programme included with your Apricot computer and it becomes a REMOTE DUMB TERMINAL. Use it for Two Way (or more - no length restrictions other than "clean lines") communications, route them via your own in house micros. Typewriter has built in audible call up signals if required - Relay messages - Send orders to the down stairs warehouse - Relay management communication etc.

### TELECOM GOLD

Used in conjunction with a \*buffer and Modem/Acoustic Coupler it will access Telecom Gold or similar telecommunication system.

\*We can supply a Buffered version if required - Telephone for details.

### PRINTER

Use as a printer with Wordstar.

### TYPEWRITER

Full function. Auto correction, 25 Type styles available.

## BROTHER CROWN RANIER

### COMMUNICATIONS BUFFERED INTERFACE

Access Telecom Gold or similar telecommunications. Simply plug into back of Brother CE51/60/70 or with cable kit for CE50 EM80/100/200.

Technical Information: The Crown Ranier Brother interface is an intelligent logic seeking send and receive device, offering a full set of escape sequences and ASCII character set (0 to 7F).

This unit has been purpose designed for Brother Typewriters.

● Circle No. 139

**NEW**

# SANYO

## 16 BIT BUSINESS MICRO FROM ICARUS

**FROM ONLY**

# £749

**MBC 550**  
Single  
5 1/4" floppy  
disc drive  
**£749 (+VAT)**



The new Sanyo 16 BIT small business micros ... with tremendous potential for businesses of all sizes.

- 16 BIT 8088 CPU with powerful MS-DOS operating system
- 128K RAM expandable to 256K
- Centronics compatible parallel printer port
- Compact desk top design with detachable keyboard
- Optional high resolution green phosphor or colour monitor

### INC. **FREE SOFTWARE**

#### **MBC 550**

MS-DOS BASIC    WORDSTAR CALCSTAR

#### **MBC 555**

MS-DOS BASIC    WORDSTAR MAILMERGE    CALCSTAR INFOSTAR

### EXTRA FROM ICARUS

- ★ Integrated sales, purchase and nominal ledger accounts package available.
- ★ Choice of 160K (standard), 320K or 640K discs

- ★ 10 MB external hard disc
- ★ The backing of the nationwide Icarus dealer network for application advice and installation.

**MBC 555**  
Twin  
5 1/4" floppy  
disc drives  
**£999 (+ VAT)**



SEE SANYO THEN DECIDE... ICARUS

Full details of the new Sanyo micros on request.

# ICARUS

ICARUS COMPUTER SYSTEMS LTD, 39-51 Highgate Road, London NW5. Tel: 01-267 6732. Telex: 264209

● Circle No. 179

Reductions are given for warranty periods



Place your ORDER NOW ON 01-431 0320 (8 lines)

THE company for computer maintenance  
 CHM can offer comprehensive maintenance contracts on systems at

# FIVE PER CENT of the cost of the system per year NATIONWIDE

Very few can offer a service that is both nationwide and comprehensive – CHM can.

This cost is for a comprehensive contract on your computer system, including parts, labour and travelling with a twenty-four hour response time.

With service centres located throughout the mainland, CHM provide maintenance services to thousands of computer users. CHM can meet all your maintenance requirements including maintenance of large networked computer systems. CHM make quality maintenance services available to more and more computer users every day.

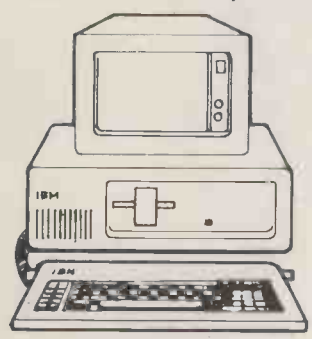
We look after **Apple, Commodore, IBM PC and XT, ACT Sirius, ACT Apricot, Kaypro, Osborne, ICL Micro, Superbrain, Compaq computers; Rodime, Corvus, Davong, Tall Grass, Nestar hard disks; Ricoh, Oki, Centronics, Qume, Epson, Diablo printers, and lots more.**

Service is on site. Manufacturers parts are used. The service offered is superior to the level of support that dealers can offer. CHM is recognised by many manufacturers. Be safe – go to CHM.

**CALL OUR HOTLINE NOW.**

**IBM PC XT**

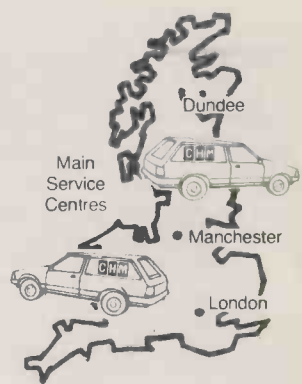
with monitor and keyboard



**ACT Apricot**

**Apple II**

**SPECIAL OFFER**  
**£500 EACH**  
**FOR A THREE YEAR**  
**AGREEMENT**  
**FOR TWO PC XTS OR**  
**MORE\***



A team of skilled engineers to protect your investment

Formerly *Sullivan's*

**IMMEDIATE COVER AVAILABLE! PHONE NOW!**

Computer Hardware Maintenance Limited  
 Marty's Yard Hampstead London NW3 1QW  
 01-431 0320 Throughout the country

Phone now on our central number 01 431 0320 for cover in England, Scotland and Wales, or clip the coupon. Systems that are in manufacturers warranty can be covered at lower cost. The advantage is that you have a fast on-site service. Unusual makes are also covered, don't hesitate to call.

Dealers we support your clients.

\*Special offer for limited period only.

● Circle No. 149

**HOTLINE**  
**01-431 0320**

Clip the coupon here.  
 I would like to know more about how CHM's services can benefit my company.  
 CHM FREEPOST, Marty's Yard, Hampstead, London NW3  
 Name \_\_\_\_\_ Position \_\_\_\_\_  
 Company \_\_\_\_\_ Address \_\_\_\_\_ Telephone \_\_\_\_\_  
 Urgent  Tick

PC1/85

# A unique business communications development only 51 mins from London.

## Your role; part systems analysis, part support- but wholly involving!

We're Spicers, the leading national office products wholesaler with an enviable record for growth and innovation - especially in the computer operations field.

We were the first in our industry to equip our Regional Distribution Centres (RDC's) with a sophisticated order process and stock control system. It was designed to make our service to customers even more efficient. It helped us increase market share.

Now, we're engaged in some equally exciting and challenging development work, that will revolutionise business communications in our industry. Which is why we're seeking the following professionals to join our teams engaged in the following areas;

### Business communications

We've pioneered a unique communications system for our customers. It's already been successful on test and we're extending it for further development

prior to general distribution.

You'll play a significant part as the installation team's anchor. You'll provide valuable support to your colleagues and clients alike resolving systems problems, liaising closely with our software house to re-design in the light of feedback, to issue revisions to installation notes of version distribution, be responsible for all relevant administration and be closely involved in the testing and development of new facilities.

We're looking for a degree level candidate who has a broad appreciation of DP in a commercial environment, who has the ability to communicate effectively and analytically at all levels. Some knowledge of Viewdata and DEC systems would be an advantage.

### Distribution systems

As part of our commitment to providing customers with an even better service, we are completely re-developing our systems in the RDC's.

Reporting to the Development Manager, you'll be heavily involved in implementing these changes, training staff, problem-solving as the new system runs side-by-side with the existing one, organising the amendment of programmes as a result of operational experience and generally providing on-going support to RDC's.

We're looking for an ambitious Analyst, probably qualified to 'A' level standard who has a good knowledge of distribution systems or similar business communications, an analytical mind coupled with commercial awareness.

In both cases, we can offer highly challenging and satisfying roles with considerable variety in a dynamic and developing environment, coupled with an attractive salary and the opportunities for career development.

Interested? Then please send a detailed C.V. to;

**Terry Smith, Personnel Manager,  
Spicers Limited, Sawston,  
Cambridge CB2 4JG.**


# SPICERS



A Reed International Company

● Circle No. 170 ▼

▲ ● Circle No. 164



**Suddenly,  
quality plotting  
is within reach of  
every computer user...**



## QUALITY PRODUCTS AT LOW PRICES

### CONSUMABLES

SONY  
3.5 single sided £37.00  
3.5 double sided £50.00


DYSAN  
104/1D S/sided D/density £18.95  
104/2D D/sided D/density £26.50  
204/1D S/sided D/density 96 TPI £26.50  
204/2D D/sided D/density 96 TPI £32.50

RIBBONS  
JUKI singlestrike £1.15  
DIABLO multistrike £1.75  
EPSON MX 100 £5.65  
QUME SPRINT 7/9/11 £2.95  
CENTRONICS 150-152 £3.50

PRINTWHEELS  
DIABLO from £3.95  
QUME from £3.95

DATA CARTRIDGES  
3M/SCOTCH from £14.95

MINIMUM ORDER DISKETTES 10  
MINIMUM ORDER RIBBONS & PRINTWHEELS 3

 curzon systems ltd.

**0727 50674**

38 STANLEY AVE, ST. ALBANS, HERTS AL2 3AZ  
PRICES EXCLUDE V.A.T. + CARRIAGE

MANY MORE  
PRODUCTS  
AVAILABLE  
CALL FOR DETAILED  
PRICE LIST

QUANTITY  
DISCOUNTS  
AVAILABLE

dBASE



ASHTON-TATE



## TRAINING

LANTECH Information Systems Ltd.

55 Peascod Street  
WINDSOR  
Berkshire SL4 10E

WINDSOR (07535) 58182/58013

● Circle No. 141

● Circle No. 134

# Penman... the world's first robotic plotter from only £199 + VAT

Penman is an entirely new concept in plotting.

It is robotic, working almost like the human hand to draw smooth curves, perfect circles and dead straight lines... without 'staircases'.

Penman is simple, reliable, very compact and truly portable; yet can plot on any size paper, on any smooth horizontal surface.

Use Penman at work, at home and at school... as a printer, robot, mouse and desktop plotter for BASIC and LOGO. Use it for design, or to produce graphs from spreadsheets, scribe

captions and notices. The only limit is your imagination.

If you hurry, Penman can be bought before 31st January 1985 at special introductory prices that really are within your reach.

### Everyone can afford to use Penman

**At work** Spreadsheet graphs, floor plans, charts, headlining, symbols, engineering drafts.

**At school** Logo, mapping, result plots, robotics and control, maths and physics.

**At home** Garden planning, music scores, drawings, games and robotics.



# PENMAN™

Yes, I am in a hurry to get my hands on Penman, so please rush to me the following:

QTY		<del>£267</del>	£239
—	Penman for BBC Micro (including cable + Utility Pack)		
—	Penman for Apple II (including cable + Utility Pack)		
—	Penman for IBM PC (including cable + spreadsheet graphics for standard proprietary software compatible with DIF)	<del>£277</del>	£299
—	Penman only	<del>£217</del>	£199
	Plus carriage (allow 28 days)	£	4.50
	Plus VAT	£	
	Cheque/postal order/bankers draft No. enclosed for	TOTAL	£
	Name		
	Address		
	Telephone No.		PC1/85



## Ours prints exactly what it's told to as well.

Unlike the proprietors of PRAVDA, we're all for freedom of the press. On the other hand, we're certainly not in favour of freedom for the printer. We're as critical of documents that don't say exactly what they're supposed to as anyone at the Kremlin.

That's why we'd like you to take a look at the new Epson DX100 daisy wheel computer printer.

There it is, very much on the right.

It comes from Epson and will simply not tolerate smudgy, messy type. It is also fanatical about towing the computer line as it were.

That's because it has a 5K memory buffer built in.

For those who may not know, a buffer does two things.

First, it allows the DX100 to store more than a page of text while it's still printing. Setting your computer free to do other things.

Second, the buffer makes sure that the DX100 does exactly as it's told.

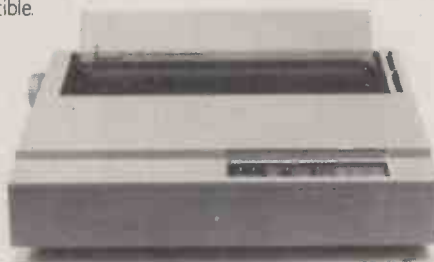
A printer without a buffer can't keep up with the computer. So it has a tendency to defect. Leaving your documents with chunks missing. Rather like that.

So get yourself £475 (+VAT) and you can have an Epson DX100 of your very own.

You will then be in possession of a printer that firmly subscribes to the belief that documents are always better read than dead.

**Home computers and the DX100:** Spectrum QL, BBC model B and Acorn Electron are all fully compatible.

**Personal computers and the DX100:** Epson PX-8, HX20 portables and QX10 desktop, IBM PC, Apricot, Apple and DEC Rainbow are all fully compatible.



### THE EPSON DX100 DAISY WHEEL PRINTER £475 (+VAT).

Reveal all about the Epson DX100 and where I can get one, quick.

Name

Company

Address

PC 1/85

To: Epson (UK) Ltd, Dorland House, 388 High Road, Wembley, Middlesex HA9 6UH or phone Epson Freephone

# EPSON

JUDGING by the book publishers' reaction to it, the QL is a runaway success. Apart from old-timers like Granada and Sunshine, several new houses seem to have sprung up to service what they obviously feel is going to be the huge demand for books. In addition, some older established book publishers have taken this occasion to swallow their pride and join the micro stampede from which they have hitherto held themselves aloof.

The 20 or so books reviewed here are only the beginning: most of the publishing houses responsible promise that they have another five titles up their sleeves. If this continues, there could soon be more books on the QL than actual machines in use.

In such circumstances a book has got to be a little bit special to stand out from the pack. One such book likely to be of particular interest to hardened readers of *Practical Computing* is *The QL Advanced User Guide* by Adrian Dickens. It is designed to let you harness the full power of some of the QL's advanced features.

After a short rundown on the 68008, including information on registers, interrupts and the instruction set, there is a brief guide to Q-DOS. The rest of the book is devoted to its detailed exploration. Normally you would use an assembler to investigate Q-DOS's finer points. But very sensibly, Dickens assumes you lack this facility, and gives you a SuperBasic program to type in that will allow access to the main features of the system. This and other programs in the book are available on a Microdrive cartridge for £9.95 from the publishers. In particular it lets you generate the various traps which invoke operating system subroutines. The central section of the book describes these traps in some detail, and lets you try them out using the program.

The rest of the book gives information on the vectored utilities, and the detailed operation of SuperBasic. Useful appendices include the memory map of the QL, a summary of the 68008 instruction set, details of the external ROM, specification of the Microdrive format and information on the hardware expansion port. All in all, an invaluable reference work for the serious QL user.

For those interested more specifically in assembly language programming, Andrew Pennell's *Assembly Language Programming on the Sinclair QL* is an excellent introduction. It assumes no previous machine-code experience, and explains basic processor operation before moving on to details of the QL. Then gradually you are led through the various instruction codes, with short assembly language programs to type in throughout. After this guided tour, there is an A to Z of the instruction codes with fairly full comments.

The penultimate chapter is devoted to a SuperBasic listing of a disassembler. This is well written with plenty of Rems and staggered listings to indicate nestings.

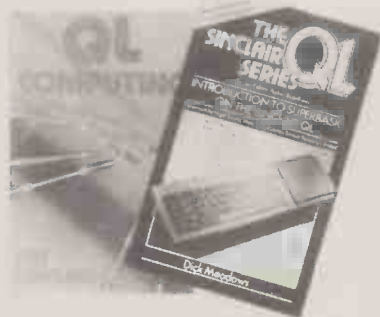
# QL crazy

Judging by the deluge of books published on the QL it is here to stay. Glyn Moody wades his way through some of those available.

Many people may find that this program alone justifies the £7.95 price tag on the book. The final chapter talks around the 68000 family, and is written in the same eminently readable style as the rest of the book.

Colin Opie's *QL Assembly Language Programming* is rather drier, and seems intended more as a reference work. It offers information covered in both Dickens' and Pennell's books, with details of instruction sets and traps, as well as how to interface machine code to SuperBasic programs. It also contains several longer assembly language listings of various utilities. An editor and assembler package has been produced to complement the book. It is issued on Microdrive, and costs £29.95 from the publishers.

Predictably, the rest of the QL book deluge is aimed much more at the first-time user, though there are a few exceptions which stretch both the reader and the machine a little. For a general beginner's guide you could do worse than going to a man who at least has the right name. Ian Sinclair disclaims any connection with his namesake, but even if there were, his *QL Computing* would be worth getting for its clarity and gentle humour which never patronises. After a very basic guide to the hardware, there follows a fairly standard gentle romp through SuperBasic, with plenty of examples to try.



The title of Jeremy San, Fouad Katan and Simon Rockman's *Quantum Theory* sets the tone for this slightly jokey book. Like Ian Sinclair's book it begins with a short introduction to the QL, then proceeds through SuperBasic at a slightly higher level. One bonus is the inclusion of two classic games listings: Breakout — also known as Brick Out — and Snake.

*An Introduction to Programming the Sinclair QL* by R and J Penfold, is

hamstrung by its tiny physical size of less than standard A5, so it is necessarily more selective. But if for any reason, you feel the need for a cheap, pocket-sized guide, this might fit the bill and the pocket.

Another idiosyncratic book, but this time because of its layout, is the *Sinclair QL User Guide*, a misleading title from Lionel Fleetwood. It is intended as a complete guide to the QL, SuperBasic and the Psion software. Its chapter numberings reflect this, but references to chapter QL5 or Ab3 — for Abacus, the spreadsheet — only confuse.

Things are not helped by a rather badly designed layout. There are far too many words on a line for easy legibility, which has the additional effect that paragraphs are often only two lines long. There are also very few subsidiary headings in each chapter, so it all looks very relentless. However, if you are prepared to negotiate all these unnecessary obstacles, the text is quite entertainingly written, and there are useful summaries and examples.

*Introducing the Sinclair QL* by Garry Marshall is part of the Sinclair QL Series from Hutchinson. As a wonderful example of overkill, there is a corner flash on the cover carrying a recommendation from *QL User* magazine, a foreword by Nigel Searle, managing director of Sinclair, an introduction by the editor of the series, Robin Bradbeer, and then a preface by Marshall.

The book deals with the QL fairly quickly, and spends most of its time discussing the Psion packages. It is nice to see so many screen shots to show you what is going on. Unfortunately, the section on SuperBasic is skimpy: after a short introduction, there is a long and boring list of keywords useless to the beginner.

From the same stable, and with the same introductory apparatus is *Desk-top Computing with the Sinclair QL* by Barry Miles, which is supposedly geared to the professions and business. In effect this means that the guide to the hardware is shorter than in the other volume and that the introduction to SuperBasic has disappeared completely, leaving only the even more inappropriate list of keywords.

The publisher's justification for this would probably be that it just happens to produce a rather fuller separate guide to SuperBasic: the *Introduction to SuperBasic on the Sinclair QL* by Dick

(continued on next page)

(continued from previous page)

Meadows. Once you have made it past the usual nonsense at the beginning, you find really rather a good general book on SuperBasic. It assumes nothing to begin with, but works up to quite impressive programs at the end.

One quibble I have is the use of typeset listings. They may look far neater on the page, and I may be very cynical, but I cannot believe that there are no typographical errors at all in them. It is far safer to use printouts. One big plus for this book is the inclusion of exercises throughout, together with answers, and the familiar list of SuperBasic keywords is justified here.

Roy Atherton's *Good Programming with QL SuperBasic* also has questions throughout, and is to be praised for its evangelical fervour on behalf of good — that is structured — programming. *QL SuperBasic* by A A Berk is more sedate, and lacks any particular virtues or vices. John Wilson's similarly titled book is intended for those who already have some acquaintance with Basic, and wish to learn about SuperBasic's differences and improvements. It contains a number of longer listings that again are sound rather than earth-shattering.

*Developing Applications on the Sinclair QL* is the rather grand title of Mike Grace's introduction to the Psion bundled software. Apart from a very approachable style, which some might find too easy-going, its main virtue is that it uses extended practical examples to explain the principles of the applications and the details of the Psion software.

*Word processing with the Sinclair QL* by Mike O'Reilly is the first of the Hutchinson books that will deal with the bundled software. It is also the best so far of the series. After short chapters on the QL and printers, it plunges into the nitty-gritty of word processing.

A very full text combines with clear screen shots to provide just about the most thorough guide to the subject imaginable. There is even a chapter called "Beyond Quill", which is in fact a polite way of discussing the features Quill has not got. There follows a short and rather pointless chapter on data communications, and then a splendidly provocative one on VDUs and health. A useful appendix summarises all the Quill commands. Worth getting just for its novelty value as an interesting book on word processing.

Two books from another projected series published by Century Communications are on Quill and Easel. *QL Quill* by Francesca Simon and Clare Spottiswoode, is a real idiot's guide to Quill and word processing. Whether this type of approach appeals, complete with cartoons and a mini-soap-opera story line that runs through all the volumes, depends on personal preferences. The books are well produced.

One criticism of the companion, *QL*

*Easel* by Alison Spottiswoode, is that it succeeds in making a mountain out of a molehill. Easel is a fast and impressive program, but it is also quite limited. Whether it really deserves this kind of in-depth treatment is a moot point.

*Advanced programming with the Sinclair QL* is another Hutchinson book, this time by Martin Gandoff. The emphasis is rather different from other books. In its runthrough of SuperBasic it is geared very much with designing business applications in mind. A chapter headed "Programming Case Studies" gives listings of basic mathematical procedures, sorts, and simple records- and accounts-type programs. Unfortunately the listings are, once more, all typeset, which means that you may have to watch out for the odd misprint. But otherwise quite a good book with a novel approach.

Two other books are rehashes of previous volumes by the same authors, but

nonetheless useful. Czes Kosniowski's *Mathematics on the Sinclair QL* offers a number of routines dealing with basic mathematical subjects like trigonometry, powers, primes, matrices and encryption.

The aptly-named father and son team of the Brains have rewritten their AI book for the QL as *Artificial Intelligence on the Sinclair QL*. It provides a handy practical introduction to the problems of expert systems and AI.

Finally, a book which probably should not be appearing in this review with such earnest tones, *The QL Book of Games* by Richard Hurley and David Virgo. It contains nothing spectacular, just a range of games from a simple typing tutor, Type Attack, to extend listings of Backgammon and an adventure game, Nightmare Park. Games that utilise anything like the full potential of the QL will probably make use of multi-tasking, and that needs machine-code programming. □

*The QL Advanced User Guide* by Adrian Dickens. Published by Adder Publishing, £12.95. ISBN 0 947929 00 2

*Assembly Language Programming on the Sinclair QL* by Andrew Pennell. Published by Sunshine Books, £7.95. ISBN 0 946408 42 4

*QL Assembly Language Programming* by Colin Opie. Published by McGraw-Hill, £12.95. ISBN 0 07 084777 0

*QL Computing* by Ian Sinclair. Published by Granada, £5.95. ISBN 0 246 12595 0

*Quantum Theory* by Jeremy San, Fouad Katan and Simon Rockman. Published by Century Communications. £5.95. ISBN 0 7126 0643 2

*An Introduction to Programming the Sinclair QL* by R A Penfold and J W Penfold. Published by Bernard Babani, £1.95. ISBN 0 85934 125 9

*Sinclair QL User Guide* by Lionel Fleetwood. Published by Sigma Technical Press, £7.50. ISBN 0 905104 92 7

*Introducing the Sinclair QL* by Garry Marshall. Published by Hutchinson, £6.95. ISBN 0 09 158941 X

*Desk-top computing with the Sinclair QL* by Barry Miles. Published by Hutchinson, £6.95. ISBN 0 09 158981 9

*Introduction to SuperBasic on the Sinclair QL* by Dick Meadows. Published by Hutchinson, £6.95. ISBN 0 09 158951 7

*Good Programming with QL SuperBasic* by Roy Atherton. Published by Longman, £5.95. ISBN 0 582 29662 5

*QL SuperBasic* by A A Berk. Published by Granada, £6.95. ISBN 0 246 12596 9

*QL SuperBasic: A Programmer's Guide* by John Wilson. Published by Micro Press, £6.95. ISBN 0 7447 0020 5

*Developing Applications on the QL* by Mike Grace. Published by Sunshine Books, £6.95. ISBN 0 946408 63 7

*Word processing with the Sinclair QL* by Mike O'Reilly. Published by Hutchinson, £6.95. ISBN 0 09 158971 1

*QL Easel* by Alison Spottiswoode. Published by Century Communications, £7.95. ISBN 0 7126 0630 0

*QL Quill* by Francesca Simon and Clare Spottiswoode. Published by Century Communications, £7.95. ISBN 0 7126 1629 7

*Advanced programming with the Sinclair QL* by Martin Gandoff. Published by Hutchinson, £6.95. ISBN 0 09 158961 4

*Mathematics on the Sinclair QL* by Czes Kosniowski. Published by Sunshine Books, £6.95. ISBN 0 946408 43 2

*Artificial Intelligence on the Sinclair QL* by Keith Brain and Steven Brain. Published by Sunshine Books, £6.95. ISBN 0 946408 41 6

*The QL Book of Games* by Richard G Hurley and David D Virgo. Published by Micro Press, £6.95. ISBN 0 7447 0022 1

# MICRO SUPPORT

65 GLEBE CRESENT, KENTON, MIDDLESEX  
TELEPHONE 204 9351

## PRINTER

EPSON MX-100F/T TYPE 111..... 349.00  
(Limited Offer)

## HIGH SPEED PRINTER BUFFERS

48K HIGH SPEED PRINTER BUFFER PARALLEL..... 119.00  
48K HIGH SPEED PRINTER BUFFER SERIAL..... 123.00  
32K HIGH SPEED PRINTER BUFFER PARALLEL..... 111.00  
32K HIGH SPEED PRINTER BUFFER SERIAL..... 109.00  
16K HIGH SPEED PRINTER BUFFER PARALLEL..... 102.00  
16K HIGH SPEED PRINTER BUFFER SERIAL..... 94.00

## MONITOR

GREEN SCREEN ZENITH MONITOR..... 75.00

## MODEMS

BUZZ BOX CCITT V21 300/300..... 65.00  
PSU. 9.00 BBC LEAD 4.50 OTHERS LEADS 8.50

## WS2000 MULTI STANDARD MODEM, MAINS-POWERED

ORIGINATE & ANSWER, FULL DUPLEX  
AUTO ANSWER, AUTO DIAL..... 129.95

## NIGHTINGALE MULTI-STANDARD MODEM

300/300, 1200/75, 1200/1200  
ORIGINATE & ANSWER, FULL DUPLEX  
COMPLETE PACKAGE WITH COMMSTAR..... 139.50

## COMMUNICATION ROMS

COMMSTAR..... 29.00  
TERMI (BY COMPUTER CONCEPT)..... 28.00

## MAGNETIC MEDIA

744 SSDD540T..... 16.00  
745 SSDD/40T..... 23.00  
746 SSDD/80T..... 34.00  
747 SSDD/80T..... 40.00  
C15 BLANK CASSETTES..... 0.50  
C20 BLANK CASSETTES..... 0.65

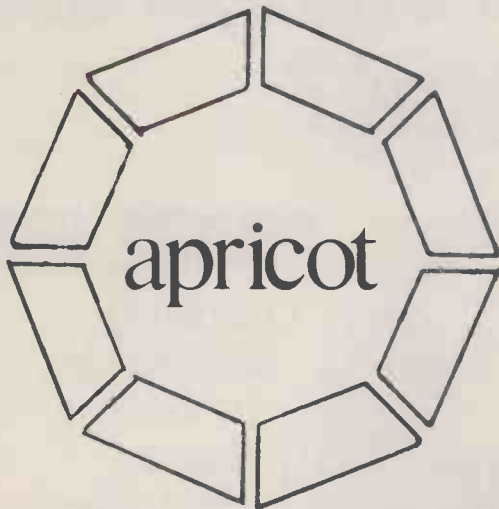
ALL PRODUCTS GUARANTEED  
SEND SAE FOR FULL DETAILS

MONEY REFUND (LESS P/P), IF GOODS RETURNED WITHIN  
7 DAYS

ORDER BY CHEQUE/BARCLAYCARD  
24HRS SERVICE. IMMEDIATE DISPATCH

● Circle No. 271

# BANBURY



# COMPUTERS

Also OSBORNE, SANYO, SIRIUS and MULTI  
USER SYSTEMS FOR BUSINESS.

SOFTWARE, PERIPHERALS, TRAINING,  
BACK-UP and PROGRAMMING

17 WEST BAR BANBURY  
OXON. (0295) 65023

● Circle No. 194

If you want it tomorrow...  
call us today  
01-455 9823

## COMPUTERS/CALCULATORS/PLOTTERS

<b>HEWLETT PACKARD</b>		<b>CE 158 RS232 and Cent IF</b>	£120.00
HP 4 1CV (SCI Computer)	£164.95	CE 150 printer cassette I/F	£125.00
HP 4 1CX (Computer)	£205.00	CE 159 8K Add on mem with BATE	£79.00
HP 4 1C (Card Reader)	£129.95	CE 152 Cassette	£36.00
HP 4 1C Printer 82143A	£230.00	PC 1251 (Computer)	£66.50
HP 4 1C Cassette drive	£290.00	CE 125 (I/F for above)	£86.50
HP 16C (Hex Con)	£84.00	Casio PB 700 (h/held Computer exp to 16K)	£127.00
HP 15C (Adv Scil)	£84.00	Casio PB 750 New Computer	£89.50
HP 71C (portable computer)	£410.00	Epson OX-10 (desk top comp)	£1599.00
HP 71 Printer 82162A	£295.00	EPSON HX20 Briefcase computer. 16K expandable. Serial and RS232 interface	£375
<b>PLOTTERS</b>		EPSON PX-8 (portable 64K Computer/Word Processor)	£775.00
HP 7470A (A4 2 Pen Plotter)	£799.00	Epson Modem CX21 (300 Baud)	160.00
HP 7475 (A3 6 Pen Plotter)	£1399.00		
Pixy Plotter (A4 3 Pen 8 Colour)	£399.00		
<b>SHARP</b>			
PC 1500A (P/Computer with 8K ex to 24K)	£147.50		
PL 5000 Portable Computer	£1190.00		

## WORD PROCESSING PRINTERS/MONITORS

7710 RS232/7730 Cent	£1725.00	<b>BROTHER*</b> *Highly recommended*	
NEC 2000 (20 CPS)	£615.00	HR1 (16CPS)	£284.00
NEC 3530 (33 CPS)	£1300.00	Serial or Centronics	
<b>SILVER REED</b>		HR15 (3K Buffer 18CPS)	£399.00
EXP 500 (12CPS)	£299.00	HR25 (3K Buffer 25CPS)	£699.00
EXP 770 (31CPS-2K Buffer)	£850.00	HR35 (35CPS)	£825.00
Sheet feeder for above	£199.00	<b>DIABLO</b>	
MT EXP 500 (14 CPS)	£329.00	620 (RO)	£650.00
S/C L100 (12 CPS-cmulats Diablo 630 Protocols)	£260.00	630 (ECS/IBM)	£1650.00
<b>QUME</b>		630 (API/IBM COM)	£1400.00
9/45 RO-FPP	£1900.00	630 (KSR)	£1840.00
9/55 RO-FPP	£2375.00	Tractor (5)	£1195.00
11/40 RO (Also IBM-PC)	£1185.00	<b>FUJITSU</b>	
<b>TEC STARWRITER*</b>		FUJITSU 100 (13CPS)	£399.00
F10-55 CPS (serial/parallel)	£1300.00	Sheet Feeder	
Tractor (Bi-Di)		<b>RUTISHAUSER</b>	
Sheet Feeder		Sheet Feeders and Tractors for:	
Mechanical Sheet F		Qume, Diablo, NEC, Ricoh, TEC	
<b>OLYMPIA*</b>		Starwriter, Olivetti, etc.	From £99.00
ESW 103	£800.00	<b>RICOH*</b>	
<b>TOSHIBA</b>		Model RP 1300 (S) (4K Buffer)	£895.00
The all in one word - Word Processing/Draft/Data Processing printer using a - 24 wire printhead to give exceptionally high letter quality output		Flowriter (8K) PR 1600	£1244.00
<b>COLOUR MONITORS from £220</b>		IBM-PC Version	£1500.00
Monochrome Monitors from	£54.00	Mechanical Sheet Feeder	£459.00
		RP1200 (20CPS)	£555.00

## DOT MATRIX PRINTERS

<b>OKI*</b>		<b>SMITH CORONA</b>	
M82A (120 CPS).....	£240.00	Fastext 80 (80CPS).....	£195.00
M92P (160 CPS).....	£379.00	D100 (120CPS).....	£249.00
Tractor.....	£50.00	D300 (160CPS 2K Buffer IBM/Epson Comp).....	£550.00
M83A (12 CPS).....	£420.00	<b>MANNESMAN TALLY</b>	
(120cps Friction, removeable Tractor and RS232 and Centre/Par standard)		MT80 (80CPS).....	£177.00
M84P (200CPS).....	£750.00	MT160 (F/T) (160CPS).....	£495.00
<b>ANADIX*</b>		MT180 (160CPS 132 Col).....	£699.00
DP-9000 B/(180 CPS).....	£850.00	<b>EPSON</b>	
DP-9500 B/(180 CPS).....	£893.00	Epson RX80T (100cps).....	£195.00
DP-9625 B/(240 CPS).....	£1155.00	Epson FX80 (160cps).....	£324.00
<b>BROTHER</b>		Epson RX80FT.....	£220.00
EP22 Portable (Ideal for Atari/Commodore 64/Vic Nec PCB201/sharp. PC1500 Etc.		Epson FX100FT 160cps).....	£430.00
Printer/Typewriter/Calculator.....	£130.00	Epson RX100FT (100cps).....	£399.00
EP44 (16 CPS).....	£189.00	Epson LQ1500 (200cps).....	£895.00
HR 5 (30 CPS).....	£129.00	Epson I/F and accessories from	£29.50

## TECHNICAL ADVICE

If you require help in selecting correct  
PRINTER/SHEETFEEDER/MONITOR/SOFTWARE  
PROGRAMME or even I/F CABLE for your existing  
computer Tel our HOT LINE  
01-455 9824

## DIGITEK ACCESSORIES FOR APPLE COMPUTERS

64K RAM	£149.00	RS232 High Speed Set LF card	£85.00
128K RAM CARD	£299.00	Screen master 80	£129.00
PAL Colour Encoder	£79.00	I/F Cards for Epson/Nec/	
Z80 Expander card	£89.00	Tec Microline	£98.00

## SOFTWARE

This is only a selection of programmes available - telephone us for your specific requirements.

<b>APPLE II/e</b>		<b>IBM/COMPAQ</b>	
Mailmerge V.3.3.....	£125.00	Wordstar V.3.35.....	£270.00
Wordstar V.3.31.....	£270.00	Mailmerge V.3.24.....	£125.00
Wordstar/Mailmerge/Spellstar.....	£406.00	Lotus 1-2-3.....	£325.00
<b>ACT-APRICOT</b>		Symphony.....	£450.00
Pulsar-Wordstar.....	£250.00	dBase II (CP/M86).....	£295.00
Mail Merge.....	£75.00		
Superwriter.....	£250.00		

GOODS FULLY GUARANTEED  
PRICES EXCLUDING VAT AND P + P.

Company and Government orders accepted by phone.  
Barclaycard Access Visa accepted by phone.

Tel.: 01-455 9823

MOUNTAINDENE

22 Cowper Street London EC2

● Circle No. 198

169



# Micro Computer Disks LTD

## FOR ALL COMPUTER SUPPLIES

### Lowest prices for highest quality products!



*Floppy disks:*

maxell. £2.09

 *Dysan* CORPORATION £1.89 each

3M £1.72

*Ribbons: Diablo Multistrike* £1.72

*Daisywheels: Diablo/Qume* only £3.95

# (0990) 23002/3



**NO MIDDLE MEN! NO FRILLS! STRAIGHT FROM THE WAREHOUSE!**

MICRO COMPUTER DISKS LIMITED Wilburn House, London Road, Sunningdale, Berks. SL5 0ER

● Circle No. 190

# Does your business ever get that sinking feeling?

## EXTENDED VERSION

Important new features. Design your own applications. Upgrades from version 2 available. Brochure available on request. Dealer enquiries welcome.



## GRADE ONE

Computing Services Ltd.,  
Hawkshead House,  
Hope Street,  
Glossop,  
Derbyshire  
SK13 9SB  
Tel: 045-74 63819/  
66680

● Circle No. 195

PRINT-SP  
ROM 81  
PROMER 81 S  
MONITOR STANDS  
MULTEPROM  
BLOPROM-SP  
DHOB1  
PRINTER STANDS

CAMEL PRODUCTS

**NIKE POWER BUFFERS**

**WAITING TILL YOU GET CAUGHT OUT?**

Nickel Cad. batteries with ON-OFF switch. Versions for Spect., ZX81, ATMOS. Gives time to save program on tape. Visible status warning by LEDs £17.35.

DEALER ENQ. WELCOME.



**EPROM PROGRAMMERS**

**BLOPROM-SP**  
A uniquely sophisticated EPROM PROGRAMMER

Eprom programmer for the 2516, 2716/32/32A/64/64A/28/128A, yes even the 64A/128A from Intel. Check, Read, Program & Verify all or part of Eprom.

So immensely user friendly you'll hardly need the manual. Designed for the beginner but includes a single key entry route for the professional. Supplied as firmware, the m/c driver routine alone is worth more than the price of BLOPROM-SP. No Personality Cards, or other additions, just a Spectrum. Several inbuilt safety features. On-board Vpp generation. 28pin ZIF socket. Cabled connector and extender plug. ABS case.



STATUS NO. OF SYSTEM —HEX  
EPROM TYPE —27128  
RAM START ADDR —4000  
EPROM ST. ADDR —8000  
JOB LENGTH —4000  
TASK — CHECK

WHICH TASK DO YOU WISH TO DO  
W) CHECK THAT EPROM IS CLEAN  
X) READ THE CONTENTS OF EPROM INTO RAM  
Y) BLOW AN EPROM WITH DATA FROM RAM  
Z) VERIFY THAT EPROM DATA IS THE SAME AS IN RAM  
Q TO QUIT R TO RESTART

FAST CODES AVAILABLE  
D H POR WXYZ

£89.95

**BLOPROM-81**

As above but for ZX81. Programs 2516, 2716/32/32A/64 & 27128 £79.95

**AT LAST!** for the Spectrum user. Put your programs, utilities, Assemblers into EPROMS for instant load from the unique ROM-SP



for Spectrum

**ROM-SP**

Ingenious unit for Spectrum, with 2X28 pin sockets and a Reset button allows up to 16K of Basic or M/C program to RUN or LOAD instantly from EPROMS. Cabled connector and full extender card. NOTE: Does not disable Sinclair ROM. £29.95

**PROMER-SP**

for Spectrum

A brand new Spectrum programmer for 2764/128. Zero insertion force socket & software on tape. £29.95

**PROMER 81-S**

for Spectrum

The very popular PROMER-81 for the ZX81 has been adapted to the Spectrum and the price kept low. **NEW PRICE** £24.95

**ROM-81**

Provides two 24 pin sockets for up to 8K of EPROM memory in the 8-16K area. Can use 2516/32 or 2716/32 £14.95

**PROMER-81**

A low cost reliable programmer for 2516/32, 2716/32 EPROMS. Requires 4xPP3 batteries **NEW PRICE** £24.95

**DHOB1**

UV ERASER

Compact. Mains powered. Safe. Fully cased. Up to 3 EPROMS £18.95

**DHOB2**

£22.95

**CRAMIC-SP**

**NEW**

for Spectrum

Ingenious software paged 16K non-volatile CMOS RAM to co-exist in the same area as Spectrum ROM. Easy storage and retrieval of BASIC, M/C or DATA on a 48K Spectrum £89.95

**PRINT-SP**

**NEW**

for Spectrum

Centronics Interface with standard centronics Cable. Plus free introductory offer SP WRTIE text processor. £31.25

**DREAM-81**

ZX81

64K Rampack with link options to disable 0-8-16K. Plus a 28 pin EPROM socket for 2716, 2732/2764 and 27128. £59.95

**MEMIC-81**

for ZX81

4K CMOS RAM with lithium battery. Easy SAVEing, 10yr storage and instant retrieval of programs. £29.95

**INTRODUCING MULTEPROM**

The most economical, sophisticated gang copier in the world. Based on BLOPROM £199.95



UK. VAT extra. No VAT on exports P+P UK Free  
Europe +5% — Overseas +10% TLX 81574 CML  
Cambridge Microelectronics. One Milton Road.

Cambridge Microelectronics Ltd, One Milton Rd, Cambridge CB4 1UY Tel (0223) 314 814

PROMER 81 P10 81 NIKE 81 P10 SP MEMIC CRAMIC-SP ROM SP CRAMIC 81 BLOPROM-81 PROMER SP

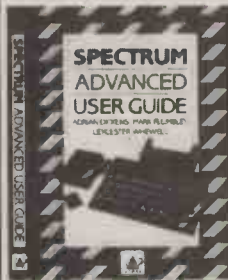
• Circle No. 188



**ADDER**



for Advanced Computer Books and Software

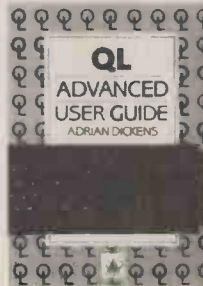


**SPECTRUM ADVANCED USER GUIDE**

— by A C Dickens, M D Plumley and L Whewell, this book is an essential supplement to the manuals provided with the components of the ZX Spectrum system. Both software and hardware aspects of the Spectrum system are covered including: a complete BASIC reference section, detailed screen maps, microdrives, interfaces 1 and 2, the network, ROM modules, joysticks, a full Z80 reference section, detailed ROM routines with many practical examples of their usage — in short, every Spectrum owner's dream come true!  
ISBN 0 947929 02 9, 232 pages, £7.95

**QL ADVANCED USER GUIDE**

— by A C Dickens, this book is the authoritative guide to the Sinclair QL System. It provides a complete introduction to QDOS, covering multi-tasking, transient programs, resident procedures, heaps and stacks, traps and utilities, 68008 assembler programming plus much more. All of these features are illustrated by practical examples, and the powerful QDOS Experimenter program allows many facilities to be tried out from BASIC. All of the programs from the book are available on a microdrive cartridge which can be purchased with the book.  
ISBN 0 947929 00 2, 352 pages, £12.95 (book)  
£9.95 (+ VAT) microdrive cartridge



**BBC BASIC ROM USER GUIDE**

— by M D Plumley, this book contains a detailed description of the BASIC ROM as used in the BBC Microcomputer and Acorn Electron. BBC BASIC 1, BBC BASIC 2 and Electron BASIC are all covered in considerable detail. Extensive reference sections cover the ROM routines and error recovery, allowing sophisticated features to be added to BASIC programs. Many examples are provided (available on cassette) allowing 'Bad programs' to be salvaged, new commands to be added, procedures to be overlaid plus much more!  
ISBN 0 947929 04 5, 360 pages, £9.95 (book)  
£5.95 (+ VAT) (cassette)

**ORIC ADVANCED USER GUIDE**

— by L Whewell, written for the ORIC 1 and ATMOS computers, this guide is an essential supplement to the manual provided with the machine. The book contains a COMPLETE COMMENTED ROM DIS-ASSEMBLY plus lots of information on the disc system, sound chip, 6502, ULA, BASIC variable storage, intercepting interrupts and a complete circuit diagram.  
ISBN 0 947929 01 0, 288 pages, £8.95



**ELECTRON ADVANCED USER GUIDE**

— by A C Dickens and M A Holmes, this guide describes the facilities of the Acorn Electron in the detail required by the serious programmer, and acts as a supplement to the 'Acorn Electron User Guide'. Both the hardware and the software aspects of the Acorn Electron System are covered, including 'FX/OSBYTE calls, paged ROM software, using events and interrupts, programming the ULA, interfacing to the expansion bus, a complete memory map and a full circuit diagram.  
ISBN 0 907876 17 X, 256 pages, £9.95

Order from: Adder Publishing, PO Box 148, Cambridge CB1 2EQ

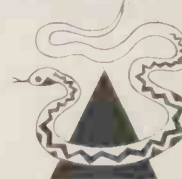
Item	Cost
[ ] Spectrum Advanced User Guide (book)	£7.95 (no VAT)
[ ] QL Advanced User Guide (book)	£12.95 (no VAT)
[ ] QL Advanced User Guide (microdrive)	£11.44 (inc. VAT)
[ ] BASIC ROM User Guide (book)	£9.95 (no VAT)
[ ] BASIC ROM User Guide (cassette)	£6.84 (inc. VAT)
[ ] ORIC Advance User Guide (book)	£8.95 (no VAT)
[ ] Acorn Electron Advanced User Guide (book)	£9.95 (no VAT)

Please add £1.50 P&P/book

I enclose my cheque/PO for £ .....

NAME .....

ADDRESS .....



**ADDER**

Dealer enquiries welcome P.C.2

AVAILABLE FROM MOST LEADING BOOKSHOPS

• Circle No. 156

# EINSTEIN



**£499**  
inc  
Vat

## 200K DISK DRIVE + CPM COMPATIBILITY EINSTEIN: THE COMPUTER BUILT WITH BRITISH GENIUS

At last a truly general purpose HOME & BUSINESS microcomputer has been launched using top quality British design & manufacture (by Decca), backed by the resources of a large Taiwan electronics company, TATUNG. Because of its internal high capacity disk drive, the aggravations of cassette are entirely avoided.

### The features of this micro speak for themselves:

- \* Built-in DISK DRIVE as standard (200K capacity formatted), one more drive can be fitted internally, plus two more externally, providing a total 800K or more.
- \* CPM COMPATIBLE OPERATING SYSTEM as standard — will run a vast quantity of CPM software.
- \* 64K user RAM as standard. Powerful Z80A processor at 4 MHz. 8K ROM.
- \* 16K screen RAM additional to main memory under top video processor. Excellent graphics, inc. 32 definable sprites. 15 Colour output to TV or RGB monitor.
- \* Hardware to MSX standard.
- \* 3 channel MUSIC plus one noise channel, volume control.
- \* Disk Resident BASIC Language. Forth, Pascal, Cobol, etc.
- \* BUSINESS SOFTWARE already available for ACCOUNTS, WORD PROCESSING, SPREADSHEET, DATA BASE, etc.
- \* GAMES and EDUCATIONAL Software, all on reliable disk media.

EINSTEIN Colour Computer single disk .....	£499
EINSTEIN Colour Computer with twin disks .....	£629
14" 40 column Colour Monitor .....	£240
80 column monochrome card .....	£ 49
12" 80 column monochrome monitor .....	£ 90
Second internal 3" disk drive .....	£149
Extra external 3" disk drive .....	£189

\* All prices INCLUDE VAT \*

## Brighton Computer Centre

130 Lewes Road, Brighton BN2 3LG  
(0273) 673114 Mon-Sat 10am-6pm

Please send me further details of the TATUNG EINSTEIN

Name .....

Company .....

Address .....

Tel. ....

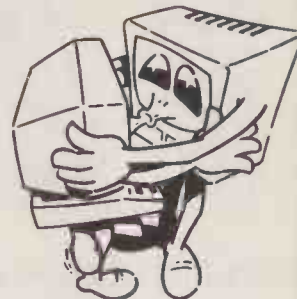
Application .....

PC 1/85

● Circle No. 186

# SWAP

MICRO TO MICRO  
FILE TRANSFER  
SYSTEM



"Get your microcomputers talking to each other!"

SWAP allows you to transfer any programs and data between 2 computers of different manufacture. SWAP consists of 2 floppy disks and a cable configured for your 2 chosen computers. Any combination is available from:

IBM PC	Apple (CP/M)	Tandy II (CP/M)
Sirius	DEC Rainbow	Comart Communicator
Apricot	ICL PC	Epson QX10
Superbrain	Rair	ECS 4500
Televideo	North Star Advantage	

The price of SWAP is £158 (£135 plus VAT and postage and packing). Please specify your computers when ordering.

MERCATOR COMPUTER SYSTEMS LTD  
3 Whiteladies Road, Clifton, Bristol BS8 1NU.  
Telephone: (0272) 731079  
Telex 44220 Comtel Ref 247

MERCATOR  
COMPUTER SYSTEMS

SWAP-SWAP-SWAP-SWAP-SWAP

● Circle No. 146

A+G COMPUTERWARE, P.O. BOX 34, CHEADLE, CHESHIRE SK8 4PT

## ALL THE BEST FROM A+G NEW FOR 1985!

### APPLE CATALOGUE FOR II + IIe IIC & MACINTOSH

LOTS OF NEW ITEMS FOR YOUR MACHINE. SEND FOR OUR IBM ACCESSORIES LIST.

NEW COMPRINT EPSON PRINTER BUFFER 2K BOARD FOR COMMODORE 64 OR VIC 20. CONNECTS PRINTER TO MICRO £49.95!

- PRINTS ALL COMMODORE GRAPHICS ●
- BUSINESS STARTER SYSTEMS

LET US QUOTE FOR ANY CONFIGURATION TO COVER YOUR OFFICE OR BUSINESS NEEDS.

FULL RANGE OF PRINTERS STOCKED FROM DOT MATRIX TO DAISYWHEELS FROM £250.

- Plotters ● Graphics ● \*CAD ● \*A/D ● D/A ● VDU ● Buffers
- Serial/Parallel/IEEE Convertors ● Monitors ● Hard Disk ●
- Modems ●

ACOUSTIC HOODS FOR MOST MODEL OF PRINTER

\*RECON. DEMO MACHINES AT BARGAIN PRICES

**DO IT NOW! SEND FOR YOUR COPY**

\* SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY.

FREE DELIVERY PLEASE ADD VAT

● Circle No. 173



# Deaf aid

For most people the telephone is an indispensable part of everyday life — but it's not much use if you can't hear. David Myers explains how electronic mail could be changing all that.

IN AN AGE which regards space travel almost as nonchalantly as running a bath, I wonder how many people realise that use of the device which Alexander Graham Bell developed to help his deaf wife is, ironically, the cause of great frustration for the deaf. Even today, in this highly sophisticated electronic age, use of the telephone is virtually impossible for the profoundly deaf.

Although various devices exist which have been developed to help those with useful residual hearing, they are not helpful for those deaf people who need to see the speaker to know what has been said. These people need a deaf communicating terminal, which consists of a type-writer, modem and VDU; there is just one model available in the U.K. They can also use a micro with modem and a VDU. Of course the U.S. is fully supplied with equipment and for many years there have been several models of deaf communicating terminals available. Obviously they do not have to contend with BT to obtain approval of suitable devices, and use by the deaf is widespread. Why then is it that there is so little interest in helping the deaf in this country?

## Advantages

For two years I have been using electronic mail, Email, and find it ideal for communications. But it would be better if there were more deaf users to communicate with. While I accept that the deaf want to be able to communicate on a direct, back-to-back basis, I would also like to see Email developed for use by the deaf. The advantages of Email are many, not least the facility to prepare messages off-line, download and send at speed, and the facility of downloading incoming messages, reading at leisure — important if you are not a quick reader — and replying off-line in the first instance.

Use of Email may not be cheap and not all systems are easy to use, but it does enable you to make quick and cheap contact with anybody anywhere. It has been proved that it takes six or seven times longer to type a telephone conversation than to speak it, so a five-minute chat takes the deaf 30 minutes. Although this differential has been proved and accepted, no concessions are made to the deaf for it.

David Myers is an accountant; he is himself deaf.

Also, the deaf fraternity is close and widespread and long-distance messages by Email can be sent for the cost of a local call.

However, accessing Email is not a simple matter of installing a telephone and using it; expensive equipment is also needed. It is surprising that manufacturers are not more interested in supplying the deaf with a good and attractive package of a terminal, modem and mailbox on an Email system, at a price which deaf people, who frequently earn a lower wage than the hearing, can afford.


## Ultimate benefit

If a manufacturer were to come forward and offer, say, 100 terminals, surely the benefit would ultimately be theirs? Even if the manufacturer only broke even on the initial supply of 100 units, there are an estimated four million people with varying degrees of hearing loss, so the potential order book must run to thousands. A dealer would need to be found who was prepared to give time initially to meeting the deaf but again they would benefit. Once something is started, the deaf who are familiar with the systems can help

those experiencing difficulties, since where there's a will there's a way.

Email is the system of the future. Its widespread use by business already proves this to some extent. But why is use of Email kept so secret, and why is there no printed directory given to subscribers? For example, how many businesses with mailboxes publicise the fact on their stationery? Also we badly need some standardisation regarding compatibility. Different Email systems have no mutual link, and equipment is set to different communication parameters. There should be a universal agreed system to keep costs down.

I fervently hope that someone will heed this plea for help for the deaf and I am willing to help at any time. In a country with widespread unemployment, surely the possibility of filling an order book should attract someone, somewhere. BT would also benefit by having still more customers and perhaps still larger profits. The deaf are impatient for a chance to communicate by telephone, the market is there, please give us the goods.

Comments can be sent to David Myers via Telecom Gold at 81:BKU010, or to *Practical Computing* on 81:JET727. 



David Myers uses an Olivetti M-10 and modem coupler, which are sold with a Telecom Gold mailbox.

## Telephone Lucy O'Sullivan 01-661 8163

### ADVERTISEMENT RATES

#### Display Rates

£16.50 per single  
Column Centimetre  
Minimum 5cm x 1col  
One Insertion : £16.50 per scc  
Three Insertions : £15.75 per scc  
Six Insertions : £15.50 per scc  
Nine Insertions : £15.00 per scc  
Twelve Insertions : £14.50 per scc

Micro Ads.  
Linage 30p per  
word minimum of  
20 words.  
Prepayable.

### Copy Date

Shopwindow advertisements for the March edition will be accepted up to 25th Jan. subject to space being available.

Post to  
Practical Computing, Classified  
Department, Room H211, Quadrant House,  
The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey SM2 5AS.

## REALISE YOUR FULL POTENTIAL LIFE-LINE



### SELF ANALYSIS CAREER COUNSELLOR

FOR ANY SPECTRUM COMPUTER  
(CBMed and BBC coming soon)

Understand yourself and others using this brilliant new programme!  
LIFE-LINE will reveal:

- YOUR TRUE CHARACTER
- THE CHARACTER YOU TRY TO PROJECT
- YOUR SELF-IMAGE

LIFE-LINE can help you:

- CHOOSE THE RIGHT CAREER
- ACHIEVE MORE
- UNDERSTAND OTHERS
- IMPROVE YOUR RELATIONSHIPS

LIFE-LINE is simple to use, amazingly accurate, and comes complete with an instruction manual written by St. John A. R. Young B.A. (Psych). LIFE-LINE is designed for use in the home, school or college - anywhere that people matter.

Price £14.95 inclusive of VAT and Postage.

All enquiries SAE please

Barclay Access orders accepted by telephone.



**WILLIAM STUART SYSTEMS Ltd**  
Quarry Down House, Chalderton  
Nr Salisbury, Wiltshire SP4 0DZ  
Tel: 098 004 235

● Circle No. 300

### SCIENTIFIC SUBROUTINE LIBRARY

#### VOLUME 1 - STATISTICS AND FITTING FUNCTIONS

Mean, SD, normal distribution, partial expectation, Chauvenets criterion, least squares fit to polynomial and arbitrary function, repetitive least squares fits, covariance matrix, chi-squared statistic, matrix inversion, solution of linear simultaneous equations.

#### VOLUME 2 - LINEAR PROGRAMMING

Reduction of a simplex tableau, integer programming, partial integer programming, conversational linear programming system, least cost mix problem.

#### VOLUME 3 - FURTHER STATISTICS

Ranking, quantiles, frequency, correlation coefficient, T, chi-squared and F distributions and their inverses, T test, chi-squared test, Wilcoxon test, linear and multiple regression, ANOVA 1-way and 2-way.

#### VOLUME 4 - TRANSFORMATIONS AND SORTING ALGORITHMS

Fourier and Fast Fourier transforms, numerical integration and differentiation, harmonic analysis, interpolation, coordinate transformations. Exchange sort, Quicksort, Shellsort, Tree sort.

All routines are written in BASIC for easy implementation on any machine.

Machine readable source code £75 - VAT per volume  
(Most disk formats + 0L microdrive now available)

Manuals including full source listings with implementation notes and documentation £25 per volume

#### CP/M TO DEC FILE TRANSFER

Software to read and write RT-22 format RX01 diskettes under CP/M. Supplied on 8" SSSD diskette - £25 + VAT.

#### SINCLAIR QL TERMINAL EMULATOR

Allows the SINCLAIR QL to act as a terminal to connect to other micros, bulletin boards and mainframes - £25 + VAT  
Write or phone for further information on any of our products.

#### MICRO LOGIC CONSULTANTS LTD.

57 Station Rd., Southwater, Horsham, W.  
Sussex RH13 7HQ  
Telephone 0403 731818

66

● Circle No. 301

### Tele Video Multiuser Equipment

Secondhand in excellent condition

- i. T.S. 816/40 £5,600
- ii. T.S. 806/20 £2,100
- iii. T.S. 806/10 £1,900
- iv. Sirius Act 1 £1,200

#### Cambridge Data Ltd

15 Margaret St.,  
London W1N 7NE  
01 580 1654

8, Musters Rd.  
West Bridgeford,  
Nottingham NG2 7PL  
0602 811801

78

● Circle No. 302



MICROMODS LTD,  
53 ACTON RD., LONGEATON, NOTTINGHAM  
NG10 1FR. Tel: 0602-724264

32

● Circle No. 303

## GENIE OWNERS

Don't sell your Genie!!  
Upgrade it to latest spec.

**Hi-Speed CPU - 3.8MHz £34.95**  
All programs run up to 60% faster.

**Lowercase - £34.95**  
Full UPPER/lower case.

**TAB/CLEAR keys £6.95**

Plus many other hardware items ring for ANY hardware or repair quote.

ARC Electronics, Wakefield, Yorks.  
WF2 6SP. (0924) 253145

67

● Circle No. 304

## KINGSLEY ENTERPRISES

Specialists in all kinds of floppy diskettes

Mail Order Discs

Prices are for boxes of 10 discs

Soft Sector	Nashua	Xidex	Dysan	GenTech
5.25" Diskettes				
SS/SD 48	15.00	-	-	-
SS/DD 48	16.00	18.00	19.00	19.00
DS/DD 48	18.00	23.00	26.00	24.00
SS/DD 96	23.00	30.00	26.00	25.00
DS/DD 96	23.00	30.00	33.00	31.00

8" Diskettes				
SS/SD 48	20.00	-	25.00	-
SS/DD 48	21.00	22.00	26.00	29.00
DS/DD 48	22.00	26.00	30.00	33.00

Sony 3.5" (Apricot) Diskettes £36.00

Post Paid. Add VAT at 15%

Prices correct at time of going to press  
Please ask for details of hard sector discs, business/educational accounts discounts, formatting.

### KINGSLEY ENTERPRISES

87 Whitefield Road  
Stockton Heath  
Warrington  
WA4 6NB

35

Organise your files on  
GenTech Colour  
discs

Tel: 0925 64207  
for 24 hour  
disc service

● Circle No. 305

### SPECIAL CHRISTMAS BARGAINS

Are you having INTERFACE PROBLEMS?

#### SOLUTION 1:

SERIAL-CENTRONICS CONVERTER... £59.95 £42.95

For owners of computers with RS232 output who wish to save money on printers. No special software required... totally transparent to computer; needs no external power.

#### SOLUTION 2:

SERIAL - 4-WAY SERIAL... £59.95 £42.95

For owners of computers with RS232 outputs who wish to talk to four different devices without swapping leads. Needs NO POWER. Supplied with any mix of sockets and leads.

#### SOLUTION 3:

CENTRONICS - 2-WAY CENTRONICS £59.95 £42.95

For computer owners who wish to drive more than one printer. Add £25 for additional ways. Reverse also possible at same price. Requires no power; includes both printer leads.

#### SOLUTION 4:

SERIAL - 2-WAY CENTRONICS £84.95 £64.95

For owners of computers with RS232 outputs who wish to connect two (or more) printers and save money on leads and effort on swapping leads, as they are included. Add £25 for additional ways.

Especially suitable for

SINCLAIR QL, SPECTRUM with INTERFACE 1, EPSON HX20

DND PXS, NEWBRAIN, APPLE 2C etc...

Please enquire about our range of software for the NewBrain

All prices include VAT and postage and packing in UK & Europe.

DEALER ENQUIRIES WELCOME

For other solutions, watch this space, or contact us at ...

TYEPRO LIMITED, 30 Campkin Road, CAMBRIDGE CB4 2NG

Tel: Day 0255 422087 Eve 0223 322394

● Circle No. 306

compare northern computers... considerate, competitive and committed!

**THE** Showroom for all the leading micros

♦ BBC ♦ Electron ♦ Sinclair ♦ VIC64  
 ♦ Dragon ♦ Printers ♦ Disk Drives  
 ♦ Plenty of Software  
 ♦ Books/Games ♦ Help & Advice  
 ♦ Secondhand Computers

Churchfield Rd FRODSHAM Ches WA6 6RD Telephone: FRODSHAM 0928 35110

**northern computers**

THE computer centre of the NORTH

● Circle No. 307

**OPEN HOUSE TUITION FOR NOVICES AND OTHERS**

Choose your time — day or evening  
Learn at your own pace.

BASIC programming £60  
BUSINESS Packages £70  
Word -Processing introduction £25

Brochure from:

**MICROCOMPUTER ADVISORY CENTRE,**  
Polytechnic of the South Bank,  
Borough Road,  
London SE1 0AA  
or ring:  
01-928 8989 ext. 2468

● Circle No. 308

**FREE BOOK CATALOGUES**

... of independently selected books on specific micros, languages, electronics, etc. Savings on purchases offered to regular subscribers. For FREE catalogues write to:

DEPT B,  
COMPUTER & ELECTRONICS EDUCATION,  
233-243 Wimbledon Park Road,  
London SW18 5RJ  
(stating area of interest)

● Circle No. 309

**CB and S**

If you read serious computing literature or are on the lookout for specialist software you should be using our book and software supply service.

We catalogue new books and software products from leading publishers three times a year. Our latest 28-page list contains details and abstracts on nearly 300 titles. To obtain a copy send £1.20 (refunded on first order) to:

Computer Books & Software  
St Mary's Centre  
Henderson Street  
Edinburgh EH6 6DD  
Telephone: 031-553 5947

● Circle No. 310

**MICROCOMPUTER INSURANCE**

Comprehensive cover at a reasonable premium:

- All Risks Cover (incl. Transit) — up to £10,000 for £20
- Increased Cost of Working — up to reinstate lost data
- Breakdown & Derangement — alternative to maintenance agreement

Write with details to:

**Geoffrey Hoodless & Associates**  
Freepost (no stamp required)  
Woking  
Surrey GU21 4BR  
Tel: Woking (04862) 61082 (24 hrs)

● Circle No. 311

**BEST PRICE/PERFORMANCE COMPLETE BUSINESS COMPUTER SYSTEM**

FOR £1195.00  
THE COMPLETE BUSINESS PACKAGE

NEC PC 8800  
NEC 2 MEGABYTES DISK STORAGE  
NEC 14" HIGH RESOLUTION COLOUR MONITOR  
NEC 120 c.p.s. PRINTER incl. 2 K BUFFER  
NEC 64K CP/M COLOUR COMPUTER  
NEC DETACHABLE KEYBOARD  
NEC ALL CONNECTING CABLES  
NEC N88 BASIC & N BASIC SOFTWARE  
ALL ABOVE FOR £1195.00 + VAT

SOFTWARE: ACCESS — RETAIL, WHOLESALE  
POINT OF SALE. SAGE ACCOUNTS & PAYROLL  
WORDPROCESSING. BUNDLED SOFTWARE: WORDSTAR + MAILMERGE + MULTIPLAN

£195.00  
ACCESS COMPUTERS  
2 ROSE YARD MAIDSTONE KENT, ME14 1HN  
TEL (0622) 58356

● Circle No. 312

DISCOUNT DISCS (per box of 10) POST FREE

e.g. 5.25"	CDC	DYSAN	3M
10	20.40 50.4	10	20.40 50 + 10
SSDD 40 (48TP)	15.50 15.00 14.50 18.50 18.00 17.50 16.50 16.00 15.50		
DSD 40 (48TP)	20.50 20.00 19.50 26.00 25.50 25.00 22.00 21.00 20.50		
SSDD 80 (96TP)	22.00 21.50 21.00 26.00 25.50 25.00 24.00 23.00 22.50		
DSD 80 (96TP)	27.00 26.50 26.00 30.50 30.00 29.50 28.50 27.50 27.00		

SONY 3 1/2" single sided £35.50, double sided £47.50  
Equally competitive prices on VERBATIM DATALIFE, ZIDEX, FUJI. All 5.25" and 8" available.

DISCOUNT FANFOLD PAPER  
From £12.00 per box (2000 sheets) + P&P £3.00  
all sizes available.

Please add 15% VAT to all the above prices.  
Send cheque with order or write for full list to

A.M.A. COMPUTER SUPPLIES, DEPT. B,  
8 Glebe St. Beeston, Nottingham NG9 2BZ  
Tel (0602) 255415

● Circle No. 313

**SCREEN HANDLER ROM BBC MICRO MODEL B (OS 1.0 and later)**

- \* No more tiresome single item entry
- \* Create/amend screen formats on screen
- \* Full screen data entry in fields
- \* Full edit facilities
- \* Error highlighting
- \* Uses no RAM
- \* Smaller and faster programs
- \* User program calls ROM based machine code routine to display screen and handle data entry
- \* Easy to fit and use — full instructions supplied

£29.95 inc. only from  
**MICROSOLVE (BOLTON) LTD.**  
60 Birches Road, Turton  
Bolton BL7 0DX

Cash with order or send SAE for full description.

● Circle No. 314

**GRUNDIG KINGSLEY**  
104 Heaton Road,  
Newcastle-upon-Tyne NE6 5HL  
Tel: (0632 650653)

**R.G.B. MONITOR/TELEVISION**  
AS SUPPLIED TO EDUCATION AUTHORITIES SPECIFICATION

R.G.B. Inputs (Analogue and Digital Levels) All Models.  
1 Volt P.P. Composite Video (Remote Model only)  
Teletext Decoder available to plug into Chassis. (Remote Model only) Sound input gives access to Audio Amp.  
All Models instantly switch back to Television

12" B.W. Monitor	£70 + VAT
14in. Colour Monitor/Television	£227 + VAT
16in. Colour Monitor/Television	£255 + VAT
16in. Colour Monitor/Remote Television	£295 + VAT
20in. Colour Monitor/Remote Television	£315 + VAT
22in. Colour Monitor/Remote Television	£340 + VAT
26in. Colour Monitor/Remote Television	£380 + VAT
Plug in Teletext Module	£75 + VAT
Connecting Lead	£5 + VAT
Carriage and Insurance	£9.50
4 Year Guarantee Insurance	£29.60

R.G.B. Monitor/TV (Grundig Approved) 35

● Circle No. 315

**READ AND PRINT BAR-CODES USING ANY COMPUTER**

Bar-codes give a speedy and error free means of data entry and provide a foolproof method of identification for any item or document. Typical uses include stock control, libraries, filing systems, security and checkpoint verification, point of sale terminals, spare parts identification, etc. etc. Already most grocery products are bar-coded at source and many other areas of industry and commerce are following. Bar codes will soon be commonplace.

Altek decoding algorithms have been developed over a period of years and are recognised as being second to none. (Others use our software under licence, in their own products.) All easily exceed the industry standard benchmarks. (50% first time read and one substitution error per million reads)

All Altek decoders are housed in a smart instrument case with "ink-well" for the scanning wand when not in use. In addition they all come with software to print bar codes on a standard dot matrix printer. (Epson or compatible). A complete bar code identification system at minimal cost.

**RS232 Bar-code Reader**  
This microprocessor based unit decodes the bar-code and converts it into ASCII for transmission to the host via a RS232 port. Complete with power supply and cables. Works with virtually any computer. Baud rate, data format and optional check digit verification selectable with DIP switches. £385.00 + VAT

**NEW system for BBC micro**  
ROM based, interrupt driven software. Switch on and read bar codes! Nothing to load, no commands needed to start. Reads alphanumeric codes at power up and automatically inserts the data into the keyboard buffer so it is possible to control the computer entirely via barcodes! Decodes ALL these formats: EAN13, EAN8, UPC-A, CODE-39 & INTERLEAVE 2/5. As supplied to Acorn. £249.00 + VAT.

**CBM/PET & APPLE 2**  
Lowest cost system. Disk based software decodes the bar code format of your choice and is easily interfaced to BASIC or Assembler. A full specification bar code identification system as used by many private & public sector laboratories, industrial & commercial organisations. £199.00 + VAT. (Not suitable for Apple running C/P/M... Use RS232 system!)

Phone or write for further details. Please state area of interest and what computer is to be used. We are also franchised distributors of Systel bar-code products & wands in the UK.

**ALTEK INSTRUMENTS**  
Enterprise House 44-46 Terrace Road  
Walton on Thames Surrey KT12 2SD  
Phone (0932) 244110 Telex 295800 CWAOL

# SHOP WINDOW

## Every computer needs CHATTERBOX II

"Listen creep, I am the leader"

For ZX81  
SPECTRUM  
BBC  
TRS 80  
APPLE  
NASCOM  
VIC PET 64  
(Please state)

**NEW!**  
EXCLUSIVE! PITCH  
CONTROL

### CHATTERBOX II TV can say anything!

Genuine phoneme synthesis - not just recorded speech - hence unlimited vocabulary. Programmable pitch for more natural intonation (exclusive to Wm Stuart Systems) - solid tone cabinet for quality sound - integral beep music amplifier. PLUS expansion socket for BIG EARS voice recognition system. Full instructions technical notes and software supplied with this outstanding educational unit. DEALER ENQUIRIES WELCOME

As seen on BBC TV "Computer Programme"

### \*BIG EARS\*

SPEECH  
INPUT  
FOR ANY  
COMPUTER

Highly successful Speech Recognition System complete with microphone software and full instructions  
BUILT TESTED & GUARANTEED  
PLEASE STATE COMPUTER: UK101  
SPECTRUM, ATOM, NASCOM2, Vic 20, Micron,  
ZX80B1, PET, TRS80, MZ80K, APPLE II, BBC MICRO, CBM 64

ONLY £49

### ZX81/SPECTRUM

MUSIC SYNTHESIZER (Stereo)  
+ 16 LINE CONTROL PORT

Play 3-part music, sound effects, drums etc. Full control of attack, decay and frequency. Input Output lines provide control and monitor facility for Home Security, Robot Control, Model Railway etc. etc. Works with or without 16K RAM.

Full instructions software included  
Add keyboard to make a live performance polyphonic synthesiser!  
Note: up to 3 units can be used simultaneously; giving 9 music channels & 48 I/O lines

AMAZING VALUE  
AT ONLY  
£19.50 (KIT)  
£25.50 (BUILT)

S  
O  
F  
T  
W  
A  
R  
E

#### THE COMPOSER

Synthesiser Music Programme. Enter & play 3 part harmony. Includes demonstrations (Spectrum ZX81 recommended) £7

#### TALKING HANGMAN

For Chatterbox! The classic game claims its victims with a dry vocal accompaniment (Spectrum) £6

#### ZX ARP/DRUMSEQ

Fascinating synthesiser demonstrations. Generates automatic sequences and plays from keyboard. Some weird effects (Spectrum) £6

#### CHROMACODE???????

Can you defuse the bomb by cracking the secret combination before time runs out? With Chatterbox voice output (Spectrum) £6

#### COLOUR MODULATOR

RGB in, PAL UHF out (not for ZX)

KIT £16  
BUILT £22

Please add VAT at 15% to prices. Barclay Access orders accepted by telephone

All enquiries S.A.E. please

WILLIAM  
STUART  
SYSTEMS LTD

Quarterly Down House  
Cholderton  
Nr Salisbury  
Wiltshire SP4 0DZ  
Tel: 098 064 235

• Circle No. 316

### CELL EGHAM COMPUTER STORE FOR PORTABLE COMPUTING

SPECIAL OFFERS	£ Ex. VAT
<b>SYSTEMS</b>	
NEC PC8201A	299
Epson PX8	795
BBC Model B	339
Sanyo MBC 550	749
<b>STORE</b>	
8K Chips for NEC PC 8200/Tandy 100	49
<b>PRINTERS</b>	
NEC PC 8023 S Dot Matrix 120cps	199
Juki 6100 Daisywheel	349
Kaga	299
<b>MONITORS</b>	
PHILIPS 12" 18MHz Mono	69
CUB Microviter Strd. Res. 14" Colour	199
NEC 12" High Resolution Colour	399
Fidelity MTV100 Monitor/TV	199
<b>DISCS</b>	
CUMANA CSX 100 Disc Drive	95

LARGE RANGE OF SOFTWARE, BOOKS AND MEDIA AT LOW PRICES

COMPUTER ELECTRONICS LTD.  
193 HIGH STREET,  
EGHAM SURREY TW20 9ED.  
TEL: EGHAM (0784) 38838 83

• Circle No. 317

### FORTH = TOTAL CONTROL

FORTH 83 - Professional FORTHS from Laboratory Microsystems. Screen editor, assembler, utilities, full documentation. Special version for IBM PCs and 100% compatibles. State disc format with order. CPM-80 £95+VAT, CPM-86/MS/PCDOS £190+VAT.

QL FORTH-83 - screen editor, macro-assembler, decompiler, turnkey compiler, binary overlays, floating point, colour, graphics, sound, 'hash cache' fast compiler, and 70 page manual - £29.95.

NEWBRAIN FORTH in PROM - includes screen editor, full integration to NEWBRAIN ilo handlers, Z80 macro-assembler, floating point, graphics, decompiler, utilities, and manual - £51.75.

DRAGON FORTH cartridge - split screen editor, sound colour, decompiler, overlays, joystick and timer support, full documentation, and complete source code - £35, CoCo version £45.

Do-it-yourself FORTH. Installation manual - How to do it, model, definitions, editor - £7. Source code: 6502, 6800, 6809, 8080, Z80, 8086/8088, 9995, 1802, 68000, Z8000, VAX, Apple II, LSI-11 - £7 each.

Implementations for Spectrum to VAX, and a range of FORTH books.

**Jpe** MicroProcessor Engineering Ltd  
21 Hanley Road Shirley  
Southampton SO1 6AP  
Tel: 0703 775482

• Circle No. 318

### SCOOP PURCHASE

Many SHARP items inc. Floppy disc Drives and operating systems. Ex. PC1500 Batt pocket Computer £110 CE150 Colour Graphic Printer £85 CE122 Printer £45. MZ80B £450

Also VDU STANDS AND TROLLEYS

**PD** Telephone for full details  
SYSTEMS LTD 79 01 941 2225 or 3909

• Circle No. 319

**HEX**  
A strategy game for two players running on the IBM PC, Advance 86B or similarly PC compatibles with BASICA. State disk capacity when ordering. Price £14.95 inclusive of post & packing. Send cheque/P.O. payable to DS & WA Newby, 4 Sherwood Way, Langley, Southampton SO4 1ZQ.

Newby - Data - Services

• Circle No. 320

### Quality products at low prices

Thermal Paper			
Alphacom 32		£7.00/5	rolls
Alphacom 42		£7.00/5	rolls
HP models available			
Listing paper (2000 sheets/box)			
11" 9.5" plain 60gsm		£12.50	
11" 8.5" plain		£12.00	
Floppy Disks			
5.25"	CDC	Dyson	Maxell
SS/SD	£16.00	£20.00	19.00
SS/DD	£22.50	£30.00	£29.00
DS/DD	£26.50	£34.00	£33.00
Price includes VAT			
Please add p&p £3.00/box for paper & £2.00 for any quantity of disks.			

Cheques & p.o. to 'DESKFLAIR'  
DESKFLAIR  
71 Woodlands Rd., Hertford SG13 7JF  
phone (0992) 558258

• Circle No. 321

### REVOLUTION

### for APPLE programmers

\* Keyboard enhancement for Apple IIe or II +

\* Pre-boot disk gives 20 user-definable keys + 37 single stroke functions

ONLY £29.50 + VAT  
p&p inclusive for pre-paid orders

Orion Microware Ltd. 60 Longmead  
Avenue, Chelmsford, CM2 7EQ.  
Tel: 0245 71228 76

• Circle No. 322

### WORD PROCESSING TO PHOTO TYPESETTING

We can save you money by using your data from your disks. Also disk conversion service. Over 234 different formats.

051 355 4841

DEESIDE GRAPHICS LTD  
Lyon Building, Merseyton Rd.,  
Ellesmere Port, S. Wirral. (Brochure available) 73

• Circle No. 323

### EDUCATIONAL and HOME MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE

for 48K Spectrums (with and without microdrives) and disk based Nascom 1/2 (PolyDos and DCS-DOS)

Multi-Choice Examination £11  
Exam data- files for above (many subjects) £3 ea.  
Cheque book balancer £3  
HEX Dec. Dec. Hex converter £3  
Supply your own disk or microdrive cartridge, else add £5 per order. Prices include P.P.

MADE-TO-ORDER CABLE SERVICE  
Printer cables (RS232, parallel), Video leads. Computer to video leads, T switches, Plug adaptors you name it, we'll make it.

S.A.E. for details to  
D.G.R. Computer Products  
29 Martin Crescent, Tonyrefail,  
Mid Glamorgan, South Wales. CF39 8NT  
Telephone (0443) 676 676 61

• Circle No. 324

### 6809 CPU CARD

Powerful add-on to your home computer. Quality plated through PCB with full assembly instructions. Full RS232 Serial interface (up to 19,200 Baud). Data storage to cassette (via external CUTS interface). Versatile Parallel interface for Control applications or keyboard and printer. Operation at 1MHz or 2MHz. 2k/8K Static RAM with 2k/8K EPROM or alternatively 4k/16K EPROM (2 sockets). Communications via serial link to your home computer. Software available: Monitor, Disassembler, Editor/Assembler. Coming soon: FORTH Programming Language, Floppy Disk Interface, EPROM Programmer and others. Prices + VAT: PCB only £29.95; with Monitor £39.95; Monitor + Disassembler £14.95; Upgrade £5.00; Mon. + Dis. + Editor/Assembler £34.95; Upgrade £20.00.

SOLASCAN Micro-Systems Ltd.,  
91 Bryanston Rd., Bitterne,  
Southampton SO2 7AL  
Tel: So'ton (0703) 436224 72

• Circle No. 325

# SHOP WINDOW

**RAIR BLACK** Box Micro with 10Mb Winchester, includes software complete with Microline 83A printer. Good cond. (2 years old), £2,500. Contact Mr P. J. Coleman, Brickhouse Dudley Manufacturing Ltd., 102 Dudley Road West, Tipton, West Midlands DY4 7XD or phone 021-557 3922, during business hours. 124M

**COMMODORE PET**, 8K RAM with tape unit. Including handbook & 'Basic' cassette £125. Contact Mr P. J. Coleman on 021-557 3922 during business hours. 125M

## REPAIRS & SERVICE

- \* COMPUTERS (Business & Personal)
- \* DISC DRIVES (5 1/4" & 8")
- \* WINCHESTERS
- \* MONITORS
- \* VDUs
- \* PRINTERS
- \* WORKSHOP REPAIR CONTRACTS
- \* Fixed repair charges
- \* 3 months warranty on repaired part
- \* 48 hour service for disk drive alignment

### A.N. ELECTRONIC & COMPUTER SERVICES LTD

130B North Lane, Aldershot, Hants  
Tel: Aldershot (0252) 25608

60

• Circle No. 326

**OSBORNE 1** twin disk drives, own monitor. 64K RAM software includes CPM, Wordstar, Mailmerge, Supercalc, CBasic, MBasic. Manuals. Excellent condition, will accept £600. Tel. 01-441 2085 evenings. 119M

**NEWBRAIN** professional software for the professional micro for the professions — Wordrite II, Word Processing £50; Mailmann, Mailshots £75; Mailist, Address labels £25. SS Software, 18 Fernbank Drive, Sheffield S31 9HG. 120M

**NEWBRAIN AD** with cables, Hisoft Pascal assembler, circuit diagrams, software manual, cost £392, want £180 ono. Telephone (0272) 684707 after 5pm. 121M

**MULTI-USER Televideo 806** including one 5" floppy and one 10 M/byte Winchester disk. System has two TS800 terminals, expandable to six. Each user has his own Z80 + 68K, CPM environment. Several standard software packages available if required. Price £3,200 + VAT. Phone Mr Coldrick, 0594 562256. 122M

**UNIVERSAL** database system for Amstrad CPC 464. Program plus documentation. Price £12.50 (cash by delivery). Contact: Holewa, Wilhelmsahe 132, 1000 Berlin 31, West Germany. 123M

**VIDEO GENIE** 48K with disk drive and software £270. Epson MX80 printer with alternative ROMs £150. All manuals. Stoke-on-Trent (07816) 4027. 126M

**BUY Commodore 64** with disk drive, printer, software and books. Will sell the lot or items. Phone 01-654 0808. 126M

## DISK COPYING SERVICE

Moving data and program files from one machine to another is often made difficult because different manufacturers have adopted different disk format standards.

We can copy your files to and from over 250 disk formats including CP/M, CP/M-86, MS-DOS, PC-DOS, ISIS, APPLE, SIRIUS, TORCH, APRICOT, HP150, DEC RT-11, and IBM BFF.

Disks are normally despatched on the day they are received.

Our charge is £10.00 + disk + VAT. Special prices for quantities.

For more information call us.

## GREY MATTER

4 Prigg Meadow, Ashburton, Devon TQ13 7DF.  
TEL. (0364) 53499

10

• Circle No. 327

**When replying to Classified advertisements, readers are recommended to take steps to protect their interests before sending money.**

SELL IT WITH

Practical Computing

SHOP WINDOW

MICRO ADS.  
Order Form

### Classified Rates

Lineage 30p per word  
Minimum 20 words prepayable.

### Display Adverts.

Rate per single column  
Centimetre: £16.50  
Minimum 5 cm  
SERIES Discounts  
Available on request.  
Contact: Claire Notley on  
01-661 8163.

### Method of Payment

Cheques etc should be made payable to BUSINESS PRESS INTERNATIONAL LTD. and crossed.  
I enclose herewith cheque/PO for

£.....

### Post to:

Cut out the order form and return together with your remittance to:  
Classified Department,  
Practical Computing,  
Room H211, Quadrant House,  
The Quadrant, Sutton,  
Surrey SM2 5AS.

### Conditions of Acceptance

Micro Ads are accepted from Private readers only and must be submitted on (or a photocopy of) this order form. All Advertisements must be prepaid.

Please insert the following advertisement in Practical Computing

LINEAGE

Please insert the following advertisement in Practical Computing				LINEAGE	
				Cost per insertions	
				1 Ins. ✓	2 Ins. ✓
				£6.00	£5.50
				£7.50	£7.00
				£9.00	£8.50
				£10.50	£10.00
				£12.00	£11.50
				£13.50	£13.00
				£15.00	£14.50

Box No. Required YES/NO

✓ tick number of insertions required

NAME (Please include initials)

ADDRESS

THIS FORM SHOULD BE RETURNED BY 25th JAN. FOR THE MARCH ISSUE

Company Registered Number: 151537 (ENGLAND). Registered Office: Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey SM2 5AS.

## SANYO 555

We have put together a complete quality package around this super value business micro.

Sanyo 555, with Basic, Wordstar, Calcstar, Mailmerge, Spellstar, Datastar, Reportstar and Formsort.

Accounting software.

Monitor — 12 inch Hantarex.

Printer — KDC FT 5001.

All connecting cables.

Help and advice to get you started.

We can also provide custom Sanyo 550/555 systems, alternative monitors and printers, larger capacity drives, add-on drives, lots of useful software, etc.

Always pleased to advise!



£1199+VAT

You could pay this for the software alone!

## NEWBRAIN

Still one of the best machines around for the serious user. We know of no better screen editor at any price. Software development on it is a real pleasure.

NewBrain AD Computer

+ Manual + Beginners Guide and tape + software value £100 + free delivery.

NewBrain hardware, books, software, accessories — send for lists.

A lot of exciting NEW software in preparation!



£169+VAT

(Below half price!!)

## AMSTRAD (CPC 464)

from Simbasoft.

The Music Processor

£9

Make the most of the Amstrad's excellent sound with Simbasoft's musical equivalent of a word processor. Play direct from the keyboard or enter from manuscript. Built-in manuscript, tone/vol. envelope and rhythm editors. Save and load.

Zap 'em

£4

Screen after screen of mutating invaders. They start nasty and get worse. Plays from joystick or keyboard.

Printer Dump

£4

Copies screen image to printer. Resident system extension. For Epson (RX, FX), KDC, Canon/Kaga, etc. Works in all character modes.

Circuit Modeller

TBA

A boon for the analogue electronic circuit designer.

Amstrad printer cables.

£11+VAT

## PRINTERS, MONITORS

Good range of dot matrix and daisywheel printers in stock. Sanyo and Hantarex monitors.

KDC FT 5001 PRINTER

Very high quality machine from Panasonic subsidiary (similar to Epson RX80 FT).

£199+VAT

Serial 2K interface (needed for NewBrain) £49+VAT.



Please write/phone for lists, leaflets or advice.

We specialise in NewBrain and Sanyo equipment. Free Delivery (England & Wales) Callers by prior arrangement only, please. To place your order or for more details:

Ring us on Stevenage (0438) 812439 (Tel. Access welcome) or send Cheque/PO/Access no. to:

# ANGELA ENTERPRISES

4 Ninnings Lane, Rabley Heath, Welwyn, Herts AL6 9TD. Tel: Stevenage (0438) 812439



Member



• Circle No. 145

## Practical Computing

## Advertisement Index

<b>A</b>	Acornsoft 138/39	<b>D</b>	Datafax Systems 48	<b>J</b>	Jarogate 44	<b>P</b>	Parrot 9
ACT (Pulsar) Ltd 73	<b>E</b>	Dataplus 81	Dennison Mfg. Co. Ltd 43, 45, 47	<b>L</b>	Lantech Information Syst 165	Penman Products 164/165	Pinner Wordpro 132
ACT (UK) Ltd 10/11	ECC Publications 54	Digitask Business Systems 103	Electronequip 157	Limbig System 25	<b>M</b>	Profit Logic (Forecast Service) 160	
Adder Publishing 171	Epson 166	<b>F</b>	ETAfield 84	<b>M</b>	Marcol Cabinets 109		
A&G Computerware 172	Express Computer Consultants 34	Fraser Association 82	Electronics & Wireless World 154	Mayfair Micros 43	McGrow Hill Book Co 18	<b>Q</b>	Qume OBC
Akhter Instruments 112/113, 145	<b>G</b>	<b>G</b>	GCC Cambridge 22	McGraw Hill Book Co 18	Memosoft 127	<b>R</b>	Rosco Ltd 155
Albeta Ltd 19	Gemini Micro Computer 40	Great North Computer 98	High Technology 50	Mercator Management 172	Metacomco 35	Royal Clifton Hotels 132	
Altor Computer 17	Hotel Micro Systems 114	<b>H</b>	Homestead Electronics 25	Micro Computer Disks —	Micro Computer Prod Int 131	<b>S</b>	Sektor Software 66
AMA Computer Supplies 25	<b>I</b>	Icarus 162	Inst of Analysts & Prog 132	Micro Computer Disks 131	Micro Discourt 14	Silica Shop 67	Sirton Computer Centre 22
Amstrad Consumer Electronics 38/39	<b>J</b>	Inst of Analysts & Prog 132	ISG Data Sales 36	Micro Discourt 14	Micro Fast 109	Smith Corona 153	Software 85 Exhibition 120
Angela Enterprises 178	<b>K</b>	Into Touch Ltd 98	Okidata GmbH 86	Micro Fast 109	Micro Miracle's 178	Sorcum/IUS 6/16	South Coast Cash Register 54
Atari 68/69	<b>L</b>			Micro Miracle's 178	Micro Nationwide 66	Spectrum 62/63/64/65/56/57/58/59/60/61	Spicers Ltd 164
<b>B</b>	<b>M</b>			Micronix 30/31	Micro Support 169	Sullivans Micros 163	Systems C 4
Banbury Computer Centre 169	<b>N</b>			Micro Peripherals IFC/IBC 41	Micro Support 169	<b>T</b>	Tandy 137
Brighton Computer Centre 84, 172	<b>O</b>			Microprocessor Eng Ltd 41	Micro Support 169	Tamsys 53	Tashki 33
Broker Magic Ltd 178	<b>P</b>			Micro Support 169	Micro Support 169	TDI 28	
Bromcom 12/13	<b>Q</b>			Micro Support 169	Micro Support 169	<b>V</b>	Vega Computers 66.
Business Computer Show 99	<b>R</b>			Micro Support 169	Micro Support 169	<b>W</b>	West One Galaxy Business 133
<b>C</b>	<b>S</b>			Micro Support 169	Micro Support 169	World Wide Computer 148	
Cambridge Micro Electronics 171	<b>T</b>			Micro Support 169	Micro Support 169		
Central Micro Distributors 41	<b>U</b>			Micro Support 169	Micro Support 169		
Chiltern Electronics 156	<b>V</b>			Micro Support 169	Micro Support 169		
Circuit UK 82	<b>W</b>			Micro Support 169	Micro Support 169		
Commercial Data Systems 42	<b>X</b>			Micro Support 169	Micro Support 169		
Compu Data 146/147	<b>Y</b>			Micro Support 169	Micro Support 169		
Crown Business Centre 161	<b>Z</b>			Micro Support 169	Micro Support 169		
Cumana Ltd 26/27				Micro Support 169	Micro Support 169		
Curzon Systems Ltd 165				Micro Support 169	Micro Support 169		

# Affordable and reliable printers from **Micro P** give you more *Quality* **CPS** for your money

**MP Micro P**

CPA 80 - 100 cps  
+ EPSON COMPATIBLE

CPB 80 - 130 cps  
+ IBM COMPATIBLE

FROM **£199\***

**MP Micro P**

MP 165 - 165 cps  
+ EPSON COMPATIBLE  
NLO PRINTER

FOR ABOUT **£329\***

**MP Micro P**

CPP 40 - 4 COLOUR  
PORTABLE  
PRINTER/PLOTTER

FOR ABOUT **£99\***

- Even in today's high tech world, for most of us, the written word is still the least expensive means of sending and receiving information. If you own a microcomputer the chances are that sooner or later you are probably going to need a printer.

## **Micro P** - CPP40

A low cost 4 colour 40/80 column printer/plotter capable of printing text or graphics on plain paper. The CPP40 is an ideal companion for small and portable micro's, as it is fitted with re-chargeable batteries - perfect for beginners.

## **Micro P** - SHINWA CPA80

With 100 cps quality printing, the CPA80 probably gives more cps/£ than any other printer available today. The CPA80 is packed with features you would normally find on a more expensive printer. With an optional RS232 version available (even for the QL) this Epson compatible printer will hook up to almost any micro.

See them at your local dealer today!

• Circle No. 133

## **Micro P** - MP165

Looking for a matrix printer as well as a daisywheel? Well, the MP165 combines all the attributes of these two technologies to give a matrix printer capable of printing at up to 165 cps, as well as providing crisp Near Letter Quality, (NLO) print at 75 cps. Features include a 2k buffer as well as both friction and tractor feed, as standard. Ideally suited to most popular micro's, the MP165 is now available in a new RS232 QL compatible version.



**Micro  
Peripherals Ltd**

179

**'THE POWER BEHIND THE PRINTED WORD'**

INTEC UNIT 3, HASSOCKS WOOD, WADE ROAD,  
BASINGSTOKE, HANTS. ENGLAND, RG24 0NE.

Telephone: BASINGSTOKE (0256) 473232 (32 lines).

Telex: 859669 MICROP G Facsimile: 0256 461570

\* Full 12 months warranty - RRP ex. VAT. QL is a registered Trade Mark of Sinclair Research.

# QUME

For IBM Compatibility

**Quality  
products  
just  
made  
for each  
other**



\* The 'Qume connection' - interface module, the secret of perfect compatibility and flexibility

To get the most out of your IBM PC, you need a professional letter-quality printer. Not just somebody's converted typewriter. Why compromise your computer investment with a makeshift add-on? Especially when Qume's SPRINT 11 PLUS - one of the world's best, most flexible printers - is available, it plugs right into your PC, turns out letter perfect print and works beautifully with your IBM PC business software. Including sophisticated word processing packages. So don't be fooled by low-price, low-performance printers.

And don't spend more than you need to. Choose the dependable, premium-quality SPRINT 11 PLUS from Qume. It's the best printer you can buy for your IBM PC. And the best buy in printers.

The SPRINT 11 PLUS is available in 40, 55 and 90 c.p.s. versions, with a range of plug-in interfaces for most popular computer systems.

The range of Qume peripherals includes also - VDU's, Disk Drives, Paper Handling Devices and Supplies.

Phone or write to Qume at Reading for full information and name of your nearest Distributor.

**Qume**<sup>®</sup>

Qume (UK) Limited,  
Bridgewater Close, Reading, Berkshire RG3 1JT.  
Tel: Reading (0734) 584646 Telex: 849706

180  
(IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation)

● Circle No. 143

A British Company of IIT